CHIEF'S MESSAGE

To All Employees:

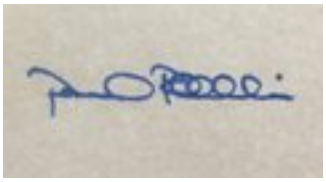
The Alameda Police Department Policy Manual is intended as a tool to assist members of the Department, individually and collectively, as we work together to promote public safety and enhance quality of life through our delivery of professional police services in our community. Adherence to Department Policy is mandatory, and compliance enables the men and women of the Alameda Police Department to better achieve goals and objectives, promotes accountability, and strengthens trust within our community.

The Policy Manual is based on current, relevant and applicable Federal Law, State Law, Legal Precedent and the best practices within the Law Enforcement Profession. The Policy Manual also incorporates policies, rules, and regulations, and will be reviewed and updated on a regular basis.

As outlined in Policy 106.1 of this manual, all employees are responsible for familiarity and compliance with the policies contained herein. The Policy Manual is available to all employees via the Local Area Network (LAN), which includes the vehicle based Mobile Data System (MDS).

The Alameda Police Department Policy Manual acts as a compass to guide the Department as we move forward in our journey of collaborative problem solving with other stakeholders in creating a better, safer Alameda. At the same time, the Policy Manual is founded in the Alameda Police Department's rich and long established history of providing the very best in traditional, professional police service.

While it is understood that no policy, rule, or regulation can completely govern every facet of our complex and unique profession, employees must never forget that in the eyes of the people we serve, the actions of each member of the Alameda Police Department reflect our character, professionalism, and integrity.



Paul J. Rolleri

Chief of Police

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a Law Enforcement Officer, my fundamental duty is to serve mankind; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation, and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the Constitutional rights of all men to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all; maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and the regulations of my Department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, animosities, or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of the police service. I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession...law enforcement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT MISSION STATEMENT

The Alameda Police Department is a team of dedicated men and women committed to providing:

- Professional, proactive and personable police services;
- Collaborative problem-solving with other governmental and community organizations;
- An open relationship with citizens focused on improving their quality of life.

Alameda Police Department Leadership Pledge

As members of this Department, we are leaders in our organization and community. Through teamwork and innovation, we strive to provide mentorship, training, equipment and support; encourage collaborative problem solving and maintaining high morale. We are committed to the principles of leadership and will continue to strengthen relationships within our community by remaining true to our core values of integrity, professionalism and service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Table of Contents

CHIEF'S MESSAGE 1

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS 2

ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT MISSION STATEMENT 3

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority 9
100 - Law Enforcement Authority 10
102 - Chief Executive Officer 14
104 - Oath of Office 15
105 - Alameda Police Department Statement of Values 16
106 - Policy Manual 18

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration 21
200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility 22
204 - Directives and Orders 30
205 - Rules and Regulations 34
206 - Emergency Management Plan 48
208 - Training Policy 51
212 - Electronic Mail 57
213 - Key Control 59
214 - Administrative Communications 62
216 - Staffing Levels 63
218 - License to Carry a Firearm 64
220 - Retiree Concealed Firearms 72

Chapter 3 - General Operations 78
300 - Use of Force 79
302 - Use of Force Review Boards 87
306 - Handcuffing and Restraints 90
308 - Control Devices and Techniques 95
310 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths 100
312 - Firearms 109
314 - Vehicle Pursuits 120
316 - Officer Response to Calls 133
318 - Canines 136
320 - Domestic Violence 147
321 - Arrest Approval 154
322 - Search and Seizure 155
324 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles 157
326 - Adult Abuse 168
328 - Discriminatory Harassment 179
330 - Child Abuse 185
332 - Missing Persons 193

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

334 - Public Alerts 199
336 - Victim and Witness Assistance 204
338 - Hate Crimes 207
340 - Standards of Conduct 208
342 - Information Technology Use 216
344 - Report Preparation 220
346 - Media Relations 225
348 - Subpoenas and Court Appearances 228
352 - Outside Agency Assistance 231
356 - Registered Offender Information 233
358 - Major Incident Notification 236
360 - Death Investigation 239
362 - Identity Theft 242
364 - Private Persons Arrests 243
366 - Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting 245
368 - Limited English Proficiency Services 247
370 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities 254
372 - Mandatory Employer Notification 262
374 - Biological Samples 264
376 - Chaplains 267
380 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety 271
382 - Service Animals 275
384 - Volunteer Program 277
386 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions 282
389 - Conducted Energy Device 284
391 - Department/Office Use of Social Media 290
392 - Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation 293
393 - Gun Violence Restraining Orders 295

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations 301

400 - Patrol Function 302
402 - Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling 305
404 - Line-up Training 307
406 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity 308
408 - Critical Incident Response Team 310
410 - Ride-Along Policy 321
412 - Hazardous Material Response 324
414 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents 327
415 - Mutual Aid 332
416 - Response to Bomb Calls 335
417 - College of Alameda 340
418 - Mental Illness Commitments 342
420 - Cite and Release Policy 347
421 - Civil Disturbances 351
422 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives 354
424 - Rapid Response and Deployment 358
427 - Labor Disputes 362

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

428 - Immigration Violations . . . 363
429 - Crown Memorial State Beach . . . 369
430 - Emergency Utility Service . . . 372
431 - Accidents or Injuries Occurring on City Property . . . 374
432 - Patrol Rifles . . . 375
433 - Marine Patrol . . . 378
434 - Aircraft Accidents . . . 380
435 - Coast Guard Island . . . 384
436 - Field Training Officer Program . . . 385
438 - Obtaining Air Support . . . 394
440 - Contacts and Temporary Detentions . . . 395
442 - Criminal Organizations . . . 401
444 - Watch Commanders . . . 406
448 - Mobile Data System Use . . . 407
450 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders . . . 410
452 - Medical Marijuana . . . 419
454 - Bicycle Patrol Unit . . . 424
458 - Foot Pursuits . . . 427
459 - School Resource Officer Program . . . 432
462 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs) . . . 435
464 - Homeless Persons . . . 440
465 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity . . . 443
466 - Crisis Intervention Incidents . . . 446
467 - Medical Aid and Response . . . 451
468 - First Amendment Assemblies . . . 456
469 - Civil Disputes . . . 463

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations . . . 466

500 - Traffic Function and Responsibility . . . 467
502 - Traffic Collision Reporting . . . 473
510 - Vehicle Towing and Release . . . 477
512 - Vehicle Impound Hearings . . . 482
514 - Impaired Driving . . . 484
516 - Traffic Citations . . . 490
520 - Disabled Vehicles . . . 493
521 - Bridge Closure . . . 496
524 - 72-Hour Parking Violations . . . 497

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations . . . 499

600 - Investigation and Prosecution . . . 500
602 - Sexual Assault Investigations . . . 510
606 - Asset Forfeiture . . . 516
608 - Informants . . . 523
609 - SECRET FUND . . . 529
610 - Eyewitness Identification . . . 531
612 - Brady Material Disclosure . . . 536

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 7 - Equipment 538
700 - Department Owned and Personal Property 539
702 - Personal Communication Devices 542
704 - Vehicle Maintenance 546
706 - Vehicle Use 548
708 - Personal Protective Equipment 556

Chapter 8 - Support Services 561
800 - Crime Analysis 562
802 - the Communications Center 563
804 - Property and Evidence 571
806 - Records Section 581
808 - Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers 583
810 - Records Maintenance and Release 585
812 - Protected Information 595
814 - Computers and Digital Evidence 598
820 - Animal Control 602

Chapter 9 - Custody 608
902 - Custodial Searches 609

Chapter 10 - Personnel 615
1000 - Recruitment and Selection 616
1002 - Evaluation of Employees 621
1004 - Special Assignment Selection 624
1006 - Grievance Procedure 627
1008 - Anti-Retaliation 629
1010 - Reporting of Employee Convictions 633
1012 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace 635
1014 - Sick Leave 638
1016 - Communicable Diseases 640
1018 - Smoking and Tobacco Use 645
1020 - Personnel Complaints 647
1022 - Seat Belts 657
1024 - Body Armor 659
1026 - Personnel Records 660
1030 - Commendations and Awards 668
1032 - Fitness for Duty 671
1033 - Peer Support Program 674
1034 - Meal Periods and Breaks 679
1035 - Lactation Break Policy 681
1036 - Payroll Records 683
1038 - Overtime Compensation Requests 684
1040 - Outside Employment 689
1042 - Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting 694
1043 - Line-of-Duty Death 701
1044 - Personal Appearance Standards 708

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1046 - Uniform Regulations 710
1050 - Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships 716
1052 - Department Badges 719
1054 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments 721
1058 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking 725
1059 - Illness and Injury Prevention 729

Attachments 734
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training Hate Crimes Model Policy 2019.pdf
. 735

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Alameda Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Sworn members of this [department/office] are authorized to exercise peace officer powers pursuant to applicable state law (Penal Code § 830.1 et seq.).

100.2.1 DELIVERY TO NEAREST MAGISTRATE

When an officer makes an arrest pursuant to a warrant with bail set, and the warrant was issued in a county other than where the person was arrested, the officer shall inform the person in writing of the right to be taken before a magistrate in the county where the arrest occurred (Penal Code § 821; Penal Code § 822).

100.2.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority outside the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department includes (Penal Code § 830.1; Penal Code § 836):

(a) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person committed a felony.

(b) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a misdemeanor in the presence of the officer and the officer reasonably believes there is immediate danger to person or property or of escape.

(c) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a misdemeanor for which an arrest is authorized even if not committed in the presence of the officer such as certain domestic violence offenses and there is immediate danger to person or property or of escape or the arrest is mandated by statute.

(d) When authorized by a cross jurisdictional agreement with the jurisdiction in which the arrest is made.

(e) In compliance with an arrest warrant.

On-duty arrests will not generally be made outside the jurisdiction of this [department/office] except in cases of hot or fresh pursuit, while following up on crimes committed with the City or while assisting another agency.

On-duty officers who discover criminal activity outside the jurisdiction of the City should when circumstances permit, consider contacting the agency having primary jurisdiction before attempting an arrest.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

100.2.3 ARREST AUTHORITY INSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority within the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department includes (Penal Code § 830.1; Penal Code § 836):

(a) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a felony, whether or not committed in the presence of the officer.

(b) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a misdemeanor in this jurisdiction and in the presence of the officer.

(c) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a public offense outside this jurisdiction, in the presence of the officer and the officer reasonably believes there is an immediate danger to person or property, or of escape.

(d) When the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed a misdemeanor for which an arrest is authorized or required by statute even though the offense has not been committed in the presence of the officer such as certain domestic violence offenses.

(e) In compliance with an arrest warrant.

100.2.4 TIME OF MISDEMEANOR ARRESTS

Officers shall not arrest a person for a misdemeanor between the hours of 10:00 p.m. of any day and 6:00 a.m. of the next day unless (Penal Code § 840):

(a) The arrest is made without a warrant pursuant to Penal Code § 836 which includes:

1. A misdemeanor committed in the presence of the officer.
2. Misdemeanor domestic violence offenses (See the Domestic Violence Policy).

(b) The arrest is made in a public place.

(c) The arrest is made with the person in custody pursuant to another lawful arrest.

(d) The arrest is made pursuant to a warrant which, for good cause shown, directs that it may be served at any time of the day or night.

100.2.5 OREGON AUTHORITY

Sworn members of this [department/office] who enter the state of Oregon in order to provide or attempt to provide law enforcement assistance have Oregon peace officer authority within 50 miles from the California-Oregon border (ORS 133.405). Such authority shall only apply when officers are acting:

(a) In response to a request for law enforcement assistance initiated by an Oregon sheriff, constable, marshal, municipal police officer or member of the Oregon State Police.

(b) In response to a reasonable belief that emergency law enforcement assistance is necessary to preserve life, and circumstances make it impractical for Oregon law enforcement officials to formally request assistance.

(c) For the purpose of assisting Oregon law enforcement officials with emergency assistance in response to criminal activity, traffic accidents, emergency incidents

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

or other similar public safety situations, regardless of whether an Oregon law enforcement official is present at the scene of the incident.

Alameda Police Department officers have no authority to enforce Oregon traffic or motor vehicle laws.

Whenever practicable, officers should seek permission from a [department/office] supervisor before entering Oregon to provide law enforcement services. As soon as practicable, officers exercising law enforcement authority in Oregon shall submit any appropriate written reports concerning the incident to the Oregon agency having primary jurisdiction over the area in which the incident occurred.

100.3 AUTHORITY OF ORGANIZATION

Authority of Organization - The Alameda Police Department is organized under authority of Article II, Section 2-3 of the City Charter and reads:

"The City Council shall establish by ordinance offices for the administration of Departments of the City and the incumbents thereof shall be appointed by and hold office at the pleasure of the City Manager. Once established those offices may be changed, deleted or new ones added by vote of a majority of the Council."

100.3.1 AUTHORITY OF SWORN PERSONNEL

Alameda Police Officers are sworn peace officers per Section 830.1 of the California Penal Code, which establishes "any police officer of a city" as a peace officer. The authority of any such peace officer extends to any place in the State of California:

- "As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed within the political subdivision which employs him/her; or
- Where he/she has the prior consent of the Chief of Police, or person authorized by him/her to give such consent, if the place is within a city or of the sheriff, or person authorized by him/her to give such consent, if the place is within a county; or
- As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed in his/her presence, and with respect to which there is immediate danger to person or property or of the escape of the perpetrator of such offense".
- All current written directives in conflict with these policies are hereby replaced. All written directives not in conflict with these policies shall have the same authority as these policies.
- Written directives shall not be issued, amended, or canceled without approval of the Chief of Police, or, in his/her absence, such person designated as Acting Chief of Police.

100.4 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

While this [department/office] recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This [department/office] does not tolerate the abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.5 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended to other states:

(a) As applicable under interstate compacts, memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements in compliance with the laws of each state.

(b) When an officer enters an adjoining state in close or fresh pursuit of a person believed to have committed a felony (ARS § 13-3832; NRS 171.158; ORS 133.430).

The person arrested out of state must be taken without unnecessary delay before a magistrate of the county in which the arrest was made (ARS § 13-3833; NRS 171.158; ORS 133.440).

100.6 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and California Constitutions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chief Executive Officer

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) has mandated that all sworn officers and dispatchers employed within the State of California shall receive certification by POST within prescribed time periods.

102.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIREMENTS

Any chief executive officer of this department appointed after January 1, 1999, shall, as a condition of continued employment, complete the course of training prescribed by POST and obtain the Basic Certificate by POST within two years of appointment (Penal Code § 832.4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Oath of Office

104.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that oaths, when appropriate, are administered to department members.

104.2 OATH OF OFFICE

I, _____ do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of California, and the laws and ordinances of the City of Alameda; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my position as _____ to the best of my ability.

The Oath of Office is administered by the Chief of Police.

104.3 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties.

104.4 OATH OF OFFICE

All department members, when appropriate, shall take and subscribe to the oaths or affirmations applicable to their positions. All sworn members shall be required to affirm the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer (Cal. Const. Art. 20, § 3; Government Code § 3102). The oath shall be as follows:

“I, (employee name), do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.”

104.5 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The oath of office shall be filed as prescribed by law (Government Code § 3105).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Alameda Police Department Statement of Values

105.1 STATEMENT OF VALUES

We, the members of the Alameda police department, have dedicated Ourselves to public service. By choosing a career in law enforcement, we recognize the community holds us to the highest Standards of conduct. We ensure the public trust through our conscious commitment to the following values.

(a) **Integrity** - Integrity is the foundation of our profession.

1. We are honest, open, and fair in our dealings with ALL people.
2. We build community trust by accepting responsibility for our actions, learning from our mistakes and ensuring our behavior promotes credibility.
3. We recognize and respect people as individuals, and value the diversity of our community.
4. We hold ourselves to the highest standards of our profession.
5. We recognize society has entrusted us with tremendous authority and expects that we have the courage to do what is right in matters of personal and professional integrity. We accept the responsibility to do what is right, even in the face of adversity.

(b) **Community Service -** Our continuing commitment is to provide quality service to the community with respect, concern, caring, and equal treatment of all people.

1. We strive to meet the challenge of protecting our community while safeguarding the rights of all individuals.
2. We are responsive to the concerns of our community.
3. We maintain a caring attitude and empathize with those we serve.
4. We welcome and seek an active partnership with the community in carrying out our responsibilities.
5. We recognize that to be an effective law enforcement agency we must have the support, confidence, and trust of our community.

(c) **Employee Recognition -** We value our fellow employees, recognizing that the human resource is our greatest asset.

1. We encourage open communication and the sharing of ideas through teamwork.
2. We acknowledge everyone's hard work and praise those who excel at their jobs.
3. We strive to treat everyone with the same respect, dignity, courtesy and consistency that we expect from others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) **Professionalism -** We are committed to maintaining an environment that promotes and encourages a tradition of professionalism.

1. We value a solid work ethic.
2. We demand accountability through critical analysis and the application of consistent standards.
3. We promote continued professional development through quality recruitment, education and training.
4. We recognize the changing needs of our community and will demonstrate the flexibility necessary to meet them.
5. We take great pride in our services and accomplishments.
6. We value leadership at all levels of the organization.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Policy Manual

106.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Alameda Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

106.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

106.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Alameda Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Alameda Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

106.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Special Orders, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Special Orders shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

106.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CCR - California Code of Regulations (Example: 15 CCR 1151).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

CHP- The California Highway Patrol.

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations.

City - The City of Alameda.

Non-sworn - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Department/APD - The Alameda Police Department.

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles.

Employee - Any person employed by the Department.

Juvenile- Any person under the age of 18 years.

Manual - The Alameda Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Alameda Police Department, including:

- Full- and part-time employees
- Sworn peace officers
- Reserve, auxiliary officers
- Non-sworn employees
- Volunteers.

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn peace officers of the Alameda Police Department.

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

POST - The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

USC - United States Code.

106.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Special Orders. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

106.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

106.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Bureau Commander will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Bureau Commanders, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of this department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish our mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 BUREAUS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Alameda Police Department. There are two bureaus in the Police Department as follows:

- Bureau of Operations
- Bureau of Services

200.2.1 SERVICES BUREAU

The Services Bureau is commanded by a Captain, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Services Bureau. The Services Bureau consists of Technical Services and Administrative Services.

200.2.2 OPERATIONS BUREAU

The Operations Bureau is commanded by a Captain, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Operations Bureau. The Operations Bureau consists of Uniformed Patrol, Investigations and Traffic.

200.3 COMMAND AND SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

200.3.1 CHIEF OF POLICE

Authority - The Chief of Police is the chief executive officer of the Department and the final Department authority in all matters of policy, operations, and discipline. The Chief of Police exercises all lawful powers of the office and issues such lawful orders as are necessary to assure the effective performance of the Department.

Responsibilities - Through the Chief of Police, the Department is responsible for the enforcement of all laws and ordinances coming within its legal jurisdiction. The Chief of Police is responsible for planning, directing, coordinating, controlling and staffing all activities of the Department, for its continued and efficient operation, for the enforcement of rules and regulations within the Department, for the completion and forwarding of such reports as may be required by competent authority, and for the Department's relations with the citizens of Alameda, the City government and other agencies.

200.3.2 POLICE CAPTAIN

Authority - Subject to the authority of the Chief of Police, a Police Captain shall use such primary directives as may be necessary to promote the effective operations of all activities within his/her command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Responsibilities - Members appointed to the rank of Police Captain ordinarily are assigned to command a bureau of the Department, but may be assigned additional duties by the Chief of Police. A Police Captain shall be responsible for planning, directing, controlling and coordinating all activities within his/her command. A Police Captain will report personally to the Chief of Police as may be required and shall submit such reports relating to his/her command as may be required. The Chief of Police may designate a Police Captain to act as Chief of Police when the former is absent from the City. While acting as Chief of Police, he/she shall possess the powers of the Chief of Police in the conduct of the business of the Department and in carrying out the orders and policies of the Office of the Chief. He/she shall not alter, revise, or countermand such orders or policies except in the case of emergencies.

200.3.3 POLICE LIEUTENANT

The Police Lieutenant may be assigned as a Command Officer in charge of a Division of the Department or a Command Officer in charge of a Platoon or may be assigned such other duties as detailed by the Chief of Police.

200.3.4 COMMAND OFFICER

Authority and Responsibility

Subject to direction from higher command, a commanding officer has direct control over all members and employees within his/her command. In addition to the general and individual responsibilities of all members and employees and supervisory officers, a commanding officer is responsible for the following:

(a) **Command -** The inspection, direction, and control of personnel under his/her command to assure the proper performance of duties and adherence to established rules, regulations, policies and procedures. Providing for continuation of command and/or supervision in his/her absence.

(b) **Loyalty and Esprit De Corps -** The development and maintenance of esprit de corps and loyalty to the Department.

(c) **Discipline and Morale** - The maintenance of discipline and morale within the command and the investigation of personnel complaints not assigned elsewhere.

(d) **Inter-Divisional Action** - The promotion of harmony and cooperation with other units of the Department. Initiation of proper action in cases not regularly assigned to his/her command when delay necessary to inform the proper unit might result in a failure to perform a police duty.

(e) **Grievance Resolution -** The resolution of personnel grievances in accordance with the provisions of Department directives and current Memorandum of Understanding.

(f) **Organization and Assignment -** Proper organization and assignment of duties within his/her unit to assure proper performance of Department functions and those of his/her command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) **Reports and Records** - Preparation of required correspondence, reports, and maintenance of records relating to the activities of his/her command. Assurance that information is communicated up and down the chain of command as required.

(h) **Maintenance** - Assurance that quarters, equipment, supplies and material assigned to his/her command are correctly used and maintained.

200.3.5 OFFICER-IN-CHARGE

Authority and Responsibilities

The Officer-in-Charge, during his/her tour of duty, exercises the same authority and has the same responsibilities as the commanding officer, subject to orders of the Bureau Commander, or higher authority. In the absence of the Commanding Officer, the highest ranking officer on duty becomes the Officer-in-Charge unless otherwise provided. In addition to the general and individual responsibilities of all members and employees, the Officer-in-Charge is specifically responsible for the following:

(a) **Good Order -** The general good order of his/her command during his/her tour of duty to include proper discipline, conduct, welfare, field training and efficiency.

(b) **Roll Call -** Conduct of prescribed roll calls, communication of all orders or other information at roll call and inspection and correction of his/her command, as necessary.

(c) **Reporting -** Reporting as required by the Division Commander. Maintenance of such records as specified by higher authority.

(d) **Personnel Complaints -** Inquiry into personnel complaints against members and employees under his/her command in accordance with the appropriate Department directive.

200.3.6 POLICE SERGEANT

The Police Sergeant is a supervisory officer who may be assigned in charge of a watch, platoon, section, or unit of the Department. The Sergeant shall be responsible for officers and employees assigned to his/her watch, platoon, station or unit. A Sergeant may be assigned to field, staff or investigate duties.

200.3.7 SUPERVISORS

AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to the general and individual responsibilities of all members and employees, each supervisor is specifically responsible for the following:

(a) **Supervision -** A supervisor may be assigned to field or staff duties. During his/her tour of duty, he/she must closely supervise the activities of subordinates, making corrections where necessary and commending where appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) **Leadership** - Effective supervision demands leadership. Provision of leadership shall include on-the-job training as needed for efficient operation and coordination of effort when more than one member or employee is involved.

(c) **Direction** - Supervisors must exercise direct command in a manner that assures the good order, conduct, discipline and efficiency of subordinates. Exercise of command may extend to subordinates outside his/her usual sphere of supervision if the police objective or reputation of the Department so requires and if no other provision is made for personnel temporarily unsupervised. This authority shall not be exercised unnecessarily. If a supervisor requires a subordinate other than his/her own to leave a regular assignment, the supervisor so directing will inform the subordinate's own supervisor as soon as possible.

(d) **Enforcement of Rules** - Supervisors must enforce Department rules and regulations and ensure compliance with Department policies and procedures.

(e) **Inspection -** Supervisors are responsible for inspection of activities, personnel and equipment under their supervision and initiation of suitable action in the event of a failure, error, violation, misconduct, or neglect of duty by a subordinate.

(f) **Assisting Subordinates** - Supervisors shall have a working knowledge of the duties and responsibilities of their subordinates. They shall observe contacts made with the public by subordinates, be available for assistance or instruction as may be required and take active charge when necessary.

(g) **Grievance Resolution** - The resolution of personnel grievances in accordance with the provisions of Department directives and Memorandum of Understanding.

(h) **Investigative Assignments** - A Sergeant when assigned to investigative duties, functions in a supervisory capacity only in those situations when the matter is an investigative assignment; otherwise he/she has staff or functional supervision.

200.3.8 POLICE OFFICER

Police Officers are ordinarily assigned as sector officers. They may be assigned to other related duties or special assignment by Platoon or Division Commanders subject to the approval of the Chief of Police.

(a) A Police Officer is responsible for general law enforcement duties and shall be held strictly accountable for the sector or special detail to which he/she is assigned. He/she shall hold himself/herself in readiness to accept the calls and obey the orders of his/her superiors.

(b) A Police Officer assigned as a specialist shall be held strictly accountable for proper and efficient performance of the duties of such special assignment.

(c) A Police Officer shall work such hours as may be designated by the Platoon or Division Commander, subject to the approval of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) A Police Officer assigned to the Patrol Division shall diligently patrol his/her sector in accordance with prescribed patrol practice and procedures.

(e) A Police Officer shall give immediate attention to calls for assistance, complaints, or other emergencies. He/she shall render such assistance as may be required in an efficient manner, returning to his/her regular duties as soon as practical. He/she shall make an appropriate report to his/her superior, written or oral, as required, as soon as practical upon completion of the service rendered.

(f) A Police Officer shall stay informed on information concerning the City of Alameda, its public buildings, courts, churches, transportation, boundaries, recreation facilities, county, state and federal offices within the City. He/she shall be available to the public to provide accurate and intelligent assistance to them.

200.3.9 NON-SWORN POLICE EMPLOYEES

A non-sworn police employee performs a variety of police related services in the station and in the field.

Station duties may include care and control of property, operation of jail facilities, fingerprinting, identification, photography, radio dispatching, handling bail and monetary transactions, bookkeeping, preparation and control of physical evidence, maintenance of statistical records, preparing written reports, as well as answering questions at a public counter and over the phone.

Field duties may include abandoned vehicle investigation, parking violation enforcement, transportation of prisoners with sworn personnel, animal bite reports, lost and found reports, as well as other police related nonemergency duties.

Non-sworn police employees shall work such hours as may be designated by their Platoon or Division Commander, subject to the approval of the Chief of Police.

A non-sworn police employee is subject to all Department rules and regulations in the same manner as are officers and other employees of the Department.

200.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words, phrases and terms relate to the organization of the Department. These definitions include the basic principles applicable to the organizational structure of the Department.

- **Department** - The Alameda Police Department.
- **Bureau** - The first subordinate organization unit within the Department.
- **Division** - A unit with jurisdiction-wide coverage and immediately subordinate to a bureau.
- **Section -** A functional unit which may be a sub-unit of a Bureau or Division or under the immediate direction of the Chief of Police. It may be commanded by any rank, depending on its size and the nature and importance of its function.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- **Unit** - Any number of members and/or employees of the Department regularly grouped together under on head to accomplish a police purpose.
- **Detail** - A subdivision of a division, section, or unit, the personnel of which are assigned to a specialized activity.
- **Team** - A subset of the patrol division composed of sworn officers grouped by shift or schedule.
- **Sector** - A geographical area of variable size to which one or more officers are specifically assigned to accomplish policing responsibilities.
- **Unity of Command** - The principle of unity of command is that an employee should be under the direct control of one, and only one, immediate supervisor. Additionally, only one supervisor should have charge of any organizational unit, operation or incident. Conflicting orders by several superiors become confused, inefficient, and irresponsible. It is the policy of the Department that the principle of unity of command shall, whenever possible, be practiced in all organizational components of the Department.
- **Lines of Authority or Chains of Command** - Chains of command equate in meaning with lines of authority, which should be as clear and direct as possible. The Chief of Police has separate chains of command for each of the elements reporting to him/her as does each of his/her principal subordinate officers. Though flowing downward, there are several interlocking chains of command, yet there is only a single one going upward from any point in the organizational structure. The chain of command provides for a logical flow of policy, orders, reports, and information. The direction, up or down, is determined by the nature of the communication. All employees shall abide by the lines of authority or chain of command except in cases of emergency.
- **The Line Function** - That portion of the Department's total activity that is directly concerned with the accomplishment of the Department's objectives in field operations. They are responsible for the primary task of protecting of life and property and render such services required by the public.
- **Staff and Staff Function** - That portion of the Department's total activity that assists the line organization in the accomplishment of Department objectives.
- **Exercise of Authority** - All officers holding any command or supervisory rank within the Department have authority over all officers and employees of the Department of any subordinate rank. Command, or supervision, will ordinarily be exercised only within the scope of the officer's assignment. In an emergency, or when the good of the Department requires it, any command or supervisory officer may direct or correct the activities of any subordinate officer or employee. However, when an officer has directed or corrected an activity of a subordinate officer or employee outside of the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

normal scope of his/her assignment, he/she shall be held fully responsible for his/her actions.

- **Acting** - Means the assignment of a person to a position temporarily vacant to act on the part of an employee normally filling such position.
- **Full Authority in Acting Capacity** - Any officer assigned the status "Acting in Command" for any command or supervisory position in the Department shall have full responsibility of the command or supervisory position he/she is occupying.
- **Staff or Functional Supervision** - Staff supervision is supervision by a superior of the performance of subordinates for the purpose of guiding them in the accomplishment of their task when such superior is acting in a supervisory capacity outside the regular chain of command and responsibility and without direct control of the subordinates. He/she may discuss matters with such subordinates and point out mistakes and suggest improvements but shall lack authority to take disciplinary action or to give a command except in cases involving actions by subordinates that may jeopardize the purpose or reputation of the Department.
- **Span of Control** - Span of control includes both span of management and span of supervision. Span of control refers simply to the number of subordinates, of whatever rank, who directly report to one person. Due to the nature of police duties and the variety of law enforcement functions, it is almost impossible to fix a uniform limit to the number of employees one supervisor can effectively control. Each bureau of the Department must meet different demands for levels of service. However, under normal conditions, a ratio of one supervisor to eight employees is considered acceptable.
- **Authority and Responsibility** - It is the policy of the Department that authority shall be commensurate with responsibility. No responsibility shall be assigned to a person unless they have been delegated the authority necessary to fulfill it. In addition, each employee is accountable for his/her use of delegated authority. Inherent with delegated authority is the latitude to make decisions and take the necessary actions to satisfy the requirements of each assigned position. Commensurate with the authority, each employee will accept the responsibility for the use, misuse, or failure to use that authority.
- **Accountability of Command** - Command and supervisory personnel are accountable for the performance of the employees under their immediate control. While supervisors may delegate to subordinates the authority to perform certain tasks, and may hold those subordinates responsible for the successful conclusion of those tasks, the supervisor remains accountable for the final accomplishment of the delegated task.

200.4.1 PERSONNEL DEFINITIONS

EMPLOYEE When used alone shall mean both peace officers and civilian employees of the Department collectively and a section reading "employee shall" refers to both classifications.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- **Member** - Any person appointed to the Department as a full-time, regularly salaried peace officer.
- **Officer** - Shall have the same meaning as "Member".
- **Commanding Officer** - An officer appointed to the rank of Lieutenant or higher or assigned by the Chief of Police to act in such rank.
- **Supervisor** - Members or employees of the Department assigned to positions requiring the exercise of immediate supervision over the activities of other members and employees.
- **Officer in Charge** - Any member below the rank of Lieutenant in charge of an organizational unit.
- **Superior Officer** - A person holding a high supervisory or command rank or position.
- **Civilian** - An employee without peace officer status.
- **Seniority** - Seniority in the Department is established first by rank and secondly by time served in rank. Where conflict occurs because of identical service or dates of appointment, seniority is determined by order of appointment. In situations requiring decision or control where the officers are of equal rank, the senior officer will make the decision and exercise control unless otherwise directed by a superior officer.

Precedence For the purposes of seniority, the following is the precedence of ranks in descending order:

- **Chief of Police**
- **Police Captain**
- **Police Lieutenant**
- **Police Sergeant**
- **Police Officer**
- **Police Non-Sworn**
- **Employee**

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Directives and Orders

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Special Orders establish an interdepartment communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes topolicy and procedure consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding and as permitted by Government Code § 3500 et seq. Special Orders will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

204.1.1 PROTOCOL

Special Orders will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of Staff. Special Orderswill modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Special Orders have now been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Special Order issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number "01" For example, 08-01 signifies the first for the year 2008.

204.2 ACCEPTANCE OF SPECIAL ORDERS

All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Special Orders. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Special Order. Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee's acknowledgement will be maintained by the Personnel and Training Sergeant.

204.3 DIRECTIVE SYSTEM DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to the Department's written direction system. Unless otherwise required by context, the following words and phrases shall be construed accordingly:

- **Primary Directives** - Primary directives include General Orders, Special Orders, and Personnel Orders and Department manuals.
- **General Order** - General Orders are written orders, issued by the Chief of Police defining policy, procedure, and Rules and Regulations for the Department. General Orders are the most authoritative directives issued by the Department and they are long-term orders that remain in force until they are rescinded or modified. General Orders may be used to amend, rescind, or supersede any other rule, regulation, or order.
- **Personnel Order** - Personnel Orders are directives issued by the Chief of Police whenever there is a change in personnel status, such as:
    - Appointments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Transfers
- Promotions
- Leaves of Absence
- Separations from Service
- Demotions
- Suspensions
- Restorations to Duty, et cetera

- **Department Manuals** - Department Manuals are reference guides specifying the Rules and Regulations governing the conduct of personnel and the operation of the Department as well as specifying Department policies and procedures. All manuals in force in this Department are issued by authority of the Chief of Police. Compliance with the provisions of Department Manuals as described in the appropriate Department Directive is required.
- **Secondary Directives** - Secondary Directives are issued at Bureau, Division, Section or Unit level. Secondary Directives have four major requirements. They will be issued only by direction of the appropriate sub-division commander; they will be drafted and issued in an approved format; their content will not conflict with orders issued at a higher level within the organization; and each directive issued below Department-head level will be reviewed and approved by the issuing authority's superior. This means that review and approval of an order becomes the responsibility of the commander at the next highest organization level. For example: a) Bureau Orders be approved by the Chief b) Division Orders be approved by the Bureau Captain. c) Section Orders be approved by the Commander of the Division of which the Section is a part. d) Unit Orders be approved by the supervisor of the Section of which the unit is a part.
- **Training Bulletins** - Training Bulletins are part of the directive system. They are issued periodically by the Personnel and Training Section. The bulletins are a means of informing personnel of new programs, laws, court decisions and concerns applicable to law enforcement.
- **Non-Directive Material** - Non-directive material includes memorandums and informal instructional material utilized to disseminate information or instructions which do not warrant a formal order. Such material is not included as part of the formal directives system.
- **Report Log** - A log completed daily, which contains a 24-hour numerical record of all calls for service wherein a report number was issued.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

204.3.1 OTHER DEFINITIONS

- **Indication of Time and Date** - All reports and inter-Department correspondence requiring time indication shall be stated according to the 24-hour clock system. The date shall be shown by writing the number of the month followed by the day and then the last two digits of the year. On correspondence directed outside the Department, the date and time shall be indicated in the conventional manner.
- **Right** - In reference to conditions of employment, the term "right" shall designate those conditions specifically outlined by State or Federal law, the City Charter, City Ordinances, Civil Service rules, or appropriate Memorandum of Understanding.
- **Privilege** - An employment condition which is not a "right", but granted at the convenience of the Department.
- **Shall/Will** - Indicates that the action is mandatory.
- **May** - Indicates that the action is permissive.
- **Gender** - The use of the masculine gender in any directive or manual includes the female gender, when applicable.
- **Policy -** Policy consists of principles and values which guide the performance of a Department activity. Policy is not a statement of what must be done in a particular situation; rather, it is a statement of guiding principles that should be followed in activities that are directed toward the attainment of Department objectives. Since policy is objective rather than situation oriented, it is broad enough in scope to encompass most situations. Policy, therefore, must be stated in general terms.
- ***Procedure*** - A procedure is a method of performing an operation or a manner of proceeding on a course of action. It differs from policy in that it directs actions in a particular situation to perform a specific task within the guidelines of policy. Both policies and procedures are objective oriented; however, policy establishes limits of action while procedure directs response within those limits.
- **Rules/Regulations** - Shall mean Department legislation consisting of detailed directives binding members and employees or all ranks in terms of authority, responsibility, and conduct.
- **Lawful Order** - Any written or oral directive issued by a superior officer to any subordinate or group of subordinates in the course of police duty which is not in violation of any law, ordinance or any Department rule or regulation.
- **Beginning of Day and Week** - The Department day for record purposes shall begin at 0001 hours and shall conclude at 2400 hours. The Department week for record purposes shall commence at 0001 hours each Sunday.
- **Watch** - A designated span of time within a 24-hour period during which personnel are actually engaged in the performance of their assigned duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- **Watch Period** - A segment of the year designated for duty assignment purposes.
- **Tense of Words** - Words used in the present tense shall include the future tense.
- **Plurality of Words** - The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Rules and Regulations

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs rules and regulations for all officers and employees of the Alameda Police Department.

205.2 PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES

205.2.1 GENERAL CONDUCT

Police officers and employees of the Department hold a trust from the public which is different from that of any other public employee. Consequently, the public expects police officers and Department employees to live up to the same standards of conduct they are charged with enforcing. Therefore, members and employees shall conduct themselves at all times in such a manner as to reflect favorably upon themselves, the City, the Department and the police profession. Whether on or off duty, members and employees shall avoid any conduct which brings the Department into disrepute. Any member or employee contacted by any other law enforcement agency as the subject of any investigation, or any member or employee arrested for any criminal offense, shall immediately report the facts and circumstances of the contact/arrest to the duty Division Commander. Without delay, the incident shall be appropriately documented and reported via the chain-of-command to the Chief of Police.

205.2.2 CONDUCT TOWARD OTHERS

The Police Department exists to serve the public safety needs of all persons within the jurisdiction of the City of Alameda. Accordingly, it is the fundamental policy of the Department that members and employees shall treat all persons with courtesy and respect. Discrimination or racism in any form shall never be tolerated.

Any member or employee who discriminates against another member, employee, or any citizen, or makes any derogatory racial remark, or commits any discriminatory act against another member, employee or citizen shall be subject to severe disciplinary action, including discharge from the City service. Any member or employee who has knowledge that another member or employee has engaged in discriminatory or racist acts is strictly charged with the responsibility for reporting that fact to the Chief of Police, via the chain of command.

Members and employees shall perform their duties attentively and courteously, avoiding rude, threatening, harsh, insulting, profane, insolent or demeaning language, and they shall maintain a professional bearing regardless of provocation to do otherwise. Upon request, they shall supply their names and serial numbers to any citizen who seeks such identification. They shall attend to requests from the public quickly and accurately, avoiding unnecessary referral to other parts of the Department. All persons, except the very youthful and those known personally by the member or employee, shall at all times be addressed by their appropriate title followed by their last name.

Members and employees shall treat superior officers, subordinates, and peers with respect. They shall be courteous and civil at all times in their relationships with one another and shall avoid any

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

form of discrimination or racism. When on duty and in the presence of others, superior officers shall be referred to by rank title. Orders from superior to subordinate members and employees shall be given in a civil manner, without the use of profane or derogatory language.

(a) **Loyalty** - Loyalty to the Department and to associates is an important factor in Department morale and efficiency. Members and employees shall maintain a loyalty to the Department and their associates as is consistent with the law and personal ethics.

(b) **Cooperation** - All members and employees are strictly charged with establishing and maintaining a high spirit of cooperation within the Department.

(c) **Assistance** - All members are required to take appropriate police action toward aiding a fellow peace officer exposed to danger or in a situation where danger might be impending.

(d) **Failure to Assist Fellow Officer** - Any officer of the Department who fails to assist or protect his/her fellow officer in time of danger or to take effective action where danger might reasonably be impending, except where he/she is actually incapacitated, is subject to disciplinary action.

205.2.3 MEMBERS' GENERAL ON-DUTY RESPONSIBILITIES

Within the City of Alameda, while on duty, members shall at all times take appropriate action to:

(a) Protect life and property.

(b) Preserve the peace.

(c) Prevent crime.

(d) Detect and arrest violators of the law.

(e) Enforce Federal, State, and City laws and ordinances coming within Department jurisdiction.

(f) Members shall at all time respond to lawful orders of superior officers, communications dispatchers, and other proper authorities, as well as to calls for police assistance from citizens. Proper police action shall be taken whenever it is required.

205.2.4 MEMBERS ON SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

The administrative delegation of the enforcement of certain laws and ordinances to particular Department units does not relieve members in other units of responsibility for promptly enforcing those laws and ordinances when the occasion so requires. Members assigned to special duties are not relieved of the responsibility for taking proper action outside the scope of their special assignments when necessary.

205.2.5 OFF-DUTY

(a) **Off-duty members -** Off duty members shall at all times be subject to recall to duty by superior officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) **Right of Off-Duty Members to Place Themselves in Peace Officer Status** - The right of off-duty members to assume peace officer status is set forth in the California Penal Code. Whenever possible, off-duty members who place themselves in peace officer status shall immediately identify themselves as peace officers and display their police identification. Under no circumstances shall an off-duty member who is under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or other intoxicating substance, place himself/herself in peace officer status. When an off-duty officer is the victim of an offense, he/she shall normally maintain his/her off-duty status and allow on-duty officers to handle the incident. Off-duty members who place themselves in peace officer status are not automatically covered by Workers' Compensation benefits and civil liability protection.

205.2.6 ADDITIONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) **Insubordination** - Failure or refusal of any member or employee to obey a lawful order given by a superior officer shall be insubordination. The act of ridiculing a superior officer or his/her orders whether in or out of his/her presence is also insubordination.

(b) **Questions Regarding Assignment** - Members and employees in doubt as to the nature or detail of their assignment shall seek such information from their supervisors by going through the chain of command.

(c) **Knowledge of Laws and Regulations** - Every member is required to establish and maintain a working knowledge of all laws and ordinances in force in the City of Alameda. Further, every member and employee is required to establish and maintain a working knowledge of the Department's rules, regulations and primary directives. In the event of improper or breach of discipline, it will be presumed that the member or employee was familiar with the law, rule, policy, or primary directive in question.

(d) **Performance of Duty** - All members and employees shall perform their duties as required or directed by law, Department rule, policy or primary directive, lawful order of a superior officer, or by lawful order relayed from a superior by an employee of the same or lesser rank. All lawful duties required by competent authority shall be performed promptly as directed, notwithstanding the general assignment of duties and responsibilities.

(e) **Obedience to Laws and Regulations** - Member and employees shall observe and obey all laws and ordinances, as well as, all rules, regulations and primary directives of the Department.

(f) **Authority for Enforcing Obedience** - The authority for enforcement of the preceding is found in the Charter of the City of Alameda.

(g) **Establishing Elements of Violation** - Existence of facts establishing a violation of a law, ordinance or rule is all that is necessary to support any allegation of such as a basis for a charge under this section. It is not necessary that a formal complaint be filed or sustained. Nothing in this Manual of Rules prohibits disciplining or charging

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

members or employees merely because the alleged act or omission does not appear herein, in Department directives, or in laws and ordinances within the cognizance of the Department.

(h) **Reporting Violations of Laws, Ordinance, rules or Orders** - Members and employees knowing of other members or employees violating laws, ordinances, rules of the Department, or disobeying orders shall without unnecessary delay report the same in writing to their supervisor or the Chief of Police through the chain of command. If the member or employee believes the information is of such gravity that it must be brought to the immediate personal attention of the Chief of Police, the chain of command may be bypassed.

(i) **Criticism** - Members and employees shall not engage in public criticism of Department policies, instructions or orders they have received.

(j) **Unlawful Orders** - No command or supervisory officer shall knowingly issue any order which is in violation of any law or ordinance or Department rule.

(k) **Obedience to Lawful Orders** - Obedience to an unlawful order is never a defense for an unlawful action, therefore, no member or employee is required to obey any order which is contrary to Federal or State law or City ordinance. Members and employees who believe they have received an unlawful order shall promptly bring the matter to the attention of the supervisor of the person issuing the order. Responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member or employee.

(l) **Obedience to Unjust or Improper Orders** - Members or employees who are given orders they feel to be unjust or contrary to Rules and Regulations must first obey the order to the best of their ability and then may proceed as provided below.

(m) **Reports and Appeals from Orders** - A member or employee receiving an unlawful, unjust or improper order may appeal at first opportunity to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The appeal shall contain the facts of the incident and the action taken. Appeals for relief from such orders may be made at the same time. Extra Department action regarding appeals shall be conducted through the Office of the Chief of Police. If the alleged improper order pertains to a grievance as defined in the appropriate Memorandum of Understanding, he/she may elect to follow the established procedure for grievance resolution.

(n) **Conflicting Orders** - Upon receipt of an order conflicting with any previous order or instruction, the member affected will advise the person issuing the second order of this fact. Responsibility for countermanding the original instruction then rests with the individual issuing the second order. If so directed, the latter command shall be obeyed first. Orders will be countermanded or conflicting orders will be issued only when reasonably necessary for the good of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(o) **Gifts, Gratuities - Soliciting or Accepting** - Members and employees shall not under any circumstances solicit or accept or receive, either directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, loan, fee or other thing of value arising from or offered because of police employment or any activity connected with said employment. Members and employees shall not accept any gift, gratuity, loan, fee, or other thing of value, the acceptance of which might tend to influence directly or indirectly the actions of said member or employee or any other member or employee in any matter of police business, or which might tend to cast an adverse reflection on the Department or any member or employee thereof. No member or employee of the Department shall receive any gift or gratuity from other members or employees junior in rank without the express permission of the Chief of Police.

(p) **Other Transactions** - Every member and employee is prohibited from buying or selling anything of value from or to any complainant, suspect, witness, defendant, prisoner, or other person involved in any case which has come to his/her attention or which arose out of Department employment except as may be specifically authorized by the Chief of Police.

(q) **Rewards** - Members and employees shall not accept any gift, gratuity or reward in money or other consideration for services rendered in the line of duty to the community or to any person, business or agency except lawful salary and that which may be authorized by the Charter of the City of Alameda.

(r) **Disposition of Unauthorized Gifts,Gratuities** - Any unauthorized gift, gratuity, loan, fee, reward or other thing of value coming into the possession of any member or employee shall be forwarded to the Office of the Chief of Police together with a written report explaining the circumstances connected therewith.

(s) **Free Admissions and Passes** - Members and employees shall not solicit or accept free admission to theaters and other places of amusement for themselves or others except in the performance of on-duty police task.

(t) **Solicitation of Special Privileges** - No officer or employee shall use his/her badge, identification card, uniform or special position, to solicit special privileges for him/herself or for any other person.

(u) **Solicitation of Special Discounts on Purchases** - No officer or employee shall solicit special discounts or purchases for him/herself or any other person, by use of his official position in the Department.

(v) **Debts-Incurring and Payments** - No member or employee shall borrow any money or otherwise become indebted to any other member or employees. Members and employees shall not solicit other members or employees to cosign or endorse any promissory note or other loan. No member or employee shall offer to act as co-signer or endorser of any promissory note or other loan for another member or employees. Members and employees shall pay all just debts and legal liabilities incurred by them.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(w) **Associations** - Members and employees shall avoid regular or continual contact or associations with persons whom they know, should have known, have reason to believe, or should have had reason to believe, are known felons, persons under criminal investigation, or persons who have a reputation in the community for involvement in criminal or disreputable behavior, unless the contact or association occurs during the performance of official duty or as the result of casual contact due to a familial relationship.

(x) **Gossiping** - While on duty, all members and employees shall refrain from engaging in non-business related conversation (gossiping) about any other member or employee's personal character, matters or conduct on or off the job where such conversation may only serve to the detriment of any other employee or member.

205.3 GENERAL CONDUCT ON-DUTY

205.3.1 PROHIBITED ACTIVITY ON-DUTY

(a) **Sleeping** - Members and employees shall remain awake during the time they are on duty. If unable to do so, they shall so report to their superior officer who shall determine the proper course of action.

(b) **Reading** - Members and employees on duty shall not read newspapers, periodicals, or similar material in the public view except in connection with official duty.

(c) **Shopping** - Uniform personnel shall not shop extensively or carry large quantities of merchandise unless directly connected with their normal police activity or required in line of duty.

(d) **Gambling** - Members and employees on duty shall not gamble unless to further a police purpose.

(e) **Intoxicants** - Reporting for Duty - No member who has the odor of or is under the influence of alcoholic beverage shall report for duty under any circumstances unless he/she has first given this information to and has been ordered to report by a superior officer.

(f) **Intoxicants On-Duty** - No uniform personnel shall drink any alcoholic beverage or be under its influence while on duty. No member in plain clothes shall drink any alcoholic beverage while on duty except when in the performance of duty.

(g) **Intoxicants Transporting** - No member or employee shall bring alcoholic beverages into the Police Administrative Building or, while on duty, transport alcoholic beverages in his/her automobile except evidence, property of a prisoner or suspect, or found property.

(h) **Intoxicants in Uniform** - No uniform personnel off-duty and in uniform, or in any art of uniform dress, shall drink any alcoholic beverage in public view or in a place accessible to the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(i) **Intoxicants Off-Duty** - No member or employee while off-duty shall drink an alcoholic beverage to an extent which renders him/her unfit to report for his/her next regular tour of duty or which results in the commission of an obnoxious or offensive act which might tend to bring discredit upon the Department.

(j) **Controlled or Prohibited Substances** - No member or employee shall consume any controlled or prohibited substance whether on or off-duty, unless prescribed by a physician. Such substance for the purpose of this section includes, but is not limited to, amphetamines, barbiturates, hallucinogens, opiates, cocaine, marijuana or their derivatives.

(k) **Duty Calls for Emergencies** - Off duty officers and employees shall report for duty immediately upon receipt of and in compliance with the directions given them at the time of notification.

(l) **Relief** - All members and employees are to remain at their assignment and on-duty until properly relieved by another member or employee or until dismissed by competent authority.

(m) **Meals/Lunch On-Duty** - Officers and employees may suspend their duties for a lunch period of not to exceed 40 minutes subject to the direction of their superior officers. No lunch periods will be scheduled at the beginning or end of a tour of duty except in special situations and then only with the permission of the Watch Commander. In cases where officers are not able to have their 40 minute allowance because of a heavy workload, they may be allowed their 40 minutes toward the last of their tour of duty but only if they return to the Police Department to complete their tour of duty. The lunch periods will only be granted when an officer has worked a period in excess of four hours. No lunch period will be granted to officers working less than four hours. All lunch periods shall be subject to supervision, recall to duty, direction of supervisory officers and shall be scheduled to provide continued service to the public.

(n) **Reporting Off-Duty/ Sickness or Injury** - Any member or employee of the Department who is unable to report for duty because of sickness or injury shall report this fact to his/her immediate supervisor within one-half (1/2) hour prior to the time that he/she was to report for duty, giving the address where he/she will be during the illness or injury. Members or employees while on sick leave will be expected to remain at the address given for the duration of their illness or injury.

(o) **Reporting** - Members and employees shall promptly submit such reports as are required by the performance of their duties or by competent authority.

(p) **Loitering** - On-duty members and employees, and off-duty members and employees in uniform shall not enter taverns and theaters except to perform a police task. Loitering and unnecessary conversation in such locations is forbidden. Eating in establishments where the primary purpose is the service of alcoholic beverages rather than food is

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

discouraged, although not forbidden. Off-duty employees not on any official business shall not loiter in Department areas.

(q) **National Colors and Anthem** - Uniformed members shall render full military honors to the National Colors and Anthem at appropriate times. Members and employees in civilian dress shall render proper civilian honors to the National Colors and Anthem at appropriate times.

(r) **Roll Call/Lineup** - Officers and employees, unless otherwise directed, shall present themselves at daily roll call/lineup at the time and place specified by department order. They shall be properly uniformed and equipped, neat and clean shaven except that they may wear a mustache which is neatly trimmed. They shall give careful attention to orders and instructions, avoiding unnecessary talking or movement.

(s) **Absence from Duty** - Every member or employee who fails to appear for duty at the date, time and place specified for so doing without the consent of competent authority is "absent without leave." Absences without leave in excess of one day must be reported in writing to the Chief of Police. Members and employees shall not feign illness or injury, falsely report themselves ill, or otherwise attempt to deceive the Department as to the condition of their health.

(t) **Physical Fitness for Duty** - All members and employees shall maintain the necessary level of physical fitness to perform their duties.

(u) **Inspections** - From time to time the Chief of Police may call for full dress inspections of the Department or any part there of. Members directed to attend such inspections shall report in the uniform prescribed, carrying the equipment specified. Unauthorized absence from such inspection is chargeable as absence without leave.

(v) **Training** - All members shall attend in-service training in the theory and practice of law enforcement at the direction of the Chief of Police or Commanding Officer.

(w) **Use of Tobacco Products While on-Duty** - On-duty members and employees shall not use tobacco products while in direct contact with the public or while driving police Department vehicles. The use of tobacco products which involve or encourage the act of spitting are strictly forbidden while on duty.

(x) **Use of Tobacco Products on Official Calls** - Members or employee's on-duty, either in uniform or plain clothes, when calling at a residence or a place of business, shall not use tobacco products.

(y) **Possession of Keys** - No member or employee, unless authorized by competent authority, shall possess keys to any premises not his/her own in or near his area of assignment.

(z) **Address and Telephone Numbers** - Members and employees are required to have telephones in the place where they reside and are required to have their current addresses and telephone numbers on file with the Department. Whether working or on

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

leave, changes in address or telephone number shall be reported to their commanding officer.

205.4 COMMUNICATION AND CORRESPONDENCE

Members and employees shall not use any Department letterhead for private correspondence. Members and employees will not send a correspondence out of the Department over their signature without specific permission of the Chief of Police.

(a) **Forwarding Communications to Higher Commands** - Any member or employee receiving a written communication for transmission to a higher command shall in every case forward such communication. A member or employee receiving a communication from a subordinate directed to a higher command shall endorse it indicating approval, disapproval, or acknowledgment.

(b) **Mail for the Chief of Police** - No member or employee with the exception of those delegated by the Chief of Police shall open any mail addressed to the Chief of Police. The exception to this rule will be telegrams which shall immediately be opened by the Watch Commander or officer-in-charge.

(c) **Department Address** - Members and employees shall not use the Department as a mailing address for private purposes.

(d) **Department Business Cards** - A personalized card may be used by Command Officers and by other members or employees who can justify such use. No personalized cards bearing the seal of the Alameda Police Department may be used without the permission of the Chief of Police. Nothing will be entered on any Department business card which confers special consideration to the recipient. Such a card will be forwarded to the office of the Chief of Police, should it come into a member's possession, along with a report explaining how it was obtained.

205.5 INVESTIGATIONS, ARRESTS, AND DETENTIONS

(a) **Command of Scene** - At the scene of any crime, accident, or other police incident (in the absence of a supervisory officer), the officer assigned to the investigation shall assume command and direction of police personnel in a manner to assure the most orderly and efficient accomplishment of the police task.

1. When two or more officers of the same rank are present and one of these is assigned to the investigative detail that will follow up the investigation, that ranking officer will be in charge. This provision is intended to provide for the coordination of the efforts of the several subordinate members who may be assigned to the incident, therefore, it is incumbent upon the ranking officer assuming such control to become acquainted with the facts and insure that appropriate action is being taken or is initiated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) **General Responsibilities of Members at Crime Scene** - The first member to arrive at the scene of a crime or other police incident is responsible for the following actions as they may apply to the situation:

1. Summoning of medical assistance and the administration of first aid as required to prevent further injury or loss of life.
2. Arrest of violator(s).
3. Security of the scene.

(c) **Responsibilities of Assigned Member at Crime Scene** - The members officially assigned to perform the preliminary or other investigation of an alleged crime or other incident are responsible for the duties enumerated above, and the completion of the preliminary or other investigation as directed. This shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, the securing of statements and other information which will aid in the successful completion of the investigation and locating, collecting and preserving physical evidence material to the issue.

(d) **Relief of Member Conducting Preliminary Investigation** - Upon the completion of the preliminary investigation, the assigned officer shall stand relieved unless otherwise directed by a detective, another member specifically assigned to the investigation, or a superior officer.

(e) **Identification as Police Officer** - Except when impractical or unfeasible, or where identity is obvious, officers shall identify themselves by displaying the official star or identification card before taking police action.

(f) **Arrests** - Members shall strictly observe the laws of arrest while providing for their own safety and that of the arrested person. The arresting officer shall notify the transportation officers of any special care the prisoner may need. Responsibility for both the prisoner and his/her personal property transfers from the arresting officer to the transportation officers when they accept custody of the prisoner.

(g) **Use of Physical Force** - The use of physical force shall be restricted to circumstances specified by law and to the degree necessary for the accomplishment of a police task. Malicious assaults or batteries committed by members or employees constitute gross misconduct.

(h) **Custody of Prisoners** - Prisoners shall be kept securely in accordance with appropriate laws and Department directives. They shall be treated humanely and shall not be subjected to unnecessary restraint.

(i) **Transportation of Prisoners** - Officers transporting prisoners shall do so in accordance with Department policy. Prisoners requiring medical attention shall be delivered to Alameda Emergency Care Center (E.C.C.) or the appropriate emergency hospital; and the transporting officers shall be responsible for the security of the prisoner until properly received, unless otherwise directed by a superior officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(j) **Reports and Booking** - No member or employee shall knowingly falsify any official report or enter or cause to be entered any inaccurate, false or improper information in the records of the Department. Past reports may be viewed for reference; however, no person shall copy, cut and paste, or plagiarize any portion of their own or another author's report. Each report and/or investigation shall be created independently and should stand alone, documenting the facts and events as investigated for each separate incident.

(k) **Press Release at Crime Scenes** - Shall be governed by policy 346 of this manual.

(l) **Security of Department Business** - Members and employees shall not reveal confidential police information outside the Department except as provided by law or directed by the Custodian Of Records. Questions regarding the disclosure of information shall be referred to Custodian Of Records. Violation of the security of this type of information reflects gross misconduct.

(m) **Compromising Criminal Cases** - Members and employees shall not interfere with the proper administration of criminal justice. They shall not attempt to interrupt the legal process except where a manifest injustice might otherwise occur, or participate in any activity which might interfere with the process of law.

(n) **Assisting Criminals** - Members and employees shall not impart to any person charged with criminal act information which might assist him/her in evading arrest or in disposing of evidence of any unlawful act.

(o) **Endorsements and Referrals** - Except when sought by a relative, members and employees shall not suggest, recommend, advise or otherwise counsel concerning the procurement of a particular product or professional service, such as the retention of any ambulance company, tow service, attorney or bail bond broker, to any person coming to their attention as a result of police business. In no case may any such advice be given where a fee, gratuity or reward is solicited, offered or accepted.

205.6 PUBLIC RELATIONS

(a) **Publicity** - Members and employees shall not seek personal publicity in the course of their employment.

(b) **Commercial Testimonials** - Members and employees shall not permit their names or photographs to be used to endorse any product or service which is in any way connected with law enforcement without the permission of the Chief of Police. They shall not, without the permission of the Chief of Police, allow their names or photographs to be used in any commercial testimonial which alludes to their position or employment with this Department.

(c) **Public Appearance Request** - All public speaking by members and employees of this Department on police subjects, on or off-duty, must be cleared in advance by a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Watch Commander. Any request or inquiry received by any employee in person or by telephone shall be referred to the recipient's Watch Commander. Any request for an out of town speaking engagement received by any employee shall be referred to the Chief of Police via the chain of command.

(d) **Appearance on Oral Boards** - No member or employee shall participate on any type of personnel or oral interview board without the specific approval of the Chief of Police.

(e) **Membership in Organizations** - Except for the military reserve components enumerated in the California Veterans Code, members and employees shall not affiliate themselves with any organization or group, the constitution, by-laws, stated philosophies or practices of which in any way exacts prior consideration or which would prevent its members from rendering proper and efficient service to the Department and community.

(f) **Subversive Organization** - No member or employee shall knowingly become a member of or connected with any subversive organization, except when necessary in the performance of duty and then only under the direction of the Chief of Police.

(g) **Trade Unions-Organizations Affiliated with Trade Unions** - In order to promote full communication between public employers and their employees in resolving disputes regarding wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment, public employees may join organizations of their own choice and be represented by such organizations in their employment relationship with public agencies.

(h) **Personal Preferment** - No member or employee shall seek the influence or intervention of any person outside the Department for purposes of personal preferment, advantage, transfer, or advancement.

(i) **Political Activity** - No officer or employee shall engage in political activities or services of any nature during those hours of duty at the Department. Nor shall City funds, supplies, property, or equipment be used to perform any political activity or service.

(j) **Conduct Toward the Public** - Members and employees shall be courteous and orderly in their dealing with the public. They shall perform their duties quietly, avoiding harsh, violent, profane, or insolent language and always remain calm, regardless or provocation to do otherwise. Upon request, they are required to supply their name and badge number in a professional manner. They shall attend to requests from the public quickly and accurately, avoiding unnecessary referral to other parts of the Department.

(k) **Impartial Attitude** - All members, while charged with vigorous and unrelenting enforcement of the law, must remain completely impartial toward all persons coming to the attention of the Department. Violations of the law are against the people of the state and not against the individual officer. All citizens are guaranteed equal protection under law. Exhibiting partiality for or against a person because of race, creed, or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

influence is unacceptable conduct. Similarly, unwarranted interference in the private business of others when not in the interests of justice is unacceptable conduct.

(l) **Caring for Lost, Injured, or Ill Persons** - Members shall always be alert to assist lost, helpless, injured, or ill persons. Every member is strictly charged with maintaining a proficiency in first aid techniques authorized by the American Red Cross. Failure or inability to render first aid competently is considered as serious neglect of duty.

(m) **Availability when On-Duty** - On-duty members shall not conceal themselves except for some police purpose. They shall be immediately and readily available to the public during duty hours.

(n) **Responding to Calls** - Members of the Department shall respond without delay to all calls for police assistance from citizens or other members. Emergency calls take precedence; however, all calls shall be answered as soon as possible consistent with normal safety precautions and vehicle laws. Failure to answer a call for police assistance promptly, without justification, is misconduct.

205.6.1 JUDICIAL AND INVESTIGATIVE ACTIONS, APPEARANCES AND TESTIFYING

(a) **Court Appearances** - Attendance at a court or judicial hearing as required by subpoena is an official duty assignment. When making such an appearance, either the official uniform or plain clothes shall be worn. Weapons will not be displayed unless wearing the uniform. Members shall present a neat and clean appearance, avoiding any mannerism which might imply disrespect to the court, such as gum chewing and smoking.

(b) **Testifying for the Defendant** - Any member or employee subpoenaed to testify for the defense in any trial or hearing, or against the City of Alameda or Department in any hearing or trial shall notify his/her Division Commander upon receipt of the subpoena. He shall also notify the District Attorney or City Attorney's Office, whichever is appropriate.

(c) **Refusal to Testify** - Any member or employee who appears as a witness before any competent investigative body, judicial tribunal, hearing board or person authorized to receive testimony and who refuses to testify shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(d) **Department Investigations Testifying** - Members and employees are required to answer questions by or render material and relevant statements to a competent authority in a Department investigation when so directed.

(e) **Truthfulness** - Members and employees are required to be truthful at all times whether under oath or not. For purposes of this section, a member and employee are considered not to be "truthful" when an affirmative misstatement is made as well as when relevant information is omitted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) **Civil Action Interviews** - Civil action interviews involving members or employees which arise out of Department employment shall be conducted according to current Department directives.

(g) **Civil Action, Court Appearances Subpoenas** - A member or employee shall not volunteer to testify in civil actions and shall not testify unless legally subpoenaed. Members and employees will accept all subpoenas legally served. If the subpoena arises out of Department employment or if the member or employee is informed that he/she is a party to a civil action arising out of Department employment, he/she shall immediately notify his/her Division Commander and the City Attorney of the service or notification of the testimony he/she is prepared to give. Members and employees shall not enter into any financial understanding for appearances as witnesses prior to any trial, except in accordance with current directives.

(h) **Civil Depositions and Affidavits** - Members and employees shall confer with their Division Commander before giving a deposition or affidavit in a civil case arising out of Department employment. If the Division Commander determines that the case is of importance to the City, he/she shall inform the Chief of Police through channels before the deposition or affidavit is given.

(i) **Civil Cases** - Members shall not serve civil process or assist in civil cases except as required by law, by Department regulations, or where they may be personally involved. With the exception of providing appropriate referral information, they shall avoid entering into civil disputes while performing their police duties, but shall prevent or abate a breach of the peace or crime in such cases.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Emergency Management Plan

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City has prepared an Emergency Management Plan for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The plan provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event that the plan is activated (Government Code § 8610).

206.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan can be activated in a number of ways. For the Police Department, the Chief of Police or the highest ranking official on duty may activate the Emergency Management Plan in response to a major emergency.

206.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Alameda Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

206.3 LOCATION OF THE PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan is available in Services and the Watch Commander's office. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan. The Services supervisor should ensure that department personnel are familiar with the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

206.4 UPDATING OF MANUALS

The Chief of Police or designee shall review the Emergency Management Plan Manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and should appropriately address any needed revisions.

206.5 DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

206.5.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this order is to enhance the ability of the Department to manage a major disaster incident.

206.5.2 POLICY

Government Code Section 3100 states, "All public employees are declared to be disaster service workers subject to such civil defense activities as may be assigned to them by their superior or by law." It is the policy of the Department that all employees comply with the provision of this

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

general order as well as with Government Code Section 3100 and City of Alameda Administrative Instruction #20.

206.5.3 DEFINITION

For purposes of this policy, and according to the Robert T Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of October, 2000, a "major disaster" is defined as any natural catastrophe (including any hurricane, tornado, storm, high water, wind driven water, tidal wave, tsunami, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, mudslide, snowstorm or drought) or, regardless of cause, any fire, flood, or explosion.

According to the City of Alameda's Emergency Operations Plan, September, 2001, an emergency that may strike Alameda also includes, but not limited to, a hazardous spill or leak, an industrial or transportation accident, an airplane crash, environmental response or civil unrest.

206.5.4 PROCEDURE

The seriousness of world tensions, terrorist's threats, chemicals hazards and natural disasters cannot be ignored. Therefore, it is the goal of the Department to prepare for, respond to and recover from major disasters and other catastrophic emergencies. In order to prepare for a response to a major disaster, all personnel with a direct role in emergency preparedness, incident management or response shall become familiar with the Department's Incident Command System (ICS), which is predicated on California's Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS).

Personnel shall become familiar with the National Incident Management System (NIMS), which is mandated through the President's Homeland Security Presidential Directive-5,Management of Domestic Incidents, and Homeland Security Presidential Directive-8, National Preparedness Goal.

NIMS governs Federal assistance to local governments in the event of a major disaster. All personnel with a direct role in emergency preparedness, incident management or response must complete the National Incident Management System Internet courses, IS-700 and IS-800, in order for the Department to be within full compliance of the Presidential Directives.

(a) **Initial Response**

1. In the event of a major disaster, the following considerations shall be the responsibility of the first responder:

    (a) Notification of the Fire Department

    (b) Stabilize any injured party and request appropriate medical assistance.

    (c) Scene isolation. The first responder shall attempt to control the scene to prevent people from further exposure to the disaster. It shall be his/her responsibility to safely direct other officers or emergency personnel into an affected area.

    (d) Notification of an APD supervisor

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Supervisor to notify appropriate Command Staff, (Duty Watch Commander), Bureau of Operations Captain, and Chief of Police

(f) Evacuation

(g) Communications

(h) Office of Emergency Services

(i) Department Command Staff shall immediately notify the California and Alameda County Offices of Emergency Services. Upon such notification they will take the necessary action to assure skills, resources, and technical assistance are provided as rapidly as possible.

(j) For mass casualty incidents, the on-scene supervisor or Incident Commander shall notify the Chief or Assistant Chief of Inspectors at the Alameda County District Attorney's Office to utilize their assistance with investigation of the incident and/or providing victim services. Contact can be made via the Alameda County Sheriff's Office Emergency Services Dispatch.

206.5.5 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER

The Emergency Operations Center (EOC) serves as the center of the City's emergency operations. The primary EOC is located at 1809 Grand St., adjacent to Fire Station No. 3. If necessary, the secondary EOC is located within the basement of the Police Administration Building (PAB). Refer to the City's Emergency Operations Plan, September 2001, for complete EOC operating instructions within the PAB.

In the event of a major disaster requiring a full commitment of the Department's personnel and resources, all sworn members of the Department shall make themselves available for mobilization to help carry out the department's responsibilities.

When a major disaster impacts the City of Alameda, all on-duty members shall remain in an active status to fulfill the department's responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Training Policy

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to administer a training program that will provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department will ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of the community.

208.2 PHILOSOPHY

The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels, and legal mandates. Whenever possible, the Department will use courses certified by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST).

208.3 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the Training Program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public

(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of our personnel

(c) Provide for continued professional development of department personnel

208.4 TRAINING PLAN

A training plan will be developed and maintained by the Personnel and Training Sergeant. It is the responsibility of the Personnel and Training Sergeant to maintain, review, and update the training plan on an annual basis. The plan will address the following areas:

- Legislative Changes
- State Mandated Training
- Critical Issues Training

208.5 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The Personnel and Training Unit will conduct an annual training-needs assessment of the Department. The needs assessment will be reviewed by staff. Upon approval by the staff, the needs assessment will form the basis for the training plan for the fiscal year.

208.6 PERSONNEL AND TRAINING UNIT

It is the policy of the Department that employees of the Personnel and Training Unit shall administer the personnel and training function.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

208.6.1 PERSONNEL SERGEANT

The Personnel and Training Unit shall be supervised by a member of this Department holding the rank of Sergeant or higher who shall be responsible to the Bureau of Services Captain for carrying out responsibilities delineated in this order.

(a) The responsibilities of the Personnel and Training Sergeant include, but are not limited to, the below functions:

1. Develop, implement, maintain and coordinate a recruiting and selection program as needed in coordination with the City Personnel Department to insure that Department staffing levels are constantly maintained and comply with Federal and State mandates as well as Department needs.
2. Develop, conduct and implement, continuous training programs for all Department personnel in compliance with the Department Training Plan.
3. Maintain Department personnel records.
4. Establish, control and supervise the Department vacation schedules. Assist the Staffing Allocation Lieutenant with respect to personnel assignment charts and maintain records of personnel transfers within the Department.
5. Maintain, control and update the Department Education Incentive Program for those officers eligible to participate.
6. Develop an annual budget to cover the required expenditures for achieving the Department's personnel and training function as well as the Education Incentive program.
7. Process retirements, leaves of absence and terminations.
8. Oversee the Department Firearms Range program with the Rangemaster and coordinate firearms training with other Department training schedules.
9. Maintain the Department Performance Evaluation process to insure all personnel are evaluated according to department policy.
10. Represent the Chief of Police in personnel matters at meetings and official functions as required.
11. Maintain the Department Personnel Roster.

208.6.2 RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROGRAM

(a) **Recruiting** - The Personnel and Training Section shall maintain an active recruiting program with respect to entry level, and lateral level and academy graduate positions

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

by encouraging all interested persons to apply, maintaining contact with all colleges and police academies and by comprehensive advertising.

(b) **Selection** - The Personnel and Training Section shall, in cooperation with the City Personnel Department, ensure that the following selection processes are conducted in accordance with State, City and other controlling policies and regulations:

1. Written examination.
2. Writing skills examination.
3. Physical agility examination.
4. Oral interview examination.
5. Psychological testing.
6. Polygraph examination.
7. Record checks, fingerprinting and photographs.
8. Compiling of personnel background data.

208.6.3 TRAINING PROGRAM

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall maintain, conduct and coordinate a Department Training Plan which includes, but is not limited to:

- All legislative mandated training.
- Job analysis based minimum required training for all Department assignments and promotions.
- Recruit and continuing professional training in conformance with the requirements established by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training and the California Board of Corrections Standards and Training for Correctional Officers.
- In-Service Training related to important and critical aspects of job performance such as firearms training, defensive tactics training and crowd control training.
- Remedial training in areas where needed.
- In addition to the above stated duties, the Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be available upon request to discuss any member's educational and training needs as they relate to improving job performance and career development.

208.6.4 PERSONNEL AND TRAINING RECORDS

The following files and/or records shall be maintained by the Personnel and Training Sections:

- **Personnel Files** - Containing the background investigation, injuries/accidents, commendations, training, firearms qualifications, performance evaluations, and other miscellaneous information. Each employee shall have an individual file and the filing

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

cabinet containing these files shall be locked at all times. All original documents shall not be removed from these files, only copied, and such information copied from these files for Department use must be approved by the Personnel and Training Sergeant and accounted for via a checkout log kept in the Personnel and Training Office.

- **Financial Records** - For all training schools attended by department members during the past three (3) fiscal years.
- **Personnel Roster Files** - Entries to be kept electronically indicating, for each member/employee, personnel data pertaining to Department issued equipment, personal skills and Department assignments.
- **Eligibility List Files** - Indicating all applicants who were investigated and were subsequently not hired.
- **Training Activity Files** - Entries to be kept electronically indicating for each member/employee all training received.
- **Department Master Training Plan** - Indicating the training status of all department employee classifications and task assignments with regards to compliance with the plan.

208.6.5 EDUCATION INCENTIVE PROGRAM

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for determining the eligibility of all appropriate members for receiving the Education and Training Incentive Award. Alameda City Council Resolution No. 7350, and subsequent appropriate resolutions and amendments and regulations, shall apply to this award program.

208.6.6 PUBLIC INFORMATION FUNCTIONS

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall coordinate the public information function as follows:

- Provide speakers for, or speaking at, eligible citizen groups and institutions relative to their area of responsibility. Refer to the directive concerning public speaking engagements.
- Arrange for the release of personnel and training information to the news media where appropriate.
- Coordinate with similar functions in other Departments, governmental agencies and community organizations.

208.6.7 LIAISON FUNCTIONS

The Personnel Officer is designated the Alameda Police Department liaison with the following institutions for the purpose of keeping abreast of the latest personnel and training techniques, opportunities, and financial support programs, as well as membership and liaison with training management associations beneficial to the Alameda Police Department's training mission.

- Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training (POST).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- State of California Board of Corrections Standards and Training for Corrections (STC).
- Area Community Colleges, four year colleges and universities.
- Other Police Agencies on matters of personnel and training.
- The City Personnel Department.
- Military and business establishments as required.

208.7 TRAINING BULLETIN

It is the policy of the Department that Training Bulletins will be produced and distributed for the purpose of disseminating training information or procedural clarification. Training Bulletins will be produced and distributed on an "as needed" basis.

Responsibility

- The Personnel and Training Section is responsible for the development, updating, maintenance, filing, and distribution of Training Bulletins.

Procedure

- A Training Bulletin may be generated by any member of the Department.
- The Personnel and Training Section shall review the proposed Training Bulletin for content, accuracy, and any possible conflict with established Department Orders.
- Proposed Training Bulletins shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Services Commander, through the Chain of Command, for approval.
- The Bureau of Services Commander shall review, and if approved, forward the approved Training Bulletin back to the Personnel and Training Section.
- The Personnel and Training Section shall then complete a final draft of the Training Bulletin and forward it to the Chief of Police for final approval.

After approval, the Training Bulletin shall be returned to the Personnel and Training Section for numbering, indexing, logging, reproducing, and distribution.

208.8 TRAINING COMMITTEE

The Bureau of Service Captain shall establish a Training Committee, which will serve to assist with identifying training needs for the Department.

The Training Committee shall be comprised of at least three members, with the senior ranking member of the committee acting as the chairperson. Members should be selected based on their abilities at post-incident evaluation and at assessing related training needs.

The Bureau of Service Captain may remove or replace members of the committee at his/her discretion. The Training Committee should review certain incidents to determine whether training would likely improve future outcomes or reduce or prevent the recurrence of the undesirable issues

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

related to the incident. Specific incidents the Training Committee should review include, but are not limited to:

(a) Any incident involving the death or serious injury of an employee.

(b) Incidents involving a high risk of death, serious injury or civil liability.

(c) Incidents identified by a supervisor as appropriate to review to identify possible training needs.

The Training Committee should convene on a regular basis as determined by the Bureau of Service Captain to review the identified incidents. The committee shall determine by consensus whether a training need exists and then submit written recommendations of its findings to the Bureau of Service Captain. The recommendation should not identify specific facts of any incidents, such as identities of employees involved or the date, time and location of the incident, but should focus on the type of training being recommended.

The Bureau of Service Captain will consider the recommendations of the committee and determine what training should be addressed, taking into consideration the mission of the Department and available resources.

208.9 TRAINING PROCEDURES

(a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:

1. Court appearances

2. First choice vacation

3. Sick leave

4. Physical limitations preventing the employee's participation.

5. Emergency situations

(b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:

1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.

2. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.

3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Personnel & Training Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Electronic Mail

212.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the Department's electronic mail (email) system by employees of this department. Email is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties and is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., California Public Records Act). Messages transmitted over the email system must only be those that involve official business activities or contain information essential to employees for the accomplishment of business-related tasks and/or communication directly related to the business, administration, or practices of the Department.

212.2 EMAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY

All email messages, including any attachments, that are transmitted over department networks are considered department records and therefore are department property. The Department reserves the right to access, audit or disclose, for any lawful reason, any message including any attachment that is transmitted over its email system or that is stored on any department system.

The email system is not a confidential system since all communications transmitted on, to or from the system are the property of the Department. Therefore, the email system is not appropriate for confidential communications. If a communication must be private, an alternative method to communicate the message should be used instead of email. Employees using the Department's email system shall have no expectation of privacy concerning communications utilizing the system.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange email or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

212.3 PROHIBITED USE OF EMAIL

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive and harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the email system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

Email messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business related items that are of particular interest to all users and must be approved by the Chief of Police or a Bureau Commander. Personal advertisements are not acceptable.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user's name. Users are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended. This added security measure would minimize the misuse of an individual's email, name and/or password by others.

212.4 EMAIL RECORD MANAGEMENT

Email may, depending upon the individual content, be a public record under the California Public Records Act and must be managed in accordance with the established records retention schedule and in compliance with state law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The Custodian of Records shall ensure that email messages are retained and recoverable as outlined in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Key Control

213.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this order is to establish procedures and responsibilities for the control of all keys for the Police Administration Building and all connected facilities falling under the responsibility of this Department.

213.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to provide the appropriate building keys to all employees based on their individual level of authorized access within the Department. Duplication of those keys is strictly prohibited.

Employees shall only be in possession of the assigned and authorized Police Administration Building keys commensurate with their respective level of access. All employees receiving departmental keys shall be held strictly accountable for their proper use.

213.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of Technical Services Division Lieutenant to oversee and administer the Departmental Key Control policy. He/she shall authorize the distribution of all keys according to this order. Special and/or temporary requests for keys not otherwise included in this procedure as well as requests for additional keys shall be submitted to the Technical Services Division Lieutenant. This responsibility is not transferable to a designee or subordinate employee.

The Personnel and Training Section will maintain and issue keys as provided in this order. The Personnel and Training Section shall at all times, keep accurate records pertaining to the distribution of keys which will include the employee name, rank, number of keys issued, type of key issued, serial number of key issued, date issued, and date returned.

All employees are responsible for the security of keys issued to them. Lost or stolen keys must be reported in writing utilizing Departmental memorandum format, as soon as practical, to the Technical Services Division Lieutenant or in his/her absence, the Personnel & Training Section Sergeant. Lost or stolen key reports shall include all pertinent details relative to the loss of the key(s). Replacement keys shall be issued after the receipt of the lost key report.

213.3.1 KEY CONTROL

The Personnel and Training Section shall be responsible for the custody and control of all Departmental issued keys with the exception of the following:

Key Type	Responsibility
3	Chief of Police / Captains
5B1, Personnel & Training	Bureau of Services Captain
3B, 3C1, Property/Evidence	Service Division Lieutenant
Special Investigations Unit	Service Division Lieutenant

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Employees shall surrender all Departmental keys to the Personnel & Training Section upon separation of employment.

213.4 PROCEDURE

The following is an inventory of all key types for the Police Administration Building:

Key Type Access

3 Chief / Captain

3B Lieutenant

3BA Sergeant / Supervisor

3BA2 Officer, Employee - Building Entry and Gate

3BA4 Records Section

3BB1 COPPS

3BB2 Traffic Section

3BB3 Range

3BB4 Identification Section Evidence Room

3BB5 Property / Evidence

3C1 Computer Forensics Office

5B1 Inspectional Services

5B2 Field Training Officer Program Office

1A9X Garage / Bike Cage

C145 Special Investigations Unit

N9A11 Alameda Point Office

Medeco 1-7 Personnel & Training

Medeco 1-3 Property & Evidence

Brinks MS1 Jail Entry

213.5 INITIAL KEY ISSUE

Upon appointment to a Police Department job classification, new employees shall be issued keys as outlined below:

213.5.1 POLICE OFFICER CLASSIFICATION - TWO (2) 3BA2 KEYS

213.5.2 ALL OTHER CLASSIFICATIONS - ONE (1) 3BA2 KEY

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

213.6 PROMOTIONAL KEY ISSUE

Upon promotion to a higher rank, the employee shall exchange their original issue keys through the Personnel and Training Section for those commensurate with the new rank.

213.6.1 Y-RATE PROMOTION

Upon receiving a temporary promotion (Y-rate), the Personnel and Training Section shall issue the employee the key commensurate with the new rank. This key shall be returned upon completion of the temporary promotion.

213.7 TRANSFERS

Upon appointment or transfer to an assignment or selection to a collateral duty position requiring a different access key, the Personnel and Training Section shall issue the affected employee the appropriate key commensurate with the new position.

Upon transferring out of an assignment or collateral duty position requiring a different access key, the employee shall return the previously assigned keys to the Personnel & Training Section.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Administrative Communications

214.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

214.2 MEMORANDUMS
Memorandums may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations, or other changes in status.

214.3 CORRESPONDENCE
In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. All Department letterhead shall bear the signature element of the Chief of Police. Personnel should use Department letterhead only for official business and with approval of their supervisor.

214.4 SURVEYS
All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or a Bureau Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Staffing Levels

216.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that proper supervision is available for all shifts. The Department intends to balance the employee's needs against the need to have flexibility and discretion in using personnel to meet operational needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is the need to meet operational requirements of the Department.

216.2 MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS

Watch Commanders will ensure that at least one field supervisor is deployed during each watch.

216.3 EMERGENCY STAFFING SCHEDULE

The staffing lieutenant is responsible for the publication of the Departmental Emergency Staffing (12-hour) Schedule. This schedule will be created at the beginning of each Watch period and will govern all personnel.

The Emergency Staffing Schedule is to be enacted only at the direction of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

License to Carry a Firearm

218.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Chief of Police is given the statutory discretion to issue a license to carry a firearm to residents within the community (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155). This policy will provide a written process for the application and issuance of such licenses. Pursuant to Penal Code § 26160, this policy shall be made accessible to the public.

218.1.1 APPLICATION OF POLICY

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chief or other head of a municipal police [department/office] from entering into an agreement with the Sheriff of the county or preclude the Sheriff of the county from entering into an agreement with the Chief of any municipal police [department/office] to process all applications and license renewals for the carrying of concealed weapons (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

218.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will fairly and impartially consider all applications to carry firearms in accordance with applicable law and this policy.

218.3 QUALIFIED APPLICANTS

In order to qualify for a license to carry a firearm, the applicant must meet certain requirements, including:

(a) Be a resident of the City of Alameda (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

(b) Be at least 21 years of age (Penal Code § 29610).

(c) Fully complete an application that will include substantial personal information. Much of the information in the application may be subject to public access under the Public Records Act.

(d) Be free from criminal convictions that would disqualify the applicant from carrying a firearm. Fingerprints will be required and a complete criminal background check will be conducted.

(e) Be of good moral character (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

(f) Show good cause for the issuance of the license (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

(g) Pay all associated application fees. These fees are set by statute and may not be refunded if the application is denied.

(h) Provide proof of ownership or registration of any firearm to be licensed.

(i) Be free from any psychological conditions that might make the applicant unsuitable for carrying a firearm (Penal Code § 26190).

(j) Complete required training (Penal Code § 26165).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

218.4 APPLICATION PROCESS

The application process for a license to carry a firearm shall consist of two phases. Upon the successful completion of each phase, the applicant will advance to the next phase until the process is completed and the license is either issued or denied.

218.4.1 PHASE ONE (TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL APPLICANTS)

(a) Any individual applying for a license to carry a firearm shall first fully complete a California Department of Justice (DOJ) application to be signed under penalty of perjury. Any applicant who provides false information or statements on the application will be removed from further consideration and may be prosecuted for a criminal offense (Penal Code § 26180).

1. In the event of any discrepancies in the application or background investigation, the applicant may be required to undergo a polygraph examination, at no cost to the applicant.

2. If an incomplete application package is received, the Chief of Police or authorized designee may do any of the following:

(a) Require the applicant to complete the package before any further processing.

(b) Advance the incomplete package to phase two for conditional processing pending completion of all mandatory conditions.

(c) Issue a denial if the materials submitted at the time demonstrate that the applicant would not qualify for a license to carry a firearm even if the package was completed (e.g., not a resident, disqualifying criminal conviction, absence of good cause).

(b) At the time the completed application is submitted, the applicant shall submit a check made payable to the California Department of Justice for the required California DOJ application fee, along with a separate check made payable to the City of Alameda for a nonrefundable 20 percent of the application fee to cover the cost of processing the application (Penal Code § 26190).

1. Additional fees may be required for fingerprinting, training or psychological testing, in addition to the application fee.

2. Full payment of the remainder of the application fee will be required upon issuance of a license.

3. Payment of related fees may be waived if the applicant is a duly appointed reserve peace officer as defined in Penal Code § 830.6 (a) or (b) (Penal Code § 26170).

(c) The applicant shall be required to submit to fingerprinting and a complete criminal background check by the California DOJ. A second set of fingerprints may be required for retention in [department/office] files. Two recent passport-size photos (2 inches by 2 inches) of the applicant shall be submitted for [department/office] use. No person determined to fall within a prohibited class described in Penal Code § 29800, Penal Code § 29900, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100 or Welfare and Institutions Code

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

§ 8103 will be issued a license to carry a firearm. A license shall not be issued if the California DOJ determines that the applicant is prohibited by state or federal law from possessing, receiving, owning or purchasing a firearm (Penal Code § 26195).

(d) The applicant should submit at least three signed letters of character reference from individuals other than relatives.

(e) The applicant shall submit proof of ownership or registration of each firearm to be licensed.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has reviewed the completed application package and relevant background information, the application will either be advanced to phase two or denied.

In the event that an application is denied at the conclusion of, or during, phase one, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the initial application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later. If the license is denied, the notice shall state which requirement was not satisfied (Penal Code § 26205).

218.4.2 PHASE TWO

This phase is to be completed only by those applicants successfully completing phase one.

(a) Upon successful completion of phase one, the applicant shall be scheduled for a personal interview with the Chief of Police or authorized designee. During this stage, there will be further discussion of the applicant's statement of good cause and any potential restrictions or conditions that might be placed on the license.

1. The determination of good cause should consider the totality of circumstances in each individual case.
2. Any denial for lack of good cause should be rational, articulable and not arbitrary in nature.
3. The [Department/Office] will provide written notice to the applicant as to the determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26202).

(b) The Chief of Police may, based upon criteria established by the Chief of Police, require that the applicant be referred to an authorized psychologist used by the [Department/Office] for psychological testing. The cost of such psychological testing (not to exceed $150) shall be paid by the applicant. The purpose of any such psychological testing is intended only to identify any outward indications or history of psychological problems that might render the applicant unfit to carry a firearm. This testing is not intended to certify in any other respect that the applicant is psychologically fit. If it is determined that the applicant is not a suitable candidate for carrying a firearm, the applicant shall be removed from further consideration (Penal Code § 26190).

(c) The applicant shall complete a course of training approved by the [department/office], which complies with Penal Code § 26165. The applicant will not be required to complete and pay for any training courses prior to any determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26165; Penal Code § 26202).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) The applicant shall submit any firearm to be considered for a license to the Rangemaster or other [department/office] authorized gunsmith, at no cost to the applicant, for a full safety inspection. The Chief of Police reserves the right to deny a license for any firearm that has been altered from the manufacturer's specifications or that is unsafe (Penal Code § 31910).

(e) The applicant shall successfully complete a firearms safety and proficiency examination with the firearm to be licensed, to be administered by the [department/office] Rangemaster, or provide proof of successful completion of another [department/office]-approved firearms safety and proficiency examination, including completion of all releases and other forms. The cost of any outside inspection/examination shall be the responsibility of the applicant.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has verified the successful completion of phase two, the license to carry a firearm will either be granted or denied.

Whether an application is approved or denied at the conclusion of or during phase two, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the initial application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later. If the license is denied, the notice shall state which requirement was not satisfied (Penal Code § 26205).

218.5 LIMITED BUSINESS LICENSE TO CARRY A CONCEALED FIREARM

The authority to issue a limited business license to carry a concealed firearm to a non-resident applicant is granted only to the Sheriff of the county in which the applicant works. A chief of a municipal police [department/office] may not issue limited licenses (Penal Code § 26150). Therefore, such applicants may be referred to the Sheriff for processing.

An individual who is not a resident of the county but who otherwise successfully completes all portions of phases one and two above, may apply for and be issued a limited license subject to approval by the Sheriff and subject to the following:

(a) The applicant physically spends a substantial period of working hours in the applicant's principal place of employment or business within the City of Alameda (Penal Code § 26150).

(b) Such a license will be valid for a period not to exceed 90 days from the date of issuance (Penal Code § 26220).

(c) The applicant shall provide a copy of the license to the licensing authority of the city or county in which the applicant resides (Penal Code § 26220).

(d) Any application for renewal or reissuance of such a license may be granted only upon concurrence of the original issuing authority and the licensing authority of the city or county in which the applicant resides (Penal Code § 26220).

218.6 ISSUED FIREARMS PERMITS

In the event a license to carry a firearm is issued by the Chief of Police, the following shall apply:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The license will be subject to any and all reasonable restrictions or conditions the Chief of Police has deemed warranted, including restrictions as to the time, place, manner and circumstances under which the person may carry the firearm.

1. All such restrictions or conditions shall be conspicuously noted on any license issued (Penal Code § 26200).

2. The licensee will be required to sign a Restrictions and Conditions Agreement. Any violation of any of the restrictions and conditions may result in the immediate revocation of the license.

(b) The license shall be laminated, bearing a photograph of the licensee with the expiration date, type of firearm, restrictions and other pertinent information clearly visible.

1. Each license shall be numbered and clearly identify the licensee.

2. All licenses shall be subjected to inspection by the Chief of Police or any law enforcement officer.

(c) The license will be valid for a period not to exceed two years from the date of issuance (Penal Code § 26220).

1. A license issued to a state or federal magistrate, commissioner or judge will be valid for a period not to exceed three years.

2. A license issued to any reserve peace officer as defined in Penal Code § 830.6(a) or (b), or a custodial officer employed by the Sheriff as provided in Penal Code § 831.5 will be valid for a period not to exceed four years, except that such license shall be invalid upon the individual's conclusion of service as a reserve officer.

(d) If the licensee's place of residence was the basis for issuance of a license and the licensee moves out of the county of issuance, the license shall expire 90 days after the licensee has moved (Penal Code § 26210).

(e) The licensee shall notify this [department/office] in writing within 10 days of any change of place of residency.

218.6.1 LICENSE RESTRICTIONS

(a) The Chief of Police may place special restrictions limiting time, place, manner and circumstances under which any license shall be valid. In general, these restrictions will prohibit the licensee from:

1. Consuming any alcoholic beverage while armed.

2. Falsely representing him/herself as a peace officer.

3. Unjustified or unreasonable displaying of a firearm.

4. Committing any crime.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

5. Being under the influence of any medication or drug while armed.
6. Interfering with any law enforcement officer's duties.
7. Refusing to display his/her license or firearm for inspection upon demand of any peace officer.
8. Loading the permitted firearm with illegal ammunition.

(b) The Chief of Police reserves the right to inspect any license or licensed firearm at any time.

(c) The alteration of any previously approved firearm including, but not limited to adjusting the trigger pull, adding laser sights or modifications shall void any license and serve as grounds for revocation.

218.6.2 AMENDMENTS TO LICENSES

Any licensee may apply to amend a license at any time during the period of validity by completing and submitting a written Application for License Amendment along with the current processing fee to the [Department/Office] in order to (Penal Code § 26215):

(a) Add or delete authority to carry a firearm listed on the license.

(b) Change restrictions or conditions previously placed on the license.

(c) Change the address or other personal information of the licensee (Penal Code § 26210).

In the event that any amendment to a valid license is approved by the Chief of Police, a new license will be issued reflecting the amendment. An amendment to any license will not serve to extend the original expiration date and an application for an amendment will not constitute an application for renewal of the license.

218.6.3 REVOCATION OF LICENSES

Any license issued pursuant to this policy may be immediately revoked by the Chief of Police for any of the following reasons:

(a) The licensee has violated any of the restrictions or conditions placed upon the license.

(b) The licensee becomes psychologically unsuitable to carry a firearm.

(c) The licensee is determined to be within a prohibited class described in Penal Code § 29800, Penal Code § 29900, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 or any state or federal law.

(d) The licensee engages in any conduct which involves a lack of good moral character or that might otherwise remove the good cause for the original issuance of the license.

(e) If the license is one to carry "loaded and exposed," the license shall be revoked immediately upon a change of the licensee's place of residence to another county (Penal Code § 26210).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The issuance of a license by the Chief of Police shall not entitle the holder to either a property or liberty interest as the issuance, amendment or revocation of such license remains exclusively within the discretion of the Chief of Police as set forth herein.

If any license is revoked, the [Department/Office] will immediately notify the licensee in writing and the California DOJ (Penal Code § 26225).

218.6.4 LICENSE RENEWAL

No later than 90 days prior to the expiration of any valid license to carry a firearm, the licensee may apply to the Chief of Police for a renewal by:

(a) Verifying all information submitted in the original application under penalty of perjury.

(b) Completing a [department/office]-approved training course pursuant to Penal Code § 26165. The applicant shall not be required to pay for a training course prior to the determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26165).

(c) Submitting any firearm to be considered for a license renewal to the Rangemaster for a full safety inspection. The Chief of Police reserves the right to deny a license for any firearm that has been altered from the manufacturer's specifications or that is unsafe (Penal Code § 31910).

(d) Paying a non-refundable renewal application fee.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has verified the successful completion of the renewal process, the renewal of the license to carry a firearm will either be granted or denied. Prior issuance of a license shall not entitle any licensee to any property or liberty right to renewal.

Whether an application for renewal is approved or denied, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the renewal application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later (Penal Code § 26205).

218.7 [DEPARTMENT/OFFICE] REPORTING AND RECORDS

Pursuant to Penal Code § 26225, the Chief of Police shall maintain a record of the following and immediately provide copies of each to the California DOJ:

(a) The denial of a license

(b) The denial of an amendment to a license

(c) The issuance of a license

(d) The amendment of a license

(e) The revocation of a license

The Chief of Police shall annually submit to the State Attorney General the total number of licenses to carry firearms issued to reserve peace officers and judges.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

218.8 CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS

The home address and telephone numbers of any peace officer, public defender, prosecutor, magistrate, court commissioner or judge contained in an application shall not be considered public record (Government Code § 6254(u)(2)).

Any information in an application for a license to carry a firearm that indicates when or where the applicant is vulnerable to attack or that concerns the applicant's medical or psychological history or that of his/her family shall not be considered public record (Government Code § 6254(u)(1)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Retiree Concealed Firearms

220.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Alameda Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) and California law (18 USC § 926C; Penal Code § 25455).

220.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers as provided in this policy.

220.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this [department/office] who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

(a) Separated from service in good standing from this [department/office] as an officer.

(b) Before such separation, had regular employment as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as a law enforcement officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this [department/office].

(c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.

(d) Has not entered into an agreement with this [department/office] where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.

(e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

220.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Alameda Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the [Department/Office] to meet the active duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

220.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former law enforcement officer, including a former officer of this [department/office], may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

(a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer, and one of the following:

1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

agency to meet agency-established active duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.

(b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.

(c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.

(d) Not in a location prohibited by California law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by California law.

220.4 CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD ISSUANCE

Any full-time sworn officer of this [department/office] who was authorized to, and did, carry a concealed firearm during the course and scope of his/her employment shall be issued an identification card with a Carrying Concealed Weapon endorsement, "CCW Approved," upon honorable retirement (Penal Code § 25455).

(a) For the purpose of this policy, honorably retired includes all peace officers who have qualified for, and accepted, a service or disability retirement. It shall not include any officer who retires in lieu of termination.

(b) No CCW Approved endorsement shall be issued to any officer retiring because of a psychological disability (Penal Code § 26305).

220.4.1 CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The identification card issued to any qualified and honorably retired officer shall be 2 inches by 3 inches, and minimally contain (Penal Code § 25460):

(a) A photograph of the retiree.

(b) The retiree’s name and date of birth.

(c) The date of retirement.

(d) The name and address of this [department/office].

(e) A stamped CCW Approved endorsement along with the date by which the endorsement must be renewed (not more than one year). If a CCW endorsement has been denied or revoked, the identification card shall be stamped “No CCW Privilege.”

220.4.2 QUALIFIED RETIREES FROM INCORPORATED JURISDICTION

The Alameda Police Department shall provide an identification card with a CCW Approved endorsement to honorably retired peace officers from any jurisdiction that this [department/office] now serves under the following conditions (Penal Code § 25905):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The retiree's previous agency is no longer providing law enforcement services or the relevant government body is dissolved.

(b) This [department/office] is in possession of the retiree's complete personnel record or can verify the retiree's honorably retired status.

(c) The retiree is in compliance with all of the requirements of this [department/office] for the issuance of a CCW Approved endorsement.

220.4.3 QUALIFIED RETIRED RESERVES

Qualified retired reserve officers who meet the [department/office] requirements shall be provided an identification card with a CCW Approved endorsement (Penal Code § 26300).

220.5 FORMER OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Watch Commander of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions policy.

220.5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

(a) Sign a waiver of liability of the [Department/Office] for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the [Department/Office].

(b) Remain subject to all applicable [department/office] policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.

(d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

220.5.2 MAINTAINING A CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD CCW ENDORSEMENT

In order to maintain a CCW Approved endorsement on an identification card issued under California law, the retired officer shall (Penal Code § 26305):

(a) Qualify annually with the authorized firearm at a course approved by this [department/office] at the retired officer's expense.

(b) Remain subject to all applicable [department/office] policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Not engage in conduct that compromises public safety.

(d) Only be authorized to carry a concealed firearm inspected and approved by the [Department/Office].

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

220.6 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF A LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. Denial for good cause shall include any officer who separates or retires prior to satisfactory completion of their probationary period with the City. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

220.6.1 DENIAL PER 26305 PENAL CODE

26305.

(a) No peace officer who is retired after January 1, 1989, because of a psychological disability shall be issued an endorsement to carry a concealed and loaded firearm pursuant to this article.

(b) A retired peace officer may have the privilege to carry a concealed and loaded firearm revoked or denied by violating any departmental rule, or state or federal law that, if violated by an officer on active duty, would result in that officer's arrest, suspension, or removal from the agency.

(c) An identification certificate authorizing the officer to carry a concealed and loaded firearm or an endorsement on the certificate may be immediately and temporarily revoked by the issuing agency when the conduct of a retired peace officer compromises public safety.

(d) An identification certificate authorizing the officer to carry a concealed and loaded firearm or an endorsement may be permanently revoked or denied by the issuing agency only upon a showing of good cause. Good cause shall be determined at a hearing, as specified in Section 26320.

220.7 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF A CALIFORNIA CCW ENDORSEMENT CARD

A CCW endorsement under Penal Code § 25470 for any officer retired from this department may be denied or revoked only upon a showing of good cause. Denial for good cause shall include any officer who separates or retires prior to satisfactory completion of their probationary period with the City. The CCW endorsement may be immediately and temporarily revoked by the Watch Commander when the conduct of a retired peace officer compromises public safety.

(a) In the event that a CCW endorsement is initially denied, the retired officer shall have 15 days from the date of denial to request a formal hearing. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received.

(b) Prior to revocation of any CCW endorsement, the Department shall provide the affected retiree with written notice of a hearing by either personal service or first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the retiree's last known address (Penal Code § 26315).

1. The retiree shall have 15 days from the date of service to file a written request for a hearing.
2. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received (Penal Code § 26315).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right.

(c) A hearing for the denial or revocation of any CCW endorsement shall be conducted before a hearing board composed of three members, one selected by the Department, one selected by the retiree or his/her employee organization and one selected jointly (Penal Code § 26320).

1. The decision of such hearing board shall be binding on the Department and the retiree.

2. Any retiree who waives the right to a hearing or whose CCW endorsement has been revoked at a hearing shall immediately surrender his/her identification card. The Department will then reissue a new identification card which shall be stamped “No CCW Privilege.”

(d) Members who have reason to suspect the conduct of a retiree has compromised public safety shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander should promptly take appropriate steps to look into the matter and, if warranted, contact the retiree in person and advise him/her of the temporary suspension and hearing information listed below.

1. Notification of the temporary suspension should also be promptly mailed to the retiree via first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested (Penal Code § 26312).

2. The Watch Commander should document the investigation, the actions taken and, if applicable, any notification made to the retiree. The memo should be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

3. The personal and written notification should be as follows:

(a) The retiree’s CCW endorsement is immediately and temporarily suspended.

(b) The retiree has 15 days to request a hearing to determine whether the temporary suspension should become permanent revocation.

(c) The retiree will forfeit his/her right to a hearing and the CCW endorsement will be permanently revoked if the retiree fails to respond to the notice of hearing within the 15-day period.

4. In the event that personal contact with the retiree cannot be reasonably achieved in a timely manner, the Watch Commander should attempt to make the above notice of temporary suspension through another law enforcement officer. For example, if a retiree was arrested or detained by a distant agency, the Watch Commander may request that a law enforcement officer from that agency act as the agent of the Department to deliver the written notification.

220.8 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may provide former officers from this [department/office] an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this [department/office] is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial and reasonable manner.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Any use of force that creates a substantial risk of causing death or serious bodily injury, including but not limited to the discharge of a firearm (Penal Code § 835a).

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The [Department/Office] recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation and a careful balancing of all interests.

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERCEDE

Any officer present and observing another officer using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force. An officer who observes another employee use force that exceeds the degree of force permitted by law should promptly report these observations to a supervisor.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and totality of the circumstances known to or perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose (Penal Code § 835a).

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain, and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons, or methods provided by the [Department/Office]. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be objectively reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

Any peace officer may use objectively reasonable force to effect an arrest, to prevent escape, or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance on the part of the person being arrested; nor shall an officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest, prevent escape, or to overcome resistance. Retreat does not mean tactical repositioning or other de-escalation techniques (Penal Code § 835a).

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to:

(a) The apparent immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others (Penal Code § 835a).

(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.

(c) Officer/subject factors (age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).

(d) The conduct of the involved officer (Penal Code § 835a).

(e) The effects of drugs or alcohol.

(f) The individual's apparent mental state or capacity (Penal Code § 835a).

(g) The individual’s apparent ability to understand and comply with officer commands (Penal Code § 835a).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(h) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.

(i) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.

(j) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness (Penal Code § 835a).

(k) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.

(l) Training and experience of the officer.

(m) Potential for injury to officers, suspects, and others.

(n) Whether the person appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer.

(o) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.

(p) The apparent need for immediate control of the subject or a prompt resolution of the situation.

(q) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.

(r) Prior contacts with the subject or awareness of any propensity for violence.

(s) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed [department/office]-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

(a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.

(b) Whether the person can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.

(c) Whether the person has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.4 CAROTID CONTROL HOLD

The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control hold is subject to the following:

(a) The officer shall have successfully completed [department/office]-approved training in the use and application of the carotid control hold.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. The training will include the proper application, areas of concern, post care and proper documentation.
    (a) Pressure is not to be applied to the front of the throat. Continuous evaluation to the position of the neck should take place to avoid frontal pressure to the that area and to monitor the subject's breathing and airway.

(b) The carotid control hold may only be used when circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application reasonably appears necessary to control a person in any of the following circumstances:

1. The subject is violent or physically resisting.
2. The subject, by words or actions, has demonstrated an intention to be violent and reasonably appears to have the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

(c) The application of a carotid control hold on the following individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective, or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of applying a carotid control hold:

1. Females who are known to be pregnant
2. Elderly individuals
3. Obvious juveniles
4. Individuals who appear to have Down syndrome or who appear to have obvious neck deformities or malformations, or visible neck injuries

(d) Any individual who has had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and should be monitored until examined by paramedics or other appropriate medical personnel.

(e) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the subject lost consciousness as a result.

(f) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.

(g) The use or attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.

300.3.5 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Alameda Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

If an objectively reasonable officer would consider it safe and feasible to do so under the totality of the circumstances, officers should evaluate the use of other reasonably available resources and techniques when determining whether to use deadly force. The use of deadly force is only justified in the following circumstances (Penal Code § 835a):

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury to the officer or another person.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to apprehend a fleeing person for any felony that threatened or resulted in death or serious bodily injury, if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or serious bodily injury to another unless immediately apprehended. Where feasible, the officer shall, prior to the use of force, make reasonable efforts to identify themselves as a peace officer and to warn that deadly force may be used, unless the officer has objectively reasonable grounds to believe the person is aware of those facts.

Officers shall not use deadly force against a person based on the danger that person poses to him/herself, if an objectively reasonable officer would believe the person does not pose an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury to the officer or to another person (Penal Code § 835a).

An “imminent” threat of death or serious bodily injury exists when, based on the totality of the circumstances, a reasonable officer in the same situation would believe that a person has the present ability, opportunity, and apparent intent to immediately cause death or serious bodily injury to the officer or another person. An officer’s subjective fear of future harm alone is insufficient as an imminent threat. An imminent threat is one that from appearances is reasonably believed to require instant attention (Penal Code § 835a).

300.4.1 SHOOTING AT OR FROM MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective. Officers should move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants. An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this [department/office] shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

related purposes, the [Department/Office] may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in [department/office] policy, procedure or law.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS
Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.

(b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of a [EMDT device] or control device.

(f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges any of the above has occurred.

(j) Though not a reported use of force, the pointing of a firearm at a person OR a CED laser being placed on a person, so a "Firearm/Taser Display Report" can be completed.

300.5.2 REPORTING TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Statistical data regarding all officer-involved shootings and incidents involving use of force resulting in serious bodily injury is to be reported to the California Department of Justice as required by Government Code § 12525.2. See the Records Section policy.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION

Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, who has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or who was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed.

Based upon the officer’s initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject’s injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called “excited delirium”), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away if appropriate.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor shall:

(a) Obtain all of the facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the subject upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the person having voluntarily waived his/her *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:

1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
4. The recording of the interview shall be capture on the supervisor's BWC unless the BWC is unavailable or impractical due to the circumstances.

(d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

(g) Determine if there is any indication that the subject may pursue civil litigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor shall complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels. (e.g. written or verbal notification to the on duty watch commander.)

(h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is an allegation of policy non-compliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

(i) The supervisor shall promptly and verbally notify the watch commander of any allegation of misconduct, policy non-compliance, or excessive force.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit. For all use of force incidents, the reviewing supervisor shall complete and disseminate a preliminary Use of Force report (APD-300) via email to the command staff, Inspectional Services sergeant, and Defensive Tactics Lead Instructor sergeant prior to the end of their shift. The dissemination of the Preliminary Use of Force report does not alleviate the supervisor of any of the responisbilities listed above. Upon completion and review of all reports and supplemenmts related to the use of force, the supervisor shall submit a Use of Force packet to their watch commander including the final Use of Force report and all documentation related to the incident.

300.7.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY
The Watch Commander shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

300.8 TRAINING
Officers will receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

300.9 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS
At least annually, Inspectional Services should prepare an analysis report on use of force incidents. The report should be submitted to the Chief of Police. The report should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers, and should include:

(a) The identification of any trends in the use of force by members.

(b) Training needs recommendations.

(c) Equipment needs recommendations.

(d) Policy revision recommendations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Use of Force Review Boards

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the Alameda Police Department to review the use of force by its employees.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or evaluation of the use of deadly force.

302.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of force by its members to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately and is consistent with training and policy.

302.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Generally, whenever an employee's actions or use of force in an official capacity, or while using department equipment, results in death or very serious injury to another, that employee will be placed in a temporary administrative assignment pending an administrative review. The Chief of Police may exercise discretion and choose not to place an employee in an administrative assignment in any case.

302.4 REVIEW BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board will be convened when the use of force by a member results in very serious injury or death to another.

The Use of Force Review Board will also investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every discharge of a firearm, whether the employee was on- or off-duty, excluding training or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may request the Use of Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

The Services Bureau Commander will convene the Use of Force Review Board as necessary. It will be the responsibility of the Bureau Commander or supervisor of the involved employee to notify the Services Bureau Commander of any incidents requiring board review. The involved employee's Bureau Commander or supervisor will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents and materials are available for consideration and review by the board.

302.4.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD

The Services Bureau Commander should select five Use of Force Review Board members from the following, as appropriate:

- Representatives of each bureau
- Commanding officer in the involved member's chain of command

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Personnel and Training Sergeant
- Non-administrative supervisor
- A peer officer
- A sworn peace officer from an outside law enforcement agency
- Department instructor for the type of weapon, device or technique used

The senior ranking command representative who is not in the same bureau as the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

302.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative review and inquiry into the circumstances of an incident.

The board members may request further investigation, request reports be submitted for the board's review, call persons to present information and request the involved employee to appear. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may choose to have a representative through all phases of the review process.

The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The Chief of Police will determine whether the board should delay its review until after completion of any criminal investigation, review by any prosecutorial body, filing of criminal charges the decision not to file criminal charges, or any other action. The board should be provided all relevant available material from these proceedings for its consideration.

Absent an express waiver from the employee, no more than two members of the board may ask questions of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303). Other members may provide questions to these members.

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed or known by the officer at the time of the incident, applying any legal requirements, department policies, procedures and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time shall neither justify nor call into question an officer's decision regarding the use of force.

Any questioning of the involved employee conducted by the board will be in accordance with the department's disciplinary procedures, the Personnel Complaints Policy, the current collective bargaining agreement and any applicable state or federal law.

The board shall make one of the following recommended findings:

(a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedure.

(b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedure.

A recommended finding requires a majority vote of the board. The board may also recommend additional investigations or reviews, such as disciplinary investigations, training reviews to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

consider whether training should be developed or revised, and policy reviews, as may be appropriate. The board chairperson will submit the written recommendation to the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police shall review the recommendation, make a final determination as to whether the employee's actions were within policy and procedure and will determine whether any additional actions, investigations or reviews are appropriate. The Chief of Police's final findings will be forwarded to the involved employee's Bureau Commander for review and appropriate action. If the Chief of Police concludes that discipline should be considered, a disciplinary process will be initiated.

At the conclusion of any additional reviews, copies of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Handcuffing and Restraints

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

306.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy, and [department/office] training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority, or as a show of force.

306.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Alameda Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

306.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain a person who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to ensure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

306.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety. Leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body should not be used unless the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the person may resist, attempt escape, injure self or others, or damage property.

No person who is in labor, delivery, or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers, or others (Penal Code § 3407; Penal Code § 6030).

306.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES

A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer, or damage property.

306.3.4 NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the person (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during transportation to the jail.

As part of the intake process at Santa Rita Jail (SRJ), the Alameda County Sheriff's Office will no longer accept arrestees in a WRAP Restraint Device if the arrestee cannot be safely removed from the restraint device and a proper medical assessment can be conducted by their medical staff prior to booking. The sworn staff at SRJ will be made available to assist our officers at the time of intake, but they will not accept arrestees who remain violent while in the WRAP.

If the arrestee is too combative to obtain vital signs and medical staff cannot conduct a thorough medical assessment, the arrestee will be refused and we will need to transport the arrestee to a hospital for evaluation and/or treatment. Upon clearance from the hospital and removal from the WRAP Restraint Device, notwithstanding, any other medical conditions which may preclude acceptance to SRJ, the arrestee can be returned to SRJ for the booking process.

306.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person’s hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the [Department/Office]. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations, handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person’s back. When feasible, handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the person or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person’s size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

306.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS

Spit hoods are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and so that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide assistance during the movement of a restrained person due to the potential for impairing or distorting that person's vision. Officers should avoid comingling those wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated, including hair, head, and clothing, prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

306.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons, and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort, and mobility.

Only [department/office]-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

306.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used.

The approved device is the WRAP Restraint manufactured by Safe Restraints, Inc., Park City, Utah. It is the only restraint authorized by this department. Officers shall only use the WRAP Restraint supplied by the department.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a person.

(b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the person from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol vehicle, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).

(c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol vehicle).

306.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints, the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

(b) Limit the number of officers on top of the subject while in the prone position. Officers should position themselves on the shoulder blades and legs and avoid pressure to the spine.

(c) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.

(d) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.

(e) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

(f) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

(g) When transported by emergency medical services, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the person (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

306.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If a person is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If a person is arrested, the use of handcuffs or other restraints shall be documented in the related report.

Officers should document the following information in reports, as appropriate, when restraints other than handcuffs are used on a person:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The factors that led to the decision to use restraints.

(b) Supervisor notification and approval of restraint use.

(c) The types of restraint used.

(d) The amount of time the person was restrained.

(e) How the person was transported and the position of the person during transport.

(f) Observations of the person's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.

(g) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

306.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that officers receive periodic training on the proper use of handcuffs and other restraints, including:

(a) Proper placement and fit of handcuffs and other restraint devices approved for use by the [Department/Office].

(b) Response to complaints of pain by restrained persons.

(c) Options for restraining those who may be pregnant without the use of leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body.

(d) Options for restraining amputees or those with medical conditions or other physical conditions that may be aggravated by being restrained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Control Devices and Techniques

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

308.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Alameda Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

308.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy shall be carried and used by uniformed personnel and any detective involved in an enforcement capacity only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

308.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

308.4.1 WATCHCOMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Watch Commander may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units who have successfully completed the required training.

308.4.2 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Rangemaster shall control the inventory and issuance of all control devices and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced.

Every control device will be periodically inspected by the Rangemaster or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented.

308.4.3 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Rangemaster for disposition. Damage to City property forms shall also be prepared and forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

308.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

308.6 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES

Tear gas may be used for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects based on the circumstances. Only the Watch Commander, Incident Commander or Crisis Response Unit Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

When practicable, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation if needed.

308.7 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

308.7.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

308.7.2 PEPPER PROJECTILE SYSTEMS

Pepper projectiles are plastic spheres that are filled with a derivative of OC powder. Because the compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact and release the OC powder, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine or groin. Therefore, personnel using a pepper projectile system should not intentionally target those areas, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers encountering a situation that warrants the use of a pepper projectile system shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. A supervisor shall respond to all pepper projectile system incidents where the suspect has been hit or exposed to the chemical agent. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by the Use of Force Policy.

Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented. This includes situations where the launcher was directed toward the suspect, whether or not the launcher was used. Unintentional discharges shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented on the appropriate report form. Only non-incident use of a pepper projectile system, such as training and product demonstrations, is exempt from the reporting requirement.

308.7.3 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE
Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

308.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever tear gas or OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that clean up will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

308.8.1 USE IF KINECTIC ENERGY PROJECTILES BY SWAT
Officers assigned to the SWAT team, who have completed a Department training course, may carry and employ 12 gauge or 37/40 mm projectiles while on duty or while performing SWAT missions.

308.8.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
Anyone struck by a kinectic energy projectile shall be taken to the hospital for examination.

Every effort shall be made to locate the projectile, and place it into evidence.

308.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES

This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

308.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE
Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual to cease his/her actions when such munitions present a reasonable option.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of subjects engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include, but are not limited to, situations in which:

(a) The suspect is armed with a weapon and the tactical circumstances allow for the safe application of approved munitions.

(b) The suspect has made credible threats to harm him/herself or others.

(c) The suspect is engaged in riotous behavior or is throwing rocks, bottles or other dangerous projectiles at people and/or officers.

(d) There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.

308.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

(a) Distance and angle to target.

(b) Type of munitions employed.

(c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.

(d) The subject's proximity to others.

(e) The location of the subject.

(f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer's recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the subject must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

308.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Shotguns specifically designated for use with kinetic energy projectiles will be specially marked in a manner that makes them readily identifiable as such.

Officers will inspect the shotgun and projectiles at the beginning of each shift to ensure that the shotgun is in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects.

When it is not deployed, the shotgun will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in the vehicle. When deploying the kinetic energy projectile shotgun, the officer shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

Absent compelling circumstances, officers who must transition from conventional ammunition to kinetic energy projectiles will employ the two-person rule for loading. The two-person rule is a safety measure in which a second officer watches the unloading and loading process to ensure that the weapon is completely emptied of conventional ammunition.

308.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

(a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.

(b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

(c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

308.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

310.2 POLICY

The policy of the Alameda Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

310.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the suspect’s actions.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer’s actions.
- An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

310.3.1 ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT OFFICER WITHIN JURISDICTION

The Alameda Police Department is responsible for the criminal investigation of the suspect's actions, the civil investigation, and the administrative investigation. The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting will be conducted by the District Attorney's Office.

310.3.2 ALLIED AGENCY'S OFFICER WITHIN THIS JURISDICTION

The Alameda Police Department is responsible for the criminal investigation of the suspect's actions. The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting will be conducted by the District Attorney's Office. The officer's employing agency will be responsible for any civil and/or administrative investigation(s).

310.3.3 ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT OFFICER IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION

The agency where the incident occurred has criminal jurisdiction and is responsible for the criminal investigation of the incident. That agency may relinquish its criminal investigation of the suspect(s) to another agency. The Alameda Police Department will conduct timely civil and/or administrative investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

310.3.4 INVESTIGATION CHART

	Criminal Investigation of Suspect(s)	**Criminal Investigation of Officer(s)**	**Civil Investigation**	**Administrative Investigation**
APD Officer in This Jurisdiction	APD Investigators	District Attorney's Office	APD Civil Liability Team	APD Inspectional Services
Allied Agency's Officer in This Jurisdiction	APD Investigators	District Attorney's Office	Involved Officer's Department	Involved Officer's Department
APD Officer In Another Jurisdiction	Agency where incident occurred	Decision made by agency where incident occurred	APD Civil Liability Team	APD Inspectional Services

310.4 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

310.4.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting, the first uninvolved APD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

(a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.

(b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.

(c) Request additional resources from the [Department/Office] or other agencies.

(d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.

(e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.

(f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

310.4.2 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Watch Commander shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until he/she is relieved by the Chief of Police or a Bureau Commander.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Watch Commander.

310.4.3 NOTIFICATIONS

The following person(s) shall be notified as soon as practical:

- Chief of Police
- Bureau of Operations Captain
- Bureau of Services Captain
- Investigations Division Commander

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- District Attorney OIS Team
- Inspectional Services supervisor
- Civil Liability Response Team
- Psychological/Peer support personnel
- Coroner (if necessary)
- Officer representative (if requested)

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Watch Commander.

310.4.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved APD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

(a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.

1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.

(b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any APD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.

1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.

2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.

(c) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional APD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.

(e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.

1. Each involved APD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or APD members pending further direction from a supervisor.

2. When an involved officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

310.4.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.

1. Involved APD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.

2. Requests from involved non-APD officers should be referred to their employing agency.

(b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.

(c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information (Government Code § 3303(i)).

(d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the [Department/Office] to each involved APD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected APD members, upon request.

1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.

2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.

3. A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).

(e) Peer counselors are cautioned against discussing the facts of any incident with an involved or witness officer (Government Code § 8669.4).

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved APD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

310.5 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The District Attorney's Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting or death.

If available, investigative personnel from this [department/office] may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the District Attorney's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) APD supervisors and Inspectional Services personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of APD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators (Government Code § 3303(i)). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.

(d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

310.5.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED APD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this [department/office] shall retain the authority to require involved APD officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals (Government Code § 3304(a)).

While the involved APD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/ witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved APD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

310.5.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.

2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the [Department/Office].

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

(c) Promptly contacting the suspect’s known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect’s activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

310.5.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Investigations Division Commander to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from the District Attorney's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the District Attorney's Office.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Investigations Division supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander.

310.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this [department/office] will conduct an internal administrative investigation of APD officers to determine conformance with [department/office] policy. The investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Inspectional Services and will be considered a confidential officer personnel file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Interviews of members shall be subject to [department/office] policies and applicable laws (see the Personnel Complaints Policy).

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected to not provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer’s physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.

2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed (Government Code § 3303(i)).

3. Administrative interviews should be recorded by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview (Government Code § 3303(g)).

4. The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Lybarger* or *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.

5. The Inspectional Services shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the [Department/Office] to determine compliance with applicable policies.

6. Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

7. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

310.7 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/ Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

310.8 ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer involved in a deadly force incident which results in serious bodily injury or death shall be placed on "Administrative Leave" upon completion of a preliminary report of the incident. This leave shall be without loss of pay or benefits, pending the results of the investigation. The assignment to Administrative Leave shall not be interpreted to imply or indicate that the officer's actions were improper.

While on Administrative Leave the officer shall remain available during the normal business day for official Department interviews and statements regarding the incident, and shall be subject to recall to duty at any time.

In all cases where any person has been seriously injured or killed as a result of actions by a police officer, the involved officer will be required to undergo a debriefing with a professional counselor supplied by the City, as soon as possible. The purpose of this debriefing is to allow the officer to express his/her feeling and to deal with the moral, ethical and/or psychological after effects of the incident. The debriefing session will remain protected by the privileged physician-patient relationship.

310.9 REPORTING

If the death of an individual occurs in the Alameda Police Department jurisdiction and qualifies to be reported to the state as a justifiable homicide or an in-custody death, the Operations Bureau Commander will ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided with enough information to meet the reporting requirements (Penal Code § 196; Penal Code § 13022; Government Code § 12525).

310.10 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and [department/office] representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Watch Commander, Operations Bureau Bureau Commander and Press Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The [Department/Office] shall not subject any involved APD officer to visits by the media (Government Code § 3303(e)). No involved APD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police or a Bureau Commander. [Department/Office] members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

310.11 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Alameda Police Department should conduct both a critical incident/stress debriefing and a tactical debriefing.

310.11.1 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to criminal and/or administrative investigators.

310.11.2 CRITICAL INCIDENT/STRESS DEBRIEFING

A critical incident/stress debriefing should occur as soon as practicable. The Operations Bureau Commander is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements should not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a traumatic event.

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law, or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing shall only include those members of the [Department/Office] directly involved in the incident, which can include support personnel (e.g., [dispatchers, other non-sworn personnel). Family or other support personnel may attend with the concurrence of those involved in the incident. The debriefing shall be closed to the public and should be closed to all other members of the [Department/Office], including supervisory and Inspectional Services personnel.

310.12 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this [department/office] may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the [Department/Office] to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Firearms

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

312.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and [department/office] members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The [Department/Office] will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

312.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the [Department/Office] and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized [department/office] range.

All other weapons not provided by the [Department/Office], including but not limited to edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by [department/office] policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of the member's Bureau Commander. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

312.3.1 HANDGUNS

MAKE/MANUFACTURER:

The authorized department handguns for on-duty use are as follows:

* Beretta

* Glock

* Heckler & Koch

* Sig Sauer

* Smith & Wesson

MODELS:

* Must be chambered in either 9mm or .45 ACP.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

* Handguns for uniform/patrol use must have a barrel length of no less than 3.5 inches, and no more than 6 inches. On-duty handguns for plain-clothes/detective use may have a barrel of less than 3.5 inches, providing the weapon meets all other criteria outlined in this section, and Rangemaster approval.

* Must have a magazine capacity of at least 7 cartridges.

* Handgun finish must be parkerized, black, blue, or stainless steel.

* Grips must be wood (brown/natural in color) or plastic/rubber (black or brown).

No mechanical modifications, other than grips, sights, or approved handgun-mounted illumination devices shall be made to any duty handgun. All modifications must meet Rangemaster approval.

312.3.2 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized [department/office]-issued patrol rifle is the Colt AR-15.

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.

(e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with [department/office] training in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle.

312.3.3 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

(a) The weapon shall be of good quality and workmanship (e.g. Colt, Smith & Wesson, Browning, Sig Sauer, etc.). In addition to the calibers authorized for on-duty use, .38/.357revolvers are also authorized for off-duty carry.

(b) The purchase of the weapon shall be the responsibility of the officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The weapon shall be carried out of sight at all times, in a holster approved by the Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor, and in such a manner as to prevent accidental cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control. The weapon shall be carried at all times in a manner which ensures positive control of the firearm.

(d) It will be the responsibility of the officer to submit the weapon to the Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor for inspection prior to being carried off-duty. The Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor shall assure that the officer is proficient in handling and firing that weapon and it will be carried in a safe manner. The weapon shall be subject to inspection whenever deemed necessary. The officer will successfully qualify with the weapon prior to it being carried and thereafter once annually. The range qualification dates will be specified by the Rangemaster.

(e) A complete description of the weapon(s) shall be contained on the qualification record approved by the Rangemaster.

(f) Only department approved ammunition is authorized for use in off-duty carry, in either 9mm, .45 ACP, .380 ACP, or .38/.357.

(g) If any member desires to own more than one weapon utilized while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as the officer meets all the requirements set forth in this policy for each weapon used.

(h) When armed, whether on or off-duty, officers shall carry their department identification and/or badge when practical.

312.3.4 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor when needed, in accordance with established policy.

312.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

312.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of their firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the member's personally owned firearm shall be done at his/her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Any member who chooses to transition to a different on-duty firearm where the following exists:

(a) The new firearm's features manipulate differently than thier current firearm, (e.g. decocking lever, safety mechanism, hamer to hammerless, magazine release button, Etc.)

(b) The trigger pull weight is less or exceeds their current on-duty firearm.

(c) The firearm requires a new holster that manipulates differently than their current holster.

If any of the above criteria exists, the member shall complete a two hour training course approved by the Rangemaster that demonstrates the member's ability to operate the firearm and accompanying equipment proficiently. The member must also re-qualify with the new firearm and equipment. The "Duty Weapon Transitional Course" shall be completed by the Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor.

312.4.2 HOLSTERS
Only [department/office]-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

312.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS
Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

312.4.4 OPTICS
Optics may only be installed on a firearm carried on or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

312.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

(a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except in a controlled enviroment, such as the department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

range or designated training facility. Prior to the firearm being dry fired or quick drawn, a safety check shall be completed to ensure the weapon is not loaded.

(c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present or within the confines of the range.

(d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle, using clearing barrels.

(e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.

(f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

312.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Shotguns and rifles shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the member to whom the weapon is issued. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while standing outside of the patrol vehicle. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

Personally owned firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. [Department/ Office]-owned firearms shall be stored in the appropriate equipment storage room. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster. Shotguns and rifles shall be unloaded in a safe manner outside the building and then stored in the appropriate equipment storage room.

312.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit [department/office]-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the [Department/ Office] to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil and criminal liability (Penal Code § 25100).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

312.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member's senses or judgment.

312.5.4 STORAGE IN VEHICLES

When leaving a handgun in an unattended vehicle, members shall ensure that it is locked in the trunk, or in a locked container that is placed out of view, or in a locked container that is permanently affixed to the vehicle's interior and not in plain view, or in a locked toolbox or utility box permanently affixed to the vehicle (Penal Code § 16850; Penal Code § 25140; Penal Code § 25452).

If the vehicle does not have a trunk or a locked container, then the firearm should be locked within the center utility console that can be locked with a padlock, keylock, combination lock, or other similar locking device (Penal Code § 25140).

Officers are exempt from these requirements during circumstances requiring immediate aid or action in the course of official duties (Penal Code § 25140).

312.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All sworn personnel are required to qualify quarterly with their duty weapon and annually with their off-duty weapon(s) on an approved range course. The Rangemaster shall keep accurate records of quarterly qualifications, repairs, maintenance, training or as directed by the Personnel and Training Sergeant. In addition to regular qualification schedules, the Rangemaster or designated Firearms Instructor shall be responsible for providing all sworn personnel with annual practical training designed to simulate field situations. At least annually, all personnel carrying a firearm will receive training on the department Use of Force policy and Body Worn Camera (BWC) activation practice and should demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

312.6.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.

(b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.

(c) No range credit will be given for the following:

1. Unauthorized range make-up
2. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards will be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action.

312.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, documentation of the incidentreports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incidentand no property damage occurred, the member shall provide basic information to his/her supervisor. The supervisor shall document the incident with a Blue Team entry prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If on-duty at the time of the incident and property damage occurred, the member shall provide basic information to his/her supervisor. The supervisor shall document the incident with a Blue Team entry prior to the end of their shift, unless otherwise directed. A miscellaneous report will be completed by an un-involved officer to document the property damage.

(c) If off-duty and within the city of Alameda at the time of the incident, the member shall provide basic information to responding officers and a miscellaneous report shall be completed. A supervisor shall document the incident with a Blue Team entry prior to the end of their shift, unless otherwise directed.

(d) If off-duty and outside the city limits of Alameda at the time of the incident, the member shall cooperate with the investigating agency. The member shall provide basic information to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. The supervisor shall document the incident with a Blue Team entry prior to the end of their shift, unless otherwise directed.

312.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, [department/office] members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, [EMDT TM device], oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

312.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical (Penal Code § 597.1(e)).

Injured animals (with the exception of dogs and cats) may only be euthanized after a reasonable search to locate the owner has been made (Penal Code § 597.1(b)). Injured dogs and cats found without their owners shall be taken to an appropriate veterinarian for determination of whether they should be treated or humanely destroyed.

312.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective and reasonably safe.

312.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Personnel and Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any member to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to Department members during hours established by the Department. The ONLY ammunition authorized in the Alameda Police Department indoor range will be lead free, non-toxic based ammunition and must be approved by the Rangemaster and the Personnel and Training Sergeant. All duty ammunition and practice ammunition that is lead based must be stored in a locked and secured location within the Police Administration Building (PAB). This designated location within the PAB will be determined by the Services Bureau Captain, the Rangemaster, and the Personnel and Training Sergeant.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty firearms carried by members of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any personally owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned firearm and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Personnel and Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the training. The Rangemaster should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Personnel and Training Sergeant.

312.8.1 ASSISTANT RANGEMASTER

The Assistant Rangemaster will fall under direct supervision of the Rangemaster and will assist the Rangemaster with his/her primary responsibilities.

In the absence of the Rangemaster, the Assistant Rangemaster will become the designated Rangemaster.

312.8.2 FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR

Firearms Instructors will fall under the direct supervision of the Rangemaster. They are responsible for conducting quarterly qualifications, preparing training outlines, performing weapon maintenance, maintaining department owned weaponry, conducting ammunition/weaponry inventories, conducting range maintenance, conducting weapon inspections, and any other assignment/responsibility delegated by the Rangemaster or Assistant Rangemaster.

Firearm Instructors will report directly to the Rangemaster or the Assistant Rangemaster in his/her absence.

312.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the [Department/Office] based on the law and published TSA rules.

(b) Officers must carry their Alameda Police Department identification card, bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the [Department/Office] and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver license, passport).

(c) The Alameda Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Alameda Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.

(d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail his/her itinerary, and include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the [department/office]-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of his/her assigned seat.

(h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

(i) Officers should try to resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative or other management representative of the air carrier.

(j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

312.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this [department/office] are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

(a) The officer shall carry his/her Alameda Police Department identification card whenever carrying such firearm.

(b) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other [department/office] policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

312.11 FIREARM SECURITY IN VEHICLES

Members are responsible for knowing the location of firearm(s) under their care and control; and ensuring those firearm(s) are secure at all times, whether on or off duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

When members are in public and in possession of a firearm, they should maintain the firearm secured on their person at all times.

However, should it become necessary to secure a firearm inside an unatteneded vehicle (excludes shotguns/patrol rifles already secured), a member shall adhere to the following guidelines:

* Members shall not secure firearms in the glove box or other similar storage compartment within any vehicle.

* If a member is faced with a situation that requires a firearm be stored in an unattended vehicle for a short period of time, the firearm shall be secured inside the locked trunk of the vehicle. The firearm is to be placed in the trunk out of public view.

* If the vehicle design does not include a trunk (truck, SUV, etc.), the firearm shall be secured in a locked metal container affixed to the vehicle in a location within the passenger compartment not visible from the exterior of the vehicle. The firearm is to be placed in the locked metal container out of public view.

If a member is unable to secure a firearm in a vehicle as described above, the member shall not leave a firearm in an unattended vehicle.

Under no circumstances shall any firearm be left unattended in a vehicle overnight.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Vehicle Pursuits

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to reduce the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officer's conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual’s desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

314.1.1 VEHICLE PURSUIT DEFINED

A vehicle pursuit is an event involving one or more law enforcement officers attempting to apprehend a suspect, who is attempting to avoid arrest while operating a motor vehicle by using high-speed driving or other evasive tactics, such as driving off a highway, turning suddenly, or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer’s signal to stop.

314.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It shall be the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with red light and siren as required by Vehicle Code § 21055 for exemption from compliance with the rules of the road. The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway as required by Vehicle Code § 21056.

314.2.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers may engage in vehicular pursuits only when the officer can articulate the following factors are present:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) When a violator is driving in a non-hazardous manner, but willfully failing to yield to emergency lights and siren, the officer may continue to follow the vehicle to attempt a traffic enforcement stop, until the driving behavior or circumstances change that would make it unsafe to continue; or

(b) When the violator is believed to be a violent felon who poses a significant, ongoing threat to public safety; or

(c) When the violator is believed to be a violent misdemeanant, ARMED, and poses a significant and ongoing threat to public safety; or

(d) When the violator is a suspected intoxicated driver, who's driving behavior PRIOR to the attempted stop, already presented an intolerable risk of injury or death to persons other than the subject. In these instances, the officer may pursue to effect a traffic enforcement stop, unless this causes the driver to accelerate in an unsafe manner, in which case the attempted traffic enforcement stop should be terminated.

In all cases, the seriousness of the offense and the threat posed by the fleeing suspects(s) must justify the vehicle pursuit.

When initiating or continuing a vehicle pursuit, officers should continually weigh the seriousness of the offense(s) against the potential dangers to themselves and members of the public. When specific facts and circumstances change to the point that the danger or serious injury posed by the vehicle pursuit to other motorists and pedestrians outweighs the need to apprehend the violator the pursuit shall be terminated.

Personnel who are involved in a vehicle pursuit with a non-violent felon, misdemeanant, or vehicle code violator, shall terminate the pursuit when it becomes apparent the violator exhibits the intent to evade and willfully flees in a hazardous manner, or otherwise attempts to elude the pursuing officer(s), by driving without due care for the safety of others.

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate a pursuit:

(a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.

(b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.

(c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspects (e.g., whether the suspects represent a serious threat to public safety).

(d) The identity of the suspects has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspects to be apprehended at a later time.

(e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) Pursuing officers familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

(g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the worth of apprehending the suspect.

(h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.

(i) Vehicle speeds.

(j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).

(k) Availability of other resources such as helicopter assistance.

(l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner in the police vehicle.

314.2.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.

The factors listed in **WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT** of this policy are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term "terminate" shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle.

In addition to the factors listed in **WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT** of this policy, the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.

(b) Pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.

(c) Officer's pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.

(d) There are hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.

(e) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.

(f) Pursuit is terminated by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Once a pursuit is terminated, the pursuing officer shall turn off his/her emergency equipment and make an overt action, e.g., stopping, turning or some other effort to be out of view of the suspect.

The officer will announce over the radio that he/she has terminated the pursuit, and will advise dispatch of the overt action he/she has taken in furtherance of the termination.

314.2.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.

(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.

(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

314.3 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles (two units and a supervisor); however, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances. An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspects. All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

314.3.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS

A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practical.

314.3.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with red light and siren are generally prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officers in such vehicles, however, may become involved in emergency activities involving serious crimes or life threatening situations. Those officers should terminate their involvement in any pursuit immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of emergency police vehicles or any police helicopter. The exemptions provided by Vehicle Code § 21055 do not apply to officers using vehicles without emergency equipment.

314.3.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing unit will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspects without unreasonable danger to him/herself or other persons.

Notify the Communications Center that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated and as soon as practicable provide information including, but not limited to:

(a) Reason for the pursuit.

(b) Location and direction of travel.

(c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.

(d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.

(e) Number of known occupants.

(f) The identity or description of the known occupants.

(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit.

314.3.4 SECONDARY UNITS RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:

(a) The officer in the secondary unit should immediately notify the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit.

(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.

(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.

314.3.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.

(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving left of center (wrong way) on a freeway. In the event that the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Requesting assistance from an air unit.
2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling it on the correct side of the roadway.
3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspects.

(d) Notifying the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and/or other jurisdictional agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit.

314.3.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (red light and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

314.3.7 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event the initiating unit from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspects.

The term trail means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

314.3.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE

When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider the participation of aircraft assistance when determining whether to continue the pursuit.

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards, or other pertinent information to evaluate whether or not to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

314.4 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY

It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

(a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

(b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.

(c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.

(d) Ensuring that no more than the number of required police units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.

(e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is unjustified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.

(f) Ensuring that aircraft are requested if available.

(g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.

(h) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.

(i) Controlling and managing APD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.

(j) Preparing post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

314.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Watch Commander should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

requirements of this policy. The Watch Commander has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Watch Commander shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward to the Bureau Commander.

314.5 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

314.5.1 COMMUNICATION CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center will:

(a) Coordinate pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel.

(b) Notify and coordinate with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.

(c) Ensure that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.

(d) Assign an incident number and log all pursuit activities.

(e) Broadcast pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

(f) Notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable.

314.5.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspects. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

314.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

314.6.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the Alameda Police Department is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies and CHP units, a request for CHP assistance will mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves the freeway and a request for assistance is made to this department, the CHP should relinquish control.

314.6.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose officers are in pursuit and there is reasonable belief the fleeing suspect has committed a violent felony The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, at the discretion of the on duty watch commander or patrol supervisor, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

(a) Ability to maintain the pursuit

(b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit (i.e. a violent felony has occurred.)

(c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit

(d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction

(e) Safety of the pursuing officers

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency’s pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of this department will terminate at the City limits provided that the pursuing officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

314.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures. In this context, ramming shall be construed to mean maneuvering the police unit into contact with the pursued vehicle to mechanically disable or forcibly position it such that further flight is not possible or practicable.

314.7.1 WHEN USE IS AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors/watch commanders should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

It is imperative that officers act within the bounds of legality, good judgment and accepted practices.

314.7.2 DEFINITIONS

Blocking or vehicle intercept - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more patrol vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a violator’s vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low-speed maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out and terminate the pursuit.

Ramming - The deliberate act of impacting a violator’s vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator’s vehicle to stop.

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a violator’s vehicle by intentionally placing an emergency vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator’s vehicle.

Spikes or tack strips - A device that extends across the roadway designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

314.7.3 USE OF FIREARMS

The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances dictate that such use reasonably appears necessary to protect life. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

314.7.4 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

(a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved, this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics after giving consideration to the following:

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers, or other members of the public.
2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.

(b) Only those officers trained in the use of the Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) will be authorized to use this procedure and only then with approval of a supervisor upon consideration of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, one or more of the following factors should be present:

1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.
3. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions presented at the time as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(e) The use of spike strips should be approved in advance by a supervisor and deployed only when it is reasonably certain that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials, or a school bus transporting children, officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

(f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

314.7.5 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force, which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances, to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspects following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspects.

314.8 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The following reports should be completed upon conclusion of all pursuits:

(a) The primary officer should complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.

(b) The Watch Commander shall ensure that an Allied Agency Vehicle Pursuit Report (form CHP 187A) is filed with the CHP not later than 30 days following the pursuit (Vehicle Code § 14602.1). The primary officer should complete as much of the required information on the form as is known and forward the report to the Watch Commander for review and distribution.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

314.8.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

In addition to initial and supplementary Police Officer Standard Training (POST) training on pursuits required by Penal Code § 13519.8, all sworn members of this department will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times, including a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others (Vehicle Code § 17004.7(d)).

314.8.2 POLICY REVIEW

Each sworn member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments. The POST attestation form, or an equivalent form, may be used to document the compliance and should be retained in the member's training file.

314.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY

This policy is expressly written and adopted pursuant to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 17004.7, with additional input from the POST Vehicle Pursuit Guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officer Response to Calls

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

316.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers responding "Code-3" shall consider the incident an emergency response and proceed immediately. Officers responding Code-3 shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment, including at minimum a steady forward facing red light, and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary pursuant to Vehicle Code § 21055.

Responding with emergency light(s) and siren does not relieve the officer of the duty to continue to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons. The use of any other warning equipment without a red light and siren does not provide any exemption from the Vehicle Code.

316.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an immediate threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. In any event, where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

- The unit number
- The location
- The reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of units required

316.4 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER(S)

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue a Code-3 response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. An officer shall also discontinue the Code-3 response when directed by a supervisor.

When making the decision to initiate a Code-3 response, the responding officer should consider the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- The type of call
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of other responding units

Unless impractical or unsafe due to other emergency radio traffic, (e.g. 940b), officers responding Code 3 shall immediately advise dispatch of that fact and provide the location from where they are responding.

316.5 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

Dispatchers shall provide officers with sufficient information relative to the severity of the call so responding officers may make the best decision regarding mode of response. When an officer requests emergency assistance or available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and immediate police response is needed, the dispatcher shall:

(a) Attempt to assign the closest available unit to the location requiring assistance

(b) Notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable

(c) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding

(d) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance)

(e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated

(f) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor

316.6 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a Code-3 response has been initiated, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor shall verify the following:

(a) The proper response has been initiated

(b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response

(c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practical

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned a Code-3 response, the supervisor may do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a Code-3 response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize a Code-3 response, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of the responding units

316.7 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the Code-3 response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Canines

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Canine Program was established to augment police services to the community. Highly skilled and trained teams of handlers and canines have evolved from the program and are used to supplement police operations to locate individuals, contraband and to apprehend criminal offenders.

318.2 ASSIGNMENT

Canine teams should be assigned to assist and supplement the Operations Bureau to function primarily in assist or cover assignments. However, they may be assigned by the Watch Commander to other functions, such as routine calls for service, based on the current operational needs.

Canine teams should generally not be assigned to handle routine matters that will take them out of service for extended periods of time. If such assignment is necessary, it should only be made with the approval of the Watch Commander.

318.3 CANINE COORDINATOR

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Operations Bureau or the authorized designee. The coordinator shall be a lieutenant who has command responsibility of the Canine Program.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.

(b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.

(c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.

(d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.

(e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.

(f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.

(g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.

(h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

318.4 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Operations Bureau members are encouraged to request the use of a canine. Requests for a canine team from [department/office] units outside of the Operations Bureau shall be reviewed by the Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

318.4.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Watch Commander and are subject to the following:

(a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

(b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.

(c) Calling out off-duty canine teams is discouraged, but may be authorized at the discretion of the on duty watch commander.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

318.4.2 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION

All public requests for a canine team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the canine coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The canine coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols. Canine handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work unless authorized to do so by the canine coordinator.

318.5 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has either committed, is committing or threatening to commit any serious criminal offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

(a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer or the handler.

(b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.

(c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

Serious criminal offense includes any crime of violence or potential for violence such as building searches and other searches and/or a felony warrant involving violence. A mere advisement of a felony warrant alone does not constitute a serious criminal offense. It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing or is threatening to commit a serious offense, mere flight from a pursuing officer, without any of the above conditions, shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Watch Commander. Absent a change in circumstances that present an imminent threat to officers, the canine or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

In all applications, once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape, the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, and the handler believes that the suspect no longer poses a threat, the handler should promptly command the canine to release the suspect. After the canine has secured a bite on the suspect, the handler shall continually reassess the threat level of the suspect. Once the handler believes the suspect no longer poses a threat, the canine will be commanded to release the bite.

318.5.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include but is not limited to:

(a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.

(b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.

(c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.

(d) The suspect's known or perceived age.

(e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.

(f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.

(g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever he/she deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

318.5.2 WARNINGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Unless it would increase the risk of injury or escape, a clearly audible warning announcing that a canine will be used if the suspect does not surrender should be made prior to releasing a canine. The handler should allow a reasonable time for a suspect to surrender and should quiet the canine momentarily to listen for any verbal response to the warning. If feasible, other members should be in a location opposite the warning to verify that the announcement could be heard. If available, warnings given in other languages should be used as necessary.

If a warning is not to be given, the canine handler, when practicable, should first advise the supervisor of his/her decision before releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension, the handler shall document in any related report how the warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

318.5.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES AND INJURIES

Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect, a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in a canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by Emergency Medical Services personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report.

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

Canines used by law enforcement agencies are generally exempt from impoundment and reporting requirements. However, the canine shall be made available for examination at any reasonable time if requested by the local health department. The canine handler shall also notify the local health department if the canine exhibits any abnormal behavior after a bite (Health and Safety Code § 121685).

318.6 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation, the following guidelines apply:

(a) Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

(c) Throughout the deployment, the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.

(d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

318.6.1 ARTICLE DETECTION

A canine trained to find objects or property related to a person or crime may be used to locate or identify articles. A canine search should be conducted in a manner that minimizes the likelihood of unintended bites or injuries.

318.6.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION

A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags and other articles.

(b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.

(c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics.

318.6.3 BOMB/EXPLOSIVE DETECTION

Because of the high risk of danger to the public and officers when a bomb or other explosive device is suspected, the use of a canine team trained in explosive detection may be considered. When available, an explosive-detection canine team may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) Assisting in the search of a building, structure, area, vehicle, or article where an actual or suspected explosive device has been reported or located.

(b) Assisting with searches at transportation facilities and vehicles (e.g., buses, airplanes, trains).

(c) Preventive searches at special events, VIP visits, official buildings, and other restricted areas. Searches of individuals should remain minimally intrusive and shall be strictly limited to the purpose of detecting explosives.

(d) Assisting in the search of scenes where an explosion has occurred and an explosive device or secondary explosive device is suspected.

At no time will an explosive-detection trained canine be used to render a suspected device safe or clear.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

318.7 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

(a) An officer who is currently off probation.

(b) Residing in an adequately fenced, single-family residence (minimum 5-foot high fence with locking gates).

(c) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

(d) Service beyond the initial three-year contract may be approved at the end of the contract period at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

(e) A recommendation for a year-to-year extension will be forwarded by the Police Service Dog Commander to the Chief of Police for approval.

318.8 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

(a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.

(c) The canine handler will be provided high-quality dog food for his/her assigned canine.

(d) Each canine team shall be provided a complement of canine equipment to ensure the proper handling and safekeeping of the canine.

(e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.

(g) When off-duty, the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the City at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.

(h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.

(i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.If and when commercial boarding is necessary for the safekeeping of the canine in the handler's absence, it shall be at the expense of the department.

(l) All items assigned to the handler shall be returned to the unit at the end of his/her assignment, except those items which may be purchased by the hanlder with department approval, should the handler elect to purchase them.

(m) The canine handler shall be provided with critical incident specific safety and communications equipment appropriate to the assigned tactical mission in the event that a canine team is used for a CIRT operation.

(n) Vehicles assigned to the Canine Unit shall be equipped with safety features including automatic door pops, air conditioning, interior temperature monitoring, hood vents and rubber rear mats.

(o) All canine related expense receipts, including food, temporary shelter, equipment, and miscellaneous supplies, shall be routed through the canine coordinator for approval before being submitted for reimbursement or payment by the City.

318.8.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

(a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the canine. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.This standard of care shall also apply to any privately owned vehicle in which the canine is stored or transported.

318.9 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be available for call-out under conditions specified by the canine coordinator.

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming, and other needs of the canine in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), and according to the terms of the collective bargaining agreement (29 USC § 207).

318.10 TRAINING

Before assignment in the field, each canine team shall be trained and certified to meet current POST guidelines or other recognized and approved certification standards. Cross-trained canine teams or those canine teams trained exclusively for the detection of narcotics and/or explosives

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

also shall be trained and certified by the California Narcotic Canine Association (CNCA) or other recognized and approved certification standards established for their particular skills.

The canine coordinator shall be responsible for scheduling periodic training for all [department/office] members in order to familiarize them with how to conduct themselves in the presence of [department/office] canines. Because canines may be exposed to dangerous substances such as opioids, as resources are available, the canine coordinator should also schedule periodic training for the canine handlers about the risks of exposure and treatment for it.

All canine training shall be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

318.10.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to a current POST, CNCA, or other recognized and approved certification standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

(a) Canine teams should receive training as defined in the current contract with the Alameda Police Department canine training provider.

(b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the canine coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer, or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is not reviewed and approved by the [Department/Office].

318.10.2 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

Any canine team failing to graduate or obtain certification shall not be deployed in the field for tasks the team is not certified to perform until graduation or certification is achieved. When reasonably practicable, pending successful certification, the canine handler shall be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol duties.

318.10.3 TRAINING RECORDS

All canine training records shall be maintained in the canine handler's and the canine's training file. Canine specific performance, training and duties shall be considered and included in the handler's performance evaluations.

318.10.4 TRAINING AIDS

Training aids are required to effectively train and maintain the skills of canines. Officers possessing, using or transporting controlled substances or explosives for canine training purposes must comply with federal and state requirements. Alternatively, the Alameda Police Department may work with outside trainers with the applicable licenses or permits.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

318.10.5 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TRAINING AIDS

Officers acting in the performance of their official duties may possess or transfer controlled substances for the purpose of narcotics-detection canine training in compliance with state and federal laws (Health & Safety Code § 11367.5; 21 USC § 823(f)).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize a member to seek a court order to allow controlled substances seized by the Alameda Police Department to be possessed by the member or a narcotics-detection canine trainer who is working under the direction of this [department/office] for training purposes, provided the controlled substances are no longer needed as criminal evidence.

As an alternative, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may request narcotics training aids from the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA).

These procedures are not required if the canine handler uses commercially available synthetic substances that are not controlled narcotics.

318.10.6 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

Due to the responsibilities and liabilities involved with possessing readily usable amounts of controlled substances and the ever-present danger of the canine's accidental ingestion of these controlled substances, the following procedures shall be strictly followed:

(a) All controlled substance training samples shall be weighed and tested prior to dispensing to the individual canine handler or trainer.

(b) The weight and test results shall be recorded and maintained by this department.

(c) Any person possessing controlled substance training samples pursuant to court order or DEA registration shall maintain custody and control of the controlled substances and shall keep records regarding any loss of, or damage to, those controlled substances.

(d) All controlled substance training samples will be inspected, weighed and tested quarterly. The results of the quarterly testing shall be recorded and maintained by the canine coordinator with a copy forwarded to the dispensing agency and the Program Watch Commander. The Program Watch Commander, along with the Inspectional Services Sergeant, will also audit the training aids annually (if applicable) when the Property audit is conducted as required by Lexipol 804.8.

(e) All controlled substance training samples will be stored in locked, airtight and watertight cases at all times, except during training. The locked cases shall be secured in the trunk of the canine handler's assigned patrol vehicle during transport and stored in an appropriate locked container. There are no exceptions to this procedure.

(f) The canine coordinator shall periodically inspect every controlled substance training sample for damage or tampering and take any appropriate action.

(g) Any unusable controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the Property and Evidence Section or to the dispensing agency.

(h) All controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the dispensing agency upon the conclusion of the training or upon demand by the dispensing agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

318.10.7 EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS

Officers may possess, transport, store, or use explosives or destructive devices in compliance with state and federal laws (Penal Code § 18800; 18 USC § 842; 27 CFR 555.41).

Explosive training aids designed specifically for canine teams should be used whenever feasible. Due to the safety concerns in the handling and transportation of explosives, inert or non-hazardous training aids should be employed whenever feasible. The use of explosives or destructive devices for training aids by canine teams is subject to the following:

(a) All explosive training aids, when not in use, shall be properly stored in a secure facility appropriate for the type of materials.

(b) An inventory ledger shall be maintained to document the type and quantity of explosive training aids that are stored.

(c) The canine coordinator shall be responsible for verifying the explosive training aids on hand against the inventory ledger once each quarter.

(d) Only members of the canine team shall have access to the explosive training aids storage facility.

(e) A primary and secondary custodian will be designated to minimize the possibility of loss of explosive training aids during and after the training. Generally, the handler will be designated as the primary custodian while the trainer or authorized second person on-scene will be designated as the secondary custodian.

(f) Any lost or damaged explosive training aids shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator, who will determine if any further action will be necessary. Any loss of explosives will be reported to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF).

318.11 CANINE INJURY AND MEDICAL CARE

In the event that a canine is injured, or there is an indication that the canine is not in good physical condition, the injury or condition will be reported to the canine coordinator or Watch Commander as soon as practicable and appropriately documented.

All medical attention shall be rendered by the designated canine veterinarian, except during an emergency where treatment should be obtained from the nearest available veterinarian. All records of medical treatment shall be maintained in the handler's personnel file.

318.12 CANINE VEHICLES

Effective upon approval of the Chief of Police, all Canine Handlers will be assigned an "Exclusive Use" City vehicle in accordance with Administrative Policies and Procedures regarding "Vehicle and Equipment Use Maintenance Policy." The use of these vehicles includes necessary service, maintenance, and City gasoline for City business use subject to City and Department policies and practices.

The handlers will comply with the City's Vehicle Use Policy and the Department's Lexipol Policy.

The Lexipol Policy and Handler Contract will reflect the following points:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. The vehicles will be used exclusively for official City business.

2. Handler's issued vehicles will keep a mileage log that shall be audited by the Canine Supervisor and Canine Commander quarterly.

3. Handlers will park the vehicle in a locked garage. If the vehicle is not secured in a locked garage, the vehicle shall be parked off-street at the member's residence and the AR-15 shall be secured at the Police Administration Building prior to driving home.

4. The Canine Supervisor will make a duty roster where one canine handler will be assigned duty each week. The duty handler will be responsible for responding to any request for a canine that has been approved by a watch commander.

5. An unexcused violation of the Vehicle Use Policy or related Lexipol Policy will be a terminable offense.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Domestic Violence

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this [department/office] to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

320.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

320.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this [department/office] to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

320.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

320.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigations Division in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence. If the domestic violence involved threats of bodily harm, any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search must be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

(j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Marital status of suspect and victim.
2. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
3. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
4. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
5. The physical or emotional state of either party.
6. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
7. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
8. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
9. Location of the incident (public/private).
10. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
11. The racial, cultural, social, professional position or sexual orientation of the victim or suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

320.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED
If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

(b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.

(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

320.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE
If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:

1. Voluntary separation of the parties.

2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).

(b) Document the resolution in a report.

320.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should:

(a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.

(b) Provide the victim with the [department/office]'s domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

(c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.

(d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.

(e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.

(f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

(g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

An officer shall advise an individual protected by a Canadian domestic violence protection order of available local victim services (Family Code § 6452).

320.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

320.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe, or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court or foreign order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state (Family Code § 6403).

Canadian domestic violence protection orders shall also be enforced in the same manner as if issued in this state (Family Code § 6452).

320.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and where appropriate and practicable:

(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.

  1. If a determination is made that a valid foreign order cannot be enforced because the subject has not been notified or served the order, the officer shall inform the subject of the order, make a reasonable effort to serve the order upon the subject, and allow the subject a reasonable opportunity to comply with the order before enforcing the order. Verbal notice of the terms of the order is sufficient notice (Family Code § 6403).

(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.

  1. Registration or filing of an order in California is not required for the enforcement of a valid foreign order (Family Code § 6403).

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.

(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

320.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

California law provides for the following:

320.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

Officers investigating a domestic violence report should consider the following:

(a) An arrest should be made when there is probable cause to believe that a felony or misdemeanor domestic violence offense has been committed (Penal Code § 13701). Any decision to not arrest an adult when there is probable cause to do so requires supervisor approval.

1. Officers are only authorized to make an arrest without a warrant for a misdemeanor domestic violence offense if the officer makes the arrest as soon as probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836).

(b) An officer responding to a domestic violence call who cannot make an arrest will advise the victim of his/her right to make a private person's arrest. The advisement should be made out of the presence of the suspect and shall include advising the victim how to safely execute the arrest. Officers shall not dissuade victims from making a lawful private person's arrest. Officers should refer to the provisions in the Private Persons Arrests Policy for options regarding the disposition of private person's arrests (Penal Code § 836(b)).

(c) Officers shall not cite and release a person for the following offenses (Penal Code § 853.6(a)(3)):

1. Penal Code § 243(e)(1) (battery against spouse, cohabitant)
2. Penal Code § 273.5 (corporal injury on spouse, cohabitant, fiancé/fiancée, person of a previous dating or engagement relationship, mother/father of the offender's child)
3. Penal Code § 273.6 (violation of protective order) if violence or threats of violence have occurred or the suspect has gone to the workplace or residence of the protected party
4. Penal Code § 646.9 (stalking)
5. Other serious or violent felonies specified in Penal Code § 1270.1

(d) In responding to domestic violence incidents, including mutual protective order violations, officers should generally be reluctant to make dual arrests. Officers shall make reasonable efforts to identify the dominant aggressor in any incident. The dominant aggressor is the person who has been determined to be the most significant, rather than the first, aggressor (Penal Code § 13701). In identifying the dominant aggressor, an officer shall consider:

1. The intent of the law to protect victims of domestic violence from continuing abuse.
2. The threats creating fear of physical injury.
3. The history of domestic violence between the persons involved.
4. Whether either person acted in self-defense.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) An arrest shall be made when there is probable cause to believe that a violation of a domestic violence court order has been committed (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 836), regardless of whether the offense was committed in the officer's presence. After arrest, the officer shall confirm that a copy of the order has been registered, unless the victim provides a copy (Penal Code § 836).

320.9.2 COURT ORDERS

(a) An officer who obtains an emergency protective order from the court shall serve it on the restrained person if the person can be reasonably located, and shall provide the person protected or the person's parent/guardian with a copy of the order. The officer shall file a copy with the court as soon as practicable and shall have the order entered into the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice (Family Code § 6271; Penal Code § 646.91).

(b) At the request of the petitioner, an officer at the scene of a reported domestic violence incident shall serve a court order on a restrained person (Family Code § 6383; Penal Code § 13710).

(c) Any officer serving a protective order that indicates that the respondent possesses weapons or ammunition shall request that the firearm/ammunition be immediately surrendered (Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

(d) During the service of a protective order any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search shall be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

(e) If a valid Canadian order cannot be enforced because the person subject to the order has not been notified or served with the order, the officer shall notify the protected individual that reasonable efforts shall be made to contact the person subject to the order. The officer shall make a reasonable effort to inform the person subject to the order of the existence and terms of the order and provide him/her with a record of the order, if available, and shall allow the person a reasonable opportunity to comply with the order before taking enforcement action (Family Code § 6452).

320.9.3 PUBLIC ACCESS TO POLICY

A copy of this domestic violence policy will be provided to members of the public upon request (Penal Code § 13701).

320.9.4 REPORTS AND RECORDS

(a) A written report shall be completed on all incidents of domestic violence. All such reports should be documented on the appropriate form, which includes information and notations specific to domestic violence incidents as required by Penal Code § 13730.

(b) Reporting officers should provide the victim with the case number of the report. The case number may be placed in the space provided on the domestic violence victim information handout provided to the victim. If the case number is not immediately available, an explanation should be given regarding how the victim can obtain the information at a later time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Officers who seize any firearm or other deadly weapon in a domestic violence incident shall issue the individual possessing such weapon a receipt that includes the name and residential mailing address of the owner or person who possessed the weapon and notice of where the weapon may be recovered, along with the applicable time limit for recovery (Penal Code § 18250; Penal Code § 18255; Penal Code § 33800; Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

320.9.5 RECORD-KEEPING AND DATA COLLECTION

This [department/office] shall maintain records of court orders related to domestic violence and the service status of each (Penal Code § 13710), as well as records on the number of domestic violence related calls reported to the [Department/Office], including whether weapons were used in the incident or whether the incident involved strangulation or suffocation (Penal Code § 13730). This information is to be reported to the Attorney General monthly. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Supervisor to maintain and report this information as required.

320.9.6 DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF BAIL INCREASE

Any officer who makes a warrantless arrest for a felony or misdemeanor violation of a domestic violence restraining order shall evaluate the totality of the circumstances to determine whether reasonable cause exists to seek an increased bail amount. If there is reasonable cause to believe that the scheduled bail amount is insufficient to assure the arrestee's appearance or to protect the victim or family member of a victim, the officer shall prepare a declaration in support of increased bail (Penal Code § 1269c).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Arrest Approval

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the department that all arrests will be reviewed and approved by a supervisor. This policy does not apply to traffic citations.

Arresting Officer's Responsibilities

- It shall be the arresting officer's responsibility to inform a sergeant of any arrest he/she makes prior to booking or citing and releasing the arrestee. If unusual circumstances prevent the arresting officer from notifying a sergeant at the time of arrest, notification shall be made as soon as practical.

Sergeant's Responsibilities

- Sergeants reviewing arrests shall be responsible for confirming the lawfulness of the arrest, the accuracy of the charges, the correct disposition of the arrestee, the completeness of the initial booking procedure, and the required paperwork.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Search and Seizure

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Alameda Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

322.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

322.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

322.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.

(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.

(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.

(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.

(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

322.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Alameda Police Department (34 USC § 11133).

Guidance regarding contacting juveniles at schools or who may be victims is provided in the Child Abuse Policy.

324.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent, or alien juvenile who may be legally held for his/her own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for his/her protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian, or other responsible person. Juveniles 11 years of age or younger are considered juvenile non-offenders even if they have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest.

Juvenile offender - A juvenile 12 to 17 years of age who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense) (Welfare and Institutions Code § 602). It also includes an offense under Penal Code § 29610 for underage possession of a handgun or concealable firearm (28 CFR 31.303).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other custody employee at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell, or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); 15 CCR 1150).

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation personally by a member of this [department/office] performed at random intervals within time frames prescribed in this policy to provide for the health and welfare of juveniles in temporary custody.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms, or a cell. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object (15 CCR 1146).

Examples of secure custody include:

(a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.

(b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.

(c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when a non-secure booking area is available.

(e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.

(f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.

(g) A juvenile placed in a room that is capable of being locked or contains a fixed object designed for cuffing or restricting movement.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual, or auditory contact.

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include running away, underage possession of tobacco, curfew violation, and truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender. This includes the habitually disobedient or truant juvenile under Welfare and Institutions Code § 601 and any juvenile suspected of an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense).

324.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and keeping juveniles safe while they are in temporary custody at the Alameda Police Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer, or release.

324.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit any of the following conditions should not be held at the Alameda Police Department:

(a) Unconscious

(b) Seriously injured

(c) A known suicide risk or obviously severely emotionally disturbed

(d) Significantly intoxicated except when approved by the Watch Commander. A medical clearance shall be obtained for minors who are under the influence of drugs, alcohol, or any other intoxicating substance to the extent that they are unable to care for themselves (15 CCR 1151).

(e) Extremely violent or continuously violent

Officers taking custody of a juvenile who exhibits any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and notify a supervisor of the situation (15 CCR 1142; 15 CCR 1151).

These juveniles should not be held at the Alameda Police Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical and/or mental health professional (15 CCR 1142).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If the officer taking custody of the juvenile believes the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the juvenile shall be under continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release, or a transfer is completed (15 CCR 1142).

324.3.1 EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE OF JUVENILES IN CUSTODY
When emergency medical attention is required for a juvenile, medical assistance will be called immediately. The Watch Commander shall be notified of the need for medical attention for the juvenile. [Department/Office] members should administer first aid as applicable (15 CCR 1142).

324.3.2 SUICIDE PREVENTION OF JUVENILES IN CUSTODY
[Department/Office] members should be alert to potential symptoms based upon exhibited behavior that may indicate the juvenile is a suicide risk. These symptoms may include depression, refusal to communicate, verbally threatening to kill him/herself, or any unusual behavior which may indicate the juvenile may harm him/herself while in either secure or non-secure custody (15 CCR 1142).

324.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Alameda Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile that is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Alameda Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Watch Commander. Juveniles taken into custody shall be held in non-secure custody unless otherwise authorized by this policy.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile’s parent or other responsible adult or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond six hours from the time of his/her entry into the Alameda Police Department (34 USC § 11133; Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d)).

324.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS
Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Alameda Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders shall not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133; Welfare and Institutions Code § 206).

Juveniles 11 years of age or younger who have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest may be held in non-secure custody for the offenses listed in Welfare and Institutions Code § 602(b) (murder and the sexual assault offenses) and should be referred to a probation officer for a placement determination.

324.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS
Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders shall not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

324.4.3 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Alameda Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Generally, a juvenile offender may be taken into custody when authorized by a court order or when there is probable cause to believe the juvenile has committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (Welfare and Institutions Code § 625).

A juvenile offender who is 14 years of age or older and suspected of using a firearm in violation of Welfare and Institutions Code § 625.3 shall be transported to a juvenile facility.

A juvenile offender suspected of committing murder or a sex offense that may subject a juvenile to criminal jurisdiction under Welfare and Institutions Code § 602(b), or a serious or violent felony should be referred to a probation officer for a decision on further detention.

In all other cases the juvenile offender may be:

(a) Released upon warning or citation.

(b) Released to a parent or other responsible adult after processing at the [Department/ Office].

(c) Referred to a probation officer for a decision regarding whether to transport the juvenile offender to a juvenile facility.

(d) Transported to his/her home or to the place where the juvenile offender was taken into custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.2).

In determining which disposition is appropriate, the investigating officer or supervisor shall prefer the alternative that least restricts the juvenile's freedom of movement, provided that alternative is compatible with the best interests of the juvenile and the community (Welfare and Institutions Code § 626).

Whenever a juvenile offender under the age of 14 is taken into custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to verify and document the child's ability to differentiate between right and wrong, particularly in relation to the alleged offense (Penal Code § 26).

324.5 ADVISEMENTS

Officers shall take immediate steps to notify the juvenile's parent, guardian, or a responsible relative that the juvenile is in custody, the location where the juvenile is being held, and the intended disposition (Welfare and Institutions Code § 627).

Whenever a juvenile is taken into temporary custody, he/she shall be given the *Miranda* rights advisement regardless of whether questioning is intended (Welfare and Institutions Code § 625).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Anytime a juvenile offender is placed in secure custody, he/she shall be informed of the purpose of the secure custody, the length of time the secure custody is expected to last, and of the maximum six-hour limitation (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d)).

Juveniles taken into custody for an offense shall immediately be advised (or at least within one hour from being taken into custody, if possible) that they may make three telephone calls: one call completed to his/her parent or guardian; one to a responsible relative or his/her employer; and another call completed to an attorney. The calls shall be at no expense to the juvenile when completed to telephone numbers within the local calling area. Juveniles should be asked whether they are a caregiver and provided two more phone calls in the same manner as provided to adults in the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy (Welfare and Institutions Code § 627; Penal Code § 851.5).

324.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in custody at the [Department/Office], the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the juvenile.

(b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Alameda Police Department (15 CCR 1150).

(c) Watch Commander notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.

(d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender, or non-offender.

(e) Any changes in status (e.g., emergency situations, unusual incidents).

(f) Time of all safety checks.

(g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed (15 CCR 1142).

(h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); 15 CCR 1145).

(i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Watch Commander shall initial the log to approve the custody, including any secure custody, and shall also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

324.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the [Department/Office] (34 USC § 11133; Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); Welfare and Institutions Code § 208; 15 CCR 1144). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the Alameda Police Department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(trained in the supervision of persons in custody) shall maintain a constant, immediate, side-by-side presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact (15 CCR 1144).

324.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Alameda Police Department shall ensure the following:

(a) The Watch Commander should be notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Alameda Police Department more than four hours. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure no juvenile is held at the Alameda Police Department more than six hours.

(b) A staff member of the same sex shall supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.

(c) Personal safety checks and significant incidents/activities shall be noted on the log.

(d) Juveniles in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.

1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the juvenile is not aware.

2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.

(e) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to toilets and wash basins (15 CCR 1143).

(f) Food shall be provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile (15 CCR 1143).

(g) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water (15 CCR 1143).

(h) Juveniles shall have reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or restrained in any way.

(i) Juveniles shall have privacy during family, guardian, and/or lawyer visits (15 CCR 1143).

(j) Juveniles shall be permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless the clothing is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody (15 CCR 1143).

(k) Blankets shall be provided as reasonably necessary (15 CCR 1143).

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(l) Adequate shelter, heat, light, and ventilation should be provided without compromising security or enabling escape.

(m) Juveniles shall have adequate furnishings, including suitable chairs or benches.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(n) Juveniles shall have the right to the same number of telephone calls as an adult in temporary custody.

(o) No discipline may be administered to any juvenile, nor may juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation, or mental abuse (15 CCR 1142).

324.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Alameda Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening (15 CCR 1142).

Other restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Watch Commander. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others (15 CCR 1142).

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained juveniles or monitored in such a way as to protect the juvenile from abuse (15 CCR 1142).

324.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The officer taking custody of a juvenile offender or status offender at the Alameda Police Department shall ensure a thorough search of the juvenile’s property is made and all property is removed from the juvenile, especially those items that could compromise safety, such as pens, pencils, and belts.

The personal property of a juvenile should be placed in a property bag. The property should be inventoried in the juvenile’s presence and sealed into the bag. The property should be kept in a monitored or secure location until the juvenile is released from the custody of the Alameda Police Department.

324.11 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 14 years of age or older may be placed in secure custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207; 15 CCR 1145). Watch Commander approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others. Factors to be considered when determining if the juvenile offender presents a serious security risk to him/herself or others include the following (15 CCR 1145):

(a) Age, maturity, and delinquent history

(b) Severity of offense for which the juvenile was taken into custody

(c) The juvenile offender’s behavior

(d) Availability of staff to provide adequate supervision or protection of the juvenile offender

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Age, type, and number of other individuals in custody at the facility

Members of this [department/office] shall not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option (15 CCR 1145).

When practicable and when no locked enclosure is available, handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody. An employee must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile's safety while secured to a stationary object (15 CCR 1148).

Juveniles shall not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter (15 CCR 1148). Supervisor approval should be documented.

The decision for securing a minor to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter shall be based upon the best interests of the juvenile offender (15 CCR 1148).

324.11.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the enclosure. A second inspection shall be conducted after removing the juvenile. Any damage noted to the room should be photographed and documented in the crime report.

The following requirements shall apply to a juvenile offender who is held inside a locked enclosure:

(a) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.

(b) Juveniles shall have constant auditory access to [department/office] members (15 CCR 1147).

(c) Initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d)).

(d) Unscheduled safety checks to provide for the health and welfare of the juvenile by a staff member, no less than once every 15 minutes, shall occur (15 CCR 1147; 15 CCR 1151).

1. All safety checks shall be logged.
2. The safety check should involve questioning the juvenile as to his/her well-being (sleeping juveniles or apparently sleeping juveniles should be awakened).
3. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.

(e) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room (15 CCR 1147).

(f) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).

(g) Restrained juveniles shall not be mixed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

324.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY OF A JUVENILE

The Watch Commander will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Alameda Police Department (15 CCR 1142; 15 CCR 1047). The procedures will address:

(a) Immediate notification of the on-duty supervisor, Chief of Police, and Operations Bureau Bureau Supervisor.

(b) Notification of the parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of the juvenile.

(c) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.

(d) Notification of the City attorney.

(e) Notification to the coroner.

(f) Notification of the juvenile court.

(g) In the case of a death, providing a report to the Attorney General under Government Code § 12525 within 10 calendar days of the death, and forwarding the same report to the Board of State and Community Corrections within the same time frame (15 CCR 1046).

(h) A medical and operational review of deaths and suicide attempts pursuant to 15 CCR 1046.

(i) Evidence preservation.

324.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING JUVENILE SUSPECTS

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent to an interview or interrogation.

Prior to conducting a custodial interrogation, including the waiver of *Miranda* rights, an officer shall permit a juvenile 15 years of age or younger to consult with legal counsel in person, by telephone, or by video conference. The consultation may not be waived by the juvenile. The requirement to consult with legal counsel does not apply when (Welfare and Institutions Code § 625.6):

(a) Information is necessary to protect life or property from an imminent threat.

(b) The questions are limited to what is reasonably necessary to obtain the information relating to the threat.

324.13.1 MANDATORY RECORDINGS OF JUVENILES

Any interrogation of an individual under 18 years of age who is in custody and suspected of committing murder shall be audio and video recorded when the interview takes place at a [department/office] facility, jail, detention facility, or other fixed place of detention. The recording shall include the entire interview and a *Miranda* advisement preceding the interrogation (Penal Code § 859.5).

This recording is not mandatory when (Penal Code § 859.5):

(a) Recording is not feasible because of exigent circumstances that are later documented in a report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) The individual refuses to have the interrogation recorded, including a refusal any time during the interrogation, and the refusal is documented in a report. If feasible, the refusal shall be electronically recorded.

(c) The custodial interrogation occurred in another state by law enforcement officers of that state, unless the interrogation was conducted with the intent to avoid the requirements of Penal Code § 859.5.

(d) The interrogation occurs when no member conducting the interrogation has a reason to believe that the individual may have committed murder. Continued custodial interrogation concerning that offense shall be electronically recorded if the interrogating member develops a reason to believe the individual committed murder.

(e) The interrogation would disclose the identity of a confidential informant or would jeopardize the safety of an officer, the individual being interrogated, or another individual. Such circumstances shall be documented in a report.

(f) A recording device fails despite reasonable maintenance and the timely repair or replacement is not feasible.

(g) The questions are part of a routine processing or booking, and are not an interrogation.

(h) The suspect is in custody for murder and the interrogation is unrelated to a murder. However, if any information concerning a murder is mentioned during the interrogation, the remainder of the interrogation shall be recorded.

These recordings shall be retained until a conviction is final and all direct and habeas corpus appeals are exhausted, a court no longer has any jurisdiction over the individual, or the prosecution for that offense is barred (Penal Code § 859.5; Welfare and Institutions Code § 626.8).

324.14 FORMAL BOOKING

No juvenile offender shall be formally booked without the authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor, or in his/her absence, the Watch Commander.

Any juvenile 14 years of age or older who is taken into custody for a felony, or any juvenile whose acts amount to a sex crime, shall be booked, fingerprinted, and photographed.

For all other acts defined as crimes, juveniles may be booked, fingerprinted or photographed upon the approval from the Watch Commander or Investigations Division supervisor, giving due consideration to the following:

(a) The gravity of the offense

(b) The past record of the offender

(c) The age of the offender

324.15 RELEASE OF INFORMATION CONCERNING JUVENILES

Court decisions and legislation have combined to carefully specify situations in which information may be given out or exchanged when a case involves a juvenile. Members of this [department/ office] shall not divulge any information regarding juveniles unless they are certain of the legal authority to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

A copy of the current policy of the juvenile court concerning authorized release of information and appropriate acknowledgment forms shall be kept with copies of this procedure in the Alameda Police Department Policy Manual. Such releases are authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 828 authorizes the release of certain information to other agencies. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Supervisor and the appropriate Investigations Division supervisors to ensure that personnel of those bureaus act within legal guidelines.

324.16 BOARD OF STATE AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS CERTIFICATION

The Operations Bureau Commander shall coordinate the procedures related to the custody of juveniles held at the Alameda Police Department and ensure any required certification is maintained (Welfare and Institution Code § 210.2).

324.17 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Juveniles have the right to the same religious accommodation as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Adult Abuse

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Alameda Police Department members as required by law.

As stated in Section 368(a) of the Penal Code, "The Legislature finds and declares that crimes against elders and dependent adults are deserving of special consideration and protection, not unlike the special protections provided for minor children, because elders and dependent adults may be confused, on various medications, mentally or physically impaired, or incompetent, and therefore less able to protect themselves, to understand or report criminal conduct, or to testify in court proceedings on their own behalf."

326.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement (Penal Code § 368).

Abuse of an elder (age 65 or older) or dependent adult - Physical abuse, neglect, financial abuse, abandonment, isolation, abduction, or other treatment with resulting physical harm or pain or mental suffering; or the deprivation by a care custodian of goods or services that are necessary to avoid physical harm or mental suffering. Neglect includes self-neglect (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.07; Penal Code § 368.5).

326.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law. Failure to meet these reporting standards is a misdemeanor.

326.3 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.

(b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.

(g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

(j) Results of investigations shall be provided to those agencies (Adult Protective Services (APS), long-term ombudsman) that referred or reported the adult abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(f)).

(k) Whether a death involved the End of Life Option Act:

1. Whether or not assistance was provided to the person beyond that allowed by law (Health and Safety Code § 443.14)
2. Whether an individual knowingly altered or forged a request for an aid-in-dying drug to end a person's life without his/her authorization, or concealed or destroyed a withdrawal or rescission of a request for an aid-in-dying drug (Health and Safety Code § 443.17)
3. Whether coercion or undue influence was exerted on the person to request or ingest an aid-in-dying drug or to destroy a withdrawal or rescission of a request for such medication (Health and Safety Code § 443.17)
4. Whether an aid-in-dying drug was administered to a person without his/her knowledge or consent (Health and Safety Code § 443.17).

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

326.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.55).

326.5 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Alameda Police Department shall notify the local office of the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) APS agency when they reasonably suspect, have observed, or have knowledge of an incident that reasonably appears to be abuse of an elder (age 65 or older) or dependent adult, or are told by an elder or dependent adult that he/she has experienced abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

Notification shall be made by telephone as soon as practicable and a written report shall be provided within two working days as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)(c)).

A dependent adult is an individual, regardless of whether the individual lives independently, between 18 and 64 years of age who has physical or mental limitations that restrict his/her ability to carry out normal activities or to protect his/her rights, including but not limited to persons who have physical or developmental disabilities or whose physical or mental abilities have diminished because of age. This also includes those admitted as inpatients to a 24-hour health facility, as defined in state law (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.23).

For purposes of notification, abuse is physical abuse, abandonment, abduction, isolation, financial abuse, or neglect. Physical abuse includes any assault or sex crime (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.63). Financial abuse includes taking personal or real property by undue influence or intent to defraud (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.30).

Notification shall also be made to the following agencies as soon as practicable or as provided below (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630):

(a) If the abuse is physical abuse and occurred in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health hospital or a state developmental center) notification shall be made as follows (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)(1)):

1. If there is serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within two hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.
2. If there is physical abuse and no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within 24 hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.
3. If the abuse is allegedly caused by a resident with dementia and there is no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and a written report to the local ombudsman within 24 hours.
4. When a report of abuse is received by the [Department/Office], local ombudsman shall be called to coordinate efforts to provide the most immediate and appropriate response (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(b) If the abuse is in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health or a state developmental center) and is other than physical abuse, a telephone report and a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

written report shall be made to the local ombudsman as soon as practicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(c) The California Department of Public Health (DPH) shall be notified of all known or suspected abuse in a long-term care facility.

(d) The SDSS shall be notified of all known or suspected abuse occurring in a residential care facility for the elderly or in an adult day program.

(e) If the abuse occurred in an adult day health care center, DPH and the California Department of Aging shall be notified.

(f) The Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud and Elder Abuse shall be notified of all abuse that constitutes criminal activity in a long-term care facility.

(g) The District Attorney's office shall be notified of all cases of physical abuse and financial abuse in a long-term care facility.

(h) If the abuse occurred at a state mental hospital or a state developmental center, notification shall be made to the designated investigators of the California Department of State Hospitals or the California Department of Developmental Services as soon as practicable but no later than two hours after law enforcement becomes aware of the abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

1. When a report of abuse is received by the [Department/Office], Investigation efforts shall be coordinated with the designated investigators of the California Department of State Hospitals or the California Department of Developmental Services (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(i) If during an investigation it is determined that the adult abuse is being committed by a licensed health practitioner as identified in Welfare and Institutions Code 15640(b), the appropriate licensing agency shall be immediately notified (Welfare and Institutions Code 15640(b)).

(j) When the [Department/Office] receives a report of abuse, neglect or abandonment of an elder or dependent adult alleged to have occurred in a long-term care facility, the licensing agency shall be notified by telephone as soon as practicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(e)).

The Investigations Division supervisor is responsible for ensuring that proper notifications have occurred to the District Attorney's Office and any other regulatory agency that may be applicable based upon where the abuse took place (e.g., care facility, hospital) per Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b).

Notification is not required for a person who was merely present when a person self-administered a prescribed aid-in-dying drug or a person prepared an aid-in-dying drug so long as the person did not assist the individual in ingesting the aid-in-dying drug (Health and Safety Code § 443.14; Health and Safety Code § 443.18).

326.5.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should include the following information, if known (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(e)):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The name of the person making the report.

(b) The name and age of the elder or dependent adult.

(c) The present location of the elder or dependent adult.

(d) The names and addresses of family members or any other adult responsible for the care of the elder or dependent adult.

(e) The nature and extent of the condition of the elder or dependent adult.

(f) The date of incident.

(g) Any other information, including information that led the person to suspect elder or dependent adult abuse.

326.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact APS. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this [department/office] should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to APS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

326.6.1 EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDERS

In any situation which an officer reasonably believes that an elder or dependent adult is in immediate and present danger of abuse based on an allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse (other than financial abuse alone), the officer may seek an emergency protective order against the person alleged to have committed or threatened such abuse (Family Code § 6250(d)).

326.7 INTERVIEWS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

326.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

326.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

326.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the adult for a medical examination, the supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

326.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

326.9.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Notify the Investigations Division supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

326.9.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The Investigations Division supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including APS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors, to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigations Division supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the adult.

326.10 TRAINING

The [Department/Office] should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

326.11 RECORDS BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Section is responsible for:

(a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to the APS, ombudsman or other agency as applicable within two working days or as required by law (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(c)).

(b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

326.12 JURISDICTION

The Alameda Police Department has concurrent jurisdiction with state law enforcement agencies when investigating elder and dependent adult abuse and all other crimes against elder victims and victims with disabilities (Penal Code § 368.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Adult protective services agencies and local long-term care ombudsman programs also have jurisdiction within their statutory authority to investigate elder and dependent adult abuse and criminal neglect and may assist in criminal investigations upon request in such cases. However, this [department/office] will retain responsibility for the criminal investigations (Penal Code § 368.5).

326.13 RELEVANT STATUTES

Penal Code § 368 (c)

Any person who knows or reasonably should know that a person is an elder or dependent adult and who, under circumstances or conditions other than those likely to produce great bodily harm or death, willfully causes or permits any elder or dependent adult to suffer, or inflicts thereon unjustifiable physical pain or mental suffering, or having the care or custody of any elder or dependent adult, willfully causes or permits the person or health of the elder or dependent adult to be injured or willfully causes or permits the elder or dependent adult to be placed in a situation in which his or her person or health may be endangered, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penal Code § 368 (f)

(f) A person who commits the false imprisonment of an elder or a dependent adult by the use of violence, menace, fraud, or deceit is punishable by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 for two, three, or four years.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.05

“Abandonment” means the desertion or willful forsaking of an elder or a dependent adult by anyone having care or custody of that person under circumstances in which a reasonable person would continue to provide care and custody.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.06

“Abduction” means the removal from this state and the restraint from returning to this state, or the restraint from returning to this state, of any elder or dependent adult who does not have the capacity to consent to the removal from this state and the restraint from returning to this state, or the restraint from returning to this state, as well as the removal from this state or the restraint from returning to this state, of any conservatee without the consent of the conservator or the court.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.30

(a) “Financial abuse” of an elder or dependent adult occurs when a person or entity does any of the following:

(1) Takes, secretes, appropriates, obtains, or retains real or personal property of an elder or dependent adult for a wrongful use or with intent to defraud, or both.

(2) Assists in taking, secreting, appropriating, obtaining, or retaining real or personal property of an elder or dependent adult for a wrongful use or with intent to defraud, or both.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(3) Takes, secretes, appropriates, obtains, or retains, or assists in taking, secreting, appropriating, obtaining, or retaining, real or personal property of an elder or dependent adult by undue influence, as defined in Section 15610.70.

(b) A person or entity shall be deemed to have taken, secreted, appropriated, obtained, or retained property for a wrongful use if, among other things, the person or entity takes, secretes, appropriates, obtains, or retains the property and the person or entity knew or should have known that this conduct is likely to be harmful to the elder or dependent adult.

(c) For purposes of this section, a person or entity takes, secretes, appropriates, obtains, or retains real or personal property when an elder or dependent adult is deprived of any property right, including by means of an agreement, donative transfer, or testamentary bequest, regardless of whether the property is held directly or by a representative of an elder or dependent adult.

(d) For purposes of this section, “representative” means a person or entity that is either of the following:

(1) A conservator, trustee, or other representative of the estate of an elder or dependent adult.

(2) An attorney-in-fact of an elder or dependent adult who acts within the authority of the power of attorney.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.43

(a) “Isolation” means any of the following:

(1) Acts intentionally committed for the purpose of preventing, and that do serve to prevent, an elder or dependent adult from receiving his or her mail or telephone calls.

(2) Telling a caller or prospective visitor that an elder or dependent adult is not present, or does not wish to talk with the caller, or does not wish to meet with the visitor where the statement is false, is contrary to the express wishes of the elder or the dependent adult, whether he or she is competent or not, and is made for the purpose of preventing the elder or dependent adult from having contact with family, friends, or concerned persons.

(3) False imprisonment, as defined in Section 236 of the Penal Code.

(4) Physical restraint of an elder or dependent adult, for the purpose of preventing the elder or dependent adult from meeting with visitors.

(b) The acts set forth in subdivision (a) shall be subject to a rebuttable presumption that they do not constitute isolation if they are performed pursuant to the instructions of a physician and surgeon licensed to practice medicine in the state, who is caring for the elder or dependent adult at the time the instructions are given, and who gives the instructions as part of his or her medical care.

(c) The acts set forth in subdivision (a) shall not constitute isolation if they are performed in response to a reasonably perceived threat of danger to property or physical safe

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.57

(a) “Neglect” means either of the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(1) The negligent failure of any person having the care or custody of an elder or a dependent adult to exercise that degree of care that a reasonable person in a like position would exercise.

(2) The negligent failure of an elder or dependent adult to exercise that degree of self care that a reasonable person in a like position would exercise.

(b) Neglect includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Failure to assist in personal hygiene, or in the provision of food, clothing, or shelter.

(2) Failure to provide medical care for physical and mental health needs. No person shall be deemed neglected or abused for the sole reason that he or she voluntarily relies on treatment by spiritual means through prayer alone in lieu of medical treatment.

(3) Failure to protect from health and safety hazards.

(4) Failure to prevent malnutrition or dehydration.

(5) Failure of an elder or dependent adult to satisfy the needs specified in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, for himself or herself as a result of poor cognitive functioning, mental limitation, substance abuse, or chronic poor health.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.63

15610.63. “Physical abuse” means any of the following:

(a) Assault, as defined in Section 240 of the Penal Code.

(b) Battery, as defined in Section 242 of the Penal Code.

(c) Assault with a deadly weapon or force likely to produce great bodily injury, as defined in Section 245 of the Penal Code.

(d) Unreasonable physical constraint, or prolonged or continual deprivation of food or water.

(e) Sexual assault, that means any of the following:

(1) Sexual battery, as defined in Section 243.4 of the Penal Code.

(2) Rape, as defined in Section 261 of the Penal Code.

(3) Rape in concert, as described in Section 264.1 of the Penal Code.

(4) Spousal rape, as defined in Section 262 of the Penal Code.

(5) Incest, as defined in Section 285 of the Penal Code.

(6) Sodomy, as defined in Section 286 of the Penal Code.

(7) Oral copulation, as defined in Section 287 or former Section 288a of the Penal Code.

(8) Sexual penetration, as defined in Section 289 of the Penal Code.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(9) Lewd or lascivious acts as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 288 of the Penal Code.

(f) Use of a physical or chemical restraint or psychotropic medication under any of the following conditions:

(1) For punishment.

(2) For a period beyond that for which the medication was ordered pursuant to the instructions of a physician and surgeon licensed in the State of California, who is providing medical care to the elder or dependent adult at the time the instructions are given.

(3) For any purpose not authorized by the physician and surgeon.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Discriminatory Harassment

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent [department/office] members from being subjected to discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. Nothing in this policy is intended to create a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

328.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation (Government Code § 12940(k); 2 CCR 11023). The [Department/Office] will not tolerate discrimination against a member in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The [Department/Office] will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights it is designed to protect.

The nondiscrimination policies of the [Department/Office] may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

328.3 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

328.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The [Department/Office] prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on the actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status and other classifications protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment, can include making derogatory comments, crude and offensive statements or remarks; making slurs or off-color jokes, stereotyping; engaging in threatening acts; making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters or material; making inappropriate physical contact; or using written material or [department/office] equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to [department/office] policy and to a work environment that is free of discrimination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

328.3.2 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The [Department/Office] prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

(a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, position or compensation.

(b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.

(c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

328.3.3 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles or standards, including:

(a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) and the California Fair Employment and Housing Council guidelines.

(b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that a member improve his/her work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with City or [department/office] rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and member.

328.3.4 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because he/she has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

328.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all [department/office] personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects [department/office] policy, professional law enforcement standards and the best interest of the [Department/Office] and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to his/her immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher-ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police, the Human Resources Director or the City Manager.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Any member who believes, in good faith, that he/she has been discriminated against, harassed or subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment or discrimination, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

328.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of each supervisor and manager shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Continually monitoring the work environment and striving to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment or retaliation.

(b) Taking prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment or retaliation.

(c) Ensuring that his/her subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.

(d) Ensuring that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.

(e) Making a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

(f) Notifying the Chief of Police or Human Resources Director in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment or retaliation no later than the next business day.

328.4.2 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Because of differences in individual values, supervisors and managers may find it difficult to recognize that their behavior or the behavior of others is discriminatory, harassing or retaliatory. Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following considerations:

(a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the [Department/Office] and professional law enforcement standards.

(b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members or issuing discipline, in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

328.4.3 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment, or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, a manager, the Chief of Police, the Human Resources Director, the City Manager, or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) for further information, direction, or clarification (Government Code § 12950).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

328.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved member should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the [Department/Office] that all complaints of discrimination, retaliation or harassment shall be fully documented and promptly and thoroughly investigated.

328.5.1 SUPERVISORY RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that his/her behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable or threatened or has difficulty expressing his/her concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

328.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint or for offering testimony or evidence in any investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include, but is not limited to, details of the specific incident, frequency and dates of occurrences and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed or retaliated against because of their protected status, are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, Human Resources Director or the City Manager.

328.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the [Department/Office]. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

328.6 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Approved by the Chief of Police, the City Manager or the Human Resources Director, depending on the ranks of the involved parties.
- Maintained in accordance with the [department/office]'s established records retention schedule.

328.6.1 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the actions taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

328.7 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that he/she has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents and agrees to abide by its provisions during his/her term with the [Department/Office].

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

328.7.1 STATE-REQUIRED TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that employees receive the required state training and education regarding sexual harassment, prevention of abusive conduct, and harassment based on gender identity, gender expression, and sexual orientation as follows (Government Code § 12950.1; 2 CCR 11024):

(a) Supervisory employees shall receive two hours of classroom or other effective interactive training and education within six months of assuming a supervisory position.

(b) All other employees shall receive one hour of classroom or other effective interactive training and education within six months of their employment or sooner for seasonal or temporary employees as described in Government Code § 12950.1.

(c) All employees shall receive refresher training every two years thereafter.

If the required training is to be provided by DFEH online training courses, the Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that employees are provided the link or website address to the training course (Government Code § 12950).

328.7.2 TRAINING RECORDS

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for maintaining records of all discriminatory harassment training provided to members. Records shall be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules and for a minimum of two years (2 CCR 11024).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

328.8 WORKING CONDITIONS

The Services Bureau Commander or the authorized designee should be responsible for reviewing facility design and working conditions for discriminatory practices. This person should collaborate with other City employees who are similarly tasked (2 CCR 11034).

328.9 REQUIRED POSTERS

The [Department/Office] shall display the required posters regarding discrimination, harassment and transgender rights in a prominent and accessible location for members (Government Code § 12950).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Child Abuse

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Alameda Police Department members are required to notify the county Child Protective Services (CPS) of suspected child abuse.

330.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency or law enforcement (Penal Code § 11165.9; Penal Code § 11166).

330.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure CPS is notified as required by law.

330.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

The child protection agency shall be notified when (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) There is a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect reported, which is alleged to have occurred as a result of the action of a person responsible for the child's welfare, or

(b) A person responsible for the child's welfare fails to adequately protect the child from abuse when the person knew or reasonably should have known that the child was in danger of abuse.

The District Attorney's office shall be notified in all instances of known or suspected child abuse or neglect reported to this department. Reports only involving neglect by a person, who has the care or custody of a child, to provide adequate food, clothing, shelter, medical care or supervision where no physical injury to the child has occurred should not be reported to the District Attorney (Penal Code § 11166).

When the abuse or neglect occurs at a licensed facility or is alleged to have resulted from the actions of a person who is required to have a state license (e.g., foster homes, group homes, day care), notification shall also be made to the California Department of Social Services or other applicable licensing authority (Penal Code 11166.1; Penal Code 11166.2).

For purposes of notification, the abuse or neglect includes physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means upon a child by another person; sexual abuse (Penal Code § 11165.1);

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

neglect (Penal Code § 11165.2); the willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child (Penal Code § 11165.3); and unlawful corporal punishment or injury (Penal Code § 11165.4). Child abuse or neglect does not include a mutual affray between minors, nor does it include an injury caused by the reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment as a peace officer.

330.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE
Notification should occur as follows (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) Notification shall be made immediately, or as soon as practicable, by telephone, fax or electronic transmission.

(b) A written follow-up report should be forwarded within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident.

330.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 18961.7).

330.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.

(b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

(c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.

(h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

330.5.1 EXTRA JURISDICTIONAL REPORTS

If a report of known or suspected child abuse or neglect that is alleged to have occurred outside this jurisdiction is received, department members shall ensure that the caller is immediately transferred to the agency with proper jurisdiction for the investigation of the case. If the caller cannot be successfully transferred to the appropriate agency, a report shall be taken and immediately referred by telephone, fax or electronic transfer to the agency with proper jurisdiction (Penal Code 11165.9).

330.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact CPS. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to CPS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations when a court order cannot reasonably be obtained in a timely manner (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305):

(a) The officer reasonably believes the child is a person described in Welfare and Institutions Code § 300, or a commercially exploited child under Penal Code § 647 and Penal Code § 653.22, and further has good cause to believe that any of the following conditions exist:

1. The child has an immediate need for medical care.
2. The child is in immediate danger of physical or sexual abuse.
3. The physical environment or the fact that the child is left unattended poses an immediate threat to the child's health or safety. In the case of a child left unattended, the officer shall first attempt to locate and determine if a responsible parent or guardian is available and capable of assuming custody before taking the child into protective custody.

(b) The officer reasonably believes the child requires protective custody under the provisions of Penal Code § 279.6, in one of the following circumstances:

1. It reasonably appears to the officer that a person is likely to conceal the child, flee the jurisdiction with the child or, by flight or concealment, evade the authority of the court.
2. There is no lawful custodian available to take custody of the child.
3. There are conflicting custody orders or conflicting claims to custody and the parties cannot agree which party should take custody of the child.
4. The child is an abducted child.

(c) The child is in the company of, or under the control of, a person arrested for Penal Code § 278 (Detainment or concealment of child from legal custodian) or Penal Code § 278.5 (Deprivation of custody of a child or right to visitation) (Penal Code § 279.6).

A child taken into protective custody shall be delivered to CPS unless otherwise directed by court order.

330.6.1 CALIFORNIA SAFELY SURRENDERED BABY LAW

An individual having lawful custody of an infant less than 72 hours old is not guilty of abandonment if the individual voluntarily surrenders physical custody of the infant to personnel on-duty at a safe-surrender site, such as a hospital or fire department (Penal Code § 271.5). The law requires the surrender site to notify CPS.

330.6.2 NEWBORNS TESTING POSITIVE FOR DRUGS

Under certain circumstances, officers can be prohibited from taking a newborn who is the subject of a proposed adoption into protective custody, even when the newborn has tested positive for illegal drugs or the birth mother tested positive for illegal drugs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers shall instead follow the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 305.6 to ensure that the newborn is placed with the adoptive parents when it is appropriate.

330.7 INTERVIEWS

330.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

330.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

330.7.3 INTERVIEWS AT A SCHOOL

Any student at school who is a suspected victim of child abuse shall be afforded the option of being interviewed in private or selecting any qualified available adult member of the school staff to be present. The purpose of the staff member's presence is to provide comfort and support. The staff member shall not participate in the interview. The selection of a staff member should be such that it does not burden the school with costs or hardship (Penal Code § 11174.3).

330.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

330.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

330.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigations Division supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including CPS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigations Division supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

330.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigations Division supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

330.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

California requires or permits the following:

330.10.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Penal Code 841.5; Penal Code § 11167.5).

330.10.2 REQUESTS FOR REMOVAL FROM THE CHILD ABUSE CENTRAL INDEX (CACI)

Any person whose name has been forwarded to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) for placement in California's CACI, as a result of an investigation, may request that his/her name be removed from the CACI list. Requests shall not qualify for consideration if there is an active

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

case, ongoing investigation or pending prosecution that precipitated the entry to CACI (Penal Code § 11169). All requests for removal shall be submitted in writing by the requesting person and promptly routed to the CACI hearing officer.

330.10.3 CACI HEARING OFFICER

The Investigations Division supervisor will normally serve as the hearing officer but must not be actively connected with the case that resulted in the person's name being submitted to CACI. Upon receiving a qualified request for removal, the hearing officer shall promptly schedule a hearing to take place during normal business hours and provide written notification of the time and place of the hearing to the requesting party.

330.10.4 CACI HEARING PROCEDURES

The hearing is an informal process where the person requesting removal from the CACI list will be permitted to present relevant evidence (e.g., certified copy of an acquittal, factual finding of innocence) as to why his/her name should be removed. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

Formal rules of evidence will not apply and the hearing officer may consider, in addition to evidence submitted by the person requesting the hearing, any relevant information including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Case reports including any supplemental reports

(b) Statements by investigators

(c) Statements from representatives of the District Attorney's Office

(d) Statements by representatives of a child protective agency who may be familiar with the case

After considering all information presented, the hearing officer shall make a determination as to whether the requesting party's name should be removed from the CACI list. Such determination shall be based on a finding that the allegations in the investigation are not substantiated (Penal Code § 11169).

If, after considering the evidence, the hearing officer finds that the allegations are not substantiated, he/she shall cause a request to be completed and forwarded to the DOJ that the person's name be removed from the CACI list. A copy of the hearing results and the request for removal will be attached to the case reports.

The findings of the hearing officer shall be considered final and binding.

330.10.5 CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM

This department should cooperate with any interagency child death review team investigation. Written and oral information relating to the death of a child that would otherwise be subject to release restrictions may be disclosed to the child death review team upon written request and approval of a supervisor (Penal Code § 11174.32).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

330.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting forensic interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Missing Persons

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

332.1.1 DEFINITIONS

At risk - Includes, but is not limited to (Penal Code § 14215):

- A victim of a crime or foul play.
- A person missing and in need of medical attention.
- A missing person with no pattern of running away or disappearing.
- A missing person who may be the victim of parental abduction.
- A mentally impaired missing person, including cognitively impaired or developmentally disabled.

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when the person's location is unknown. This includes a child who has been taken, detained, concealed, enticed away or kept by a parent in violation of the law (Penal Code § 277 et seq.). It also includes any child who is missing voluntarily, involuntarily or under circumstances that do not conform to his/her ordinary habits or behavior, and who may be in need of assistance (Penal Code § 14215).

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks available to law enforcement and that are suitable for information related to missing persons investigations. These include the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS), Missing Person System (MPS) and the Unidentified Persons System (UPS).

332.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. The Alameda Police Department gives missing person cases priority over property-related cases and will not require any time frame to pass before beginning a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 14211).

332.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION KITS

The Operations Bureau supervisor should ensure the forms and kits are developed and available in accordance with this policy, state law, federal law and the California Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Missing Persons Investigations guidelines, including:

- [Department/Office] report form for use in missing person cases
- Missing person investigation checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 13519.07)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Missing person school notification form
- Medical records release form from the California Department of Justice
- California DOJ missing person forms as appropriate
- Biological sample collection kits

332.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay (Penal Code § 14211). This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to render immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any other question of jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14211).

332.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call for service as soon as practicable.

(b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.

(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either at risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).

(d) Broadcast a "Be on the Look-Out" (BOLO) bulletin if the person is under 21 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 21 years of age or may be at risk (Penal Code § 14211).

(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks as follows:

1. Immediately, when the missing person is at risk.
2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.

(f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.

(g) Collect and/or review:

1. A photograph and a fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

(h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.

(i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a previously made missing person report and another agency is actively investigating that report. When this is not practical, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

332.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Employees should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

332.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.
1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Section.

(b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.

(c) Initiating a command post as needed.

(d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.

(e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing persons networks.

(f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.

If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

332.6.2 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The receiving member shall:

(a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14211).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency in whose jurisdiction the missing person was last seen (Penal Code § 14211).

(c) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.

(d) Forward a copy of the report to the Investigations Division.

(e) Coordinate with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for California to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (34 USC § 41308).

332.7 INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Shall ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.

1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph (Education Code § 49068.6).

2. The investigator should meet with school officials regarding the notice as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

(b) Should recontact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available via the reporting party.

(c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(d) Shall verify and update CLETS, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (34 USC § 41308).

(e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.

(f) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children® (NCMEC) if the missing person is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (34 USC § 41308).

(g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(h) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays and biological samples pursuant to Penal Code § 14212 and Penal Code § 14250.

(i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not previously been obtained and forward the photograph to California DOJ (Penal Code § 14210) and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (34 USC § 41308).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).

(k) In the case of an at-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 586).

332.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the relatives and/or reporting party, as appropriate, and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

Upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs (Penal Code § 14213):

(a) Notification is made to California DOJ.

(b) The missing person's school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.

(d) Immediately notify the Attorney General's Office.

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation within 24 hours.

332.8.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

[Department/Office] members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the person.

(b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File.

(c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

332.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigations Division supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence has matched an unidentified person or body.

(b) If the missing person is a resident of Alameda or this [department/office] is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) If this [department/office] is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactivate if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Public Alerts

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

334.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

334.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

334.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of the Alameda Police Department should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander or Investigations Division Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

334.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Bureau Commander and the Press Information Officer when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

(a) Updating alerts

(b) Canceling alerts

(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed

(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Bureau Commander

334.4 AMBER ALERTS

The AMBER Alert™ Program is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement agencies, broadcasters, transportation agencies and the wireless industry, to activate urgent bulletins in child abduction cases.

334.4.1 CRITERIA FOR AMBER ALERT

The following conditions must be met before activating an AMBER Alert (Government Code § 8594(a)):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) A child has been abducted or taken by anyone, including but not limited to a custodial parent or guardian.

(b) The victim is 17 years of age or younger, or has a proven mental or physical disability.

(c) The victim is in imminent danger of serious injury or death.

(d) There is information available that, if provided to the public, could assist in the child's safe recovery.

334.4.2 PROCEDURE FOR AMBER ALERT

The supervisor in charge will ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the child:

1. The child's identity, age and description
2. Photograph if available
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Pertinent vehicle description
5. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
6. Name and telephone number of the Press Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
7. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center should be contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast, following any policies and procedures developed by CHP (Government Code § 8594).

(c) The press release information is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS).

(e) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Department of Justice Missing and Unidentified Persons System (MUPS)/National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

(f) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

1. The local FBI office
2. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)

334.5 BLUE ALERTS

Blue Alerts may be issued when an officer is killed, injured or assaulted and the suspect may pose a threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

334.5.1 CRITERIA FOR BLUE ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Blue Alert (Government Code § 8594.5):

(a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, suffered serious bodily injury or has been assaulted with a deadly weapon, and the suspect has fled the scene of the offense.

(b) The investigating law enforcement agency has determined that the suspect poses an imminent threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

(c) A detailed description of the suspect's vehicle or license plate is available for broadcast.

(d) Public dissemination of available information may help avert further harm or accelerate apprehension of the suspect.

334.5.2 PROCEDURE FOR BLUE ALERT

The supervisor in charge should ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the suspect:

1. The license number and/or any other available description or photograph of the vehicle
2. Photograph, description and/or identification of the suspect
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
5. Name and telephone number of the Press Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
6. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center is contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast.

(c) The information in the press release is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

1. Entry into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS)
2. The FBI local office

334.6 SILVER ALERTS

Silver Alerts® is an emergency notification system for people who are 65 years of age or older, developmentally disabled or cognitively impaired and have been reported missing (Government Code § 8594.10).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

334.6.1 CRITERIA FOR SILVER ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Silver Alert (Government Code § 8594.10):

(a) The missing person is 65 years of age or older, developmentally disabled or cognitively impaired.

(b) The [department/office] has utilized all available local resources.

(c) The investigating officer or supervisor has determined that the person is missing under unexplained or suspicious circumstances.

(d) The investigating officer or supervisor believes that the person is in danger because of age, health, mental or physical disability, environment or weather conditions, that the person is in the company of a potentially dangerous person, or that there are other factors indicating that the person may be in peril.

(e) There is information available that, if disseminated to the public, could assist in the safe recovery of the missing person.

334.6.2 PROCEDURE FOR SILVER ALERT

Requests for a Silver Alert shall be made through the California Highway Patrol (Government Code § 8594.10).

334.7 MUTUAL AID

The experiences of other law enforcement jurisdictions that have implemented similar plans indicate an AMBER Alert or Blue Alert will generate a high volume of telephone calls to the handling agency.

The Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau facilities and staff can be made available in the event of a high call volume.

If the Watch Commander or Investigations Division Supervisor elects to use the services of the Sheriff's Department, the following will apply:

(a) Notify the Sheriff's Department Watch Commander of the incident and the request for assistance. He/she will provide you with a telephone number for the public to call.

(b) In the press release, direct the public to the telephone number provided by the Sheriff's Department Watch Commander.

(c) The Press Information Officer will continue to handle all press releases and media inquiries. Any press inquiries received by the Sheriff's Department will be referred back to this [department/office].

The Alameda Police Department shall assign a minimum of two detectives/officers to respond to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau to screen and relay information and any clues received from incoming calls. As circumstances dictate, more staff resources from the handling law enforcement agency may be necessary to assist the staff at the Emergency Communications Bureau.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Public Alerts

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Victim and Witness Assistance

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

336.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The members of the Alameda Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

336.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police shall appoint a member of the [Department/Office] to serve as the crime victim liaison (2 CCR 649.36). The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Alameda Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

336.3.1 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

The crime victim liaison is specifically tasked with the following:

(a) Developing and implementing written procedures for notifying and providing forms for filing with the California Victim Compensation Board (CalVCB) to crime victims, their dependents, or family. Access to information or an application for victim compensation shall not be denied based on the victim's or derivative victim's designation as a gang member, associate, or affiliate, or on the person's documentation or immigration status (Government Code § 13962; 2 CCR 649.35; 2 CCR 649.36).

(b) Responding to inquiries concerning the procedures for filing a claim with CalVCB (2 CCR 649.36).

(c) Providing copies of crime reports requested by CalVCB or victim witness assistance centers. Disclosure of reports must comply with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

(d) Annually providing CalVCB with his/her contact information (Government Code § 13962).

(e) Developing in consultation with sexual assault experts a sexual assault victim card explaining the rights of victims under California law (Penal Code § 680.2).

    1. Ensuring that sufficient copies of the rights of sexual assault victim card are provided to each provider of medical evidentiary examinations or physical examinations arising out of sexual assault in the Alameda Police Department jurisdiction (Penal Code § 680.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

336.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written [department/office] material or available victim resources.

336.4.1 VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Officers investigating or receiving a report involving a victim of human trafficking shall inform the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that upon the request of the victim the names and images of the victim and his/her immediate family members may be withheld from becoming a matter of public record until the conclusion of the investigation or prosecution (Penal Code § 293).

336.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Services Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims of domestic violence.

(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault.

(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage, and preservation in sexual assault cases (34 USC § 10449; 34 USC § 20109; Penal Code § 13823.95(a)).

(d) An explanation that victims of sexual assault who seek a standardized medical evidentiary examination shall not be required to participate or agree to participate in the criminal justice system, either prior to the examination or at any other time (Penal Code § 13823.95(b)).

(e) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.

(f) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.

(g) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime (Government Code § 13962).

(h) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(i) Notice regarding U visa and T visa application processes.

(j) Resources available for victims of identity theft.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(k) A place for the officer's name, badge number, and any applicable case or incident number.

(l) The "Victims of Domestic Violence" card containing the names, phone numbers, or local county hotlines of local shelters for battered women and rape victim counseling centers within the county and their 24-hour counseling service telephone numbers (Penal Code § 264.2).

(m) The rights of sexual assault victims card with the required information as provided in Penal Code § 680.2.

(n) Any additional information required by state law (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 679.02; Penal Code § 679.04; Penal Code § 679.05; Penal Code § 679.026).

336.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness' safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Hate Crimes

338.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the [Department/Office] to adopt the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) model policy.

See attachment: Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training Hate Crimes Model Policy 2019.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Standards of Conduct

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Alameda Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or a member's supervisors.

340.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of the Alameda Police Department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

340.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

340.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

340.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

(a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.

(b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.

(c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiesce to such a violation, or are indifferent to any such violation by a subordinate.

(d) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

340.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and California Constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

340.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service:

340.5.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

(a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, requirement or failure to follow instructions contained in department or City manuals.

(b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.

(c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

340.5.2 ETHICS

(a) Using or disclosing one's status as a member of the Alameda Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.

(b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.

(c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.

(e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.

(g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

340.5.3 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.

(b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

340.5.4 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.

(b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver license, first aid).

(c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.

(d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling to include loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off- duty.

(e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work place, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.

(f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.

(g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

340.5.5 CONDUCT

(a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.

(c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.

(e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.

(f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.

(g) Use of obscene, indecent, profane or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.

(h) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.

(i) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.

(j) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.

(k) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any memorandum of understanding or contract to include fraud in securing the appointment or hire.

(l) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(m) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

340.5.6 PERFORMANCE

(a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.

(c) Failure to participate in, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.

(d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.

(e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.

(f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:

1. While on department premises.
2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.

(g) Improper political activity including:

1. Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
2. Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or, on department property except as expressly authorized by City policy, the memorandum of understanding, or the Chief of Police.

(h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by City policy, the memorandum of understanding, or the Chief of Police.

(i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this department.

340.5.7 EFFICIENCY

(a) Neglect of duty.

(b) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.

(d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address, contact telephone numbers or marital status.

340.5.8 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE OR USE

(a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this department.

(b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.

(c) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away or appropriating any Alameda Police Department badge, uniform, identification card or department property for personal use, personal gain or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.

(e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

340.5.9 ATTENDANCE

(a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.

(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

(c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.

(d) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

340.5.10 RELATIONSHIPS

(a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.

(b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

(c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.

(d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

(e) Associating on a personal, rather than official basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

340.5.11 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION OR FAVORITISM
Discriminating against, oppressing or providing favoritism to any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability, medical condition or other classification protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

340.6 FINDINGS

One of the findings listed below will be included in the report of investigation of an alleged act of misconduct.

Unfounded: The investigation indicates that the act or acts complained of did not occur or failed to involve police personnel.

Exonerated: Acts did occur but were justified, lawful and proper.

Not Sustained: Investigation fails to discover sufficient evidence to clearly prove or disprove the allegations made in the complaint.

Sustained: The investigation disclosed sufficient evidence to clearly prove the allegations made in the complaint.

Not Involved: Investigation established that the individual indicated in the allegation was not involved in the alleged incident.

340.7 PENALTIES

Subject to the provisions of the Charter of the City of Alameda, the rules of the Civil Service Board, and when necessary, the approval of the City Manager, the following penalties may be assessed against any member or employee of the Department as disciplinary action:

- Counseling
- Training
- Oral reprimand
- Written reprimand
- Suspension
- Fine
- Demotion
- Dismissal

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

340.7.1 APPEALS

Appeals from penalties imposed as disciplinary action measures may be taken as provided in the Charter of the City of Alameda, Rules and Regulations of the Civil Service Board, Section 3300 of the Government Code, and/or applicable Memoranda of Understanding

340.8 EMERGENCY SUSPENSION

The following personnel have the authority to impose an emergency suspension, until the next business day, against any member or employee when it appears that such action is in the best interest of the Department:

- Any Command Officer
- Any Police Sergeant

Follow-up Action on Emergency Suspension - A member or employee receiving an emergency suspension shall be required to report to the Chief of Police on the next business day at 0900 unless otherwise directed by a Commanding Officer. The command or supervisory officer imposing or recommending the suspension shall notify the Bureau Commander and complete a written report for the Chief of Police. The written report shall be completed prior to the employee meeting, and the command or supervisory officer shall report to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Information Technology Use

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of [department/office] information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

342.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Alameda Police Department that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the [Department/Office] or [department/office] funding.

Hardware - Includes, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones, including cellular and satellite, pagers, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes, but is not limited to, all computer programs, systems and applications, including shareware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, permanent file or file - Any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including, but not limited to, spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs or videos.

342.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software and systems, that are issued or maintained by the [Department/Office] in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

342.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts, or anything published, shared, transmitted, or maintained through file-sharing software or any internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any [department/office] computer system.

The [Department/Office] reserves the right to access, audit, and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the [Department/Office], including the [department/office] email system, computer network, and/or any information placed into storage on any [department/office] system or device. This includes records of all keystrokes or Web-browsing history made at any [department/office] computer or over any [department/office] network. The fact that access to a database, service, or website requires a username or password

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through [department/office] computers, electronic devices, or networks.

The [Department/Office] shall not require a member to disclose a personal username or password for accessing personal social media or to open a personal social website; however, the [Department/Office] may request access when it is reasonably believed to be relevant to the investigation of allegations of work-related misconduct (Labor Code § 980).

342.4 RESTRICTED USE

Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to their supervisors or Watch Commanders.

Members shall not use another person's access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by a supervisor.

342.4.1 SOFTWARE

Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any [department/office] computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software onto any [department/office] computer.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of the information systems technology (IT) staff and with the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

No member shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the [Department/Office] while on [department/office] premises, computer systems or electronic devices. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the [Department/Office] and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as part of the automated maintenance or update process of [department/office]- or City-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer or developer of the software.

Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff and a full scan for malicious attachments.

342.4.2 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the [Department/Office] shall be strictly limited to [department/office]-related activities. Data stored on or available through [department/office] computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation or assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

enforcement or [department/office]-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

342.4.3 INTERNET USE

Internet access provided by or through the [Department/Office] shall be strictly limited to [department/office]-related activities. Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to [department/office] use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include but are not limited to adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms, and similar or related internet sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of a supervisor as a function of a member's assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail, and data files.

342.4.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technology resources provided by the [Department/Office] while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by a supervisor. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, email or any other "off the clock" work-related activities. This also applies to personally owned devices that are used to access [department/office] resources.

Refer to the Personal Communication Devices Policy for guidelines regarding off-duty use of personally owned technology.

342.5 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care, and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure [department/office] computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information, and other individual security data, protocols, and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure, and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by a supervisor and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or a supervisor.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the internet) to a supervisor.

342.6 INSPECTION OR REVIEW

A supervisor or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties or based on cause.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to, computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the [Department/ Office] involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any [department/office] policy, a request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract, download or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the [department/office] computer system when requested by a supervisor or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Report Preparation

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each officer's job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the officer's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized training and on-the-job training.

344.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

344.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate [department/office] approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

344.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution. Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

(a) All arrests

(b) All felony crimes

(c) Non-Felony incidents involving threats or stalking behavior

(d) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:

1. Use of Force Policy

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Domestic Violence Policy
3. Child Abuse Policy
4. Adult Abuse Policy
5. Hate Crimes Policy
6. Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy

(e) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the [department/office]-approved alternative reporting method (e.g., dispatch log).

344.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

(a) Anytime an officer points a firearm at any person

(b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this [department/office] (see the Use of Force Policy)

(c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy)

(d) Anytime a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Policy)

(e) Any found property or found evidence

(f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see Traffic Collision Reporting Policy)

(g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy

(h) All protective custody detentions

(i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk

(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor

344.2.3 DEATH CASES

Death investigations require specific investigation methods depending on circumstances and should be handled in accordance with the Death Investigations Policy. The handling officer should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine how to proceed. The following cases shall be appropriately investigated and documented using the approved report:

(a) Sudden or accidental deaths.

(b) Suicides.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Homicide or suspected homicide.

(d) Unattended deaths (No physician or qualified hospice care in the 20 days preceding death).

(e) Found dead bodies or body parts.

344.2.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL
Miscellaneous reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a City employee. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to City property or City equipment.

344.2.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES
Any injury that is reported to this [department/office] shall require a report when:

(a) The injury is a result of drug overdose

(b) Attempted suicide

(c) The injury is major/serious, whereas death could result

(d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

344.2.6 MANDATORY REPORTING OF JUVENILE GUNSHOT INJURIES
A report shall be taken when any incident in which a child 18 years or younger suffered an unintentional or self-inflicted gunshot wound. The Records Section shall notify the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) of the incident as required by CDPH (Penal Code § 23685).

344.2.7 ALTERNATE REPORTING FOR VICTIMS
Reports that may be submitted by the public via online or other self-completed reporting processes include:

(a) Lost property.

(b) Misdemeanor thefts of property, other than firearms or materials that threaten public safety, when there is no suspect information, serial number or ability to trace the item.

1. Misdemeanor thefts of cellular telephones may be reported even though they have a serial number.

(c) Misdemeanor vandalism with no suspect information and no hate crime implications.

(d) Vehicle burglaries with no suspect information or evidence.

(e) Stolen vehicle attempts with no suspect information or evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) Annoying telephone calls with no suspect information.

(g) Identity theft without an identifiable suspect.

(h) Online or email fraud solicitations without an identifiable suspect and if the financial loss classifies the crime as a misdemeanor.

(i) Hit-and-run vehicle collisions with no suspect or suspect vehicle.

(j) Supplemental property lists.

Members at the scene of one of the above incidents should not refer the reporting party to an alternate means of reporting without authorization from a supervisor. Members may refer victims to online victim assistance programs (e.g., Federal Communications Commission (FCC) website for identity theft, Internet Crime Complaint Center (IC3) website for computer crimes).

344.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

In general, all officers and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

344.3.1 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS

County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

344.3.2 TELEPHONE REPORTS

(a) PURPOSE AND SCOPE - It is the policy of the department that authorized personnel may obtain information by telephone for the purpose of completing a written report. This method of obtaining information is only acceptable when the incident being reported meets the below criteria:

1. Crimes in progress or having just occurred require a police response.
2. Phone reports will only be taken if the incident being reported is "cold" in nature and rapid response by a police unit would not aid in the apprehension of the suspect or in securing evidence at the scene.
3. Incidents with suspects or additional follow-up investigation will not be taken by telephone.

(b) PROCEDURE - The following circumstances require dispatching of a field unit, even if the incident would otherwise qualify as a phone report:

1. When a crime is in progress or has just occurred, and police presence may result in the apprehension of the suspect.
2. When police presence is likely to prevent property damage or personal injury.
3. When there is need to process or collect physical evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

4. When the incident requires on-the-scene preliminary investigation, i.e., for serious injury, loss items of significant value or sensitivity, and when there are investigative leads requiring immediate attention.
5. When the citizen insists on the presence of an officer.

(c) QUALIFYING REPORTS - If the police purpose would be better served by sending an officer to the scene to investigate, one will be sent. This decision will be made by the Patrol Sergeant. The following types of incidents may qualify as phone reports, if an authorized person is available to handle:

1. Misdemeanor crimes against property.
2. Simple assaults with no or minor injuries and the suspect is not known.
3. Runaway reports with the runaway being over 15 years old and with a prior runaway report on file.
4. Harassing or annoying telephone calls, unless an officer is needed for the complainant's immediate protection.
5. Lost property.
6. Supplemental reports to existing reports on file.
7. Miscellaneous reports.

(d) If in the course of the report taking an investigative lead is developed, the report taker will advise the Patrol Sergeant and the follow-up investigation will be assigned to a patrol officer to handle.

(e) If after a report has been taken by telephone and an investigative lead is developed, the report will be assigned to a patrol officer for follow-up investigation until the investigation is suspended, cleared, or unfounded.

344.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS

Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete the Case Review Report stating the reasons for rejection. The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practical. It shall be the responsibility of the originating officer to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

344.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring officer only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Media Relations

346.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

346.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police, however, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Bureau Commanders, Watch Commanders and designated Press Information Officer(s) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

346.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the designated department media representative, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the designated department media representative;

(b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department;

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

346.2.2 PRESS OFFICER

The designated press officer for the Alameda Police Department is the Investigations Division Commander.

346.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions (Penal Code § 409.5(d)):

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the department Press Information Officer or other designated spokesperson.
2. Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Watch Commander. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

(c) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or the Press Information Officer.

346.3.1 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

346.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Watch Commander. This log will generally contain the following information:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law

At no time shall identifying information pertaining to a juvenile arrestee (13 years of age and under), victim or witness be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court. The identity of a minor 14 years of age or older shall not be publicly disclosed unless the minor has been arrested for a serious felony and the release of such information has been approved by the Watch Commander (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.5).

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin or otherwise cleared through the Coroner's Office.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated department media representative, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Watch Commander. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.).

346.4.1 RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized employee dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department. When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

348.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for department members who must appear in court. It will allow the Alameda Police Department to cover any related work absences and keep the Department informed about relevant legal matters.

348.2 POLICY

Alameda Police Department members will respond appropriately to all subpoenas and any other court-ordered appearances.

348.3 SUBPOENAS

Only department members authorized to receive a subpoena on behalf of this department or any of its members may do so. This may be accomplished by personal service to the officer or by delivery of two copies of the subpoena to the officer's supervisor or other authorized departmental agent (Government Code § 68097.1; Penal Code § 1328(c)).

The party that issues a civil subpoena to an officer to testify as a witness must tender the statutory fee of $275 with the subpoena for each day that an appearance is required before service is accepted of the subpoena (Government Code § 68097.2).

An immediate supervisor or authorized individual may refuse to accept service for a criminal subpoena if (Penal Code § 1328(d)(e)):

(a) He/she knows that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named officer within sufficient time for the named officer to comply with the subpoena.

(b) It is less than five working days prior to the date listed for an appearance and he/she is not reasonably certain that service can be completed.

If, after initially accepting service of a criminal subpoena, a supervisor or other authorized individual determines that he/she is unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named officer within sufficient time for the named officer to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or the subpoena clerk shall notify the server or the attorney named on the subpoena of such not less than 48 hours prior to the date listed for the appearance (Penal Code § 1328(f)).

348.3.1 SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Any member who is subpoenaed to testify, agrees to testify or provides information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the City Attorney or the prosecutor shall notify his/her immediate supervisor without delay regarding:

(a) Any civil case where the City or one of its members, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.

(b) Any civil case where any other city, county, state or federal unit of government or a member of any such unit of government, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Any criminal proceeding where the member is called to testify or provide information on behalf of the defense.

(d) Any civil action stemming from the member's on-duty activity or because of his/her association with the Alameda Police Department.

(e) Any personnel or disciplinary matter when called to testify or to provide information by a government entity other than the Alameda Police Department.

The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police and the appropriate prosecuting attorney as may be indicated by the case. The Chief of Police should determine if additional legal support is necessary.

No member shall be retaliated against for testifying in any matter.

348.3.2 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Members receiving valid subpoenas for off-duty actions not related to their employment or appointment will not be compensated for their appearance. Arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisors.

348.3.3 APPEARANCE VERIFICATION

Officers are required to verify their arrival and departure times for any civil court or deposition appearance.

348.4 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any member who fails to comply with the terms of any properly served subpoena or court-ordered appearance may be subject to discipline. This includes properly served orders to appear that were issued by a state administrative agency.

348.5 STANDBY

To facilitate standby agreements, members are required to provide and maintain current information on their addresses and contact telephone numbers with the Department.

If a member on standby changes his/her location during the day, the member shall notify the designated department member of how he/she can be reached. Members are required to remain on standby until released by the court or the party that issued the subpoena.

348.6 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

When appearing in court, members shall:

(a) Be punctual and prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are scheduled to appear.

(b) Dress in the department uniform or business attire.

(c) Observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing and remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

348.6.1 TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed member shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with the content in order to be prepared for court.

348.7 OVERTIME APPEARANCES

When a member appears in court on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Outside Agency Assistance

352.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

352.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

352.3 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Watch Commander's office for approval. In some instances, a memorandum of understanding or other established protocol may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from this department, the Watch Commander may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance, however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

352.3.1 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Watch Commander and the Communications Center as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

352.4 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

352.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Watch Commander.

352.6 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Services Bureau Commander or the authorized designee.

The documentation should include:

(a) The conditions relative to sharing.

(b) The training requirements for:

1. The use of the supplies and equipment.
2. The members trained in the use of the supplies and equipment.

(c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

Copies of the documentation should be provided to the Communications Center and the Watch Commander to ensure use of the equipment and supplies is in compliance with the applicable sharing agreements.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Registered Offender Information

356.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines by which the Alameda Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the [Department/ Office] will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex, arson and drug offenders.

356.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

356.3 REGISTRATION

The Investigations Division supervisor shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome, or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an investigator assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Those assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the investigator shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

356.3.1 CONTENTS OF REGISTRATION

The information collected from the registering offenders shall include a signed statement as required by the California DOJ, fingerprints and a photograph, and any other information required by applicable law (Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

356.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS

The Investigations Division supervisor should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.

(b) Review of information on the California DOJ website for sex offenders.

(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Any discrepancies should be reported to the California DOJ.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The Investigations Division supervisor should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Alameda Police Department personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

356.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Members will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Members who identify a significant risk or other public safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Members of the public requesting information on sex registrants should be provided the Megan's Law website or the Alameda Police Department's website. Information on sex registrants placed on the Alameda Police Department's website shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 290.46.

The Records Supervisor may release local registered offender information to residents only in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 290.45; Penal Code § 290.46; Penal Code § 457.1), and in compliance with a California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250-6276.48) request.

356.5.1 LIMITED RELEASE WITHIN COLLEGE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

California law allows the following additional information regarding a registered sex offender on campus, whose information is not available to the public via the internet website, to be released to a campus community (Penal Code § 290.01(d)):

(a) The offender's full name

(b) The offender's known aliases

(c) The offender's sex

(d) The offender's race

(e) The offender's physical description

(f) The offender's photograph

(g) The offender's date of birth

(h) Crimes resulting in the registration of the offender under Penal Code § 290

(i) The date of last registration

For purposes of this section, campus community shall be defined as those persons present at or regularly frequenting any place constituting campus property, satellite facilities, laboratories, public areas contiguous to the campus and other areas set forth in Penal Code § 290.01(d).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

356.5.2 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS

Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.

(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.

(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.

(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

(f) The purpose of the release of information is to allow members of the public to protect themselves and their children from sex offenders (Penal Code 290.45).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Major Incident Notification

358.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

358.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

358.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police and the affected Bureau Commander. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all inclusive:

- Homicides
- Traffic fatalities
- Unusual deaths
- Rapes
- Armed robberies
- Felony assaults with serious injury
- Vandalism to a place of worship as described per Penal Code 594.3(a)
- Kidnappings
- Hate Incident or Hate Crime
- Major drug cases
- Officer-involved shooting - on or off duty (See Policy Manual § 310.53 for special notifications)
- Significant injury or death to employee - on or off duty
- Death of a prominent Alameda official
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Alameda official
- Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death
- Bombings or explosive devices
- In-custody deaths
- Arrest of a City employee

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Other significant events as deemed appropriate by the Watch Commander

358.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made by calling the cellular telephone number first and then by any other available contact numbers, including their home telephone.

358.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs described in the Major Incident Notification Policy, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the affected Bureau Commander and the Detective Lieutenant if that bureau is affected.

358.4.2 DETECTIVE NOTIFICATION

If the incident requires that a detective respond from home, the immediate supervisor of the appropriate detail shall be contacted who will then contact the appropriate detective.

358.4.3 TRAFFIC BUREAU NOTIFICATION

In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the Traffic Sergeant shall be notified who will then contact the appropriate accident investigator. The Traffic Sergeant will notify the Traffic Lieutenant.

358.4.4 PRESS INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)

The Press Information Officer shall be called after members of staff have been notified that it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

358.5 SIGNIFICANT POLICE INCIDENT REPORTING TO CITY MANAGER AND CITY COUNCIL

The purpose of this order is to establish a procedure for disseminating information on significant police incidents to the City Manager, and City Council.

It is the policy of this Department as part of its command/control responsibility to ensure that police Executive Command Officers, the City Manager, and City Council are notified of significant police incidents in a timely fashion.

The On-Duty Watch Commander shall assume responsibility for preparing and forwarding the information at all other times.

During non-business hours, the Bureau of Operations Commander or other Bureau Commander should be notified of the significant police incident if, in the judgment of the Watch Commander, the incident is of sufficient gravity that notification is necessary before the regular business day.

During non-business hours, the Chief of Police should be notified of the significant police incident if, in the judgment of the Bureau of Operations Commander or other Bureau Commander, the incident is of sufficient gravity that notification is necessary before the regular business day.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Major Incident Notification

When notifying the City Manager or City Council of a significant police incident, the below procedure shall be followed:

Obtain the necessary information for completion of the Significant Police Incident form. Complete the form and e-mail it to the City Manager, each City Council Member, City Department Heads, the Chief of Police, both Captains and all Lieutenants via the SIGINFO address in the City of Alameda e-mail system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Death Investigation

360.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The investigations of cases involving death include those ranging from natural cause to homicide. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations cannot be emphasized enough.

360.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Paramedics shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (e.g., decapitated, decomposed). A supervisor shall be notified in all death investigations.

360.2.1 CORONER REQUEST

Government Code § 27491 and Health & Safety Code § 102850 direct the Coroner to inquire into and determine the circumstances, manner and cause of certain deaths. The Coroner shall be called in any of the following cases:

(a) Unattended deaths (No physician in attendance or during the continued absence of the attending physician. Also, includes all deaths outside hospitals and nursing care facilities).

(b) Deaths where the deceased has not been attended by either a physician or a registered nurse, who is a member of a hospice care interdisciplinary team, as defined by Health and Safety Code § 1746 in the 20 days prior to death.

(c) Physician unable to state the cause of death. Unwillingness does not apply. Includes all sudden, unexpected and unusual deaths and fetal deaths when the underlying cause is unknown.

(d) Known or suspected homicide.

(e) Known or suspected suicide.

(f) Involving any criminal action or suspicion of a criminal act. Includes child and dependent adult negligence and abuse.

(g) Related to or following known or suspected self-induced or criminal abortion.

(h) Associated with a known or alleged rape or crime against nature.

(i) Following an accident or injury (primary or contributory). Deaths known or suspected as resulting (in whole or in part) from or related to accident or injury, either old or recent.

(j) Drowning, fire, hanging, gunshot, stabbing, cutting, starvation, exposure, alcoholism, drug addiction, strangulation or aspiration.

(k) Accidental poisoning (food, chemical, drug, therapeutic agents).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(l) Occupational diseases or occupational hazards.

(m) Known or suspected contagious disease and constituting a public hazard.

(n) All deaths in operating rooms and all deaths where a patient has not fully recovered from an anesthetic, whether in surgery, recovery room or elsewhere.

(o) In prison or while under sentence. Includes all in-custody and police involved deaths.

(p) All deaths of unidentified persons.

(q) All deaths of state hospital patients.

(r) Suspected Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) deaths.

(s) All deaths where the patient is comatose throughout the period of the physician's attendance. Includes patients admitted to hospitals unresponsive and expire without regaining consciousness.

The body shall not be disturbed or moved from the position or place of death without permission of the coroner.

360.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

The Coroner or Deputy Coroner is generally the only person permitted to search a body known to be dead from any of the circumstances set forth in Government Code § 27491. The only exception is that an officer is permitted to search the body of a person killed in a traffic collision for the limited purpose of locating an anatomical donor card (Government Code § 27491.3). If such a donor card is located, the Coroner or a designee shall be promptly notified. Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Coroner or a designee; the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Coroner or a designee (Government Code § 27491.2).

Whenever possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain at the scene with the officer pending the arrival of the Coroner or a designee. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report. Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Coroner or a designee, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

360.2.3 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When practical, and if not handled by the Coroner's Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Coroner may be requested to make the notification. The Coroner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned detectives may need to talk to the next-of-kin.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

360.2.4 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODIES

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established after the Coroner arrives, the Coroner's office will issue a "John Doe" or "Jane Doe" number for the report.

360.2.5 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

360.2.6 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the Investigations Bureau shall be notified to determine the possible need for a detective to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

360.2.7 EMPLOYMENT RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES

Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment shall ensure that the nearest office of Cal-OSHA is notified by telephone immediately or as soon as practicable with all pertinent information (8 CCR 342(b)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Identity Theft

362.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

362.2 REPORTING

(a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft (Penal Code § 530.6) shall initiate a report for victims residing within the jurisdiction of this department when the crime occurred. For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction, officers should observe the following:

1. For any victim not residing within this jurisdiction, the officer may either take a courtesy report to be forwarded to the victim's residence agency or the victim should be encouraged to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he or she resides.

(b) While the crime of identity theft should be reported to the law enforcement agency where the victim resides, officers of this department should investigate and report crimes occurring within this jurisdiction which have resulted from the original identity theft (e.g., the identity theft occurred elsewhere, but the credit card fraud occurred and is reported in this jurisdiction).

(c) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim's name when the victim has never made such an application).

(d) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and DMV) with all known report numbers.

(e) The reporting officer should inform victims of identity theft that the California Identity Theft Registry is available to help those who are wrongly linked to crimes. The registry can be checked by law enforcement and other authorized persons to investigate whether a criminal history or want was created in the victim's name (Penal Code § 530.7). Information regarding the California Identity Theft Registry can be obtained by calling toll free (888) 880-0240.

(f) Following supervisory review and departmental processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate detective for follow up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Private Persons Arrests

364.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private person's arrests made pursuant to Penal Code § 837.

364.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS

Penal Code § 836(b) expressly mandates that all officers shall advise victims of domestic violence of the right to make a private person's arrest, including advice on how to safely execute such an arrest. In all other situations, officers should use sound discretion in determining whether or not to advise an individual of the arrest process.

(a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person's arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest as listed below.

(b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person's arrest, and absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.

364.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

Penal Code § 837 provides that a private person may arrest another:

(a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his or her presence;

(b) When the person arrested has committed a felony, although not in his or her presence;

(c) When a felony has been in fact committed, and he or she has reasonable cause for believing the person arrested has committed it.

Unlike peace officers, private persons may not make an arrest on suspicion that a felony has been committed - the felony must in fact have taken place.

364.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful (Penal Code § 847).

(a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Any officer who determines that a private person's arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849(b)(1). The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.
2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person's arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.

(b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:

1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking
2. Release the individual pursuant to a Notice to Appear
3. Release the individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849

364.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual must complete and sign a department Private Person's Arrest form under penalty of perjury.

In addition to the Private Person's Arrest Form (and any other related documents such as citations, booking forms, etc.), officers shall complete a narrative report regarding the circumstances and disposition of the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting

366.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy shall establish a procedure for the mandated reporting of Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) to the Attorney General pursuant to the Reproductive Rights Law Enforcement Act (Penal Code § 13775 et seq.).

366.2 DEFINITIONS

Penal Code § 423.2 provides that the following acts shall be considered Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) when committed by any person, except a parent or guardian acting towards his or her minor child or ward:

(a) By force, threat of force, or physical obstruction that is a crime of violence, intentionally injures, intimidates, interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant

(b) By non-violent physical obstruction, intentionally injures, intimidates, or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with, any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider or assistant

(c) Intentionally damages or destroys the property of a person, entity, or facility, or attempts to do so, because the person, entity, or facility is a reproductive health services client, provider, assistant, or facility

366.3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(a) Upon the receipt of the report of an ARRC, it shall be the responsibility of the employee taking such a report to also complete an ARRC Data Collection Worksheet (BCIA 8371) in accordance with the instructions contained on such forms.

(b) The ARRC Data Collection Worksheet shall be processed with all related reports and forwarded to the Investigation Bureau Commander.

(c) By the tenth day of each month, it shall be the responsibility of the Investigation Bureau Commander to ensure that a Summary Worksheet (BCIA 8370) is submitted to the Department of Justice Criminal Justice Statistics Center.

1. In the event that no ARRC(s) were reported during the previous month, a Summary Worksheet shall be submitted to Department of Justice with an indication that no such crimes were reported.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Any ARRC(s) reported in the Summary Worksheet shall be accompanied by a copy of the related Data Collection Worksheet(s).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Limited English Proficiency Services

368.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

368.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficient (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Alameda Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

368.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

368.3 LEP COORDINATOR

Depending on the balance of the above four factors, this department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services, where available. LEP individuals may elect to accept interpreter services offered by the Department at no cost or choose to provide their own interpreter services at their own expense. Department personnel should document in any related report whether the LEP individual elected to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

use interpreter services provided by the Department or some other source. Department-provided interpreter services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this section.

368.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

(a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.

(b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.

(c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.

(d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

368.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Alameda Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

368.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP Coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

368.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

368.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other City departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

368.9 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP Coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

(a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.

(b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.

(c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

368.9.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other City departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

368.9.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

368.10 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

368.11 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Alameda Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Department of Human Resources to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

368.11.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in the Communications Center, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

368.12 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

368.13 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

368.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

368.15 BOOKINGS

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

368.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP Coordinator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

368.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

368.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

368.18.1 TRAINING FOR AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

370.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

370.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - Tools used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; or a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, regardless of whether the disabled person uses assistive or adaptive devices or auxiliary aids. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102).

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, translators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters.

370.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

370.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The ADA Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible, to the Operations Bureau Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the ADA Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Working with the City ADA coordinator regarding the Alameda Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.

(b) Developing reports, new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.

(d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Communications Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Contact information
2. Availability

(e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.

(f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas, indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to people with disabilities.

(g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

370.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

(b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).

(c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).

(d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

370.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.

(b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.

(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Alameda Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

370.6 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Alameda Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

370.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

370.8 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or investigation involving the disabled individual. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.

(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.

(c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.

(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).

(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

370.9 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

370.10 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

370.11 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

(a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

(b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

370.12 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

370.13 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

370.13.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

(a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.

(b) Exchange of written notes or communications.

(c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.

(d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.

(e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

370.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

In order to ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

370.15 ARREST AND BOOKINGS

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

370.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the department ADA Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

370.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

370.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.

(b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.

(c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

370.18.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

(a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.

(b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.

(c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls, using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.

(d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Training should be mandatory for all the Communications Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Mandatory Employer Notification

372.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the requirements and procedures to follow when a public or private school employee (teacher and non-teacher) has been arrested under certain circumstances.

372.2 MANDATORY SCHOOL EMPLOYEE ARREST REPORTING

In the event a school employee is arrested for any offense enumerated below, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is required to report the arrest as follows.

372.2.1 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER

In the event a public school teacher is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11591 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290, Penal Code § 261(a), or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and to the superintendent of schools in the county where the person is employed (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291).

372.2.2 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL NON-TEACHER EMPLOYEE

In the event a public school non-teacher employee is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11591 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290, Penal Code § 261(a), or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the non-teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the governing board of the school district employing the person (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291).

372.2.3 ARREST OF PRIVATE SCHOOL TEACHER

In the event a private school teacher is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11591 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the private school authority employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the private school authority employing the teacher (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

372.2.4 ARREST OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR

In the event a teacher or instructor employed in a community college district school is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11591.5 or Health and Safety § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(9), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or in Penal Code § 261(a)(1), the Chief of Police or the authorized designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the community college district employing the person, and shall immediately give written notice of the arrest to the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (Health and Safety Code § 11591.5; Penal Code § 291.5).

372.3 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will meet the reporting requirements of California law to minimize the risks to children and others.

372.4 ARREST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN COMMUNITY CARE FACILITIES

In the event an employee of a community treatment facility, a day treatment facility, a group home, a short-term residential therapeutic program or a foster family agency is arrested for child abuse (as defined in Penal Code § 11165.6) and the employee is free to return to work where children are present, the investigating member shall notify the licensee of the charge of abuse (Health and Safety Code § 1522.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Biological Samples

374.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon conviction or arrest for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples from those required to register, for example, sex offenders.

374.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from offenders in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

374.3 PERSONS SUBJECT TO DNA COLLECTION

Those who must submit a biological sample include (Penal Code § 296):

(a) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any felony offense.

(b) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any offense if the person has a prior felony on record.

(c) An adult arrested or charged with any felony.

374.4 PROCEDURE

When an individual is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

374.4.1 COLLECTION

The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

(a) Verify that the individual is required to provide a sample pursuant to Penal Code § 296; Penal Code § 296.1.

(b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the offender by querying the individual's criminal history record for a DNA collection flag or, during regular business hours, calling the California Department of Justice (DOJ) designated DNA laboratory. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.

(c) Use a DNA buccal swab collection kit provided by the California DOJ to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

374.5 USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES

If a person refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order and only with the approval of a supervisor. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

(a) The person's parole or probation officer when applicable.

(b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the person for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge.

(c) The judge at the person's next court appearance.

(d) The person's attorney.

(e) A chaplain.

(f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where an arrestee can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.

(g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

374.5.1 VIDEO RECORDING

A video recording should be made anytime force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the department's records retention schedule (15 CCR 1059).

374.5.2 CELL EXTRACTIONS

If the use of force includes a cell extraction, the extraction shall be video recorded, including audio. Video shall be directed at the cell extraction event. The video recording shall be retained by the Department for the length of time required by statute. Notwithstanding the use of the video as evidence in a criminal proceeding, the tape shall be retained administratively (15 CCR 1059).

374.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

California law provides for the following:

374.6.1 DOCUMENTATION RELATED TO FORCE

The Watch Commander shall prepare prior written authorization for the use of any force (15 CCR 1059). The written authorization shall include information that the subject was asked to provide the requisite specimen, sample or impression and refused, as well as the related court order authorizing the force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

374.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLES

A blood sample should only be obtained under this policy when:

(a) The California DOJ requests a blood sample and the subject consents, or

(b) A court orders a blood sample following a refusal.

The withdrawal of blood may only be performed in a medically approved manner by health care providers trained and qualified to draw blood. A California DOJ collection kit shall be used for this purpose (Penal Code § 298(a); Penal Code § 298(b)(2)).

374.6.3 LITIGATION

The Chief of Police or authorized designee should notify the California DOJ's DNA Legal Unit in the event this department is named in a lawsuit involving the DNA Data Bank sample collection, sample use or any aspect of the state's DNA Data Bank Program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chaplains

376.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Alameda Police Department Chaplain Program is established for the purposes of providing spiritual and emotional support to all members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

376.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that the Chaplain Program shall be a non-denominational, ecumenical ministry provided by volunteer clergy without financial compensation.

376.3 GOALS

Members of the Chaplain Program shall fulfill the program's purpose in the following manner:

(a) By serving as a resource for department personnel when dealing with the public in such incidents as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse, and other such situations that may arise.

(b) By providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain programs and the Department.

(c) By providing counseling, spiritual guidance and insight for department personnel and their families.

(d) By being alert to the spiritual and emotional needs of department personnel and their families.

(e) By familiarizing themselves with the role of law enforcement in the community.

376.4 REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the Chaplain Program shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Must be above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, not be addicted to alcohol or other drugs, not contentious, and free from excessive debt. Must manage their household, family, and personal affairs well. Must have a good reputation with those outside the church.

(b) Must be ecclesiastically certified and/or endorsed, ordained, licensed, or commissioned by a recognized religious body.

(c) Must successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

(d) Must have at least five years of successful ministry experience within a recognized church or religious denomination.

(e) Membership in good standing with the International Conference of Police Chaplains (ICPC).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) Possess a valid California Drivers License.

376.5 SELECTION PROCESS

Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in the ride-along program before and during the selection process. Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to deployment as a chaplain:

(a) Appropriate written application.

(b) Recommendation from their church elders, board, or council.

(c) Interview with Chief of Police or his/her designee.

(d) Successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

(e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

376.6 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The duties of a chaplain include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Assisting in making notification to families of department members who have been seriously injured or killed.

(b) After notification, responding to the hospital or home of the department member.

(c) Visiting sick or injured law enforcement personnel in the hospital or at home.

(d) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members of the Department.

(e) Assisting sworn personnel in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.

(f) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Watch Commander or supervisor aids in accomplishing the Department's mission.

(g) Being on-call and if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department personnel.

(h) Counseling officers and other personnel with personal problems, when requested.

(i) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.

(j) Being responsible for the organization and development of spiritual organizations in the Department.

(k) Responding to all major disasters such as earthquakes, bombings and similar critical incidents.

(l) Providing liaison with various religious leaders of the community.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(m) Assisting public safety personnel and the community in any other function of the clergy profession, as requested.

(n) Participating in in-service training classes.

(o) Willing to train to enhance effectiveness.

(p) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or ministers of various denominations.

(q) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the department or the public into a religious affiliation while on-duty unless the receiving person has solicited spiritual guidance or teaching. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

376.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

Except as otherwise specified, matters of a personal nature that are discussed between chaplains and others shall remain private and confidential. Members of the clergy are not required to reveal penitential communications; however, clergy must report child, elder or dependent adult abuse discovered while acting in any of the following capacities:

(a) Marriage, family, or child counselor.

(b) Religious practitioner, who diagnoses, examines or treats children, elders, or dependent adults.

376.8 COMMAND STRUCTURE

(a) Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or his/her designee, chaplains shall report to the Peer Support Program Commander and/or Supervisor.

(b) The Chief of Police shall make all appointments to the Chaplain Program and will designate a Senior Chaplain/Chaplain Commander as necessary.

(c) The Senior Chaplain shall serve as the liaison between the Chaplain Unit and the Chief of Police. He/she will arrange for regular meetings, act as chairman of all chaplain meetings, prepare schedules, maintain records on all activities of the Chaplain Unit, coordinate activities that may concern the members of the Chaplain Unit and arrange for training classes for chaplains as necessary.

376.9 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

(a) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Alameda Police Department operations, provided the Watch Commander has been notified and approved of the activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of employees and shall not be required to report on an employee's performance or conduct.

(c) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.

(d) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.

(e) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.

(f) Each chaplain shall have access to current personnel rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in their duties. Such Information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the information.

376.9.1 UNIFORMS AND BADGES

A distinct uniform, badge and necessary safety equipment will be provided for the Chaplains.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

380.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department (Penal Code § 833.2(a)).

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

380.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Alameda Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected, including call-out availability and follow-up responsibilities.

380.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken (Penal Code § 13517.7(b)(1)):

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.

(b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.

(c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

380.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.

  1. Officers should consider allowing the person to use his/her cell phone to facilitate arrangements through access to contact phone numbers, and to lessen the likelihood of call screening by the recipients due to calls from unknown sources.

(b) Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.

  1. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.

(c) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(d) Notify Child Protective Services or the Division of Aging and Adult Services, if appropriate.

(e) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

380.3.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law (Penal Code § 851.5(c)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

380.3.3 REPORTING

(a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Special needs (e.g., medical, mental health)
5. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
6. Identities and contact information for other potential caregivers
7. Notifications made to other adults (e.g., schools, relatives)

(b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

380.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

380.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should contact the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305).

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

380.5 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all personnel of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved POST-approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested (Penal Code § 13517.7).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Service Animals

382.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to ensure the rights of individuals who use service animals to assist with disabilities are protected in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).

382.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Service animal - A dog that is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability (28 CFR 35.104; Health and Safety Code § 113903).

Service animal also includes a miniature horse if the horse is trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities, provided the horse is housebroken, is under the handler's control, the facility can accommodate the horse's type, size and weight, and the horse's presence will not compromise legitimate safety requirements necessary for safe operation of the facility (28 CFR 35.136(i)).

382.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide services and access to persons with service animals in the same manner as those without service animals. Department members shall protect the rights of persons assisted by service animals in accordance with state and federal law.

382.3 IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar.

Service animals may be used in a number of ways to provide assistance, including:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

382.4 ARREST OF DISABLED PERSON

In the event a disabled person is booked into custody or is otherwise unable to care for the service animal, reasonable efforts should be made to place the animal with a suitable caretaker; or, if none is available, secure the animal in the shelter. The shelter staff should be notified of the animal's status and owner information.

382.5 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Alameda Police Department affords to all members of the public (28 CFR 35.136).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Volunteer Program

384.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to use qualified volunteers for specified tasks and duties in order to create efficiencies for the Department and improve services to the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant, sworn officers and civilian personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and are proven to be a valuable asset to law enforcement agencies. Volunteers help to increase departmental responsiveness, delivery of services and information input, and provide new program opportunities. In addition, volunteers bring new skills and expertise to the Department and prompt new enthusiasm.

384.1.1 DEFINITION OF VOLUNTEER

An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid reserve officers, interns, persons providing administrative support and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

384.2 VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT

384.2.1 VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR

The Volunteer Coordinator shall be appointed by the Services Bureau Commander. The function of the Volunteer Coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to jointly provide more productive services. The Volunteer Coordinator should work with other Department staff on an ongoing basis to assist in the development and implementation of volunteer-staffed positions.

The Volunteer Coordinator, or his/her designee, shall be responsible for the following:

(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.

(b) Facilitating the implementation of new volunteer activities and assignments.

(c) Maintaining records for each volunteer.

(d) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.

(e) Maintaining the volunteer handbook and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.

(f) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.

(g) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.

(h) Planning periodic recognition events.

(i) Administering discipline when warranted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(j) Maintaining liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

384.2.2 RECRUITMENT

Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested staff to the Volunteer Coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete position description and a requested time-frame should be included in the request. All parties should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The Volunteer Coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requesting unit is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

384.2.3 SCREENING

All prospective volunteers should complete the volunteer application form. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with an applicant under consideration.

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

(a) Traffic and criminal background check. Fingerprints shall be obtained from all applicants and processed through the California Criminal Information Index.

(b) Employment

(c) References

(d) Credit check

A polygraph exam may be required of each applicant depending on the type of assignment.

384.2.4 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT

Service as a volunteer with the Department shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Department, who will normally be the Volunteer Coordinator. No volunteer should begin any assignment until they have been officially accepted for that position and completed all required screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of their position description and agreement of service with the Department. All volunteers shall receive a copy of the volunteer handbook and shall be required to sign a volunteer agreement.

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

384.2.5 TRAINING

Volunteers will be provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the Department, personnel, policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position and should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the Volunteer Coordinator.

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they may not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are sworn officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department.

384.2.6 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication, other substances, illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Driver license

(b) Medical condition

(c) Arrests

(d) Criminal investigations

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this department regarding drug and alcohol use.

384.2.7 DRESS CODE

As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Volunteers shall conform to department-approved dress consistent with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by sworn officers. The uniform or identifiable parts of the uniform shall not be worn while off-duty except volunteers may choose to wear the uniform while in transit to or from official department assignments or functions provided an outer garment is worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the volunteer while he/she is off duty.

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

384.3 SUPERVISION OF VOLUNTEERS

Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Department must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned as and act as a supervisor of other volunteers provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. Following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

(a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.

(b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.

(c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

384.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to confidential information such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or departmental policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by departmental policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the proper department personnel.

384.5 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty. Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

384.5.1 VEHICLE USE

Volunteers assigned to duties such as vacation house checks or other assignments that require the use of a vehicle must first complete the following:

(a) A driving safety briefing and department approved driver safety course.

(b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid California Driver License.

(c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The Volunteer Coordinator should insure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating a Department vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements. Smoking is prohibited in all Department vehicles.

Volunteers should not operate a marked patrol car unless there is a prominently placed sign indicating that it is out of service and are not authorized to operate a Department vehicle Code-3.

384.5.2 RADIO AND MDS USAGE

Volunteers shall successfully complete CLETS and radio procedures training prior to using the police radio or MDS and comply with all related provisions. The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that radio and CLETS training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

384.6 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION

A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the Volunteer Coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment. However, if a volunteer is removed for alleged misconduct, the volunteer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or authorized designee.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

384.6.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS

Exit interviews, where possible, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, the interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Department.

384.7 EVALUATION

An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the Volunteer Coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the best use of human resources available, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly, and to ensure optimum satisfaction on the part of volunteers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

386.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Alameda Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

386.2 POLICY

Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

386.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the department Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and/or identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs or medications or any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

386.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

(d) The lack of cover.

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

386.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The dispatcher should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Alameda Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

386.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

386.4.3 NON-SWORN RESPONSIBILITIES

Non-sworn personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

386.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

386.5 REPORTING

Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activity, regardless of jurisdiction, shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Conducted Energy Device

389.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of [EMDT device]s.

389.2 POLICY

The [EMDT TM device] is intended to control a violent or potentially violent individual, while minimizing the risk of serious injury. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

389.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING EMDTDEVICES

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and carry the [EMDT device].

[EMDT device]s are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department's inventory.

Officers shall only use the [EMDT device] and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. Uniformed officers who have been issued the [EMDT device] shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person.

Members carrying the [EMDT device] should perform a spark test on the unit prior to every shift.

When carried while in uniform officers shall carry the [EMDT device] in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

(a) All [EMDT device]s shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.

(b) Whenever practicable, officers should carry two or more cartridges on their person when carrying the [EMDT device].

(c) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued [EMDT device] is properly maintained and in good working order.

(d) Officers should not hold both a firearm and the [EMDT device] at the same time.

389.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the [EMDT device] should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the [EMDT device] may be deployed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge has not been loaded into the device), or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the [EMDT device]. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision. If the laser is placed on the individual, the officer shall notify a supervisor.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the [EMDT device] in the related report.

389.5 USE OF THE EMDTDEVICE

The [EMDT device] has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The [EMDT device] should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the [EMDT device] is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

389.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE EMDTDEVICE

The [EMDT device] may be used in any of the following circumstances, when the circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control a person:

(a) The subject is violent or is physically resisting.

(b) The subject has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the [EMDT device] to apprehend an individual.

Disobeying or being uncooperative alone, is not good cause for deploying the [EMDTdevice] to gain compliance from an individual.

389.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the [EMDT device] on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the device. This includes:

(a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.

(b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Individuals with obviously low body mass.

(d) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(e) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.

(f) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the [EMDT device] in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode generally should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

The [EMDT device] shall not be used to psychologically torment, elicit statements or to punish any individual.

389.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and avoid the head, neck, chest and groin. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the officer to limit the application of the [EMDT device] probes to a precise target area, officers should monitor the condition of the subject if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until the subject is examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

389.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE EMDTDEVICE

Officers should apply the [EMDT device] for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Multiple applications of the [EMDT device] against a single individual are generally not recommended and should be avoided unless the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

If the first application of the [EMDT device] appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual, the officer should consider certain factors before additional applications of the [EMDT device], including:

(a) Whether the probes are making proper contact.

(b) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.

(c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

Officers should generally not intentionally apply more than one [EMDT device] at a time against a single subject.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

389.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS
Officers shall notify a supervisor of all [EMDT device] discharges. Confetti tags should be collected and the expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

389.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS
The [EMDT device] may be deployed against an animal as part of a plan to deal with a potentially dangerous animal, such as a dog, if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

389.5.7 TASER BODY CAMERA
If the officer intends to use the Taser CED device, the officer's body camera should be activated as soon as practical. Once the situation requiring the CED is resolved, the video and audio data should be downloaded and retained as required by the department records retention schedule.

389.5.8 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS
Officers are not authorized to carry department [EMDT device]s while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that [EMDT device]s are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

389.6 DOCUMENTATION
Officers shall document all [EMDT device] discharges in the related arrest/crime report. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, laser activation and arcing the device will also be documented in the report.

389.6.1 EMDTDEVICE REPORT
All uses of the [EMDT device] will be documented on the proper Use of Force Report or the "Firearm/Taser Display Form".

The Lead or Assistant Lead Defensive Tactics Coordinator should periodically analyze these reports to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Lead or Assistant Lead Defensive Tactics Coordinator should also conduct audits of data downloads and reconcile [EMDT device] reports with recorded activations. [EMDT device] information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

389.6.2 REPORTS
The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

(a) Identification of all personnel firing [EMDT device]s

(b) Identification of all witnesses

(c) Medical care provided to the subject

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions

(e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

389.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel should remove [EMDT device] probes from a person's body. Used [EMDT device] probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by [EMDT device] probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

(a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.

(b) The person may be pregnant.

(c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.

(d) The [EMDT device] probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).

(e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications (i.e., more than 15 seconds) shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the [EMDT device].

389.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the [EMDT device] may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the [EMDT device] was activated. A "Firearm/Taser Display Form" will be completed by a supervisor if a CED laser has been placed on a person.

A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to an activation of the [EMDT device]. The device's onboard memory should be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor or Defensive Tactics Coordinator and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

389.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the [EMDT device] shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the [EMDT device] as a part of their assignment for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a department-approved [EMDT device] instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued [EMDT device]s should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Defensive Tactics Coordinator. All training and proficiency for [EMDT device]s will be documented in the officer's training file.

Command staff, supervisors and investigators should receive [EMDT device] training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry [EMDT device]s should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry [EMDT device]s have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of [EMDT device]s during training could result in injury to personnel and should not be mandatory for certification.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that all training includes:

(a) A review of this policy.

(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.

(d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.

(e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the [EMDT device] and transitioning to other force options.

(f) De-escalation techniques.

(g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the [EMDT device].

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Department/Office Use of Social Media

391.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that any use of social media on behalf of the [Department/Office] is consistent with the [department/office] mission.

This policy does not address all aspects of social media use. Specifically, it does not address:

- Personal use of social media by [department/office] members (see the Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking Policy).
- Use of social media in personnel processes (see the Recruitment and Selection Policy).
- Use of social media as part of a criminal investigation, other than disseminating information to the public on behalf of this [department/office] (see the Investigation and Prosecution Policy).

391.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Social media - Any of a wide array of Internet-based tools and platforms that allow for the sharing of information, such as the [department/office] website or social networking services

391.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department may use social media as a method of effectively informing the public about [department/office] services, issues, investigations and other relevant events.

[Department/Office] members shall ensure that the use or access of social media is done in a manner that protects the constitutional rights of all.

391.3 AUTHORIZED USERS

Only members authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may utilize social media on behalf of the [Department/Office]. Authorized members shall use only [department/office]-approved equipment during the normal course of duties to post and monitor [department/office]-related social media, unless they are specifically authorized to do otherwise by their supervisors.

The Chief of Police may develop specific guidelines identifying the type of content that may be posted. Any content that does not strictly conform to the guidelines should be approved by a supervisor prior to posting.

Requests to post information over [department/office] social media by members who are not authorized to post should be made through the member's chain of command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

391.4 AUTHORIZED CONTENT

Only content that is appropriate for public release, that supports the [department/office] mission and conforms to all [department/office] policies regarding the release of information may be posted.

Examples of appropriate content include:

(a) Announcements.

(b) Tips and information related to crime prevention.

(c) Investigative requests for information.

(d) Requests that ask the community to engage in projects that are relevant to the [department/office] mission.

(e) Real-time safety information that is related to in-progress crimes, geographical warnings or disaster information.

(f) Traffic information.

(g) Press releases.

(h) Recruitment of personnel.

391.4.1 INCIDENT-SPECIFIC USE

In instances of active incidents where speed, accuracy and frequent updates are paramount (e.g., crime alerts, public safety information, traffic issues), the Press Information Officer or the authorized designee will be responsible for the compilation of information to be released, subject to the approval of the Incident Commander.

391.5 PROHIBITED CONTENT

Content that is prohibited from posting includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Content that is abusive, discriminatory, inflammatory or sexually explicit.

(b) Any information that violates individual rights, including confidentiality and/or privacy rights and those provided under state, federal or local laws.

(c) Any information that could compromise an ongoing investigation.

(d) Any information that could tend to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Alameda Police Department or its members.

(e) Any information that could compromise the safety and security of [department/office] operations, members of the [Department/Office], victims, suspects or the public.

(f) Any content posted for personal use.

(g) Any content that has not been properly authorized by this policy or a supervisor.

Any member who becomes aware of content on this [department/office]'s social media site that he/she believes is unauthorized or inappropriate should promptly report such content to a supervisor. The supervisor will ensure its removal from public view and investigate the cause of the entry.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

391.5.1 PUBLIC POSTING PROHIBITED
[Department/Office] social media sites shall be designed and maintained to prevent posting of content by the public.

The [Department/Office] may provide a method for members of the public to contact department members directly.

391.6 MONITORING CONTENT
The Chief of Police will appoint a supervisor to review, at least annually, the use of [department/office] social media and report back on, at a minimum, the resources being used, the effectiveness of the content, any unauthorized or inappropriate content and the resolution of any issues.

391.7 RETENTION OF RECORDS
The Services Bureau Commander should work with the Custodian of Records to establish a method of ensuring that public records generated in the process of social media use are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

391.8 TRAINING
Authorized members should receive training that, at a minimum, addresses legal issues concerning the appropriate use of social media sites, as well as privacy, civil rights, dissemination and retention of information posted on [department/office] sites.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

392.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended ensure the protection and security of ancient or historic grave sites, including notification of personnel responsible for cultural items, in compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) (25 USC § 3001 et seq.).

392.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (43 CFR 10.2):

Funerary objects and associated funerary objects - Objects that, as part of the death rite or ceremony of a culture, are reasonably believed to have been placed intentionally at the time of death or later with or near individual human remains, or that were made exclusively for burial purposes or to contain human remains.

Native American human remains - The physical remains of the body of a person of Native American ancestry.

Objects of cultural patrimony - Objects having ongoing historical, traditional or cultural importance that is central to the Native American group or culture itself and therefore cannot be appropriated or conveyed by any individual, including members of the Native American group or Native Hawaiian organization. Such objects must have been considered inalienable by the Native American group at the time the object was separated from the group.

Sacred objects - Specific ceremonial objects needed by traditional Native American religious leaders for the practice of traditional Native American religions.

392.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that the protection of Native American human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony is the responsibility of all members. Such protection includes minimizing destruction, contamination, inadvertent disruption or complicated custody transfer processes.

392.3 COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES PROTECTION AND REPATRIATION ACT

Upon discovery or arrival upon a scene where it reasonably appears that a Native American grave, human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony are exposed or otherwise unsecured, members shall secure the site in the same manner as a crime scene. All activity at the scene other than scene preservation activity must cease (43 CFR 10.4).

No photography or video recording may be permitted by the media or any group or individual who may wish to exhibit the remains.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Without delay, the appropriate agency or group shall be notified to respond and take control of the scene. These include the following (43 CFR 10.4):

- Federal land - Appropriate agency at the U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. Department of Agriculture
- State land/Private land - [Medical Examiner/JOP], when appropriate (Health and Safety Code § 7050.5)
- Tribal land - Responsible Indian tribal official

392.4 EVIDENCE AND PROPERTY

If the location has been investigated as a possible homicide scene prior to identification as a NAGPRA site, investigators shall work with other appropriate agencies and individuals to ensure the proper transfer and repatriation of any material collected. Members shall ensure that any remains or artifacts located at the site are expediently processed (43 CFR 10.6).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Gun Violence Restraining Orders

393.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for petitioning and serving gun violence restraining orders and accounting for the firearms obtained pursuant to those orders (Penal Code § 18108).

393.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Gun violence restraining order - Civil restraining order prohibiting a named person from controlling, owning, purchasing, possessing, receiving, or otherwise having custody of any firearms or ammunition, including an ammunition magazine (Penal Code § 18100).

393.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to petition and serve gun violence restraining orders in compliance with state law and to properly account for firearms and ammunition obtained by the [Department/Office] pursuant to such orders.

393.3 GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

An officer who reasonably believes a person is a present danger to him/herself or another person by controlling, owning, purchasing, possessing, receiving, or otherwise having custody of a firearm may request permission from his/her supervisor to petition the court for a gun violence restraining order.

Officers petitioning the court should use the forms established by the Judicial Council (Penal Code § 18105). The petition should describe the number, types, and locations of any firearms and ammunition that the officer believes to be possessed or controlled by the person (Penal Code § 18107). The petition should also describe why less-restrictive alternatives are ineffective or inadequate for the circumstances (Penal Code § 18125; Penal Code § 18150; Penal Code § 18175).

If it is not practical under the circumstances to submit a written petition, an officer may orally request an order, and then prepare and sign a declaration under penalty of perjury that recites the oral statements provided to the judicial officer and memorialize the order of the court on the appropriate Judicial Council form (Penal Code § 18140).

393.3.1 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Officers should also consider requesting permission to petition the court for a gun violence restraining order (Penal Code § 18108):

(a) When responding to a domestic disturbance where the residence is associated with a firearm registration or record.

(b) When responding to any call or incident when a firearm is present or when one of the involved parties owns or possesses a firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) During a contact with a person exhibiting mental health issues, including suicidal thoughts, statements, or actions if that person owns or possesses a firearm.

Officers should consider obtaining a mental health evaluation if the encounter involves a situation where there is a reasonable cause to believe that the person poses an immediate and present danger of causing personal injury to themselves or another person by having custody or control of a firearm (see the Mental Illness Commitments Policy) (Penal Code § 18108).

393.4 SERVICE OF GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

An officer serving any gun violence restraining order shall:

(a) Verbally ask the subject of the order if he/she has any firearm, ammunition, or magazine in his/her possession or under his/her custody or control (Penal Code § 18160).

(b) Request that any firearms or ammunition be immediately surrendered and issue a receipt for the surrendered items (Penal Code § 18120).

(c) Take into temporary custody any firearm or other deadly weapon discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search (Penal Code § 18250).

(d) Inform the restrained person of any scheduled hearing regarding the order (Penal Code § 18160).

(e) Transmit the original proof of service form to the issuing court as soon as practicable but within one business day (Penal Code § 18115).

(f) As soon as practicable, but by the end of his/her shift, submit proof of service to the Records Supervisor for prompt entry into the California Restraining and Protective Order System (Penal Code § 18115).

The officer should also inform the restrained person that he/she is required, within 24 hours, to surrender to a law enforcement agency any other firearms and ammunition he/she owns or that are in his/her custody or control or sell them to a firearms dealer. This notification should be documented.

All firearms and ammunition collected shall be handled and booked in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

393.4.1 SERVICE OF ORAL GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

If a gun violence restraining order is obtained orally, the officer shall (Penal Code § 18140):

(a) Serve the order on the restrained person in the manner outlined above, if the restrained person can reasonably be located.

(b) File a copy of the order with the court as soon as practicable after issuance.

(c) Ensure the order is provided to the Records Section for entry into the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

393.5 SEARCH WARRANTS

If a person who has been served with a gun violence restraining order refuses to surrender any firearm or ammunition, the officer should consider whether to seek a search warrant. If a search warrant is to be obtained, the preparation and service of the search warrant shall be done in accordance with the Warrant Service Policy. Additionally, (Penal Code § 1542.5):

(a) The officer serving the warrant shall take custody of any firearm or ammunition that is controlled, possessed or owned by the person who is the subject of the gun violence restraining order, including any discovered pursuant to the warrant, a consensual search or other lawful search.

(b) If the location being searched is jointly occupied and the firearm or ammunition is owned by a person other than the restrained person, the firearm or ammunition should not be seized if the following conditions are met:

1. The firearm or ammunition can be stored in a manner that does not allow the restrained person to have control or access.
2. There is no evidence that the owner unlawfully possesses the firearm or ammunition.

(c) If a locked gun safe belonging to someone other than the subject of a gun violence restraining order is discovered, the officer shall not search the contents of the safe unless the owner consents or there is a valid search warrant for the safe. Any search of the safe must be done in the owner's presence.

393.6 RECORDS SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Supervisor is responsible for ensuring:

(a) Proof of service of any gun violence restraining order served by an officer or received from the clerk of the court is entered in the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice within one business day of service if served by an officer, or within one business day of receipt of proof of service if served by a person other than a law enforcement officer (Penal Code § 18115).

(b) Oral orders are entered into the California Restraining and Protective Order System (Penal Code § 18140).

(c) Copies of receipts of surrendered firearms or ammunition issued by other agencies for gun violence restraining orders issued by the [Department/Office] are properly maintained (Penal Code § 18120).

(d) Any relinquishment of firearm rights form received from the court is entered into the California Restraining and Protective Order System within one business day of receipt (Penal Code § 18115).

393.7 COURT-ORDERED FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION SURRENDERS

Authorized members shall accept firearms and ammunition from any individual who is the subject of a gun violence restraining order. The member receiving any firearm or ammunition shall:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Record the individual's name, address and telephone number.

(b) Record the serial number of the firearm.

(c) Prepare an incident report and property report.

(d) Provide a property receipt to the individual who surrendered the firearms and ammunition.

(e) Package and submit the firearms and ammunition in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

393.8 RELEASE OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

Firearms and ammunition that were taken into temporary custody or surrendered pursuant to a gun violence restraining order shall be returned to the restrained person upon the expiration of the order and in accordance with Penal Code § 18120 and the Property and Evidence Policy.

393.9 GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a gun violence restraining order coordinator. The responsibilities of the coordinator include:

(a) Developing and maintaining procedures for the filing of a petition for an order or a renewal of an order by [department/office] members, also including procedures for requesting and serving (Penal Code § 18108):

1. A temporary emergency gun violence restraining order.
2. An ex parte gun violence restraining order.
3. A gun violence restraining order issued after notice and hearing.

(b) Developing and maintaining factors to consider when assessing the need to seek an order, including:

1. Whether threats have been made, and if so, whether the threats are credible and specific.
2. Whether the potential victim is within close proximity.
3. Whether the person has expressed suicidal tendencies.
4. Whether the person has access to firearms.
5. The criminal history of the person, in particular any history of criminal violence, including whether the person is currently on parole, probation, or monitored release.
6. The mental health history of the person, in particular whether the person has any history of mental illness or has ever been detained for being a danger to themselves or others.
7. Any upcoming holidays, anniversaries, or other dates of significance that may serve as a trigger for the person, such as the death of a family member.
8. Whether the person has any history of drug or alcohol abuse.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Developing and maintaining procedures for the receipt and service of orders consistent with the requirements of Penal Code § 18115; Penal Code § 18120; Penal Code § 18135; Penal Code § 18140; and Penal Code § 18160. Procedures should include:

1. Evaluation of an order to determine appropriate service and necessary precautions (see the Warrant Service Policy and the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).
2. Forwarding orders to the Records Supervisor for recording in appropriate databases and required notice to the court, as applicable.
3. Preparing or obtaining a search warrant prior to attempting service of an order, when appropriate (Penal Code § 18108).
4. Seizure procedures of firearms and ammunition at the time of issuance of a temporary emergency gun violence restraining order.
5. Verification procedures for the removal of firearms and ammunition from the subject of a gun violence restraining order.

(d) Coordinating with the Personnel and Training Sergeant to provide officers who may be involved in petitioning for or serving orders with training on such orders. Training should include determining when a petition is appropriate, the process for seeking an order, and the service of such orders.

(e) Reviewing each petition and any associated court documents for an order prepared by members, for compliance with this policy, [department/office] procedures, and state law.

(f) Developing and maintaining procedures for members to accept voluntarily surrendered prohibited items at times other than when an order is being served by the [Department/Office].

1. Procedures should include preparing and providing a receipt identifying all prohibited items to the person surrendering the items.

(g) Coordinating review of notices of court hearings and providing notice to the appropriate officer of the hearing date and the responsibility to appear (Penal Code § 18108).

393.10 RENEWAL OF GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

The Investigations Division supervisor is responsible for the review of a gun violence restraining order obtained by the [Department/Office] to determine if renewal should be requested within the time prescribed by law (Penal Code § 18190).

393.11 POLICY AVAILABILITY

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall be responsible for making this policy available to the public upon request (Penal Code § 18108).

393.12 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that members receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy (Penal Code § 18108).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Gun Violence Restraining Orders

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the patrol function and address intraorganizational cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Alameda, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions

(b) Crime prevention activities such as residential inspections, business inspections, community presentations, etc.

(c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature

(d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts

(e) The apprehension of criminal offenders

(f) Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving activities such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature

(g) The sharing of information between the Patrol and other bureau within the [Department/Office], as well as other outside governmental agencies

(h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies

(i) Traffic direction and control

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Alameda Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI). The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Investigations Division Supervisor in a timely fashion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

400.2 INFORMATION SHARING

To the extent feasible, all information relevant to the mission of the [Department/Office] should be shared among all bureaus and specialized units on a timely basis. Members should be provided with opportunities on a regular basis to share information during the daily [briefing]s and to attend [briefing]s of other bureaus or specialized units.

Additionally, information should be shared with outside agencies and the public in conformance with [department/office] policies and applicable laws. Members are encouraged to share information with other units and bureaus.

400.2.1 CRIME REPORTS

A crime report may be completed by any patrol officer who receives criminal information. The report will be processed and forwarded to the appropriate bureau for retention or follow-up investigation. Patrol officers are responsible for investigations assigned to them during their tour of duty. Beyond the day the report is initiated, Investigations Division personnel will be responsible for all felony follow-ups. Primary responsibility for the investigation of serious felonies may be transferred to the Investigations Division, closer to the time of occurrence, upon the approval of a supervisor.

Officers assigned to a case shall attempt to complete every step necessary to assure proper completion and/or disposition of the case. Officers investigating a case shall indicate the status, at the close of the report, in the manner outlined below. All cases, from the standpoint of closure, will fall within one of the following categories:

- CLEARED - This status is indicated by checking the appropriate box on the report and shall be used only when conditions meet the requirements of the Uniform Crime Reporting regulations and supplements thereto.
- SUSPENDED - This status is indicated by checking the appropriate box on the report and shall apply only where the officer is unable to accomplish any more toward closing the case. Suspended means the investigation is inactive and no more reports will be submitted until further information or evidence is received. When a case is placed in this status, the reasons for such suspension shall be written into the body of the report and approved by a supervisor.
- PENDING - This status is indicated by writing "follow-up date" on the report and shall apply to cases remaining under investigation. It means follow-up reports are to be written on or prior to the date shown. When Investigations Division personnel are going to conduct further investigation, leave the status "pending", but do not set a follow up date.

FELONY FOLLOW-UP CASES - Patrol officers who desire to continue a felony investigation beyond the preliminary phase, will consult with their supervisor and Investigations Division personnel and note their intentions in the preliminary report, if approved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

VICTIM NOTIFICATION - All victims shall be advised of the status of their case when it is either "cleared" or "suspended" as defined above. The advising person shall indicate in the report that the victim was advised of the case status. Victims shall be notified of the case status on all criminal investigations, whether misdemeanor or felony.

400.2.2 PATROL LINE-UPS

Patrol supervisors, detective sergeants, and special unit sergeants are encouraged to share information as much as possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol Line-ups as time permits.

400.2.3 DAILY BULLETIN REPORT FORM

Copies of the Daily Bulletin Report Form (DBRF) will be available in the Line-up room, and will contain relevant information relating to patrol matters on a 24-hour basis.

400.2.4 BULLETIN BOARDS

A bulletin board will be kept in the briefing room and the Investigations Division for display of suspect information, intelligence reports and photographs. New Special Orders will be made available for patrol supervisors and will be discussed at briefings and shift meetings.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS

Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action.

Generally, officers should consider seeking compliance through advisements and warnings for minor violations and should reserve greater enforcement options for more serious violations or when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws, such as Penal Code 602.1 (obstructing or intimidating business operators), when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to [department/office] members and establishes appropriate controls to ensure that members of the Alameda Police Department do not engage in racial- or bias-based profiling or violate any related laws while serving the community.

402.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Racial- or bias-based profiling - An inappropriate reliance on factors such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, immigration status, or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group as a factor in deciding whether to take law enforcement action or to provide service. This includes gender identity or expression (Penal Code § 13519.4).

402.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this [department/office] to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

Race, ethnicity or nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, immigration status, or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group shall not be used as the basis for providing differing levels of law enforcement service or the enforcement of the law.

402.3 RACIAL- OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING PROHIBITED

Racial- or bias-based profiling is strictly prohibited. However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering factors such as race or ethnicity in combination with other legitimate factors to establish reasonable suspicion or probable cause (e.g., suspect description is limited to a specific race or group).

402.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

Every member of this [department/office] shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any known instances of racial- or bias-based profiling to a supervisor.

402.4.1 REASON FOR DETENTION

Officers detaining a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reasonable suspicion to justify a detention, independent of the individual's membership in a protected class.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, Field Interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the officer's reasonable suspicion or probable cause for the detention, as applicable.

Nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

402.5 TRAINING

Training on racial- or bias-based profiling and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Personnel and Training Unit.

(a) All sworn members of this [department/office] will be scheduled to attend Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved training on the subject of racial- or bias-based profiling.

(b) Pending participation in such POST-approved training and at all times, all members of this [department/office] are encouraged to familiarize themselves with and consider racial and cultural differences among members of this community.

(c) Each sworn member of this [department/office] who received initial racial- or bias-based profiling training will thereafter be required to complete an approved refresher course every five years, or sooner if deemed necessary, in order to keep current with changing racial, identity and cultural trends (Penal Code § 13519.4(i)).

402.6 REPORTING TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The Inspectional Services Manager shall ensure that all data required by the California Department of Justice (DOJ) regarding complaints of racial bias against officers is collected and provided to the Records Supervisor for required reporting to the DOJ (Penal Code § 13012; Penal Code § 13020). See the Records Section Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Line-up Training

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Line-up training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. Line-up provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct Line-up; however officers may conduct Line-up for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Line-up should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

(a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and major investigations

(b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments

(c) Notifying officers of new Special Orders or changes in Special Orders

(d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes

(e) Providing training on a variety of subjects

404.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting Line-up is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his or her absence or for training purposes.

Supervisors are to be compensated (per the Fair Labor Standards Act) for line-up preparation time prior to briefing in excess of their scheduled working hours.

404.3 RETENTION OF LINE-UP TRAINING RECORDS

Line-up training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Personnel and Training Sergeant for inclusion in training records, as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

406.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

406.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

406.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

(a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.

(b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.

(c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.

(d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.

(e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.

(f) Secure the inner perimeter.

(g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.

(h) Secure an outer perimeter.

(i) Identify potential witnesses.

(j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

406.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

406.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

406.6 EXECUTION OF HEALTH ORDERS

Any sworn member of this department is authorized to enforce all orders of the local health officer that have been issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious or communicable disease (Health and Safety Code § 120155).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Critical Incident Response Team

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Critical Incident Response Team (CIRT) is comprised of two specialized teams: the Crisis Negotiation Team (CNT) and the Special Weapons And Tactics SWAT Team. The Critical Incident Response Team has been established to provide specialized support in handling critical field operations where intense negotiations and/or special tactical deployment methods beyond the capacity of field officers appear to be necessary. This policy is written to comply with the guidelines established in the Attorney General's Commission on Special Weapons and Tactics Report (September 2002) and the POST 2005 SWAT Operational Guidelines and Standardized Training Recommendations (Penal Code § 13514.1).

408.1.1 OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY

The Policy Manual sections pertaining to the Critical Incident Response Team are divided into Administrative and Operational Policies and Procedures. Since situations that necessitate the need for such a police response vary greatly from incident to incident and such events often demand on-the-scene evaluation, the Operational Policy outlined in this manual section serves as a guideline to department personnel allowing for appropriate on scene decision making as required. The Administrative Procedures, however, are more restrictive and few exceptions should be taken.

408.1.2 SWAT TEAM DEFINED

A Critical Incident Response Team (CIRT), sometimes referred to as SWAT, is a designated unit of law enforcement officers that is specifically trained and equipped to work as a coordinated team to resolve critical incidents that are so hazardous, complex, or unusual that they may exceed the capabilities of first responders or investigative units including, but not limited to, hostage taking, barricaded suspects, snipers, terrorist acts and other high-risk incidents. As a matter of department policy, such a unit may also be used to serve high-risk warrants, both search and arrest, where public and officer safety issues warrant the use of such a unit.

408.2 LEVELS OF CAPABILITY/TRAINING

408.2.1 LEVEL I

A level I SWAT team is a basic team capable of providing containment and intervention with critical incidents that exceed the training and resources available to line-level officers. This does not include ad hoc teams of officers that are formed around a specific mission, detail or incident (e.g. active shooter response). Generally 5% of the basic team's on-duty time should be devoted to training.

408.2.2 LEVEL II

A level II, Intermediate level SWAT team is capable of providing containment and intervention. Additionally, these teams possess tactical capabilities above the Level I teams. These teams may or may not work together on a daily basis, but are intended to respond to incidents as a team. At

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

least 5% of their on-duty time should be devoted to training with supplemental training for tactical capabilities above the Level I team.

408.2.3 LEVEL III

A Level III, Advanced level SWAT team is a SWAT team whose personnel function as a full-time unit. Generally 25% of their on-duty time is devoted to training. Level III teams operate in accordance with contemporary best practices. Such units possess both skills and equipment to utilize tactics beyond the capabilities of Level I and Level II teams.

408.3 POLICY

It shall be the policy of this department to maintain a Level II SWAT team (CIRT) and to provide the equipment, staffing, and training necessary to maintain such a team. The CIRT unit should develop sufficient resources to perform three basic operational functions:

(a) Command and Control

(b) Containment

(c) Entry/Apprehension/Rescue

It is understood it is difficult to categorize specific capabilities for critical incidents. Training needs may vary based on the experience level of the team personnel, team administrators and potential incident commanders. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit individual teams from responding to a situation that exceeds their training levels due to the exigency of the circumstances. The preservation of innocent human life is paramount.

408.3.1 POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

A needs assessment should be conducted to determine the type and extent of CIRT missions and operations appropriate to this department. The assessment should consider the team's capabilities and limitations and should be reviewed annually by the CIRT Commander or his/her designee.

408.3.2 ORGANIZATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of organizational procedures which should address, at minimum, the following:

(a) Locally identified specific missions the team is capable of performing.

(b) Team organization and function.

(c) Personnel selection and retention criteria.

(d) Training and required competencies.

(e) Procedures for activation and deployment.

(f) Command and control issues, including a clearly defined command structure.

(g) Multi-agency response.

(h) Out-of-jurisdiction response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(i) Specialized functions and supporting resources.

408.3.3 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of operational procedures (CIRT Manual) in accordance with the determination of their level of capability, using sound risk reduction practices. The operational procedures should be patterned after the National Tactical Officers Association Suggested SWAT Best Practices. Because such procedures are specific to CIRT members and will outline tactical and officer safety issues, they are not included within this policy. The operational procedures should include, at minimum, the following:

(a) Designated personnel responsible for developing an operational or tactical plan prior to, and/or during SWAT operations (time permitting).

1. All CIRT members should have an understanding of operational planning.
2. CIRT training should consider planning for both spontaneous and planned events.
3. CIRT should incorporate medical emergency contingency planning as part of the SWAT operational plan.

(b) Plans for mission briefings conducted prior to an operation, unless circumstances require immediate deployment.

1. When possible, briefings should include the specialized units and supporting resources.

(c) Protocols for a sustained operation should be developed which may include relief, rotation of personnel and augmentation of resources.

(d) A generic checklist to be worked through prior to initiating a tactical action as a means of conducting a threat assessment to determine the appropriate response and resources necessary, including the use of CIRT.

(e) The appropriate role for a trained negotiator.

(f) A standard method of determining whether or not a warrant should be regarded as high-risk.

(g) A method for deciding how best to serve a high-risk warrant with all reasonably foreseeable alternatives being reviewed in accordance with risk/benefit criteria prior to selecting the method of response.

(h) Post incident scene management including:

1. Documentation of the incident.
2. Transition to investigations and/or other units.
3. Debriefing after every deployment of the SWAT team.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) After-action team debriefing provides evaluation and analysis of critical incidents and affords the opportunity for individual and team assessments, helps to identify training needs, and reinforces sound risk management practices.

(b) Such debriefing should not be conducted until involved officers have had the opportunity to individually complete necessary reports or provide formal statements.

(c) In order to maintain candor and a meaningful exchange, debriefing will generally not be recorded.

(d) When appropriate, debriefing should include specialized units and resources.

(i) Sound risk management analysis.

(j) Standardization of equipment deployed.

408.4 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The CIRT Commander shall conduct an annual SWAT Training needs assessment to ensure that training is conducted within team capabilities, department policy and the training guidelines as established by POST (11 C.C.R. § 1084).

408.4.1 INITIAL TRAINING

SWAT operators and SWAT team leaders should not be deployed until successful completion of the POST-certified Basic SWAT Course or its equivalent.

(a) To avoid unnecessary or redundant training, previous training completed by members may be considered equivalent when the hours and content (topics) meet or exceed department requirements or POST standardized training recommendations.

408.4.2 UPDATED TRAINING

Appropriate team training for the specialized CIRT functions and other supporting resources should be completed prior to full deployment of the team.

Critical Incident Response Team operators and CIRT supervisors/team leaders should complete update or refresher training as certified by POST, or its equivalent, every 24 months.

408.4.3 SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT TRAINING

Command and executive personnel are encouraged to attend training for managing the CIRT function at the organizational level to ensure personnel who provide active oversight at the scene of CIRT operations understand the purpose and capabilities of the teams.

Command personnel who may assume incident command responsibilities should attend a SWAT or Critical Incident Commander course or their equivalent. CIRT command personnel should attend a POST-certified SWAT commander or tactical commander course, or its equivalent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

408.4.4 SWAT ONGOING TRAINING

Training shall be coordinated by the CIRT Commander. The CIRT Commander may conduct monthly training exercises that include a review and critique of personnel and their performance in the exercise in addition to specialized training. Training shall consist of the following:

(a) Each SWAT member shall perform a physical fitness test twice each year. A minimum qualifying score must be attained by each team member.

(b) Any SWAT team member failing to attain the minimum physical fitness qualification score will be notified of the requirement to retest and attain a qualifying score. Within 30 days of the previous physical fitness test date, the member required to qualify shall report to a team supervisor and complete the entire physical fitness test. Failure to qualify after a second attempt may result in dismissal from the team.

(c) Those members who are on vacation, ill, or are on light duty status with a doctor's note of approval on the test date, shall be responsible for reporting to a team supervisor and taking the test within 30 days of their return to regular duty. Any member, who fails to arrange for and perform the physical fitness test within the 30-day period, shall be considered as having failed to attain a qualifying score for that test period.

(d) Quarterly, each SWAT team member shall perform the mandatory SWAT handgun qualification course. The qualification course shall consist of the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun. Failure to qualify will require that officer to seek remedial training from a team range master approved by the CIRT Commander. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify within 30 days with or without remedial training may result in dismissal from the team.

(e) Each SWAT team member shall complete the quarterly SWAT qualification course for any specialty weapon issued to, or used by, the team member during SWAT operations. Failure to qualify will require the team member to seek remedial training from the Rangemaster who has been approved by the CIRT commander. Team members who fail to qualify on their specialty weapon may not utilize the specialty weapon on SWAT operations until qualified. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify with specialty weapons within 30 days may result in the team member being removed from the team or permanently disqualified from use of that particular specialty weapon.

408.4.5 TRAINING SAFETY

Use of a designated safety officer should be considered for all tactical training.

408.4.6 SCENARIO BASED TRAINING

CIRT units should participate in scenario-based training that simulates the tactical operational environment. Such training is an established method of improving performance during an actual deployment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

408.4.7 TRAINING DOCUMENTATION
Individual and team training shall be documented and records maintained by the Personnel and Training Unit. Such documentation shall be maintained in each member's individual training file. Team training shall be documented and records maintained by the CIRT Commander.

408.5 UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, AND FIREARMS

408.5.1 UNIFORMS
CIRT units from this agency should wear uniforms that clearly identify team members as law enforcement officers. It is recognized that certain tactical conditions may require covert movement. Attire may be selected appropriate to the specific mission.

408.5.2 EQUIPMENT
SWAT teams from this agency (CIRT) should be adequately equipped to meet the specific mission(s) identified by the agency.

The SWAT Team maintains two (2) specialized response vehicles equipped for exclusive use by the SWAT Team.

1. Special Response Rescue Vehicle - B.A.T.T. (Ballistic Armored Tactical Transport): A four-wheel drive armored vehicle built on a Ford F-550 Super-Duty chasis and powered by a 6.8L V-10 gas engine. The vehicle is equipped to carry specialized equipment and for emergency operations response (emergency lighting, sirens, radios). It is stored within the Administration Building parking compound.

The Special Response Rescue Vehicle is to be utilized in high-risk operations or incidents in which it will increase the safety of the officers or general public. Permission to utilize the vehicle will come from the CIRT Commander during SWAT Operations or a Supervisor in high-risk incidents falling outside the scope of a CIRT Operation.

2. Passenger Van – Utilized to transport Team members to operation sites and equipped to carry specialized equipment. The vehicle is stored within the Administration Building parking compound.

Team Leaders shall assign to team members the specific responsibility of routine, weekly checks of the vehicles to ensure security, operational capability and periodic service needs.

408.5.3 FIREARMS
Weapons and equipment used by CIRT, the specialized units, and the supporting resources should be agency-issued or approved, including any modifications, additions, or attachments.

Members of the Department assigned to the SWAT team are issued a Glock 17, 9mm handgun. All members assigned to the SWAT team shall carry this handgun during SWAT operations. SWAT team members may also carry this handgun while working their primary assignment.

When SWAT team members leave the team, they will return their assigned handgun.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

408.5.4 OPERATIONAL READINESS INSPECTIONS
The CIRT Commander may appoint a supervisor to perform operational readiness inspections of all unit equipment at least quarterly. The result of the inspection will be forwarded to the CIRT Commander in writing. The inspection will include personal equipment issued to members of the unit, operational equipment and equipment maintained or used in CIRT vehicles.

408.6 MANAGEMENT/SUPERVISION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The Commander of the CIRT shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon recommendation of staff.

408.6.1 PRIMARY UNIT MANAGER
Under the direction of the Chief of Police, through the Operations Bureau Commander, the Critical Incident Response Team shall be managed by a lieutenant.

408.6.2 TEAM SUPERVISORS
The Crisis Negotiation Team and each SWAT Team should be supervised by a sergeant. Senior officers may be assigned as team leaders by the CIRT Commander.

The team leaders shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon specific recommendation by staff and the CIRT Commander.

The following represent the team leader's responsibilities for the Critical Incident Response Team.

(a) The Crisis Negotiation Team leader's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the Crisis Negotiation Team which will include deployment, training, first line participation, and other duties as directed by the CIRT Commander.

(b) The SWAT Team leader's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the SWAT Team, which will include deployment, training, first line participation, and other duties as directed by the CIRT Commander.

408.7 CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The Crisis Negotiation Team has been established to provide skilled verbal communicators who may be utilized to attempt to de-escalate and effect surrender in critical situations where suspects have taken hostages, barricaded themselves, or have suicidal tendencies.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the Critical Incident Response Team.

408.7.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL
Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a memorandum of interest to the CIRT Commander. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the CIRT Commander, the Crisis Negotiation Team supervisor, and a third person to be selected by the two. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of negotiator and negotiation process.

(c) Effective communication skills to ensure success as a negotiator.

(d) Special skills, training, or appropriate education as it pertains to the assignment.

(e) Commitment to the unit, realizing that the assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions, and training obligations.

The oral board shall submit a list of successful applicants to staff for final selection after psychological evaluation.

408.7.2 TRAINING OF NEGOTIATORS

Those officers selected as members of the Crisis Negotiation Team should attend the Basic Negotiators Course as approved by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) prior to primary use in an actual crisis situation. Untrained officers may be used in a support or training capacity. Additional training will be coordinated by the team leader.

A minimum of one training day per quarter will be required to provide the opportunity for role playing and situational training necessary to maintain proper skills. This will be coordinated by the team leader.

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the team leader. Performance and efficiency levels, established by the team leader, will be met and maintained by all team members, including a 'Meets Standards' performance evaluation. Any member of the Crisis Negotiation Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the unit.

408.8 SWAT TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The SWAT Team was established to provide a skilled and trained team which may be deployed during events requiring specialized tactics in such situations as cases where suspects have taken hostages and/or barricaded themselves as well as prolonged or predictable situations in which persons armed or suspected of being armed pose a danger to themselves or others.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the SWAT Team.

408.8.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel shall submit a memorandum of interest to the CIRT Commander. Those qualifying applicants will then be invited to participate in the testing process. The order of the tests will be given at the discretion of the CIRT Commander. The testing process will consist of an oral board, physical agility, SWAT basic handgun/rifle course, and psychological evaluation.

(a) Oral board - The oral board will consist of personnel selected by the CIRT Commander. Applicants will be evaluated by the following criteria:

1. Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of SWAT member;
3. Special skills, training, or appropriate education as it pertains to this assignment; and,
4. Commitment to the unit, realizing that the additional assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions, and training obligations.

(b) Physical agility - The physical agility test is designed to determine the physical capabilities of the applicant as it relates to performance of SWAT-related duties. The test and scoring procedure will be established by the CIRT Commander. A minimum qualifying score shall be attained by the applicant to be considered for the position.

(c) SWAT basic handgun/rifle course - Candidates will be invited to shoot the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun and rifle. A minimum qualifying score must be attained to qualify.

(d) A list of successful applicants shall be submitted to staff, by the CIRT Commander, for final selection.

408.8.2 TEAM EVALUATION

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the CIRT Commander. The performance and efficiency level, as established by the team leader, will be met and maintained by all SWAT Team members. Any member of SWAT who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the team.

408.9 OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following procedures serve as guidelines for the operational deployment of the Critical Incident Response Team. Generally, the SWAT Team and the Crisis Negotiation Team will be activated together. It is recognized, however, that a SWAT Team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the Crisis Negotiation Team such as warrant service operations. This shall be at the discretion of the CIRT Commander.

408.9.1 ON-SCENE DETERMINATION

The supervisor in charge on the scene of a particular event will assess whether the Critical Incident Response Team is to respond to the scene. Upon final determination by the Watch Commander, he/she will notify the CIRT Commander.

408.9.2 APPROPRIATE SITUATIONS FOR USE OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following are examples of incidents which may result in the activation of the Critical Incident Response Team:

(a) Barricaded suspects who refuse an order to surrender.

(b) Incidents where hostages are taken.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Cases of suicide threats.

(d) Arrests of dangerous persons.

(e) Any situation that could enhance the ability to preserve life, maintain social order, and ensure the protection of property.

408.9.3 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUESTS

Requests by field personnel for assistance from outside agency crisis units must be approved by the Bureau Commander. Deployment of the Alameda Police Department Critical Incident Response Team in response to requests by other agencies must be authorized by a Bureau Commander.

408.9.4 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL SWAT OPERATIONS

The CIRT unit, including relevant specialized units and supporting resources, should develop protocols, agreements, MOU's, or working relationships to support multi-jurisdictional or regional responses.

(a) If it is anticipated that multi-jurisdictional SWAT operations will regularly be conducted; SWAT multi-agency and multi-disciplinary joint training exercises are encouraged.

(b) Members of the Alameda Police Department CIRT unit shall operate under the policies, procedures and command of the Alameda Police Department when working in a multi-agency situation.

408.9.5 MOBILIZATION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The On-Scene supervisor shall make a request to the Watch Commander for the Critical Incident Response Team. The Watch Commander shall then notify the CIRT Commander and Bureau Commander. If unavailable, a team leader shall be notified. A current mobilization list shall be maintained in the Communication Center by the CIRT Commander.

The Watch Commander should advise the CIRT Commander with as much of the following information which is available at the time:

(a) The number of suspects, known weapons and resources.

(b) If the suspect is in control of hostages.

(c) If the suspect is barricaded.

(d) The type of crime involved.

(e) If the suspect has threatened or attempted suicide.

(f) The location of the command post and a safe approach to it.

(g) The extent of any perimeter and the number of officers involved.

(h) Any other important facts critical to the immediate situation and whether the suspect has refused an order to surrender.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The CIRT Commander or team leader shall then call selected officers to respond.

408.9.6 FIELD UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

While waiting for the Critical Incident Response Team, field personnel should, if safe, practical and sufficient resources exist:

(a) Establish an inner and outer perimeter.

(b) Establish a command post outside of the inner perimeter.

(c) Establish an arrest/response team. The team actions may include:

1. Securing any subject or suspect who may surrender.

2. Taking action to mitigate a deadly threat or behavior.

(d) Evacuate any injured persons or citizens in the zone of danger.

(e) Attempt to establish preliminary communication with the suspect. Once CIRT has arrived, all negotiations should generally be halted to allow the Crisis Negotiators and SWAT time to set up.

(f) Be prepared to brief the CIRT Commander on the situation.

(g) Plan for, and stage, anticipated resources.

408.9.7 ON-SCENE COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival of the Critical Incident Response Team at the scene, the Incident Commander shall brief the CIRT Commander and team leaders about the situation. Upon review, it will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the CIRT Commander, whether to deploy the Critical Incident Response Team. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the CIRT Commander will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security, and support for the Critical Incident Response Team. The Incident Commander and the CIRT Commander (or his or her designee) shall maintain communications at all times.

408.9.8 COMMUNICATION WITH CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT PERSONNEL

All of those persons who are non-CIRT personnel should refrain from any non-emergency contact or interference with any member of the unit during active negotiations. Operations require the utmost in concentration by involved personnel and, as a result, no one should interrupt or communicate with Critical Incident Response Team personnel directly. All non-emergency communications shall be channeled through the Crisis Negotiation Team Leader or his or her designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Ride-Along Policy

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for citizens to experience the law enforcement function first hand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process, and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

410.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Alameda Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, non-residents, students and those employed within the City. Every attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons, however any applicant may be disqualified without cause.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 15 years of age
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against the Department
- Denial by any supervisor
- Not fluent in the language spoken by the officer providing the Ride-Along

410.1.2 AVAILABILITY

The Ride-Along Program is available on most days of the week, with certain exceptions. Exceptions to this schedule may be made as approved by the Chief of Police, Bureau Commander, or Watch Commander.

410.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by the Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Services Officer. The participant will complete a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid ID or California driver's license, address, and telephone number. If the participant is under 18 years of age, a parent/guardian must be present to complete the Ride-Along Form.

For the safety of the officer, the ride-along and the community, the officer providing the ride-along must be able to effectively communicate with the participant. If the participant is not fluent in English, the officer providing the ride-along must be a certified City translator for the language spoken by the participant. Also, the officer must be able to effectively translate and explain the APD Ride-Along waiver form to the participant prior to their ride-along. If these requirements cannot be accomplished the applicant's request for the ride-along will be denied.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Services Officer will schedule a date, based on availability, at least two weeks after the date of application. If approved, a copy will be forwarded to the respective Watch Commander as soon as possible for his/her scheduling considerations.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

410.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to police applicants, and all others with approval of the Watch Commander.

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time.

410.2.2 SUITABLE ATTIRE

Any person approved to ride along is required to be suitably dressed in collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, T-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Watch Commander or field supervisor may refuse a ride-along to anyone not properly dressed.

410.2.3 PEACE OFFICER RIDE-ALONGS

Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the expressed consent of the Watch Commander. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent themselves as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

Officers wishing to have a family member or close friend as a ride-along shall submit a request to their Patrol Sergeant. The sergeant shall approve or disapprove the request. Such persons are subject to the conditions of this order.

410.2.4 RIDE-ALONG CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

All Ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a Department of Justice Automated Criminal History System check through CLETS prior to their approval as a ride-along with a law enforcement officer (provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the Alameda Police Department) (CLETS Policies, Practices and Procedures Manual § 1.6.1.F.2.).

410.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY

The officer shall advise the dispatcher that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times. Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

and as soon as practical have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

The Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Servicesis Officer is responsible for maintaining and scheduling ride-alongs. Upon completion of the ride-along, the ride-along form shall be returned to the Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Services Officer with any comments which may be offered by the officer.

410.3.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICERS
Although not mandatory, Field Training Officers should be utilized whenever possible to accommodate citizen ride-alongs.

410.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG

The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit their participation. These instructions should include:

(a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer

(b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects, or handling any police equipment

(c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to their home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties

(d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety

(e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residences or situations that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other citizen

(f) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the expressed consent of the resident or other authorized person

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Hazardous Material Response

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees resulting from their exposure. To comply with Title 8, California Code of Regulations, § 5194, the following is to be the policy of this department.

412.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED

A hazardous material is a substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

412.1.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT

A hazardous materials incident is a solid, liquid or gaseous product, that can cause harm to life or property, which has been spilled, vented, or otherwise released from its normal safe containment.

412.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and citizens.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous substance. (Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting).

(b) Notify the Fire Department.

(c) Provide first-aid for injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.

(d) Begin evacuation of the immediate area and surrounding areas, depending on the substance. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; however, depending on the substance, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.

(e) Notify the local health authority. Such notification is mandatory when a spilled or released item is a pesticide (Health and Safety Code § 105215).

(f) Notify the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This is mandatory when an officer comes in contact with, or is aware of, the presence of a suspected hazardous substance at a site where an illegal controlled substance is or was manufactured (Health and Safety § 25354.5).

412.2.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SCENE MANAGEMENT

The responsibility for the scene management of all on-highway hazardous material spills rests with the Alameda Police Department. Responsibility for the management of all off-street hazardous material spills rests with the Alameda Fire Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If the scope of the hazardous materials incident involves multiple agencies, a large portion of the city, evacuation of a significant number of people, poses a major danger to the public or is likely to escalate to a major danger, the senior command officer, on duty, shall invoke emergency operations, provide for activating the Emergency Operations Center and implement the Incident Command System, for managing the emergency situation.

The Fire Department, regardless of whether the incident is on or off the streets, has primary responsibility for the technical aspects associated with the scene management, such as assisting in identification of the material, fire control, containment, and providing for clean up.

412.2.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

In the event of a hazardous material spill on or off a public roadway, police personnel shall be responsible for the following:

- Notification of Alameda Fire Department
- Scene management (streets)
- Scene isolation
- Evacuation
- Communications
- Public information releases
- Office of Emergency Services (OES) notification

Proper documentation including a crime or miscellaneous report if appropriate. A log should also be maintained, recording all personnel exposed to the hazard.

412.2.3 NOTIFICATIONS

When appropriate, the following organizations shall be contacted for advice and/or assistance. If a phone is available at the scene of a hazardous materials incident, it shall be the responsibility of the scene manager, or his/her designee, to make the calls. If no phone is available, the calls shall be made by Communications Center personnel, at the request of the scene manager.

- Alameda County Department of Environmental Health, Hazardous Materials Division
- California Department of Transportation (Cal-Trans) Oakland Communications
- Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC)
- Federal Bureau of Investigation (F.B.I.)
- National Response Center (N.R.C.)
- Officer of Emergency Services (O.E.S.)
- U.S. Coast Guard
- Alameda County District Attorney's Environmental Protection Unit

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Alameda County Flood Control
- Alameda County Department of Environmental Health, Hazardous Materials Division
- Also notify Alameda County Fire Department
- Alameda County Medical Waste Program
- California Department of Fish and Game
- California Highway Patrol Environmental Crimes
- Cal OSHA
- Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Lab Crew
- Oakland Fire Department
- Regional Water Quality Control Board
- United States Environmental Protection Agency Spill Line

412.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an employee Exposure Report that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Bureau Commander. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the report.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness in addition to a crime report or incident report.

412.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to lessen the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the Fire Department.

412.3.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS COORDINATOR

The Traffic Sergeant is designated as the Department's Hazardous Materials Coordinator. He/she is responsible for inter-agency coordination and review of hazardous materials incidents and investigations.

412.4 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Many hazardous materials incidents, including traffic collisions, involve violations of criminal law. It shall be the policy of this Department to treat the scene of any hazardous materials incident as a crime scene, until it has been determined that no crime was committed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

414.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is:

(a) Unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

(b) Unlawfully held against his/her will under threat or actual use of force.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

414.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, [department/office]-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

414.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Only an officer who has been designated by the District Attorney or Attorney General may use or authorize the use of an electronic amplifying or recording device to eavesdrop on or record,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

or both, oral communication in response to an emergency situation involving a hostage or the barricading of a location, and only when (Penal Code § 633.8(b)):

(a) The officer reasonably determines an emergency situation exists that involves the immediate danger of death or serious physical injury to any person within the meaning of 18 USC § 2518(7)(a)(i),

(b) The officer reasonably determines that the emergency situation requires that eavesdropping on oral communication occur immediately, and

(c) There are grounds upon which an order could be obtained pursuant to 18 USC § 2516(2).

(d) An application for an order approving the eavesdropping and complying with the requirements of Penal Code § 629.50 is made within 48 hours of the beginning of the eavesdropping.

(e) The contents of any oral communications overheard are recorded on tape or other comparable device.

414.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

414.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(e) Evacuate uninjured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.

(g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the [Department/Office], such as command officers and the Press Information Officer ([PIO]).

(j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

(k) Establish a command post.

414.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).

(d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.

(e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) Evacuate uninjured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.

(i) Attempt to obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.

(j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the [Department/Office], such as command officers and the [PIO].

(m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

414.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a CIRT response if appropriate and apprising the CIRT Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.

(b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.

(c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.

(d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.

(e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.

(f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.

(g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers to restrict such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).

1. When considering restricting communication services, a supervisor should make the determination that there is reason to believe an emergency situation exists involving immediate danger of death or great bodily harm and that an interruption to communication services is necessary to protect public safety (Penal Code § 11471). The supervisor must ensure the [Department/Office] obtains a court order, in accordance with Penal Code § 11472, prior to requesting the interruption. In the case of an extreme emergency when there is insufficient time to obtain an order prior to the request, application for the order must be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

submitted within six hours after initiating the interruption. If six hours is not possible, then the application for the court order shall be made at the first reasonably available opportunity, but no later than 24 hours in accordance with Penal Code § 11475.

(h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.

(i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the [department/ office] Press Information Officer or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

(j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.

(k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

414.6 CRITICAL INCIDENT RESPONSE TEAM (CIRT) RESPONSIBILITIES

The Incident Commander will decide, with input from the CIRT Commander, whether to deploy CIRT during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the CIRT Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the CIRT. The Incident Commander and the CIRT Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

414.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Mutual Aid

415.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to honor all Mutual Aid requests from the Office of Emergency Services (OES). When requesting Mutual Aid, it will be the policy of the department that no member shall make such a request until all available on-duty personnel are committed, and even then only after concurrence is received from the Chief of Police, or his/her designee.

415.2 MUTUAL AID REQUESTS

Normally, Mutual Aid requests from the Office of Emergency Services would be received through the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS). However, if an emergency response is needed, a telephone call may be received/made. This would be followed later by a confirming CLETS request. Such a request shall be forwarded immediately to the patrol or duty Watch Commander.

In the event the patrol or duty lieutenant cannot be located, personnel receiving the request shall immediately notify one of the following staff officers:

Chief of Police

Captain, Bureau of Operations

Captain, Bureau of Services

Any Patrol Division Lieutenant

Investigations Division Lieutenant

Technical Services Division Lieutenant

Once notified, the officer in charge shall take whatever action is necessary to fulfill the OES request. This may include activating of off-duty personnel.

415.2.1 SUPERVISION OF MUTUAL AID OFFICERS

Requests from OES to this department will usually be for at least one squad, consisting of five (5) officers and one (1) sergeant, depending on the needs of the requesting agency. It shall be the sergeant's responsibility to supervise and coordinate his/her squad's activities while on duty with the requesting agency.

415.2.2 AFTER ACTION REPORT

It is the responsibility of the officer in charge to provide this Department with an after action report. It shall be in written form and presented through channels to the Chief of Police. It shall include the following:

- Nature of the incident.
- Type of participation, if any.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Cost to the City.
- Name and rank of officers dispatched.
- Time leaving, time returning, overtime involved.
- Equipment damaged or lost.
- Arrests, number and type made by members of this Department.
- Nature and circumstances surrounding any injuries suffered by Department members.
- Any information which may assist the Department in providing future assistance.

415.3 REQUESTING MUTUAL AID

Every possible effort should be made to provide advance warning of any event which might require a request for mutual aid. This information should then be forwarded via the Bureau of Operations Captain to the Office of Emergency Services (OES).

(a) In the event that a situation arises which requires invoking a request for mutual aid, the officer in charge shall:

1. Contact the Chief of Police and advise him of the situation, status and commitment of Department personnel.
2. Cause the City Manager or, in his/her absence, the Deputy City Manager to be made aware of the situation.
3. Telephone the Office of Emergency Services and advise them of the following:
   (a) How many officers (squads) are needed.
   (b) What type of problem exists.
   (c) What type of special equipment is needed, if any.
   (d) Where and to whom do the mutual aid officers report.
4. Immediately follow up the telephone requests with a written request through the CLETS, outlining the above listed information.
5. Activate the Incident Command System (ICS).
6. Designate an officer to obtain the names and agencies of the responding mutual aid officers, as well as to coordinate their activities while in the staging area.

(b) Whenever any officer's safety is in jeopardy or his/her immediate rescue or support is necessary, the on-duty watch commander may, at his/her discretion, request temporary assistance from the Oakland Police Department. This type of assistance does not constitute formal mutual aid. Personnel from the assisting agency shall be released, as soon as the immediate situation has been resolved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The on-scene supervisor shall be responsible for documenting the request and assistance, through the preparation of an appropriate crime or miscellaneous report.

415.4 FOOD AND LODGING

It is the requesting agency's responsibility to provide food and/or lodging to officers responding to its call for mutual aid. This responsibility shall rest with the Captain of the Bureau of Services.

415.4.1 AFTER ACTION REPORT

The Bureau of Services Captain shall be responsible for preparing an after action report as soon as practical upon conclusion of the situation. The report should include but not be limited to:

- Total number of outside personnel used.
- Total number of local officers used.
- Injuries, nature and to whom.
- Total monetary costs to the City, broken down by overtime, salaries, food, lodging, etc.
- Brief summary of the event, along with actions taken and tactics used.
- Names, report numbers and charges of those arrested and by whom.
- Any information which might more efficiently prepare the department for similar situations in the future.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Response to Bomb Calls

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

These guidelines have been prepared to assist officers in their initial response toincidents involving explosives, explosive devices, or explosion/bombing incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety shall always be the primary consideration.

416.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

416.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched, and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

416.3.1 PATROL OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial investigating officer shall treat all threats and reports as valid until his or her investigation proves otherwise. No one shall operate a police vehicle's mobile radio transmitter, portable radio transmitter, transmitting paging device, cellular telephone, or any other type of hand held electronic device within 300 feet of a target area.

Upon arrival at the target area, officers shall advise the person in charge that the police will assist in the management of the incident by giving technical advice and coordination of activities. Personnel shall not make decisions for the person in charge of the target area. Instead, they should advise of possible alternatives. Such alternatives might be:

(a) Evacuation of the target area.

(b) The type of search, if any.

(c) Damage control procedures.

Should the person in charge of the target area decide not to make a search of the premises, the alternative to evacuate until deemed safe to reoccupy should be suggested. Should the person in charge of the target area demand a recommendation as to evacuation, personnel shall always suggest evacuation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Evacuations should always be done in such a manner as to avoid panic on the part of those being evacuated. Within multiple floored structures, occupants should be evacuated from the top floor first, working down to the bottom.

Prior to conducting an evacuation, personnel shall search those immediate areas through which people must travel during the subsequent evacuation. Any area designated for the staging of evacuated persons and/or the establishment of a command post should be searched for secondary devices prior to occupying.

416.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

416.4.1 ALAMEDA POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Alameda Police Department facility, the Watch Commander will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

416.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Watch Commander deems appropriate.

416.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

416.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of Alameda, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

(a) The location of the facility.

(b) The nature of the threat.

(c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.

(d) Whether the facility is occupied and, if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.

(f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:

1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

416.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Watch Commander should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Watch Commander will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Watch Commander determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

(a) The appropriate level of assistance.

(b) The plan for assistance.

(c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.

(d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.

1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.

(e) The need for additional resources, including:

1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

416.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.

(c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:

1. Two-way radios
2. Cell phones
3. Other personal communication devices

(d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.

(e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.

(f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.

(g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.

(h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.

(i) Promptly relay available information to the Watch Commander including:

1. The time of discovery.
2. The exact location of the device.
3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

416.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

416.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

(a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.

(b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.

(c) Assist with first aid.

(d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.

(f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.

(g) Preserve evidence.

(h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.

(i) Identify witnesses.

416.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services
- Field supervisor
- Watch Commander
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)
- Other government agencies, as appropriate

416.7.3 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

416.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Watch Commander should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

College of Alameda

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a procedure for handling public safety and security on the campus of the College of Alameda.

It is the policy of the Department that all members and employees shall handle public safety and security on the campus of the College of Alameda in accordance with this section. The College of Alameda is jointly policed by the Alameda County Sheriff's Department and the Alameda Police Department. Our goal is to promote inter-agency cooperation on law enforcement matters and provide a high level of police service.

417.2 LOCATION

For purposes of this policy, the College of Alameda campus is defined as that portion of property located at the NW corner of Ralph Appezzeto Memorial and Webster Street being used for campus facilities, including grounds and parking area. The boundary shall be the property line of the north, west, and east sides of the property. The south boundary shall be the north side of the sidewalk paralleling the north side of Ralph Appezzeto Memorial Parkway.

417.2.1 BACKGROUND

The College of Alameda is a community college within Peralta Community College District. The district contracts with the Alameda County Sheriff's Department to provide limited law enforcement services to the campus.

The College Administration assumes primary responsibility for control of the campus and will employ all internal means of maintaining order before requesting assistance from law enforcement agencies. Such assistance will be requested when the magnitude or complexities of a particular situation place that situation beyond the capacities of College resources.

State law authorizes City, County, or State law enforcement personnel having jurisdiction in the locality to enter the campus at any time, with or without permission from the College Administration.

417.2.2 PROCEDURE

The Alameda County Sheriff's Department provides law enforcement services to the College of Alameda on a daily 18-hour basis from 0600 hours to 2400 hours. Sheriff's office civilian staff provide 24-hour coverage for intrusion/fire alarm monitoring. Alameda Police personnel will respond to and handle all calls for service on the campus from 0001 hours to 0600 hours.

The Alameda County Sheriff's Department shall be responsible for the investigation and disposition of all minor incidents, complaints, and traffic matters occurring on the campus, including the investigation of all traffic accidents, except those where fatalities occur. Traffic fatalities shall be investigated by the Alameda Police Department.

Complaints received by Alameda Police Department of minor incidents occurring on the campus will be referred to the Alameda County Sheriff's Department for disposition. The Alameda County

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Sheriff's Department will forward copies of reports to this Department for statistical purposes and other action as may be necessary.

Uniformed Alameda Police Officers will not be dispatched to the campus to investigate minor incidents unless the request comes from college executive staff (President, Dean of Students or Business Officer), or the Alameda County Sheriff's Department.

Requests for police assistance on the campus because of riot conditions or other unusual situations will be verified by calling college executive staff or the Alameda County Sheriff's Department.

The following type of complaints will be investigated by Alameda Police Officers:

Major felonies and sex crimes committed or reported as occurring on campus according to Appendix "A" attached.

All fatal traffic accidents, and any injury accident where assistance is requested by the District's Safety and Police Services Department.

All crimes or incidents where request is made by college executive staff.

The recovery and towing of all stolen vehicles located on the Alameda campus is the responsibility of the Alameda County Sheriff's Department, except for those vehicle thefts where the Alameda Police Department is the original reporting agency. In those cases the Alameda Police Department will handle the recovery. Alameda County Sheriff's Department will enter all stolen vehicles they recover into S.V.S.

The Alameda Police Department and the Alameda County Sheriff's Department shall route the respective agency copies of all crime and/or major incident reports.

It is intended that this order will provide only broad policy guidelines and that in unusual situations all officers will exercise discretion. Any disorders or riot situations will be immediately reported to the Watch Commander, who will be guided by existing Department orders governing these situations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Mental Illness Commitments

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may take a person into custody for psychiatric evaluation and treatment (5150 commitment) (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the 72-hour treatment and evaluation commitment (5150 commitment) process.

418.3 AUTHORITY

An officer having probable cause may take a person into custody and place the person in an approved mental health facility for 72-hour treatment and evaluation when the officer believes that, as a result of a mental disorder, the person is a danger to him/herself or others or the person is gravely disabled (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5585.50).

When determining whether to take a person into custody, officers are not limited to determining the person is an imminent danger and shall consider reasonably available information about the historical course of the person's mental disorder, which may include evidence presented from any of the following (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150.05):

(a) An individual who is providing or has provided mental health treatment or related support services to the person

(b) A family member

(c) The person subject to the determination or anyone designated by the person

418.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the person so desires, the officers should:

(a) Transport the person to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to a 5150 commitment.

(b) If at any point the person changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the 5150 commitment, if appropriate.

(c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

418.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the person's action or stated intentions.

(b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.

(c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.

(d) Community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Officers should consider a 5150 commitment over arrest when mental health issues appear to be a mitigating factor for people who are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

418.4.1 SECURING OF PROPERTY

When a person is taken into custody for evaluation, or within a reasonable time thereafter, and unless a responsible relative, guardian or conservator is in possession of the person's personal property, the officer shall take reasonable precautions to safeguard the individual's personal property in his/her possession or on the premises occupied by the person (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

The officer taking the person into custody shall provide a report to the court that describes the person's property and its disposition in the format provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5211, unless a responsible person took possession of the property, in which case the officer shall only include the name of the responsible person and the location of the property (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for a 5150 commitment, the transporting officer should have the Communications Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Watch Commander approval is required before transport commences.

418.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should provide the staff member with the written application for a 5150 commitment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

418.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer shall complete an application for a 72-Hour detention for evaluation and treatment, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to that patient and retain a copy of the application for inclusion in the case report.

The application shall include the circumstances for officer involvement; the probable cause to believe the person is, as a result of a mental health disorder, a danger to others or him/herself or gravely disabled; and all information used for the determination of probable cause (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150.05).

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

418.7.1 ADVISEMENT

The officer taking a person into custody for evaluation shall advise the person of:

(a) The officer's name and agency.

(b) The fact that the person is not under criminal arrest but is being taken for examination by mental health professionals and the mental health staff will advise him/her of their rights.

(c) The name of the facility to which the person is being taken.

(d) If the person is being taken into custody at his/her residence, he/she should also be advised that he/she may take a few personal items, which the officer must approve, and may make a telephone call or leave a note indicating where he/she is being taken. The officer should also ask if the person needs assistance turning off any appliance or water.

The advisement shall be given in a language the person understands. If the person cannot understand an oral advisement, the information shall be provided in writing (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken on a 5150 commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a Notice to Appear as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

(a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the 5150 commitment.

(c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to jail.

(d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for a 5150 commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may instead be arrested or booked and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this [department/office] to regain custody of the individual, [department/office] resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.

418.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever a person is taken into custody for a 5150 commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon defined in Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g., safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A search warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons

The handling officers shall issue a receipt describing the deadly weapon or any firearm seized, and list any serial number or other identification that is on the firearm. Officers shall advise the person of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102 (b)) (see Property and Evidence Policy).

418.9.1 PETITION FOR RETURN OF FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon might endanger the person or others, the officer shall detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report shall be forwarded to the Investigations Division, which shall be responsible for initiating a petition to the Superior Court for a hearing in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), to determine whether the weapon will be returned.

The petition to the Superior Court shall be initiated within 30 days of the release of the individual from whom such weapon has been confiscated, unless the [Department/Office] makes an ex parte application to the court to extend the time to file such a petition, up to a maximum of 60 days. At the time any such petition is initiated, the [Department/Office] shall send written notice to the individual informing him/her of the right to a hearing on the issue, that he/she has 30 days to confirm with the court clerk any desire for a hearing and that the failure to do so will result in the forfeiture of any confiscated weapon.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

418.10 TRAINING

This [department/office] will endeavor to provide Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved advanced officer training on interaction with persons with mental disabilities, 5150 commitments and crisis intervention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Cite and Release Policy

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on when to release adults who are arrested for a criminal misdemeanor offense on a written notice to appear (citation) and when to hold for court or bail.

420.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to release all persons arrested on misdemeanor or other qualifying charges on a citation with certain exceptions (Penal Code § 853.6).

If there is a reason for non-release, the [Department/Office]'s mission to protect the community will be the primary consideration when determining whether to release any individual in lieu of holding for court or bail.

420.3 RELEASE BY CITATION

Except in cases where a reason for non-release as described below exists, adults arrested for a misdemeanor offense, including a private persons arrest, shall be released from custody on a citation (Penal Code § 853.6).

The citing officer shall, at the time the defendant signs the notice to appear, call attention to the time and place for appearance and take any other steps he/she deems necessary to ensure that the defendant understands his/her written promise to appear.

420.3.1 FIELD CITATIONS

In most cases an adult arrested for a misdemeanor offense may be released in the field on a citation in lieu of physical arrest when booking and fingerprinting is not practicable or immediately required provided the individual can be satisfactorily identified, there is no outstanding arrest warrant for the individual and none of the below described disqualifying circumstances are present (Penal Code § 853.6; Penal Code § 1270.1). In such cases the arresting officer should check the booking required box on the citation form to indicate that the person will be photographed and fingerprinted at a later time when ordered by the court.

When a booking photo or fingerprints are needed for the furtherance of any investigation, the person should be released on citation after booking instead of on a field citation.

420.3.2 RELEASE AFTER BOOKING

In some cases it may not be feasible or desirable to release a person in the field. The person should instead be released on citation after booking at the jail. All bookings shall be approved by the Watch Commander or the authorized designee.

420.4 NON-RELEASE

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

420.4.1 DISQUALIFYING OFFENSES

An adult arrested on any of the following disqualifying charges shall not be released on citation and shall be transported to the appropriate detention facility or held for court or bail after booking (Penal Code § 1270.1):

(a) Misdemeanor domestic battery (Penal Code § 243(e)(1))

(b) Felony domestic battery (Penal Code § 273.5)

(c) Serious or violent felonies (Penal Code § 1270.1(a)(1))

(d) Felony intimidation of witnesses and victims (Penal Code § 136.1)

(e) Rape of a spouse (Penal Code § 262)

(f) Violation of a protective order and the arrested person has made threats, used violence, or has gone to the protected person's workplace or residence (Penal Code § 273.6)

(g) Stalking (Penal Code § 646.9)

(h) Misdemeanor violations of a protective order relating to domestic violence if there is a reasonable likelihood the offense will continue or the safety of the individuals or property would be endangered (Penal Code § 853.6)

420.4.2 REASONS FOR NON-RELEASE

A person arrested for a misdemeanor shall be released on a citation unless there is a reason for non-release. The Watch Commander may authorize a release on citation regardless of whether a reason for non-release exists when it is determined to be in the best interest of the [Department/ Office] and does not present an unreasonable risk to the community (e.g., release of an intoxicated or ill person to a responsible adult).

Reasons for non-release include (Penal Code § 853.6(i)):

(a) The person arrested is so intoxicated that he/she could be a danger to him/herself or to others. Release may occur as soon as this condition no longer exists.

(b) The person arrested requires medical examination or medical care or is otherwise unable to care for his/her own safety

1. The Alameda Police Department shall not release an arrestee from custody for the purpose of allowing that person to seek medical care at a hospital, and then immediately re-arrest the same individual upon discharge from the hospital, unless the hospital determines this action will enable it to bill and collect from a third-party payment source (Penal Code § 4011.10).

(c) The person is arrested for one or more of the offenses listed in Vehicle Code § 40302, Vehicle Code § 40303, and Vehicle Code § 40305.

(d) The person has been cited, arrested, or convicted for theft from a store or vehicle in the previous six months, or there is probable cause to believe the person is guilty of committing organized retail theft, as defined in Penal Code § 490.4(a).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) There are one or more outstanding arrest warrants for the person or failures to appear in court on previous misdemeanor citations that have not been resolved (see Misdemeanor Warrants elsewhere in this policy).

(f) The person could not provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification.

1. If a person released on citation does not have satisfactory identification in his/her possession, a right thumbprint or fingerprint should be obtained on the citation form.

(g) The prosecution of the offense or offenses for which the person was arrested or the prosecution of any other offense or offenses would be jeopardized by the immediate release of the person arrested.

(h) There is a reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be imminently endangered by the release of the person arrested.

(i) The person arrested demands to be taken before a magistrate or has refused to sign the notice to appear.

(j) There is reason to believe that the person would not appear at the time and place specified in the notice to appear. The basis for this determination shall be specifically documented. An arrest warrant or failure to appear that is currently pending shall constitute reason to believe that the person will not appear. Other reasons may include:

(a) Previous failure to appear is on record

(b) The person lacks ties to the area, such as a residence, job, or family

(c) Unusual circumstances lead the officer responsible for the release of prisoners to conclude that the suspect should be held for further investigation

When a person is arrested on a misdemeanor offense and is not released by criminal citation, the reason for non-release shall be noted on the booking form. This form shall be submitted to the Watch Commander for approval and included with the case file in the Records Section.

420.5 MISDEMEANOR WARRANTS

An adult arrested on a misdemeanor warrant may be released, subject to Watch Commander approval, unless any of the following conditions exist:

(a) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves violence.

(b) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves a firearm.

(c) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves resisting arrest.

(d) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves giving false information to a peace officer.

(e) The person arrested is a danger to him/herself or others due to intoxication or being under the influence of drugs or narcotics.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) The person requires medical examination or medical care or was otherwise unable to care for his/her own safety.

(g) The person has other ineligible charges pending against him/her.

(h) There is reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be immediately endangered by the release of the person.

(i) The person refuses to sign the notice to appear.

(j) The person cannot provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification.

(k) The warrant of arrest indicates that the person is not eligible to be released on a notice to appear.

Release under this section shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

420.6 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of criminal citations for juveniles is generally not appropriate with the following exceptions:

- Misdemeanor traffic violations of the Vehicle Code
- Violations of the Alameda City codes

All other misdemeanor violations for juveniles shall be documented with a case number and the case should be referred to the Investigations Division for further action including diversion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Civil Disturbances

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this order is to establish a procedure to effectively deal with crowds engaged in or posing a significant threat of engaging in violence, property damage, or breaches of the peace. The manner in which law enforcement officers deal with unruly crowds and illegal gatherings has direct bearing on their ability to control and defuse the incident and contain property damage, injury or loss of life. Officers confronting civil disturbances and those called upon to assist in these incidents shall follow the procedures of containment, evacuation, communication, use of force, and command and control as outlined in this policy.

421.1.1 RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES

(a) **First Officer Responsibilities**

1. The first officer to arrive on the scene of a civil disturbance shall do the following:
2. Observe the situation from a safe distance to determine if the gathering is currently or potentially violent.
3. Notify the Communications Center of the nature and seriousness of the disturbance, particularly the availability of weapons.
4. Request the assistance of a supervisor and any necessary backup, and advice as to the present course of action.
5. If approaching the crowd would not present unnecessary risk, instruct the gathering to disperse.
6. Attempt to identify crowd leaders and/or any individuals personally engaged in criminal acts.

(b) **Supervisors Responsibilities**

1. The first Supervisors to arrive on scene should take the following steps:
   (a) Assess the immediate situation for seriousness and its potential for escalation. If the disturbance is minor in nature and adequate resources are available, efforts should be made to disperse the crowd.
   (b) Establish the number of personnel and equipment necessary to contain and disperse the disturbance, and relay this information to the Communications Center.
   (c) When necessary, ensure that appropriate notification is made to outside agencies, including the Fire Department, medical units (EMT), state and local law enforcement agencies, departmental officials, public information officer and local detention centers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Establish a temporary command post based on proximity to the scene, availability of communications, and available space and security from the crowd**.**

(e) Establish an outer and inner perimeter sufficient to contain the disturbance and prohibit entrance into the affected area.

(f) Ensure that, to the degree possible, innocent civilians are evacuated from the immediate area of the disturbance.

(g) Ensure that surveillance points are established to identify agitators, leaders and individuals committing crimes, and to document and report on events as they happen. Photographic and video tape evidence of criminal acts and perpetrators shall be generated whenever possible.

(h) Ensure establishment and sufficient staffing of a press area.

421.1.2 COMMAND OPTIONS

When adequate personnel and resources are in place, the Supervisor or Command Officer shall establish communications with leaders of the disturbance and discuss actions necessary to disperse the crowd. Should the crowd fail to disperse in the prescribed manner, the Supervisor or Command Officer should be prepared to implement one of the following options:

(a) Consider the implementation/activation of the Incident Command System (ICS).

(b) Establish contact with crowd leaders to assess their intentions and motivations.

(c) Ensure the availability of transportation for arrestees.

(d) Ensure that a backup team of officers is readily available, should assistance be required. When appropriate, the Supervisor or Command Officer in charge will order the arrest of crowd leaders, agitators, or others engaged in unlawful conduct. When physical arrest of identified leaders and agitators fails to disperse the crowd, the Supervisor or Command Officer in charge may use nonlethal force to accomplish these ends. In so doing, the Supervisor or Command Officer in charge shall ensure that:

1. A clear path of escape is available for those who wish to flee the area.

2. The use of tear gas, smoke or other nonlethal devices is coordinated and controlled. Canine teams are restricted from all enforcement actions.

3. The use of deadly force in the control and disbursement of civil disturbances as in other circumstances is governed by the Department "Use of Force" policy. Specifically:

(a) Particular caution should be taken when using firearms during civil disturbances. The arbitrary use of return fire in crowds is prohibited.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Where sniper fire is encountered or hostages taken, the Department's policy on hostage and barricaded subjects shall be followed.

421.1.3 MASS ARRESTS

During the course of civil disturbances, it may be necessary to make arrests of numerous individuals over a relatively short period of time. In order for this process to be handled efficiently, safely and legally, the Supervisor or Command Officer in charge should ensure that:

(a) An arrest team is designated to process all prisoners for purposes of transportation. An adequate number of vehicles are made available to remove prisoners to a detention center. An adequate secure area is designated in the field for holding prisoners after initial booking and while awaiting transportation.

(b) All arrested individuals are searched, photographed and properly identified prior to transportation to a detention center for formal booking.

(c) All injured prisoners are provided medical attention prior to being booked. All arrested juveniles are handled in accordance with the Department's policy.

421.1.4 DEACTIVATION

When the disturbance has been brought under control, the Supervisor or Command Officer in charge shall ensure that the following measures are taken:

(a) All law enforcement officers engaged in the incident shall be accounted for, and an assessment made of personal injuries.

(b) All necessary personnel shall be debriefed as required. Witnesses, suspects and others shall be interviewed or interrogated.

(c) All written reports shall be completed as soon as possible following the incident including, a comprehensive documentation of the basis for, and the Department's response to the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Alameda Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

422.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

422.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

(a) Notify a supervisor.

(b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.

(c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.

(d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.

(e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

422.4 ENFORCEMENT

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

(a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.

(b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.

1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.

(d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:

1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant

(e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:

1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries.
4. Honorary consular officers
5. Whenever an officer arrests and incarcerates, or detains for investigation for over two hours, a person with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities, the officer shall promptly advise the person that he/she is entitled to have his/her government notified of the arrest or detention (Penal Code § 834c). If the individual wants his/her government notified, the officer shall begin the notification process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

422.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

422.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Career Consul Officer	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note (a))	Yes (note (d))	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise.	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate Employees	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise.	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Int'l Org Staff (note (b))	Yes (note (c))	Yes (note (c))	Yes	Yes (note (c))	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (c))	No immunity or inviolability

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

(a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.

(b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.

(d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Rapid Response and Deployment

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

424.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the [Department/Office] in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

424.2.1 DEFINITIONS

Active Shooter - An Active Shooter is an individual who places other persons in immediate peril of death or great bodily injury by engaging in random or systematic shooting, typically with the intent to commit multiple homicides. For the purpose of this order, this term will also apply to a person who uses any deadly weapon to systematically or randomly inflict death or great bodily injury upon other persons.

Barricaded Suspect - A barricaded suspect is an individual who is hiding or holding out in a room or building, is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon, and has displayed or threatened violence toward other persons. The suspect may or may not be holding hostages, but there is no indication that his or her actions are likely to result in the immediate death or great bodily injury of innocent persons.

On-Scene Incident Commander - The on-scene incident commander is the first officer to arrive at the scene of an incident of an active shooter. The officer shall assume command of the situation and coordinate the activities and operations of responding personnel consistent with the objective of this order until relieved by a higher authority.

424.3 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably practicable, while requesting additional assistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.

(b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.

(c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved or evacuated with reasonable safety.

(d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.

(e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.

(f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.

(g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

424.4 COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

As soon as practical, a supervisor or command officer shall assume the role of Incident Commander. As additional personnel arrive on scene, the Incident Commander should consider implementing the Incident Command System, which may include the assignment of a Tactical Commander. Absent compelling reasons to the contrary, the Incident Commander shall ensure the tactics described above have been initiated to contain and eliminate the immediate threat. Secondary responsibilities of the Incident Commander may include the assignment of additional duties normally associated with scene management. Such tasks include, but are not limited to:

- The establishment of an incident command post
- Setting up inner perimeter containment and outer perimeter control
- Evacuation of persons from nearby areas that could be in imminent danger
- Establishing staging areas and shelter locations
- Assigning a Press Information Officer
- Ensuring that post-operation reporting requirements have been addressed

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If an active shooter incident develops into a long-term hostage or barricaded suspect situation, or results in a protracted crime scene investigation, the Department will attempt to meet our ongoing staffing needs without outside assistance. However, as with any mass casualty incident, the on-scene supervisor or Incident Commander shall notify the Chief or Assistant Chief of Inspectors at the Alameda County District Attorney's Office to utilize their assistance with investigation of the incident and/or providing victim services. Contact can be made via the Alameda County Sheriff's Office Emergency Services Dispatch. If additional staffing is required, a formal request for mutual aid shall be made to the Alameda County Sheriff's Office.

Incident Debriefing: It shall be the responsibility of the Incident Commander to organize and convene a debriefing session as soon as possible following an active shooter incident. The debriefing will be available to all interested law enforcement agencies in the area and will be conducted to enhance preparedness and to increase knowledge of such incidents.

In order to remain in compliance with the Alameda County Chiefs of Police and Sheriff's Association agreement regarding a uniform response to active shooter incidents throughout the county, the Department will ensure that all sworn personnel receive the training necessary to enable them to respond to such incidents in a safe and effective manner.

The Department shall annually review procedures, training, and tactics relevant to active shooter incidents to assess their adequacy and to ensure they are current.

424.5 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

(a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.

(b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.

(c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or eliminating any known or perceived threat.

(d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect’s actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

424.6 PLANNING

The Operations Bureau Commander should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

(a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.

(c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.

(e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.

(f) Patrol first-response training.

(g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.

(h) Equipment needs.

(i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.

(j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

424.7 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should include rapid response to critical incidents in the training plan. This training should address:

(a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

(c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.

1. This should include the POST terrorism incident training required for officers assigned to field duties (Penal Code § 13519.12).

(d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.

(e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Labor Disputes

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

427.1.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to remain impartial at all times regarding the parties and issues involved in labor disputes, and to take appropriate action whenever criminal violations are observed or reported.

427.1.2 DEPARTMENT ROLE IN LABOR DISPUTES

Negotiation and collective bargaining are legally recognized methods of peacefully settling labor disputes. In such disputes it is not the function of the Department to deal with the issues involved, rather it is the role of the Department to protect the rights of the public and the disputants by maintaining order. Remember strikes, mass picketing, and circular picketing are not, in themselves, violations of the law. It is the illegal acts, which sometimes arise from such activities, that are the concern of the Department.

427.1.3 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AT LABOR DISPUTES

The Department seeks to minimize criminal violations connected with labor disputes. The free access to public places and the rights of persons to enter and leave private premises are to be preserved.

Misdemeanor violations reported will, whenever possible, be referred to the Deputy District Attorney for a complaint. Physical arrests will be made only when necessary.

Violations of court orders or injunctions do not ordinarily constitute criminal offenses for which the Department will take enforcement action. Violations of these orders or injunctions should be referred back to the court from which they were issued.

427.1.4 DEPLOYMENT AT LABOR DISPUTES

Personnel will not normally be deployed at a strike scene. However, when such deployment becomes necessary, it is the responsibility of the Watch Commander to take the required police action to deter crime and to keep the peace.

On any call for police assistance at the scene of a labor dispute, the Patrol Sergeant or Watch Commander will respond, along with the investigating officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Immigration Violations

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Alameda Police Department relating to immigration and interacting with federal immigration officials.

428.1.1 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to this policy (Government Code § 7284.4):

Criminal immigration violation - Any federal criminal immigration violation that penalizes a person's presence in, entry, or reentry to, or employment in, the United States. This does not include any offense where a judicial warrant already has been issued.

Immigration enforcement - Any and all efforts to investigate, enforce, or assist in the investigation or enforcement of any federal civil immigration law, including any and all efforts to investigate, enforce, or assist in the investigation or enforcement of any federal criminal immigration law that penalizes a person's presence in, entry or reentry to, or employment in the United States.

Judicial warrant - An arrest warrant for a violation of federal criminal immigration law and issued by a federal judge or a federal magistrate judge.

428.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this [department/office] in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their national origin or immigration status.

428.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and without regard to race, ethnicity, or national origin in any way that would violate the United States or California constitutions.

428.4 IMMIGRATION INQUIRIES PROHIBITED

Officers shall not inquire into an individual's immigration status for immigration enforcement purposes (Government Code § 7284.6).

Federal, state or local law enforcement agencies shall not use any non-criminal history information contained within the California Department of Motor Vehicles database for immigration enforcement purposes. This restriction does not pertain to any information that is regarding a person's immigration or citizenship status pursuant to 8 U.S.C. § 1373 abd 1644.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

428.4.1 CALIFORNIA LAW ENFORCEMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (CLETS)
Members shall not use information transmitted through CLETS for immigration enforcement purposes except for criminal history information and only when consistent with the California Values Act (Government Code § 15160).

Members shall not use the system to investigate immigration violations of 8 USC § 1325 (improper entry) if that violation is the only criminal history in an individual's record (Government Code § 15160).

428.5 DETENTIONS AND ARRESTS

An officer shall not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant (Government Code § 7284.6).

An officer who has a reasonable suspicion that an individual already lawfully contacted or detained has committed a criminal violation of 8 USC § 1326(a) (unlawful reentry) that may be subject to an enhancement due to a previous conviction of an aggravated felony under 8 USC § 1326(b)(2), may detain the person for a reasonable period of time to contact federal immigration officials to verify whether the United States Attorney General has granted the individual permission for reentry and whether the violation is subject to enhancement (Government Code § 7284.6). No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has violated 8 USC § 1326(a) and the penalty may be subject to enhancement due to prior conviction for specified aggravated felonies, he/she may arrest the individual for that offense (Government Code § 7284.6).

An officer shall not detain any individual, for any length of time, for any other criminal immigration violation of federal immigration laws (Government Code § 7284.6).

An officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable whenever an individual is arrested for violation of 8 USC § 1326(a).

428.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
When notified that an officer has arrested an individual for violation of 8 USC § 1326(a) or under the authority of a judicial warrant, the supervisor should determine whether it is appropriate to:

(a) Transfer the person to federal authorities.

(b) Transfer the person to jail.

428.6 FEDERAL REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Absent an urgent issue of officer safety or other emergency circumstances, requests by federal immigration officials for assistance from this [department/office] should be directed to a supervisor. The supervisor is responsible for determining whether the requested assistance would be permitted under the California Values Act (Government Code § 7284.2 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

428.7 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this [department/office] will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373; Government Code § 7284.6):

(a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials

(b) Maintaining such information in [department/office] records

(c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity

Nothing in this policy restricts sharing information that is permissible under the California Values Act.

428.7.1 IMMIGRATION DETAINERS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 (Government Code § 7284.6).

Notification to a federal authority may be made prior to release of an individual who is the subject of a notification request only if the individual meets one of the following conditions (Government Code § 7282.5; Government Code § 7284.6):

(a) The individual has been arrested and had a judicial probable cause determination for a serious or violent felony identified in Penal Code § 667.5(c) or Penal Code § 1192.7(c).

(b) The individual has been arrested and had a judicial probable cause determination for a felony punishable by time in a state prison.

(c) The individual has been convicted of an offense as identified in Government Code § 7282.5(a).

(d) The individual is a current registrant on the California Sex and Arson Registry.

(e) The individual is identified by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's Immigration and Customs Enforcement as the subject of an outstanding federal felony arrest warrant.

428.7.2 NOTICE TO INDIVIDUALS

Individuals in custody shall be given a copy of documentation received from U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) regarding a hold, notification, or transfer request along with information as to whether the Alameda Police Department intends to comply with the request (Government Code § 7283.1).

If the Alameda Police Department provides ICE with notification that an individual is being, or will be, released on a certain date, the same notification shall be provided in writing to the individual and to his/her attorney or to one additional person who the individual may designate (Government Code § 7283.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

428.7.3 ICE INTERVIEWS

Before any interview regarding civil immigration violations takes place between ICE personnel and an individual in custody, the Alameda Police Department shall provide the individual with a written consent form that explains the purpose of the interview, that the interview is voluntary, and that he/she may decline to be interviewed or may choose to be interviewed only with his/her attorney present. The consent form must be available in the languages specified in Government Code § 7283.1.

428.7.4 TRANSFERS TO IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Members shall not transfer an individual to immigration authorities unless one of the following circumstances exist (Government Code § 7282.5; Government Code § 7284.6):

(a) Transfer is authorized by a judicial warrant or judicial probable cause determination.

(b) The individual has been convicted of an offense as identified in Government Code § 7282.5(a).

(c) The individual is a current registrant on the California Sex and Arson Registry.

(d) The individual is identified by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's Immigration and Customs Enforcement as the subject of an outstanding federal felony arrest warrant.

428.7.5 REPORTING TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The Investigations Division supervisor shall ensure that data regarding the number of transfers of an individual to immigration authorities, as permitted by Government Code § 7284.6(a)(4), and the offense that allowed for the transfer is collected and provided to the Records Supervisor for required reporting to the DOJ (Government Code § 7284.6(c)(2)(see the Records Section Policy).

428.8 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)).

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)).

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigations Division supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case. The Investigations Division supervisor should:

(a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.

(b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.

(c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
2. Form I-918 Supplement B certification shall be completed if the victim qualifies under Penal Code § 679.10 (multiple serious offenses). Form I-914 Supplement B certification shall be completed if the victim qualifies under Penal Code § 236.5 or Penal Code § 679.11 (human trafficking).

(d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

(e) Inform the victim liaison of any requests and their status.

428.8.1 TIME FRAMES FOR COMPLETION

Officers and their supervisors who are assigned to investigate a case of human trafficking as defined by Penal Code § 236.1 shall complete the above process and the documents needed for indicating the individual is a victim for the T visa application within 15 business days of the first encounter with the victim, regardless of whether it is requested by the victim (Penal Code § 236.5).

Officers and their supervisors shall complete the above process and the documents needed certifying victim cooperation for a U visa or T visa application pursuant to Penal Code § 679.10 and Penal Code § 679.11 within 30 days of a request from the victim, victim's family, or authorized representative (as defined in Penal Code § 679.10 and Penal Code § 679.11) related to one of their assigned cases. If the victim is in removal proceedings, the certification shall be processed within seven days of the first business day following the day the request was received.

428.8.2 REPORTING TO LEGISLATURE

The Investigations Division supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure that certification requests are reported to the Legislature in January of each year and include the number of certifications signed and the number denied. The report shall comply with Government Code § 9795 (Penal Code § 679.10; Penal Code § 679.11).

428.8.3 POLICE REPORTS

Upon request, an officer or supervisor should provide a victim or authorized representative with a copy of the report filed by the victim within seven days of the request (Penal Code § 679.10).

428.9 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure that all appropriate members receive training on immigration issues.

Training should include:

(a) Identifying civil versus criminal immigration violations.

(b) Factors that may be considered in determining whether a criminal immigration violation has been committed.

(c) Prohibitions contained in the California Values Act (Government Code § 7284 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Immigration Violations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Crown Memorial State Beach

429.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that efficient and effective police services are provided to the areas known as South Shore Beach and Crown Memorial State Beach, by clearly defining police agency responsibilities.

It is the policy of this department to respond to all calls for service on the Beach and State Park, and investigate public offenses which have been committed.

Cooperation between Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Parks District Police Department is important to ensure the safety and satisfaction of the public while visiting these recreational areas.

Nothing in this order is intended to diminish in any way the powers and authorities vested in the Alameda Police Department or the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department.

429.1.1 CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

The Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department have concurrent policing jurisdiction on these recreational areas. The Departments agree to a shared approach to policing responsibilities, as outlined in the Cooperative Policing Agreement between both agencies.

Both the Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department will patrol the Beach and State Park areas and be responsible for the proper investigation and disposition of all calls for service received by their departments.

429.1.2 IN PROGRESS CRIMES/SERIOUS INCIDENTS

Under most circumstances the Alameda Police Department will be in the best position to respond quickly to in-progress crimes and serious emergencies. For this reason direct routing of 911 calls will be to the Alameda Police Department dispatch center.

Since on-site East Bay Regional Park District Police Officers may be in a better position to respond, the Alameda Police Dispatch Center will immediately notify the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department Dispatch Center of any in-progress crime or emergency situation. This will not only insure a prompt response to the situation, it will insure the safety of any police officers or East Bay Regional Park District personnel who may be on scene or in the area.

The Dispatch Centers will coordinate the response of field units to the incident.

If the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department receives the initial report of an in-progress crime or a serious emergency, it shall immediately notify the Alameda Police Department dispatch center and also dispatch East Bay Regional Park District Police units as appropriate, including notification of on-scene park staff. The Alameda Police Department will advise of its intended response to ensure proper coordination and division of responsibilities among responding units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The first arriving police units, whether from Alameda or the East Bay Park District, shall handle and investigate the incident. Responsibility for continued handling of the incident shall remain with the initiating unit, unless it is mutually decided that lead responsibility should reside with the other agency.

429.1.3 PUBLIC DISORDER/SPECIAL EVENTS

The East Bay Regional Park District Police Department shall ensure adequate on-site police coverage, especially during periods of peak use, to handle any crime or public disorder problems, so that problems are not displaced to the Alameda Police Department's jurisdiction.

The East Bay Regional Park District Police Department shall advise the Alameda Police Department of any special events which are likely to create public safety demands or problems. The East Bay Regional Park District Police Department will allocate sufficient resources to manage any such events.

Should it appear the East Bay Regional Park District Police Departments efforts require support from the Alameda Police Department, supervisory or command staff personnel from each Department shall confer promptly and decide upon a joint strategy.

429.1.4 MAJOR CASE INVESTIGATION RESPONSIBILITY

Both initial and follow-up investigative responsibilities shall be assumed by personnel of the agency which arrives on scene first, with the following exceptions:

On-scene personnel or follow-up investigators mutually determine that investigative responsibilities shall be assumed by the other agency. (The seriousness of the case shall not be a factor in making this determination).

The crime is related to an ongoing investigation and should be consolidated or coordinated closely with that investigation, or the case is of significant interest to the Alameda Police Department or the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department. A joint investigation may be conducted if the Departments agree that such an approach is desirable.

Whenever Alameda Police Officers or East Bay Regional Park District Police Officers have on-viewed an incident and initiated an investigation, pending response by the other agency, that agency shall retain investigative responsibility if the investigation has progressed to the point where transfer of responsibility is not practical. Notwithstanding these considerations, the other agency may still request that investigative responsibility be transferred pursuant to a police objective.

Resolution of disputed cases will be handled in accordance with section D of the Cooperative Police Agreement between the Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

429.1.5 INFORMATION EXCHANGE

Both the Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department acknowledge the importance of timely, regular communication at all levels, and commit to implement procedures to assure such communication.

The Alameda Police Department and the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department shall exchange copies of all crime reports or reports of significant contacts with possible criminal subjects whenever such reports may be of benefit or interest to the other agency. It shall be the responsibility of the appropriate investigations division personnel to forward copies of reports to the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department when appropriate.

Copies of reports received from the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department will be forwarded to the records supervisor who shall conduct a file check to ensure that there is no duplicate reporting.

Investigators from the Alameda Police Department shall confer with East Bay Regional Park District Police Department on cases or subjects of mutual interest. The commander of the Investigations Division shall meet with the commander of the East Bay Regional Park Police Department Investigations Division at least quarterly.

Supervisory and command staff from the Alameda Police Department shall meet periodically with commanders and supervisors from the East Bay Regional Park District Police Department to assure high levels of cooperation and coordination between the two agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Emergency Utility Service

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City Public Works Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

430.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES

The City's responsibility ends at the water meter; any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business is the customer's responsibility.In an emergency, the Fire Department or Public Works can only turn off the valve at the meter. The citizen can normally accomplish this.

If a break occurs on the City side of the meter, the regional water service provider for the City of Alameda, (East Bay Municipal Utility District), should be called as soon as practical by the Communications Center.

If a broken water line occurs on Fleet Industrial Supply Center (FISC) property, the Public Works Department shall be notified.

430.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. Alameda Municipal Power should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

430.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS, ETC.

Public Works maintains the reservoirs and public water equipment, as well as several underpass and other street drainage pumps. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

430.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for municipal utility emergencies is maintained by the Communications Center.

430.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE

In the event of a malfunctioning traffic signal, the Public Works Department shall be notified.

430.2.1 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon observing a damaged or malfunctioning signal, the officer will advise the Communications Center of the location and problem with the signal. The dispatcher should make the necessary notification to the Public Works Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

430.2.2 STREET LIGHTS

The appropriate responder for damaged/malfunctioning street lighting is Alameda Municipal Power.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Accidents or Injuries Occurring on City Property

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

431.1.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the department to protect the city from unjust claims. Consequently, investigations of accidents or injuries occurring on city property must be thorough and complete. Personnel should know that the city, a municipal corporation, can sue and be sued.

431.1.2 INVESTIGATIONS PROCEDURE

Personnel investigating accidents or injuries where street, sidewalks, or other city owned property is the alleged proximate cause of an accident or injury, or is said to be defective, shall:

- Have any injured person treated at Alameda Hospital's Emergency Care Center (ECC) and if treatment is refused, note this fact in the report.
- Examine the area of the accident or injury and locate any defect or proximate cause.
- Interview and take written statements from witnesses and victim.
- Obtain photographs to show conditions of the area at the time of the accident.
- Complete report.
- Complete necessary insurance forms.
- Minor injuries that occur in city parks will be handled by Recreation and Parks Department personnel unless the cause is alleged defective equipment in which case the procedure outlined above will be followed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Patrol Rifles

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to more effectively and accurately address the increasing level of fire power and body armor utilized by criminal suspects, the Alameda Police Department will make patrol rifles available to qualified sworn personnel as an additional and more immediate tactical resource.

432.2 PATROL RIFLE

It is the policy of the department that each patrol vehicle will be equipped with a patrol rifle and that patrol personnel shall be responsible for its use according to department policy. Each rifle assigned to the patrol division shall be numbered to match the vehicle which it is deployed in.

432.2.1 DEFINITION

A patrol rifle is an authorized weapon which is owned by the Department and which is made available to properly trained and qualified officers as a supplemental resource to their duty handgun. No personally owned rifles may be carried for patrol duty unless pre-approved in writing by the Chief of Police and the department Rangemaster.

432.3 SPECIFICATIONS

Only weapons and ammunition that meet agency authorized specifications, approved by the Chief of Police, and issued by the Department may be used by officers in their law enforcement responsibilities. The authorized patrol rifle issued by the Department is the AR-15 style rifle chambered in 5.56mm/.223 caliber.

432.4 RIFLE MAINTENANCE

(a) Primary responsibility for maintenance of patrol rifles shall fall on the Rangemaster or Range Officer who shall inspect and service each patrol rifle on a regular basis.

(b) Each patrol officer carrying a patrol rifle may be required to field strip and clean an assigned patrol rifle as needed.

(c) Each patrol officer shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned patrol rifle.

(d) Each patrol rifle shall be subject to inspection by a supervisor or the Rangemaster at any time.

(e) No modification shall be made to any patrol rifle without prior written authorization from the Rangemaster or armorer.

(f) The department Rangemaster shall be responsible for the completion of a department weapon inventory on an annual basis, to include all patrol rifles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

432.5 TRAINING

Officers shall not carry or utilize the patrol rifle unless they have successfully completed department training. Officers shall thereafter be required to successfully complete quarterly training and qualification conducted by a certified patrol rifle instructor.

Any officer who fails to qualify or who fails to successfully complete two or more department sanctioned training/qualification sessions within a calendar year will no longer be authorized to carry the patrol rifle without successfully retaking the initial patrol officers user's course and qualification.

432.6 DEPLOYMENT OF THE PATROL RIFLE

Officers may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the officer can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the officer reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When an officer is faced with a situation that may require the delivery of accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where an officer reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When an officer reasonably believes that there may be a need to deliver fire on a barricaded suspect or a suspect with a hostage.

(e) When an officer reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

432.7 DISCHARGE OF THE PATROL RIFLE

The discharge of the patrol rifle shall be governed by the Department's Deadly Force Policy, Policy Manual § 300.

432.8 PATROL READY

Prior to entering into service, personnel shall check to see that their assigned patrol vehicle is equipped with a tactical rifle in the *Lectro Lock.* If not, the officer shall obtain one, if available, from the rifle locker.

Any qualified officer carrying a patrol rifle in the field shall maintain the weapon in the "patrol ready" status until deployed. A rifle is considered "patrol ready" when it has been inspected by the assigned officer and meets the following conditions:

(a) The chamber is empty

(b) The rifle bolt is forward with the hammer down

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) There is a fully loaded magazine in the rifle with no more than 28 rounds

(d) The dust cover is closed

(e) The rifle is secured in the patrol vehicle's *Lectro Lock* rifle rack, and *the Lectro* Lock operates as designed.

If any of these conditions are not met, the weapon shall be removed from the vehicle and corrected.

432.9 RIFLE STORAGE

(a) When not in use, patrol rifles will be stored in the department rifle locker in rifle racks with the magazine removed, bolt open, and bore flag in chamber.

(b) At the start of each assigned shift, any qualified, on-duty officer may contact the Watch Commander or a patrol supervisor for access to the department rifle locker.

(c) At the end of the assigned officer's shift, the patrol rifle will be returned to Patrol Ready status and secured in his/her assigned *vehicle's Lectro* Lock, or secured in the department rifle locker.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Marine Patrol

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to operate its patrol boat and personal watercraft according to prescribed procedures, and in accordance with the California Boating Law.

433.2 MARINE PATROL OFFICER DEFINED

A Marine Patrol Officer is an officer trained and certified through P.O.S.T. and the Department of Boating and Waterways. The Marine Patrol Officer will then be regularly assigned to duty aboard the Alameda Police Department patrol boat and personal watercraft.

433.3 WATER RESCUE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Alameda Fire Department is designated as the primary water rescue agency in the City of Alameda. The Alameda Police Department and the Marine Patrol will respond to water rescue incidents in a support role. In the event of a water rescue incident that involves or potentially involves criminal activity, police and fire command will coordinate all available personnel, resources, and equipment to facilitate a safe rescue or recovery. Such responses should always consider the safety of the public and responding personnel. Nothing in this order precludes any member of this department from initiating a water rescue attempt as dictated by emergency circumstances.

433.4 PATROL BOAT AND PERSONAL WATERCRAFT OPERATION

The patrol boat and personal watercraft are useful tools used in marine patrol and search and rescue incidents. The Marine Patrol Officer will maintain a professional public image at all times.

The patrol boat and personal watercraft shall generally patrol the waters surrounding the city limits of Alameda. The personal watercraft will provide the ability to rescue boaters or people imperiled in the surrounding waters when conventional rescue by boat would place the crew and/or equipment at risk. The personal watercraft may also be used for routine marine patrol or related work where a small and low draft vessel would provide an advantage. The personal watercraft will allow close quarter maneuvering and access to areas in shallow water and close to shore.

Marine Patrol Officers shall be alert to marine patrol activities and/or incidents in the waters of nearby jurisdictions and in conjunction with the United States Coast Guard Operations.

The Marine Patrol and its officers shall be available for response to all calls for search and rescue while underway.

A minimum of two Marine Patrol Officers shall be aboard the patrol boat during the daylight hours. A minimum of three Marine Patrol Officers should be aboard the patrol boat during the hours of darkness. The personal watercraft should be operated only during the hours of sunrise to sunset, or otherwise in an extreme emergency situation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

433.4.1 MARINE PATROL PROCEDURES

Marine Patrol Officers shall operate the patrol boat and personal watercraft in accordance with the following rules:

1. All operations shall emphasize public safety, boating safety, search and rescue, and crime prevention.

2. The Marine Patrol unit shall consist of an operator and a deck hand. During the hours of darkness, the three officer patrol unit shall consist of an operator and two deck hands. The deck hand(s) shall be responsible for arrests, citations, reports, operating the radio, assisting with vessel towing, basic boat handling and acting as a lookout. The operator shall be responsible for the safe operation of the boat. The operator and deck hand(s) may alternate.

3. Marine Patrol Officers shall wear personal flotation devices at all times during hazardous weather and sea state conditions. A personal flotation device is to be worn at all times while the personal watercraft is underway and also while on the patrol boat during the hours of darkness.

4. The lanyard kill switch shall be worn at all times, by the Marine Patrol Officer, on the left side of a belt or personal flotation device, when operating the personal watercraft.

5. The normal patrol speed shall be 5 mph. When the boat and personal watercraft are responding to an emergency, and the blue light and siren are in operation (code 3), the operator shall give due consideration to the wake of the boat, the damage the wake may cause, and adjust the boat's speed accordingly. During emergency runs, all the marine rules of "right of way" still apply. A safe speed shall be maintained at all times.

6. The towing of a disabled vessel that is dead in the water is permissible where appropriate. The tow shall be to the nearest available dock or mooring. Disabled vessels in need of towing that are already in dock shall be referred to a commercial towing service. In the interest of promoting boating safety and as a courtesy to the disabled vessel's operator, vessels that are towed should be given a safety equipment inspection whenever possible.

7. Marine Patrol Officers shall maintain a daily operations and maintenance log for both the patrol boat and personal watercraft.

8. Marine Patrol Officers shall maintain proper decorum at all times while on patrol. Only an approved uniform shall be worn. Bow riding is prohibited unless necessary in a rescue operation.

9. Civilians shall be permitted aboard the patrol boat when necessary for their safety, in custody, or when approved by the Marine Patrol Commander/Watch Commander.

10. A personal flotation device shall be put on all handcuffed and arrested persons prior to transport.

11. Marine Patrol officers shall operate the patrol boat and personal watercraft in a safe and prudent manner at all times, bearing in mind such hazards as water obstructions, changing tides, and navigatible channels and water ways.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Aircraft Accidents

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide [department/office] members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Management Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

434.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

434.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

434.3 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

(a) Protect persons and property.

(b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.

(c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.

(d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.

(e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.

(f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

434.3.1 COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Depending on the scope and severity of the air crash, it is highly recommended that the on-scene incident commander activate the Incident Command System (ICS) as soon as possible.

434.4 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

434.5 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this [department/office], the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

(a) Fire department

(b) Appropriate airport tower

(c) Emergency medical services (EMS)

434.6 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

(a) FAA.

(b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.

(c) [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.

(e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.

(f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this [department/office] will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene [department/office] supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

434.7 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.

(b) Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.

(c) Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.

(d) Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

434.8 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the City of Alameda shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of APD members deployed to assist; other City resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

434.8.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

(a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.

(b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.

(c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.

1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).

(d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.

(e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

434.8.2 WITNESSES

Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

(a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.

(b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.

(c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.

(d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.

(e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

434.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Press Information Officer ([PIO]) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The [PIO] should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Coast Guard Island

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to service the Integrated Support Command at Coast Guard Island in strict conformity to the existing agreement between the Support Center and the Alameda Police Department.

The Integrated Support Command is located on Coast Guard Island which is within the city limits of Alameda. Access is through Oakland via a causeway which passes over the Brooklyn Basin. A sign has been posted on the causeway to designate the city limits of Oakland and Alameda. The Integrated Support Command has a limited security force and may require Alameda Police Department assistance for serious incidents.

435.1.1 PROCEDURE

(a) When requested, the Department shall respond with sufficient units to handle the reported problem. Personnel receiving calls for assistance will obtain the name, rank, and location of the caller.

(b) Requests for assistance will be limited to serious crimes or incidents beyond the control of Coast Guard personnel. Department personnel will not provide routine patrol of the base.

(c) Officers responding to Coast Guard Island will have the full authority to conduct any necessary investigation determined appropriate to the situation. They may direct Coast Guard personnel to assist them as necessary through the Officer of the Day (OOD) or other person in charge.

(d) Officers conducting an investigation of an incident will cooperate with Coast Guard Intelligence or FBI personnel who may be present at the scene, assuring a successful joint investigation.

(e) Officers will recognize that the delegated authority to conduct investigations on Coast Guard Island carries with it the responsibility to consult with appropriate Coast Guard authorities. (i.e. Legal Officer, OOD), in order that compliance with military regulations and federal laws is assured.

(f) If an arrest of any military personnel is necessary, the arrestee may be turned over to the OOD of the Integrated Support Command.

(g) Any decision to prosecute will be determined by the appropriate legal staffs after the investigative facts are determined.

(h) APD personnel shall appear as witnesses and present evidence at any trial or court martial which may result from their investigations on Coast Guard Island.

A copy of this general order will be forwarded to the command of the Integrated Support Command who will see that it is distributed to their personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Field Training Officer Program

436.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Field Training Officer Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Alameda Police Department.

It is the policy of this [department/office] to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Officer Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment, and possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive, and professional manner.

436.1.1 PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Normally, the first and tenth weeks of the program shall focus on the refinement of basic skills as learned in the basic academy as they pertain to performing the police mission in the City of Alameda. By the end of the training program - usually to be eighteen (18) weeks in duration - the successful trainee must demonstrate to his/her training officer(s) and his/her supervisor(s), that he/she has the ability to adequately perform all duties required of an Alameda Police Officer. The duration of the program may be adjusted for a lateral recruit who is eligible for the accelerated FTO program.

436.1.2 PROGRAM CONTENT AND FORMAT

This program shall be modeled pursuant to the FTO program compiled by Glenn F. Kaminsky and Dr. Michael D. Roberts, and taught in POST approved FTO seminars. Basically, the program shall consist of two (2) weeks of In-House training and a sixteen (16) week Field Training Program.

(I). IN-HOUSE TRAINING - The purpose of this portion of the Field Training Officer Program is to enable the newly hired officers to receive training, as described below, to sufficiently achieve an effective and meaningful transition from the basic police officer academy or their previous employer (in case of the newly hired lateral entry officers) to the field training portion of the program. This program may be two (2) working weeks or less in duration, during the first and tenth weeks of the program and shall consist the following (at a minimum):

(a) Introduction to the FTO Program, its objectives and procedures.

(b) Introduction to Police Department's organization, functions, work schedules, chain of command, overall duties and obligations, and city geography.

(c) Introduction to the philosophy of Community Policing relative to the Alameda Police Department.

(d) Range policies and procedures including practical firearms/weapons training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Practical training in defensive tactics, arrest and control techniques, and impact weapons.

(f) Practical training in vehicle operations traffic stops, and high risk vehicle stops.

(g) Practical training in search and seizure law, search techniques, including searches of persons, buildings and vehicles, including the use of K-9's.

(h) Introduction to how domestic violence pertains to law enforcement and our responsibilities.

(i) Introduction to different City Departments including City Hall, the Courts, the District Attorney's office, and the Fire Department.

(j) Practical training in different computer systems patrol officers use during the course of their shift.

(k) Practical training with the Identification/Property Bureau Section, the collection, packaging and documentation of evidence items.

(l) Practical training in the area of traffic accident and driving under the influence investigations.

(m) Practical training on how to identify persons under the influence of a controlled substance.

(n) Practical training with tactical communications and conflict resolution.

(o) Scenario training providing practical training on application of Department General Orders, and criminal and case law.

The FTO Sergeant shall insure that the most qualified instructors within the Department provide the above training and that the newly hired officer (s) receives all necessary forms and handouts required for the subsequent field training.

(II). FTO CYCLE

(a) This portion of the program shall be divided into four (4) 4-week phases except for those in the accelerated FTO program. Phase I shall be conducted by the primary Field Training Officer who shall, in conjunction with the FTO Sergeant and Lieutenant, determine whether or not the newly hired officer has corrected any discrepancies or weaknesses which affect the performance of the police patrol function.

(b) Subsequent Phases II and III shall be conducted by secondary FTO's who work on platoons differing from the platoon on which the primary FTO works. Whenever possible, the secondary FTO's shall be working on different shifts. Exceptions may be made for those in the accelerated FTO program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The last 4-week phase shall be conducted by the primary FTO who shall evaluate the trainee with respect to overall improvement and readiness with respect to performing all aspects of the patrol officer function. During this phase the trainee shall operate in a quasi-solo capacity. He/she shall operate the police vehicle, personally prepare all reports and conduct all investigations, and carry on all police related duties. The FTO will be in the car only as an observer-evaluator, unless the need for immediate intervention arises. During the last two weeks of this phase, the FTO will not be in uniform but shall wear neat casual clothing.

(d) Upon completion of the final phase of the program, the primary FTO shall prepare a comprehensive rating of the trainee which shall be presented at the final FTO meeting for the purpose of evaluating the trainee's level of success in completing the program.

(e) During this 16-week program, there should be at least four (4) general FTO meetings conducted at or close to the end of every four week phase, unless the trainee is in the accelerated FTO program. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss and evaluate the performance, progress and weaknesses of the trainee as well as other topics related to the program. In the event of trainee deficiencies which indicated the possibility of failing the training program, there shall be a special FTO meeting to develop a comprehensive remedial plan to insure that every possible means of assisting the trainee has been utilized.

(f) The FTO Program is the essential means by which goals and objectives are achieved, specifically, the production of a police officer capable of performing all patrol officer functions in a safe, skillful, efficient and professional manner. As such, the FTO must possess the requisite experience and performance skills as well as training skills necessary to become a reliable evaluator of the trainee and an effective instructor. The FTO must serve as a role model for the trainee with respect to all job related characteristics and functions. The FTO's professional and personal conduct should be exemplary and reflect the highest possible level of dedication to duty, idealism and job related knowledge and skills, keeping in mind that the effectiveness, image and future of the Department is substantially impacted by the quality of its personnel.

(g) The FTO has two primary roles; that of a police officer assuming full sector responsibility, and that of a trainee/evaluator of newly hired officers. His/her sector responsibilities are clearly defined in other Departmental publications. His/her role as a trainee/evaluator consists of providing on-going instruction and ratings.

436.1.3 PROGRAM RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for the FTO program is as follows:

(a) FTO Lieutenant - shall oversee the entire program to insure that it is being conducted in accordance with Departmental and program needs and objectives. The FTO Lieutenant shall have been previously awarded, or eligible for the award of a POST Supervisory Certificate, and shall successfully complete a POST-certified Field

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Training Supervisor/Administrator/Coordinator (SAC) Course prior to, or within 12 months of the initial promotion, appointment, or transfer to such a position.

(b) FTO Sergeant - shall insure that all patrol sergeants and training officers coordinate their efforts and perform all required functions relating to the training and evaluations of newly hired officers. The FTO Sergeant shall have been previously awarded or eligible for the award of a POST Supervisory/Administrator/Coordinator (SAC) Course prior to, or within 12 months of the initial promotion, appointment, or transfer to such a position.

(c) Personnel and Training Sergeant - shall be responsible for scheduling appropriate training schools for those officers selected to be field training officers. The FTO sergeant shall be responsible for the proper scheduling of the in-house academy portion of the program.

(d) Field Training Officer - shall conduct the actual training and evaluation process.

436.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training, and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

436.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

Members who wish to become FTO's must have the following minimum qualifications:

(a) At least one year of experience in the Department with at least one year in Patrol, and possession of a POST Basic Certificate (not Specialized).

(b) Exceeds performance appraisal standards in the rank of Police Officer.

(c) Above average skills in conducting investigations and report writing.

(d) Ability to manage a wide variety of interpersonal relations, including potentially violent situations.

(e) Teaching and evaluation skills.

(f) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.

A four-step process of application, selection, approval, and certification must be completed in order for a candidate to become an FTO. Interested, qualified officers shall apply by memorandum. The memorandum shall address the items listed above and include any additional qualifications the officer feels are pertinent. The memorandum shall be forwarded through the officer's Watch Commander to the FTO Lieutenant.

(I). SELECTION

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Selection will be made by a panel consisting of the FTO Lieutenant, FTO Sergeant, and one certified FTO.

(b) The panel will interview each candidate and may consider any information which pertains to an applicant's qualifications including, but not limited to, productivity, attendance record, report review record, and supervisor's evaluations.

(II). APPROVAL

(a) The Chief of Police shall have final approval over the selection of FTO candidates.

(b) The selection panel shall forward a list of candidates which are endorsed by a majority of the panel to the Chief of Police.

(c) The selection panel shall forward a list of candidates which are not endorsed by the panel to the Chief of Police with a statement as to the reasons for each rejection.

(III). CERTIFICATION

(a) Candidates who are approved by the Chief of Police shall attend a POST approved FTO course prior to certification and utilization as an FTO. FTO's shall complete 24-hours of POST approved update training every three years following completion of the Field Training Officer Course.

(b) The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall advise the FTO Sergeant whenever a candidate successfully completes an approved FTO course.

(c) The Personnel and Training Sergeant will be responsible to see that the candidate's FTO course certificate and FTO certification (approved by the Chief of Police) are placed in his personnel file.

(d) Each active Field Training Officer shall be evaluated by the trainee (at the end of their training program) and the FTO Supervisor/Administrator/Coordinator, regarding their performance as a Field Training Officer (annually). Any FTO or FTO Sergeant who fails to receive an "Exceeds Standards" rating on their "Overall Evaluation" category, identified as number 21 on the Department's Performance Appraisal, APD 103, shall be put on a six-month probation period. If the FTO or FTO Sergeant fails to achieve the "Exceeds Standards" rating the following evaluation period, that individual may be decertified by the Chief of Police upon the written recommendation of the FTO Lieutenant. Decertification letters approved by the Chief of Police shall be forwarded to the Personnel and Training Section for inclusion in the officer's personnel file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(IV). DURATION OF ASSIGNMENT

(a) Selection to the position of Field Training Officer will generally be for a period of three years, consistent with the recertification requirement.

(b) At the conclusion of the three year assignment, the Field Training Officer may elect to either opt out of the program or continue with the concurrence of the program Supervisor/Administrator/Coordinator.

(c) The Field Training Program Lieutenant will make a recommendation to the Captain of the Bureau of Operations on the continuance or discontinuance of a Field Training Officer in the program.

(d) Should both parties elect continuance of a Field Training Officer in the program; he/she will be sent to the required recertification course for another three year period.

(e) An officer will cease serving as a Field Training Officer upon permanent promotion to the rank of Sergeant.

436.2.2 TRAINING

An officer selected as a Field Training Officer shall successfully complete a POST certified (40-hour) Field Training Officer's Course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

All FTOs must complete a 24-hour Field Training Officer update course every three years while assigned to the position of FTO (11 CCR 1004).

All FTOs must meet any training mandate regarding crisis intervention behavioral health training pursuant to Penal Code § 13515.28.

436.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The FTO Program supervisor should be selected from the rank of sergeant or above by the Operations Bureau Commander or a designee and should possess, or be eligible to receive, a POST Supervisory Certificate.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program supervisor include the following:

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs

(b) Conduct FTO meetings

(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed

(d) Maintain, update, and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee

(e) Monitor individual FTO performance

(f) Monitor overall FTO Program

(g) Maintain liaison with FTO coordinators of other agencies

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy

(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to successfully complete a POST-approved Field Training Administrator's Course within one year of appointment to this position (11 CCR 1004(c)).

436.4 TRAINEE DEFINED

Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the Alameda Police Department who has successfully completed a POST approved Basic Academy.

436.5 REQUIRED TRAINING

Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program, consisting of a minimum of 18 weeks.

The training period for a lateral officer may be accelerated, depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, if the following are true: a) The officer has previously completed a POST-approved Field Training Program, or b) The officer has at least one year of previous experience performing general law enforcement duties, and c) The officer is recommended for acceleration by the Field Training Program Supervisor, and d) The Field Training Program Lieutenant and Bureau of Operations Captain concur with the Supervisor's recommendation, and e) All material in the Field Training Manual has been covered prior to advancement between phases and completion of the program Under no circumstances will the length of Field Training for any officer be less than ten weeks. To the extent practicable, entry level and lateral officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

436.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Alameda Police Department. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules, and regulations adopted by the Alameda Police Department.

436.6 EVALUATIONS

Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

436.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER

The FTO will be responsible for the following:

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO Coordinator on a daily basis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Review the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.

(c) Complete a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on his/her assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.

(d) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.

436.6.2 IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR

The Field Training Sergeant shall review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations. The Field Training Sergeant will also review and approve the Weekly Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor and /or Field Training Sergeant.

436.6.3 FIELD TRAINING ADMINISTRATOR

The Field Training Lieutenant will periodically review the Weekly Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor and/or the Field Training Sergeant.

436.6.4 TRAINEE

At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a confidential performance evaluation on each of their FTOs and on the Field Training Program.

436.7 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations

(b) End of phase evaluations

(c) End of training meeting between FTO Lieutenant, FTO Sergeant, Primary Field Training Officer, and the recruit's new Watch Commander and sergeant

(d) A Certificate of Completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training

(e) Field Training Program critique

436.7.1 DAILY/WEEKLY EVALUATIONS

(a) The daily evaluation process shall commence with the first week of training and continue thereafter for a period of 16 weeks. Evaluations shall be completed after each day of training using the Daily Observation Report (DOR). The Department has adopted the "Design PD" FTO software that allows automation of the DOR's completed by the FTO's. Once a week, the patrol division supervisor shall prepare a weekly evaluation using the same daily evaluation form used by the FTO.

(b) Daily evaluations shall be conducted and completed by the FTO at the end of their working day and, whenever possible, the FTO and trainee shall be allowed to respond

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

to the Department approximately one hour prior to the end of their shift for purposes of conducting and documenting the evaluations.

(c) All daily evaluations, along with any other pertinent information shall be maintained within the "Design PD" FTO software, accessible to FTO's via a protected password, with overall responsibility for maintenance by the FTO Lieutenant or his/her designee. Duplicate books can be printed at the discretion of the FTO Sergeant/Lieutenant and shall be kept within a 3-ring binder, referred to as the evaluation binder or "rookie book." Such books shall be kept within the locked FTO file cabinet, unless they are being used. Access to the file cabinet and binders is limited to program representatives and command officers.

(d) The Field Training Officer's attestation of each trainee's competence and successful completion of the Field Training Program and a statement that releases the trainee from the program, along with the signed concurrence of the department head, or his/her designate, shall be retained in department records based on current policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Obtaining Air Support

438.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of a police helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

438.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

438.2.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM ANOTHER AGENCY

After consideration and approval of the request for a helicopter, the Watch Commander, or his/her designee, will call the closest agency having helicopter support available. The Watch Commander on duty will apprise that agency of the specific details of the incident prompting the request.

438.2.2 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED

Police helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements

(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard

(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community

(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard

(e) Vehicle pursuits

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

440.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for temporarily detaining but not arresting persons in the field, conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and disposition of photographs.

440.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Consensual encounter - When an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions, or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field interview - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, temporary detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system, body-worn camera, or public safety camera when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-down search - A type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for dangerous weapons. It involves a thorough patting-down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable suspicion - When, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

Temporary detention - When an officer intentionally, through words, actions, or physical force, causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is required to restrict his/her movement without an actual arrest. Temporary detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person’s freedom of movement.

440.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department respects the right of the public to be free from unreasonable searches or seizures. Due to an unlimited variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to temporarily detain a person and complete a field interview (FI), pat-down search, or field photograph shall be left to the officer based on the totality of the circumstances, officer safety considerations, and constitutional safeguards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

440.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person, and conduct an FI, when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, shall not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicion.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent casual contact with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Alameda Police Department to strengthen community involvement, community awareness, and problem identification.

440.3.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

When initiating the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when considered with the totality of the circumstances, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include but are not limited to an individual's:

(a) Appearance or demeanor suggesting that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act

(b) Actions suggesting that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity

(c) Presence in an area at an inappropriate hour of the day or night

(d) Presence in a particular area is suspicious

(e) Carrying of suspicious objects or items

(f) Excessive clothes for the climate or clothes bulging in a manner that suggest he/she is carrying a dangerous weapon

(g) Location in proximate time and place to an alleged crime

(h) Physical description or clothing worn that matches a suspect in a recent crime

(i) Prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity as known by the officer

440.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Once a valid stop has been made, and consistent with the officer's training and experience, an officer may pat a suspect's outer clothing for weapons if the officer has a reasonable, articulable suspicion the suspect may pose a safety risk. The purpose of this limited search is not to discover evidence of a crime, but to allow the officer to pursue the investigation without fear of violence. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include but are not limited to:

(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of deadly weapons is involved.

(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.

(c) The hour of the day and the location or neighborhood where the stop takes place.

(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.

(e) The actions and demeanor of the suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other weapon.

Whenever practicable, a pat-down search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officershould be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.

440.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

All available databases should be searched before photographing any field detainee. If a photograph is not located, or if an existing photograph no longer resembles the detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

440.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject being photographed knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

440.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct. The subject should not be ordered to remove or lift any clothing for the purpose of taking a photograph.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

440.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken.

Access to, and use of, field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

440.6 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available members for the following:

(a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by Alameda Police Department members.

1. A written, verbal, or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

440.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be logged on the patrol camera photo log, with the Field Interview number noted on the log and the Photo Log file number, noted on the Field Interview Card narrative. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the photo will be retained by the Identification Bureau and made available to the appropriate investigative unit.

(a) If the photo and associated FI or document is relevant to criminal street gang enforcement, a digital copy will be made available to the Special Investigations Unit Supervisor. The Special Investigations Unit Supervisor will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed by Policy § 442.

(b) Photographs that do not qualify for Criminal Street Gang file retention or which are not evidence in an investigation with an assigned case number will be maintained by the Identification Bureau. These photographs will be purged as described in Policy § 440.7.1.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the detective may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be maintained by the Identification Bureau and logged under the corresponding Field Interview, Incident Card or report number.

440.7.1 PURGING THE FIELD PHOTO FILE

The Identification Bureau Supervisor will be responsible for periodically purging and destroying all such photographs more than one year old. Photographs that continue to serve a legitimate law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year that they are retained. Access to the FI photo file shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

440.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY

Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this agency during any contact other than an arrest may file a written request within 30 days of the contact. The request to review the status of the photograph/FI shall be directed to the office of the Chief of Police.

440.8.1 REVIEW PROCESS

Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or his or her designee will permit the individual to appear in person (any minor must be accompanied by their parent or legal guardian) for a review of the status of the photograph/FI.

Such a meeting will generally be scheduled during regular business hours within 30 days of the receipt of the written request. An extension of the 30-day limit may be made either upon the mutual convenience of the parties or if, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, there appears to be an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest which warrants a delay. If the delay could jeopardize an ongoing investigation, nothing in this policy shall require the Chief of Police to disclose the reason(s) for the delay.

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/FI is not intended to be a formal hearing, but simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet with the Chief of Police or his/her designee to discuss the matter.

After carefully considering the information available, the Chief of Police or designee will determine, generally within 30 days of the original meeting, whether the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and Alameda Police Department policy and, even if properly obtained, then whether there is any ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the photograph/FI.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and department policy and that there is an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the non-arrest photograph, the photograph/FI shall be retained according to this policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest photograph no longer exists or that it was obtained in violation of existing law or Alameda Police Department policy, the original photograph will be destroyed or returned to the person photographed, if requested. All other associated reports or documents, however, will be retained according to department policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest FI no longer exists or that the original F/I was not obtained in accordance with established law or Alameda Police Department policy, the original FI may only be destroyed upon the execution of a full and complete waiver of liability by the individual (and guardian if a minor) arising out of that field contact.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that any involved Alameda Police Department personnel violated existing law or department policy, the Chief of Police or designee shall

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

initiate a separate internal investigation which may result in additional training, discipline or other appropriate action for the involved employees.

The person photographed/FI'd will be informed in writing within 30 days of the Chief of Police's determination whether or not the photograph/FI will be retained. This does not entitle any person to any discovery or access to any law enforcement records not otherwise authorized by law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Criminal Organizations

442.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the Alameda Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

442.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

442.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this [department/office] to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

442.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No [department/office] member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for [department/office] use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for [department/office] use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for [department/office] use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

(a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.

(b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.

(c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

442.3.1 SYSTEM ENTRIES

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, field interview (FI), photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this [department/office], such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Section. Any supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Section in accordance with the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Section are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Records Supervisor may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

442.3.2 GANG DATABASES

The Chief of Police may approve participation by the gang unit in a shared criminal gang intelligence database, such as CALGANG®. Members must obtain the requisite training before accessing any such database.

It is the gang unit supervisor's responsibility to determine whether any report or FI contains information that would qualify for entry into the database. Prior to designating any person as a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate in a shared gang database; or submitting a document to the Attorney General's office for the purpose of designating a person in a shared gang database; or otherwise identifying the person in a shared gang database, the gang unit supervisor shall provide written notice to the person and, if the person is under the age of 18, to his/her parent or guardian of the designation and the basis for the designation, unless providing that notification would compromise an active criminal investigation or compromise the health or safety of a minor. Notice shall also describe the process to contest the designation (Penal Code § 186.34).

The person, an attorney working on his/her behalf or his/her parent or guardian (if the person is under 18 years of age) may request, in writing, information as to whether the person is designated as a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate in a shared gang database accessible by the [department/office], the basis for that designation and the name of the agency that made the designation. The [department/office] shall respond to a valid request in writing within 30 days, and shall provide the information requested unless doing so would compromise an active investigation or compromise the health and safety of the person if he/she is under 18 years of age (Penal Code § 186.34).

The person, or his/her parent or guardian if the person is under 18 years of age, may contest the designation by submitting written documentation which shall be reviewed by the gang unit supervisor. If it is determined that the person is not a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate, the person shall be removed from the database. The person and the parent or guardian shall be provided written verification of the [department/office]'s decision within 30 days of receipt of the written documentation contesting the designation and shall include the reason for a denial when applicable (Penal Code § 186.34).

The gang unit supervisor should forward reports or FIs to the Records Section after appropriate database entries are made. The supervisor should clearly mark the report/FI as gang intelligence information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

It is the responsibility of the Records Section supervisor to retain reports and FIs in compliance with the database rules and any applicable end user agreement.

Records contained in a shared gang database shall not be disclosed for employment or military screening purposes, and shall not be disclosed for the purpose of enforcing federal immigration law unless required by state or federal statute or regulation (Penal Code § 186.36).

442.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE

No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the [department/office]-approved criminal intelligence system only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of criminal intelligence system entries.

442.4.1 FILE CONTENTS

A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

(a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible [department/office] supervisor.

(b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Section or Property and Evidence Section, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents such as copies of reports, FI forms, the Communications Center records or booking forms.

(c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.

(d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

442.4.2 FILE REVIEW AND PURGING

The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

442.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION

[Department/Office] members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

(a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.

(b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.

(c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.

(d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

[Department/Office] supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Personnel and Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

442.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

[Department/Office] members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to [department/office] members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

442.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

The Investigations Division supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of [department/office] members who can:

(a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs, and maintain an above average familiarity with:

1. Any organization, associate or group of three or more persons that meets the definition of a criminal street gang under Penal Code § 186.22(f).

2. Identification of a person as a criminal street gang member and criminal street gang-related crimes.

3. The California Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act (Penal Code § 186.21 et seq.), associated crimes and what defines a criminal street gang (Penal Code § 186.22).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang-related crimes and information.

(c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes.

442.8 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

(a) The protection of civil liberties.

(b) Participation in a multiagency criminal intelligence system.

(c) Submission of information into a multiagency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.

(d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.

(e) The review and purging of temporary information files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Watch Commanders

444.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with department policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a Lieutenant heads each watch.

444.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING WATCH COMMANDER

When a Lieutenant is unavailable for duty as Watch Commander, in most instances the senior qualified patrol sergeant shall be designated as acting Watch Commander. This policy does not preclude designating a less senior sergeant as an acting Watch Commander when operational needs require or training permits.

444.3 DUTY LIEUTENANT

It is the policy of the Department that in the absence of a regular Watch Commander, a Duty Lieutenant shall be on call.

The Duty Lieutenant will be on call from 0700 hours on Monday until 0659 hours the following Monday.

If a Watch Commander is on duty during the week, weekend, or on any holiday, the Duty Lieutenant will be on call only during those hours when the regularly scheduled Watch Commander is off duty.

444.4 DUTY LIEUTENANT RESPONSIBILITIES

All lieutenants shall act as Duty Lieutenant on a rotational basis.

The Staffing Lieutenant will be responsible for scheduling the Duty Lieutenant. He/She shall post a current Duty Lieutenant schedule in the Communications Center.

The Duty Lieutenant will be responsible for staff supervision of the entire Department only during those times the regularly scheduled Watch Commander is off duty. He/She shall contact the on-duty supervisor each day for a briefing on all significant incidents, staffing levels, injuries to personnel, jail conditions, and other matters as needed. The Duty Lieutenant shall ensure that all such matters have been attended to, and that notifications have been made as required.

444.4.1 WHEN TO CONTACT THE DUTY LIEUTENANT

Sergeants shall contact the Duty Lieutenant whenever anything of a serious or unusual nature occurs. Should questions regarding department policy or procedure arise, the Duty Lieutenant should be contacted, day or night, for clarification.

Notification of the Duty Lieutenant does not relieve sergeants of their responsibility to notify certain Police Department personnel in cases of significant incidents, such as homicides, deaths, serious injuries to employees, etc.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Mobile Data System Use

448.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use and application of the Mobile Data System (MDS) system in order to ensure appropriate access to confidential records from local, state and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and the Communications Center.

448.2 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

448.3 POLICY

Alameda Police Department members using the MDS shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDS in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

448.4 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDS use is subject to the Information Technology Use and Protected Information policies.

Members shall not access the MDS system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDS by another member to their supervisors or Watch Commanders.

Use of the MDS system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks and communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from his/her supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the MDS system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDS system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDS or secure the MDS when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

448.4.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDS by the vehicle operator should be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. Information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative, tactical or safety needs should be transmitted over the radio.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

448.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Watch Commander or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a [dispatcher should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDS unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDS and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

(a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.

(b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a [dispatcher.

(c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDS.

448.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDS when the vehicle is not in motion.

448.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Watch Commander are notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

448.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

448.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING MDS

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDSs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDS is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center. It shall be the responsibility of the [dispatcher to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

448.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDSs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDS could cause some devices to detonate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

450.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this [department/office] while in the performance of their duties. Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, hand held or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to mobile audio/video recordings, interviews or interrogations conducted at any Alameda Police Department facility, authorized undercover operations, wiretaps or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices).

450.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio, video, or both, for use during the performance of their duties. Body-worn cameras (BWCs) are issued primarily to uniformed personnel along with personnel assigned to investigations.It is the policy of this department that members should activate the BWC when such use is appropriate to the proper performance of his or her official duties, where the recordings are consistent with this policy and law. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public. The recordings captured also assist the Department in establishing public accountability, procedural transparency, and assistance with criminal/civil proceedings including prosecution, litigation, and convictions.

450.3 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any [department/office]-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity for this [department/office], regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the [Department/Office]. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

450.4 SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The System Administrator is designated by the Chief of Police and has oversight responsibilities to include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Operation and user administration of the system;
2. System evaluation;
3. Training;
4. This policy and procedure review and evaluation will take place no less than once annually;
5. Coordination with IT regarding system related issues; and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

6. Ensure BWC files are retained in accordance with our retention requirements noted in this policy.

450.5 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

All members assigned BWCs must complete an agency approved and/or provided training program to ensure proper use and operation. No member of this department shall operate a BWC without first completing this training. Additional training may be required at periodic intervals to ensure the continued effective use and operation of the equipment, proper calibration and performance, and to incorporate changes, updates, or other revisions in policy and equipment.

Prior to going into service, each uniformed member, with the exception of those wearing Class A, will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a BWC, issued by the Department, and that it is in good working order. Equipment malfunctions shall be brought to the attention of the member's supervisor as soon as possible so that a replacement unit may be provided.

Uniformed members should wear the BWC in a conspicuous manner. Members shall ensure that the BWC is worn in such a way as to provide an unobstructed camera view of the officer's citizen contact. Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful.

When using a recorder, the assigned member should record his/her name, employee number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

For the purpose of this policy, any member contacting an individual suspected of violating any law or during the course of any official law enforcement related activity shall be presumed to be engaged in an investigation. This presumpiton shall not apply to contacts with other members conducted solely for administration purposes.It shall further be presumed that any individual contacted by a uniformed officer wearing a conspicuously mounted BWC will have knowledge that such a contact is being recorded. Officers are not required to obtain consent from a private person when:

1. In a public place;

2. In a location where there is no reasonable expectation of privacy;

3. The inside of a building or dwelling where the officer is lawfully present and engaged in the performance of official duties.

Members are encouraged to advise private persons they are recording if they are legally inside a private dwelling only via consent and it does not hinder officer safety.

All BWC files shall be securely downloaded no later than the end of each shift.Members shall place the BWC into any open slot on the Evidence Transfer Manager (ETM) docking station. This will allow the data to be transferred from the BWC through the ETM to Evidence.com (a highly secured web-based digital media storage facility).The data is considered impounded at this point

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

and the BWC is cleared of existing data. The BWC should not be removed from the ETM until the data has been uploaded and the battery has been fully recharged.

Each member shall be responsible for maintaining his/her own audio recordings until the media is either full or placed into evidence/safekeeping. Audio recordings should be downloaded no later than the end of each shift, prior to the member's departure. Should the member be unable to download the contents of his/her audio recorder prior to his/her departure, then the audio recorder should be downloaded no later than the beginning of the member's next duty day. Nothing in this policy prevents a supervisor from ordering an employee back to work to download the contents of his/her audio recorder, should the recordings be needed for an investigation.

Attach the connected report number to your recording in this format "1001234" (no dashes, no spaces).

450.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should take custody of a portable audio/video recording device as soon as practicable when the device may have captured an incident involving the use of force, an officer-involved shooting or death or other serious incident, and ensure the data is downloaded (Penal Code § 832.18).

Supervisors are responsible for ensuring members utilize the BWC and audio recording equipment according to protocol and policy guidelines. When calls for service are identified where recordings would enhance the mission of the Department, the supervisors should order officers responding to the call, via the police radio, to activate their BWCs.

The Inspectional Services Section will conduct periodic audits of recordings to ensure adherence to policy, assess performance, and for training purposes. Audits will be fair and impartial.

450.6 ACTIVATION OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

There are many situations where the use of the BWC is appropriate. This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation where use of the equipment may be appropriate.

Public contacts: Members shall record public contacts, whether in person or through telephonic means, in situations where he/she is operating in an official law enforcement capacity.

Non-public contacts: Members shall record non-public contacts where there is a likelihood enforcement action may be taken. These situations include, but are not limited to:

- Code 3 driving
- K-9 deployment
- Deployment of a firearm
- Probation/parole searches
- Protective sweeps
- Service of arrest or search warrants

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Public Meetings and Events: Members attending meetings involving the public (City Council, Alameda Housing Authority, etc.) may have their BWC off only with the expressed permission of the on duty watch commander. Events which are sponsored events by the Alameda Police Officer Association and "Ride Alongs" are exempt from this policy.

School Resource Officers (SROs)- When on school grounds, SRO's have the discretionary ability when to activate the BWC if such use is appropriate in performance of his or her official duties,

Audio only recordings shall be utilized in situations where the BWC becomes impractical (e.g. medical environment).

Communication between Law Enforcement Personnel outside the presence of any member of the public need not be recorded; provided, however, the body camera shall be immediately reactivated upon any public contact.

At no time should a member jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a body camera recorder. However, if a member fails to activate their BWC as required by this policy, the member will be subject to discipline.

450.6.1 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

Members of the [Department/Office] may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation (Penal Code § 633).

Members shall not surreptitiously record another [department/office] member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

450.6.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member’s direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

Officers may cease recording when encountering or interviewing a victim who is in a vulnerable position or who asks not to be video-recorded.

Officers may cease recording when interviewing a subject who does not want to be video-recorded and the officer feels obtaining the information or statements exceeds the importance of video evidence.

In all cases above, the officer should verbally express the intent to stop recording prior to turning off the equipment, and should verbally express it has resumed if later reactivated.The officers should consider whether activating another type of recording device, such as audio recording would be appropriate for memorializing the interaction.

Members shall cease audio recording whenever necessary to ensure conversations are not recorded between a person in custody and the person’s attorney, religious advisor or physician, unless there is explicit consent from all parties to the conversation (Penal Code § 636).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

450.6.3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

450.6.4 REQUEST FOR DELETION OF ACCIDENTAL RECORDING
In the event of an accidental activation of the recorder where the recording is of no investigative or evidentiary value, the recording employee may request that the recorded file be deleted by submitting an email request with sufficient information to locate the recorded file to the Services Division Commander who shall review the file, approve or deny the request, and forward to the System Administrator for action. All requests and final decisions shall be kept on file with the Services Division Commander.

450.7 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERS

Members are prohibited from using [department/office]-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with [department/office]-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate [department/office] business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the [Department/Office].

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Watch Commander. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for [department/office]-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements, and should notify the on-duty supervisor of such use as soon as reasonably practicable.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, harassment or ridicule.

BWCs shall be used only in conjunction with official law enforcement duties. The BWC shall not be used to record:

1. Encounters with undercover officers or confidential informants;
2. Conversations with law enforcement personnel that involve case tactics or strategy;
3. Strip searches;
4. When on break or otherwise engaged in non-business related activities; or
5. In any location where members have a reasonable expectation of privacy, such as a restroom or locker room.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

450.8 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS

Any time a member records any portion of a contact, the member shall categorize the video into the appropriate category to ensure the recording is retained if there is evidentiary value. The user should also record the related case/incident number and transfer the file in accordance with the current procedures for storing digital files. The member shall also document the existence of the recording in the related case report on the first line of the narrative. Transfers shall occur at the end of the member's shift, or any time the storage capacity is nearing its limit, or as otherwise directed by a supervisor. Videos that have no evidentiary value need to be changed from "uncategorized" to "No Evidentiary Value" and purged in accordance to the deletion schedule.

Members shall use the categorization and notation functions of Evidence.com to make notes within the system. Notes such as case numbers, suspect names, and citation numbers will facilitate flagging videos for review, discovery and retention. Members need not make notes on every recording, only recordings which should be retained according to the categorization schedule. Members shall designate retention of their videos in Evidence.com according to the nature of the incident (felony, misdemeanor, traffic stop, field interview, etc.) by using the categorization feature. Uncategorized videos will be deleted after 90 days so it is critical that videos are appropriately categorized.

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact or citizen complaint); the member shall promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording. Supervisors, managers, or system administrators may re-categorize recordings as they deem necessary.

450.8.1 RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

It is the responsibility of the member making the recording to categorize recordings in Evidence.com based upon the circumstances of the incident.Files should be securely stored in accordance with state records retention laws and no longer than useful for purposes of training or for use in an investigation or prosecution.All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization’s records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 90 days.

While it is critical to retain recordings of evidentiary value, it is important that files of insignificant incidents are deleted in a timely fashion according to schedule.The following retention schedule should serve as a guide:

1. Homicide - permanent
2. Inspectional Services - 6 year retention
3. Felony - 3 year retention
4. All Use of Force - 3 year retention
5. Liability to the City - 3 year retention
6. Misdemeanor (including traffic related misdemeanors) - 1 year retention

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

7. 5150 W&I - 1 year retention

8. Citations/Warnings - 1 year retention

9. Field Interview Card/Incident Card/ Public Contact- Minimum 180 day retention

10. 901a/Fatal - 3 year retention

11. No Evidentiary Value - 90 days

12. Public Relations - 2 years

13. Admin Interviews - 3 years

14. Uncategorized/Pending Review - Not to be used- Users will have to recategorize their BWCs from this category.

450.9 REVIEW OF RECORDINGS

Access to the data captured on the BWC is logged and subject to audit at any time. Access to the data from the system is permitted on a right to know, need to know basis. Employees authorized under this policy may review video according to the provisions of this policy.

Once uploaded to the server, personnel may view their own audio/video data at a department desktop computer. Access is automatically time/date stamped and records each access by name.

1. A member may review BWC files as it relates to their involvement in:

2. An incident for the purpose of completing a criminal investigation and preparing an official report

3. Prior to courtroom testimony or for courtroom presentation

4. For potential training purposes

Members may view all video that they appear in, either visually or audibly. Additionally, members may view other member's video if they were in close proximity of any functioning BWCs

Members with investigatory responsibilities may review BWC files under the provisions of this policy for the purpose of conducting official departmental business.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct or reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing the member’s performance.

Subsequent to an officer involved shooting, the initial interview of an involved officer should occur before the officer has reviewed any audio/video recordings of the incident. An involved officer will have the opportunity to review recordings after the initial statement has been taken.

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

1. Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.

3. By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

4. By members of the public involved in an active investigation after approval by a supervisor.

5. In compliance with a public records request, if permitted, and in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

All recordings should be reviewed by the Custodian of Records prior to public release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy). Recordings that unreasonably violate a person's privacy or sense of dignity should not be publicly released unless disclosure is required by law or order of the court.

Civilians shall not be allowed to review the recordings at the scene without supervisor approval.

450.10 RECORDINGS FOR TRAINING

A Portable Audio/Video Recorder file may be utilized as a training tool for individuals, specific units, and the Department as a whole. A recommendation to utilize a Portable Audio/Video Recorder file for such purpose may come from any source.

1. A member recommending utilization of a Portable Audio/Video Recorder file for training purposes shall submit the recommendation through the chain of command to the Bureau of Services Commander, or designee.

2. If a member objects to the showing of a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to staff to determine if the member's objection outweighs the training value.

3. The Bureau of Services Commander, or designee, shall review the recommendation and determine how best to utilize the Portable Audio/Video Recorder file considering the identity of the member(s) involved, sensitive nature of the incident, and the benefit of utilizing the file versus other means (Lexipol Policy, Training Bulletin, Officer Safety Bulletin, or additional training).

450.11 COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall appoint a member of the [Department/Office] to coordinate the use and maintenance of portable audio/video recording devices and the storage of recordings, including (Penal Code § 832.18):

(a) Establishing a system for downloading, storing and security of recordings.

(b) Designating persons responsible for downloading recorded data.

(c) Establishing a maintenance system to ensure availability of operable portable audio/video recording devices.

(d) Establishing a system for tagging and categorizing data according to the type of incident captured.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Establishing a system to prevent tampering, deleting and copying recordings and ensure chain of custody integrity.

(f) Working with counsel to ensure an appropriate retention schedule is being applied to recordings and associated documentation.

(g) Maintaining logs of access and deletions of recordings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Medical Marijuana

452.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this [department/office] with guidelines for investigating the acquisition, possession, transportation, delivery, production or use of marijuana under California's medical marijuana laws.

452.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Cardholder - A person issued a current identification card.

Compassionate Use Act (CUA) (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5) - California law intended to provide protection from prosecution to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of marijuana in the treatment of illness for which marijuana provides relief. The CUA does not grant immunity from arrest but rather provides an affirmative defense from prosecution for possession of medical marijuana.

Identification card - A valid document issued by the California Department of Public Health to both persons authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana and also to designated primary caregivers.

Medical marijuana - Marijuana possessed by a patient or primary caregiver for legitimate medical purposes.

Medical Marijuana Program (MMP) (Health and Safety Code § 11362.7 et seq.) - California laws passed following the CUA to facilitate the prompt identification of patients and their designated primary caregivers in order to avoid unnecessary arrests and provide needed guidance to law enforcement officers. MMP prohibits arrest for possession of medical marijuana in certain circumstances and provides a defense in others.

Patient - A person who is entitled to the protections of the CUA because he/she has received a written or oral recommendation or approval from a physician to use marijuana for medical purposes or any person issued a valid identification card.

Primary caregiver - A person designated by the patient, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the patient's housing, health or safety, who may assist the patient with the medical use of marijuana under the CUA or the MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5; Health and Safety Code § 11362.7).

Statutory amount - No more than 8 ounces of dried, mature, processed female marijuana flowers ("bud") or the plant conversion (e.g., kief, hash, hash oil), and no more than six mature or 12 immature marijuana plants (roots, stems and stem fibers should not be considered) (Health and Safety Code § 11362.77).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

452.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to prioritize resources to forgo making arrests related to marijuana that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by state or federal authorities.

California's medical marijuana laws are intended to provide protection to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of medical marijuana.

However, California medical marijuana laws do not affect federal laws and there is no medical exception under federal law for the possession or distribution of marijuana. The Alameda Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under California law and public resources.

452.3 INVESTIGATION

Investigations involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana generally fall into one of several categories:

(a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim.

(b) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a cardholder.

(c) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a non-cardholder.

452.3.1 INVESTIGATIONS WITH NO MEDICINAL CLAIM

In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the marijuana is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation if the amount is greater than permitted for personal use under the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act (Health and Safety Code § 11362.1; Health and Safety Code § 11362.2). A medicinal defense may be raised at any time, so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the marijuana was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

452.3.2 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A MEDICINAL CLAIM MADE BY A CARDHOLDER

A cardholder or designated primary caregiver in possession of an identification card shall not be arrested for possession, transportation, delivery or cultivation of medical marijuana at or below the statutory amount unless there is probable cause to believe that (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.78):

(a) The information contained in the card is false or falsified.

(b) The card has been obtained or used by means of fraud.

(c) The person is otherwise in violation of the provisions of the MMP.

(d) The person possesses marijuana but not for personal medical purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers who reasonably believe that a person who does not have an identification card in his/her possession has been issued an identification card may treat the investigation as if the person had the card in his/her possession.

Cardholders may possess, transport, deliver or cultivate medical marijuana in amounts above the statutory amount if their doctor has concluded that the statutory amount does not meet the patient's medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.77). Investigations involving cardholders with more than the statutory amount of marijuana should be addressed as provided in this policy for a case involving a medicinal claim made by a non-cardholder.

452.3.3 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A MEDICINAL CLAIM MADE BY A NON-CARDHOLDER

No patient or primary caregiver should be arrested for possession or cultivation of an amount of medical marijuana if the officer reasonably believes that marijuana is in a form and amount reasonably related to the qualified patient's current medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5). This arrest guidance also applies to sales, transportation or delivery of medical marijuana, or maintaining/renting a drug house or building that may be a nuisance if otherwise in compliance with MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.765).

Officers are not obligated to accept a person's claim of having a physician's recommendation when the claim cannot be readily verified with the physician but are expected to use their judgment to assess the validity of the person's medical-use claim.

Officers should review any available written documentation for validity and whether it contains the recommending physician's name, telephone number, address and medical license number for verification.

Officers should generally accept verified recommendations by a physician that statutory amounts do not meet the patient's needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.77).

452.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Officers should consider the following when investigating an incident involving marijuana possession, delivery, production, or use:

(a) Because enforcement of medical marijuana laws can be complex, time consuming, and call for resources unavailable at the time of initial investigation, officers may consider submitting a report to the prosecutor for review, in lieu of making an arrest. This can be particularly appropriate when:

1. The suspect has been identified and can be easily located at a later time.
2. The case would benefit from review by a person with expertise in medical marijuana investigations.
3. Sufficient evidence, such as photographs or samples, has been lawfully obtained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

4. Other relevant factors, such as available [department/office] resources and time constraints prohibit making an immediate arrest.

(b) Whenever the initial investigation reveals an amount of marijuana greater than the statutory amount, officers should consider the following when determining whether the form and amount is reasonably related to the patient's needs:

1. The amount of marijuana recommended by a medical professional to be ingested.
2. The quality of the marijuana.
3. The method of ingestion (e.g., smoking, eating, nebulizer).
4. The timing of the possession in relation to a harvest (patient may be storing marijuana).
5. Whether the marijuana is being cultivated indoors or outdoors.

(c) Before proceeding with enforcement related to collective gardens or dispensaries, officers should consider conferring with a supervisor, an applicable state regulatory agency or other member with special knowledge in this area, and/or appropriate legal counsel (Business and Professions Code § 26010; Business and Professions Code § 26060). Licensing, zoning, and other related issues can be complex. Patients, primary caregivers, and cardholders who collectively or cooperatively cultivate marijuana for medical purposes may be licensed or may have a defense in certain circumstances (Business and Professions Code § 26032; Business and Professions Code § 26033).

(d) Investigating members should not order a patient to destroy marijuana plants under threat of arrest.

452.3.5 EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not apply to, and officers should consider taking enforcement action for the following:

(a) Persons who engage in illegal conduct that endangers others, such as driving under the influence of marijuana in violation of the Vehicle Code (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5).

(b) Marijuana possession in jails or other correctional facilities that prohibit such possession (Health and Safety Code § 11362.785).

(c) Smoking marijuana (Health and Safety Code § 11362.79):

1. In any place where smoking is prohibited by law.
2. In or within 1,000 feet of the grounds of a school, recreation center or youth center, unless the medical use occurs within a residence.
3. On a school bus.
4. While in a motor vehicle that is being operated.
5. While operating a boat.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Use of marijuana by a person on probation or parole, or on bail and use is prohibited by the terms of release (Health and Safety Code § 11362.795).

452.3.6 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A STATE LICENSEE

No person issued a state license under the Business and Professions Code shall be arrested or cited for cultivation, possession, manufacture, processing, storing, laboratory testing, labeling, transporting, distribution or sale of medical cannabis or a medical cannabis product related to qualifying patients and primary caregivers when conducted lawfully. Whether conduct is lawful may involve questions of license classifications, local ordinances, specific requirements of the Business and Professions Code and adopted regulations. Officers should consider conferring with a supervisor, the applicable state agency or other member with special knowledge in this area and/or appropriate legal counsel before taking enforcement action against a licensee or an employee or agent (Business and Professions Code § 26032).

452.4 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Officers should provide information regarding a marijuana investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.

452.5 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE SECTION SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should ensure that marijuana, drug paraphernalia or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical marijuana is not destroyed pending any charges and without a court order. The Property and Evidence Section supervisor is not responsible for caring for live marijuana plants.

Upon the prosecutor's decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Property and Evidence Section supervisor should, as soon as practicable, return to the person from whom it was seized any useable medical marijuana, plants, drug paraphernalia or other related property.

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor may release marijuana to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Investigations Division supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Bicycle Patrol Unit

454.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Alameda Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas and their quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

454.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control, or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize their mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Watch Commander.

454.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a memorandum of interest to the appropriate Division Commander. Qualified applicants will be selected by the Command Staff. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.

(c) Good physical condition.

(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

454.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must complete an initial Department approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. Thereafter bicycle patrol officers should receive twice yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies.
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention.
- Operational tactics using bicycles.

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment including the helmet and riding gloves.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

454.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt with department badge and patches, and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts.

Optional equipment includes a radio head set and microphone, and jackets in colder weather. Turtleneck shirts or sweaters are permitted when worn under the uniform shirt.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

454.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, two batteries and a charger.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white with a "POLICE" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors front lights and a siren/horn satisfying the requirements of Vehicle Code §2800.1(b).

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Each bicycle shall be equipped with a steady or flashing blue warning light that is visible from the front, sides, or rear of the bicycle. (Vehicle Code § 21201.3)

Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to insure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by an approved technician.

Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance to be performed by a department approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Electric patrol bicycle batteries shall be rotated on the assigned charger at the end of each tour of duty. During prolonged periods of non-use, each officer assigned an electric bicycle shall periodically rotate the batteries on the respective charges to increase battery life.

Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor, or in the event of an emergency.

Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

454.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

Officers must operate the bicycle in compliance with the vehicle code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road under the following conditions (Vehicle Code § 21200(b)(1)):

(a) In response to an emergency call.

(b) While engaged in rescue operations.

(c) In the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Foot Pursuits

458.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot.

458.1.1 POLICY

It is the policy of this department when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit that officers must continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department personnel, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances. Absent exigent circumstances, the safety of department personnel and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department personnel.

458.2 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity shall not serve as justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits may place department members and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to a foot pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as:

(a) Containment of the area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.

(c) A canine search.

(d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.

(e) Air support.

(f) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the foot pursuit.

458.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

When reasonably practicable, officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit when:

(a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit; such an order shall be considered mandatory

(b) The officer is acting alone.

(c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another, or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.

(d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.

(e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.

(f) The physical condition of the officer renders him/her incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.

(g) The officer loses radio contact with the [dispatcher or with assisting or backup officers.

(h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space, isolated area or dense or difficult terrain, and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the foot pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient resources.

(i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.

(j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.

(k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(l) The officer or a third party is injured during the pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.

(m) The suspect's location is no longer definitely known.

(n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there is no immediate threat to department members or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

(o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other environmental conditions.

458.4 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

458.4.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should, at a minimum, broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

(a) Location and direction of travel

(b) Call sign identifier

(c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification

(d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known

(e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the foot pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the [dispatcher of his/her location and the status of the pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary, to include requesting medical aid as needed for officers, suspects or members of the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

458.4.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize non-essential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

458.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible; the supervisor does not, however, need to be physically present to exercise control over the foot pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-foot pursuit activity.

458.4.4 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES
Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the [dispatcher is responsible for:

(a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.

(b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.

(c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

(d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the foot pursuit.

(e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.

(f) Notifying the Watch Commander as soon as practicable.

(g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

458.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
The initiating officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at minimum:

(a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.

(b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.

(c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.

(d) Alleged offenses.

(e) Involved vehicles and officers.

(f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

(g) Arrestee information, if applicable.

(h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.

(i) Any property or equipment damage.

(j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

The supervisor reviewing the report will make a preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to support further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

458.6 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that officers, when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department members, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

School Resource Officer Program

459.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to cooperate with the Alameda Unified School District in providing a safe environment for students and faculty and to interact in a positive manner with the youth of the community by providing a School Resource Officer Program.

459.2 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The School District and the Police Department share the common goal of ensuring responsible juvenile behavior. The School Resource Officer Program is designed to form a partnership between the school administration, teachers, students, and the Police Department toward that end. Specific goals and objectives are:

(a) Create a greater respect for law and order in the public school system and minimize criminal activity.

(b) Identify youth in danger of becoming known to the criminal justice system and work with them to help them choose a more positive and socially acceptable way to conduct themselves.

(c) Alleviate tension and fear brought on by criminal activity on or near school campus.

(d) Enhance communication and understanding between students, their families, School District staff and the Police Department.

(e) Provide for direct action in the apprehension of criminal violators on or near the school campus as it relates to safety at the school.

(f) Maintain a regular office on the campuses of Alameda and Encinal High Schools, providing assistance to the school community on police related problems.

(g) Provide coordination of security measures for special school activities, such as sports events and dances.

(h) Reduce the need for Police Patrol Division response to the schools.

(i) Provide for more continuity and to establish better relationships with the school staff.

(j) Provide for School District input in the selection process of School Resource Officers.

459.3 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

One (1) School Resource Officer is assigned to each High School (Alameda and Encinal High School). Each School Resource officer will maintain an office for interviewing and counseling provided for them at their schools.

(a) School Resource Officers will be assigned to the Investigations Division and will be supervised by the Violent Crimes Unit Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) It will be a uniformed position, but School Resource Officers may wear appropriate civilian attire as the occasion requires, with the supervisor's approval.

(c) The working hours of the School Resource Officer will be established by the Division Commander with the flexibility necessary to achieve the stated goals and objectives of the program.

(d) The working hours of the School Resource Officer may require frequent adjustments to accommodate special events requiring their presence.

(e) The School Resource Officer will start work at the assigned school one week before the classes start for the students in the fall. This starting time corresponds with that of the school's administrative staff. This will generally be in the third week of August. The School Resource Officer shall continue to work at the school until the last day of the school year, generally the second week of June.

(f) During the school year the School Resource Officer shall:

1. Handle calls that are related to the school and would normally be directed to police.

2. Report all significant incidents to a police supervisor.

3. Investigate and followup on crimes reported at the schools.

4. Assist Patrol and Investigations personnel in the arrest of juveniles at the schools as a result of investigations not originated by the School Resource Officer.

5. Work closely with other officers of the Police Department in matters relating to the schools, youth gangs, and the community.

6. Assist the school administration with the prevention of crime and delinquency on campus.

7. Strive to increase student understanding and respect for law enforcement through interaction in informal situations and activities.

8. Interact with students relating to police/student problems and to be a focal point for quelling unrest on campus.

9. Develop and maintain lines of communication between School District staff, students, parents, and the Police Department.

10. Serve the school and the community as a source of information regarding City and Police functions.

11. Provide officer-in-classroom programs when requested. This might include educational presentations to staff and students regarding the criminal justice system, criminal activity, substance abuse education, and driver education.

12. Assist school staff in establishing policies that will contribute to the safety of the school staff and students.

13. Participate in student counseling and parent conferences, when appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

14. Provide testimony and technical assistance to the School District at expulsion hearings or other proceedings when appropriate.

15. Participate as a representative on the School Attendance Review Board (SARB).

16. Coordinate and supervise security measures at school activities in conjunction with a vice principal, including sports events, dances, plays, etc.

17. Work with the school administration in identifying gang activity or potential gang activities as related to school safety

18. Attend periodic meetings of School Resource Officers and related organizations.

19. Be a positive role model for youths through positive interaction and projection of a professional image.

20. Provide training for campus supervisors on maintaining a safe and secure environment.

21. Participate in Alameda Safe Schools Enforcement Team (A.S.S.E.T.) meetings as necessary.

(g) During summer and school breaks the School Resource Officer shall:

1. Work with school staff to prepare for the next school year.

2. Attend job related training in specific areas of need, e.g., Impact training.

3. Work with Investigations Division personnel assisting in their case assignments.

4. Participate in ongoing youth activities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

462.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for officers utilizing the Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) system. This policy will further establish guidelines for the deployment and actions permissible when using the system. The policy shall remain in effect until it is superseded, amended, or withdrawn.

(a) An ALPR system is a computer-based system that utilizes special cameras to capture license plate information. The ALPR system captures an infrared image of a license plate and converts it to a text file using Optical Character Recognition ("OCR") technology. The text is compared to various hot lists generated by local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, including the National Crime Information Center ("NCIC"), and generates an alert when there is a hit. The ALPR system identifies license plates and will not identify the person operating the motor vehicle. The Department may, as a separate step and for legitimate law enforcement purposes per the Federal Driver's Privacy Protection Act, and as set forth in this Policy, undertake to identify the owner of a vehicle in the event the ALPR system generates an alert, such as by running the license plate number through the State of California Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) database.

(b) It shall be the policy of this Agency that all Department members abide by the policy and its procedures set forth when using the ALPR system, thereby increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of its public safety efforts in a manner that safeguards the privacy concerns of law abiding citizens.

(c) The ALPR system shall be restricted to legitimate law enforcement uses for the purpose of furthering legitimate law enforcement goals and enhancing public safety. Such uses and goals include, but are not limited to, providing information to officers that will assist in on-going criminal investigations, crime prevention, crime detection, the apprehension of wanted persons, ensuring the safety of vulnerable individuals through the recovery of missing and endangered persons, and improving the quality of life in our community through the identification and removal of stolen or unregistered motor vehicles.

(d) The Department shall utilize hot lists which further the above specified goals of the ALPR system, where there is a legitimate and specific law enforcement reason for identifying a vehicle associated with an outstanding arrest warrant, vehicles related to missing persons investigations, vehicles associated with AMBER Alerts, stolen vehicles, vehicles that are reasonably believed to be involved in the commission of a crime, vehicles which are registered to or are reasonably believed to be operated by persons who do not have a valid operator's license or who are on the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

revoked or suspended list, vehicles with expired registrations, vehicles registered to persons who are subject to a restraining order issued by a court or by the Parole Board, or who are subject to any other duly issued order restricting their movements, vehicles registered to persons wanted by a law enforcement agency who are of interest in a specific investigation, or vehicles registered to persons who are on any watch list issued by a State or Federal agency responsible for homeland security when information has been received concerning a specific individual.

462.2 DEFINITIONS

ALPR – Automated License Plate Recognition System, or Automated License Plate Reader

ALPR System – The system in its entirety, including all ALPR cameras, software, and collected data

Alert – An audible and/or visual signal activated upon the read of a license plate by the ALPR system that has NOT BEEN VISUALLY VERIFIED by the officer against the photo in the ALPR system.

Tentative Hit – An alert by the ALPR system that HAS BEEN VISUALLY VERIFIED by the officer against the ALPR hotlist and photo but HAS NOT BEEN VALIDATED by the officer or dispatch as a live query transaction OR CONFIRMED AS VALID with the original entering agency.

Live Query Transaction – A hit by the ALPR system that HAS BEEN VALIDATED as active but HAS NOT BEEN CONFIRMED as valid by the entering agency.

Confirmation (Confirmed Hit) – A hit by the ALPR system that HAS BEEN CONFIRMED as valid and active by the original entering agency through secondary check.

Hotlist – Data files extracted from law enforcement databases which contain listings of stolen license plates, stolen vehicles, wanted persons, and other vehicles/persons actively being sought by a law enforcement agency such as Amber/Silver Alert vehicles/persons. These data extracts are generally facilitated numerous times per day in an effort to provide current data.

462.3 PROCEDURES

(a) Management

The Alameda Police Department, by and through the Chief of Police, is solely responsible for the day-to-day operation and management of the ALPR system and for all tasks ancillary to its operation and management. The Chief of Police shall assign Department personnel to operate and manage the ALPR system on a day-to-day basis.

The Chief of Police, through his or her designee, shall ensure that the ALPR system is operated in conformity with this Policy and other Department policies, procedures, rules and regulations. The Chief shall enforce this Policy and shall act as the Department Head for all disciplinary and enforcement actions for any violations by Department personnel.

(b) Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Installation and Functioning. ALPR cameras may be mounted on a marked cruiser or unmarked vehicle. ALPR equipment will passively read the license plates of moving or parked motor vehicles using ALPR optical character recognition technology and compare them against various hot lists uploaded or created by the Alameda Police Department. Scanned data files collected by the system will, on an ongoing basis, be automatically uploaded from the ALPR camera to the Department's ALPR database.

2. Hot Lists. Designation of hot lists to be utilized by the ALPR system shall be made by the Chief or his/her designee. Hot lists shall be obtained or compiled from sources as may be consistent with the purposes of the ALPR system set forth in this Policy. These sources may include:

- NCIC Stolen Vehicle files, as available;
- NCIC Stolen plates and Stolen Canadian plates, as available;
- NCIC Wanted persons, as available;
- NCIC Missing or Endangered person files, as available;
- NCIC Supervised Release (Federal Probationers), as available;
- NCIC Nationwide Domestic Violence Protection Orders, as available;
- NCIC Violent Gang and Terrorist Organization File, as available;
- NCIC Sexual Offender;
- DMV Records of Suspended/Revoked Registrations.

3. Training. No member of this Department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing Department-approved training.

4. Login/Log-Out Procedure. To ensure proper operation and facilitate oversight of the ALPR system, all users will be required to have individual credentials for access and use of the systems and/or data. A routine check to ensure the equipment is working properly should be done at the beginning of each shift by the user logging into the system.

5. Auditing and Oversight. To ensure proper oversight into the use of the system and adherence to this policy, all activities (plate detections, queries, reports, etc.) are automatically recorded by the system for auditing purposes. System audits shall be conducted by the Inspectional Services Section supervisor at least every six months during the first two years subsequent to implementation and no less than annually thereafter. The audit report shall include an explanation regarding any data retained longer than six months (e.g. data retained as evidence in a criminal case).

6. Permitted/Impermissible Uses. The ALPR system, and all data collected, is the property of the Alameda Police Department. Department personnel may only access and use the ALPR system for official and legitimate law enforcement purposes consistent with this Policy.

The following uses of the ALPR system are specifically prohibited:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

a. Invasion of Privacy: Except when done pursuant to a court order such as a search warrant, it is a violation of this Policy to utilize the ALPR to record license plates except those of vehicles that are exposed to public view (e.g., vehicles on a public road or street, or that are on private property but whose license plate(s) are visible from a public road, street, or a place to which members of the public have access, such as the parking lot of a shop or other business establishment).

b. Harassment or Intimidation: It is a violation of this Policy to use the ALPR system to harass and/or intimidate any individual or group.

c. Personal Use: It is a violation of this Policy to use the ALPR system or associated scan files or hot lists for any personal purpose.

Anyone who engages in an impermissible use of the ALPR system or associated scan files or hot lists may be subject to:

· criminal prosecution,

· civil liability, and/or

· administrative sanctions, up to and including termination, pursuant to and consistent with the relevant collective bargaining agreements and Department policies.

7. Required Steps Preliminary to Police Action. Hot lists utilized by the Department's ALPR system may be updated by agency sources more frequently than the Department may be uploading them, and the Department's ALPR system will not have access to real time data. Further, there may be errors in the ALPR's read of a license plate. Therefore, an alert alone shall not be a basis for police action (other than following the vehicle of interest). Prior to initiation of a stop of a vehicle or other intervention based on an alert, an officer shall undertake the following:

a. Verification of current status on hot list. An officer must receive confirmation, from someone or some system within the Department that the license plate is still stolen, wanted, or otherwise of interest before proceeding.

b. Visual verification of license plate number. Officers shall visually verify that the license plate on the vehicle of interest matches identically with the image of the license plate number captured (read) by the ALPR, including both the alphanumeric characters of the license plate and the state of issue, before proceeding with a traffic stop.

8. Use in Connection With Serious Crimes/Incidents. Use of the ALPR should be considered to conduct license plate canvasses in the immediate wake of any homicide, shooting, robbery, kidnapping, sexual assault or AMBER ALERT, or other major crime or incident.

(c) Database Access and Privacy Concerns

1. The ALPR system database and software resides in a data center featuring full redundancy and access controls. The data remains property of the Alameda Police Department, and is managed according to this Policy.

2. The ALPR system is governed by the Permitted/Impermissible Uses as outlined in this Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. The ALPR data contains no Personally Identifiable Information (PII) that may be used to connect license plate detection to an individual. It is only with permissible purpose that an investigator may make this connection (using other systems) and this access is already governed by the Federal Driver's Privacy Protection Act (DPPA).

4. All investigative queries into collected ALPR data are logged by user and available for auditing and review by the Department as outlined in this Policy.

(d) Data Retention

All data and images gathered by an ALPR are for the official use of the Alameda Police Department and because such data may contain confidential CLETS information, it is not open to public review. ALPR information gathered and retained by this Department may be used and shared with prosecutors or others only as permitted by law. All ALPR data downloaded to the server will be stored for a period of six months, and thereafter shall be purged unless it has become, or it is reasonable to believe it will become, evidence in a criminal or civil action or is subject to a lawful action to produce records. In those circumstances, the applicable data should be downloaded from the server onto portable media and booked into evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Homeless Persons

464.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that personnel understand the needs and rights of the homeless and to establish procedures to guide officers during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes. The Alameda Police Department recognizes that members of the homeless community are often in need of special protection and services. The Alameda Police Department will address these needs in balance with the overall mission of this department. Therefore, officers will consider the following when serving the homeless community.

464.1.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide law enforcement services to all members of the community, while protecting the rights, dignity and private property of the homeless. Homelessness is not a crime and members of this department will not use homelessness solely as a basis for detention or law enforcement action.

464.2 HOMELESS COMMUNITY LIAISON

The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to act as the Homeless Liaison Officer. The responsibilities of the Homeless Liaison Officer include the following:

(a) Maintain and make available to all department employees a list of assistance programs and other resources that are available to the homeless.

(b) Meet with social services and representatives of other organizations that render assistance to the homeless.

(c) Maintain a list of the areas within and near this jurisdiction that are used as frequent homeless encampments.

(d) Remain abreast of laws dealing with the removal and/or destruction of the personal property of the homeless. This will include:

1. Proper posting of notices of trespass and clean-up operations.
2. Proper retention of property after clean-up, to include procedures for owners to reclaim their property in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy and other established procedures.

(e) Be present during any clean-up operation conducted by this department involving the removal of personal property of the homeless to ensure that the rights of the homeless are not violated.

(f) Develop training to assist officers in understanding current legal and social issues relating to the homeless.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

464.3 FIELD CONTACTS

Officers are encouraged to contact the homeless for purposes of rendering aid, support and for community-oriented policing purposes. Nothing in this policy is meant to dissuade an officer from taking reasonable enforcement action when facts support a reasonable suspicion of criminal activity. However, when encountering a homeless person who has committed a non-violent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace, officers are encouraged to consider long-term solutions to problems that may relate to the homeless, such as shelter referrals and counseling in lieu of physical arrest.

Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent that such services may be appropriate.

464.3.1 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Homeless members of the community will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of the community. The fact that a victim or witness is homeless can, however, require special considerations for a successful investigation and prosecution. Officers should consider the following when handling investigations involving homeless victims, witnesses or suspects:

(a) Document alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and phone numbers of relatives and friends.

(b) Document places the homeless person may frequent.

(c) Provide homeless victims with victim/witness resources when appropriate.

(d) Obtain statements from all available witnesses in the event that a homeless victim is unavailable for a court appearance.

(e) Consider whether the person may be a dependent adult or elder, and if so, proceed in accordance with the Adult Abuse Policy.

(f) Arrange for transportation for investigation-related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.

(g) Consider whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution, even when a homeless victim indicates that he/she does not desire prosecution.

464.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the public. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of a homeless person.

When a homeless person is arrested or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property. Otherwise, the personal property should be collected for safekeeping. If the arrestee has more personal property than can reasonably be collected and transported by the officer, a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

supervisor should be consulted. The property should be photographed and measures should be taken to remove or secure the property. It will be the supervisor's responsibility to coordinate the removal and safekeeping of the property.

Officers should not conduct or assist in clean-up operations of belongings that reasonably appear to be the property of homeless persons without the prior authorization of a supervisor or the department Homeless Liaison Officer. When practicable, requests by the public for clean-up of a homeless encampment should be referred to the Homeless Liaison Officer.

Officers who encounter unattended encampments, bedding or other personal property in public areas that reasonably appears to belong to a homeless person should not remove or destroy such property and should inform the department Homeless Liaison Officer if such property appears to involve a trespass, blight to the community or is the subject of a complaint. It will be the responsibility of the Homeless Liaison Officer to address the matter in a timely fashion.

464.5 MENTAL ILLNESS AND MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

Some homeless persons may suffer from a mental illness or a mental impairment. Officers shall not detain a homeless person under a mental illness commitment unless facts and circumstances warrant such a detention (see the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy).

When a mental illness hold is not warranted, the contacting officer should provide the homeless person with contact information for mental health assistance as appropriate. In these circumstances, officers may provide transportation to a mental health specialist if requested by the person and approved by a supervisor.

464.6 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES

Sometimes homeless encampments can impact the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or departments when a significant impact to the environment has or is likely to occur. Significant impacts to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

465.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

465.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

465.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

(a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present (Penal Code § 69; Penal Code § 148).

(b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:

1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
2. Inciting others to violate the law.
3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer's effective communication with a suspect or witness.

(c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officers, him/herself or others.

465.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

465.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

(a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.

(b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.

(c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.

(d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.

(e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of Department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

465.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

(a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.

  1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.

(b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.

(c) The person consents.

  1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.

  2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Property and Evidence Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Crisis Intervention Incidents

466.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

466.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis - A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

466.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that persons in crisis may benefit from intervention. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with mental health professionals to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

466.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

(a) A known history of mental illness

(b) Threats of or attempted suicide

(c) Loss of memory

(d) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response

(e) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas

(f) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt

(g) Social withdrawal

(h) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation, lack of control

(i) Lack of fear

(j) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

466.4 COORDINATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Chief of Police should designate an appropriate Bureau Commander to collaborate with mental health professionals to develop an education and response protocol. It should include a list of community resources, to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

466.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior alone are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

(a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.

(b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation, use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.

(c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.

(d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.

    1. Prior to making contact, and whenever possible and reasonable, conduct a search of the Department of Justice Automated Firearms System via the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) to determine whether the person is the registered owner of a firearm (Penal Code § 11106.4).

(e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.

(f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.

(g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.

(h) Determine the nature of any crime.

(i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.

(j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

466.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed, responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm, courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (e.g., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

466.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the [dispatcher provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

(a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.

(b) Whether there have been prior incidents, suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.

(c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

466.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene of any interaction with a person in crisis. Responding supervisors should:

(a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.

(b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).

(c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.

(d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.

(e) At the discretion of the Bureau of Operations Commander, conduct an after-action tactical and operational debriefing, and prepare an after-action evaluation of the incident to be forwarded to the Bureau Commander.

Evaluate whether a critical incident stress management debriefing for involved members is warranted.

466.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

466.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested should be processed in accordance with the Mental Illness Commitments Policy.

466.10 NON-SWORN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Non-sworn members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as dispatching, records request, and animal control issues.

(a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.

(b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.

(c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

If a person's behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

466.11 EVALUATION

The Bureau Commander designated to coordinate the crisis intervention strategy for this department should ensure that a thorough review and analysis of the department response to these incidents is conducted annually. The report will not include identifying information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents and will be submitted to the Chief of Police through the chain of command.

466.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department will develop and provide comprehensive education and training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis.

This department will endeavor to provide Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved advanced officer training on interaction with persons with mental disabilities, welfare checks and crisis intervention (Penal Code § 11106.4; Penal Code § 13515.25; Penal Code § 13515.27; Penal Code § 13515.30).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Medical Aid and Response

467.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

467.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response.

467.3 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so.

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact the Communications Center and request response by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids, consistent with the Communicable Diseases Policy. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide the Communications Center with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

(a) The location where EMS is needed.

(b) The nature of the incident.

(c) Any known scene hazards.

(d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:

1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
2. Changes in apparent condition.
3. Number of patients, sex, and age, if known.
4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing, and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
5. Whether the person is showing signs or symptoms of excited delirium or other agitated chaotic behavior.

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel whether to transport the person for treatment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

467.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in extraordinary cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are unconscious, who have serious injuries or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

Officers should search any person who is in custody before releasing that person to EMS for transport.

An officer should accompany any person in custody during transport in an ambulance when requested by EMS personnel, when it reasonably appears necessary to provide security, when it is necessary for investigative purposes or when so directed by a supervisor.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

467.5 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive care or be transported. However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with a 72-hour treatment and evaluation commitment (5150 commitment) process in accordance with the Mental Illness Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person who is in custody still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

467.6 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies.

467.7 AIR AMBULANCE

Generally, when on-scene, EMS personnel will be responsible for determining whether an air ambulance response should be requested. An air ambulance may be appropriate when there are

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

victims with life-threatening injuries or who require specialized treatment (e.g., gunshot wounds, burns, obstetrical cases), and distance or other known delays will affect the EMS response.

The Operations Bureau Commander should develop guidelines for air ambulance landings or enter into local operating agreements for the use of air ambulances, as applicable. In creating those guidelines, the [Department/Office] should identify:

- Responsibility and authority for designating a landing zone and determining the size of the landing zone.
- Responsibility for securing the area and maintaining that security once the landing zone is identified.
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for proximity to vertical obstructions and surface composition (e.g., dirt, gravel, pavement, concrete, grass).
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for horizontal clearance from structures, fences, power poles, antennas or roadways.
- Responsibility for notifying the appropriate highway or transportation agencies if a roadway is selected as a landing zone.
- Procedures for ground personnel to communicate with flight personnel during the operation.

One [department/office] member at the scene should be designated as the air ambulance communications contact. Headlights, spotlights and flashlights should not be aimed upward at the air ambulance. Members should direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic away from the landing zone.

Members should follow these cautions when near an air ambulance:

- Never approach the aircraft until signaled by the flight crew.
- Always approach the aircraft from the front.
- Avoid the aircraft's tail rotor area.
- Wear eye protection during landing and take-off.
- Do not carry or hold items, such as IV bags, above the head.
- Ensure that no one smokes near the aircraft.

467.8 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

A member may use an AED only after receiving appropriate training from an approved public safety first aid and CPR course (22 CCR 100014; 22 CCR 100017; 22 CCR 100018).

467.8.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs for use in [department/office] vehicles should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly will be taken out of service and given to the Personnel and Training Sergeant who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member who uses an AED should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

467.8.2 AED REPORTING
Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use.

467.8.3 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE
The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure appropriate training and refresher training is provided to members authorized to use an AED. A list of authorized members and training records shall be made available for inspection by the local EMS agency (LEMSA) or EMS authority upon request (22 CCR 100021; 22 CCR 100022; 22 CCR 100029).

The Personnel and Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring AED devices are appropriately maintained and will retain records of all maintenance in accordance with the established records retention schedule (22 CCR 100021).

467.9 ADMINISTRATION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION

Members may administer opioid overdose medication in accordance with protocol specified by the licensed health care provider who prescribed the overdose medication for use by the member and (Civil Code § 1714.22; 22 CCR 100019):

(a) When trained and tested to demonstrate competence following initial instruction.

(b) When authorized by the medical director of the LEMSA.

(c) In accordance with California Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) standards.

467.9.1 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES
Members who are qualified to administer opioid overdose medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store and administer the medication consistent with their training. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the member's immediate supervisor.

Any member who administers an opioid overdose medication should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

467.9.2 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION REPORTING
Any member administering opioid overdose medication should detail its use in an appropriate report.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant will ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided enough information to meet applicable state reporting requirements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

467.9.3 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION TRAINING
The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure initial and refresher training is provided to members authorized to administer opioid overdose medication. Training should be coordinated with the local health department and comply with the requirements in 22 CCR 100019 and any applicable POST standards (Civil Code § 1714.22).

467.9.4 DESTRUCTION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION
The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall ensure the destruction of any expired opioid overdose medication (Business and Professions Code § 4119.9).

467.9.5 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION RECORD MANAGEMENT
Records regarding acquisition and disposition of opioid overdose medications shall be maintained and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and at a minimum of three years from the date the record was created (Business and Professions Code § 4119.9).

467.10 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to booking. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to booking.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor’s approval.

Nothing in this section should delay an officer from requesting EMS when an arrestee reasonably appears to be exhibiting symptoms that appear to be life threatening, including breathing problems or an altered level of consciousness, or is claiming an illness or injury that reasonably warrants an EMS response in accordance with the officer’s training.

467.11 FIRST AID TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive initial first aid training within one year of employment and refresher training every two years thereafter (22 CCR 100016; 22 CCR 100022).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

First Amendment Assemblies

468.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

468.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

468.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills and leafleting, and loitering. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential. The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace, to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

(a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.

(b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.

(c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

468.3.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

468.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event
- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to the Communications Center, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

468.5 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

468.5.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.
- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- The potential time, duration, scope and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or the race, ethnicity, national origin or religion of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

468.5.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

The operational plan will minimally provide for:

(a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities.

(b) Staffing and resource allocation.

(c) Management of criminal investigations.

(d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (e.g., helmets, shields).

(e) Deployment of specialized resources.

(f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event.

(g) Liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies.

(h) Liaison with City government and legal staff.

(i) Media relations.

(j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation.

(k) Traffic management plans.

(l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability.

(m) Prisoner transport and detention.

(n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control.

(o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly.

(p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests.

(q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions.

(r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force.

(s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event.

(t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

468.5.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES
The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

468.6 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, he/she or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

468.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and [EMDT TM device]s should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and Techniques and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

If a crowd refuses to disperse after the required announcements, the police may use squad or platoon formation (skirmish line, wedge, etc.) to move the crowd along.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Batons may be visibly displayed at the Port Arms position during squad or platoon formations. Members may utilize their batons to push the crowd holding the baton in a horizontal position with two hands. In the event an individual attempts to grab the baton or assault an officer, a jab strike may be used.

Batons shall only be used as set forth in Policy 308 Control Devices and Techniques.

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd. It is essential to recognize that all members of a crowd of demonstrators are not the same.

Even when some members of a crowd engage in violence or destruction of property, other members of the crowd are not participating in those acts. Once some members of a crowd become violent, the situation often turns chaotic, and many individuals in the crowd who do not want to participate in the violent or destructive acts may be blocked from leaving the scene because the crowd is so large or because they are afraid they will move into a position of heightened danger.

This does not mean members cannot take enforcement action against the crowd as permitted under this policy, but members shall seek to minimize the risk that force and arrests may be directed at innocent persons.

Verbal abuse against members shall not constitute a reason for an arrest or for any use of force against such individuals. Members shall avoid responding to abusive comments.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

468.8 ARRESTS

The Alameda Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been, or reasonably appear likely to be, unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

In the event of a declared unlawful assembly, it is the general policy of the Alameda Police Department to use multiple simultaneous arrests to deal with a non-violent demonstration that fails to disperse and voluntarily submits to arrest as a form of political protest rather than dispersing the demonstrators by using weapons or force beyond that necessary to make the arrests.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

(a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.

(c) Timely access to medical care.

(d) Timely access to legal resources.

(e) Timely processing of arrestees.

(f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence.

(g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Cite and Release Policy).

The Incident Commander shall make the final decision as to what control action, if any, will be taken to address a given crowd situation.

Crowd size and available Department resources will also factor into the police response. The following factors will be considered prior to determining what action to take:

1. Will police action likely improve the situation?

2. Will targeting specific violent or disruptive individuals for arrest be more effective or appropriate than applying control tactics to the entire crowd?

3. Are sufficient resources available to effectively manage the incident?

4. Have clear and secure escape routes been established for both the crowd and the police?

5. Has dispersal order been given (loudspeaker, personal contact, etc.)?

6. Have contingency plans been established in the event initial police efforts are ineffective?

Commanders shall constantly reassess and adjust tactics, as necessary, as the crowd's actions change.

468.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Press Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the News Media Relations Policy).

468.10 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

468.11 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Operational plan

(b) Any incident logs

(c) Any assignment logs

(d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records

(e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports

(f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, the Communications Center records/tapes

(g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

468.11.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with City legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, explaining all incidents where force was used including the following:

(a) Date, time and description of the event

(b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests)

(c) Problems identified

(d) Significant events

(e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

468.12 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management (Penal Code § 13514.5). The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Civil Disputes

469.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Alameda Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Violence Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by California law.

469.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

469.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

(a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.

(b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.

(c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.

(d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority including valid consent.

(e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

469.4 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

(a) The person's knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.

(b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

469.4.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officer responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items. If there is a restraining or similar order against the person requesting standby assistance, that person should be asked to leave the scene or they may be subject to arrest for violation of the order.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

469.5 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

469.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Civil Disputes

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on accident data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume, and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in accident situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.1.1 TRAFFIC SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Traffic Section shall have primary responsibility for planning, analysis, inspection, and coordination of the Department's traffic safety program. Its personnel provide specialized enforcement, investigation, education, and program supervision.

500.1.2 TRAFFIC SECTION COMMANDER

The Traffic Section Commander is a lieutenant who reports to the Bureau of Operations Commander. The Traffic Lieutenant's responsibilities include:

- Development and review of section goals and objectives annually
- Management of the section and accomplishment of its goals and objectives
- Planning for traffic-related events, incidents, and Department needs
- Organizing, staffing, and inspecting the Traffic Section
- Development of traffic policies and procedures
- Participation in the City Manager's Transportation Technical Team
- Budget preparation

500.1.3 TRAFFIC SUPERVISOR

The Traffic Supervisor is a sergeant who reports to the Traffic Section Commander. The Traffic Sergeant's responsibilities include:

- Supervising, training, scheduling, and evaluating Traffic Section personnel
- Motorcycle enforcement
- DUI enforcement
- Parking enforcement
- Operation, repair and maintenance of all traffic-related vehicles and equipment
- Abandoned vehicle abatement
- Emergency back-up coverage for patrol

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Budget preparation for the Traffic Section
- Taxi permits issuance, enforcement and administration
- Traffic safety education within the community
- Grant application and administration

The Traffic Sergeant collects, maintains, and utilizes traffic accident, enforcement, and other related data. These records are used for:

- Analysis of traffic accident data such as reports, investigations, locations, hazards and volume
- Analysis of traffic enforcement activities such as citations, arrests, dispositions, and locations
- Implementation of selective enforcement techniques and procedures based on analyzed data considering type of vehicles, volume, environmental factors, and violations
- Preparation and dissemination of statistical reports and analysis at regular intervals to department personnel
- Deployment of traffic enforcement personnel as indicated through traffic accident analysis and other related factors

The Traffic Sergeant shall be responsible for the review of all collision and hit and run reports.

The Traffic Sergeant causes all necessary and appropriate follow-up investigations and when necessary, authorizes the issuance of a citation.

The Traffic Sergeant shall keep abreast of and advise all uniformed personnel of any specific changes in traffic legislation and/or court decisions.

The Traffic Sergeant, through the Traffic Lieutenant, assists the Patrol Division in planning, coordinating and controlling special traffic situations, such as parades, demonstrations, special events, etc.

The Traffic Sergeant, through the Traffic Lieutenant, develops uniform traffic enforcement policies.

The Traffic Sergeant is responsible for the Adult School Crossing Guard Program which includes:

- Interviewing and hiring prospective crossing guards
- Training and supervising crossing guards at traffic posts
- Maintaining adequate crossing guard clothing and equipment; Maintaining records on the judicious selection of crossing guard posts; Preparing an annual budget for program expenditures

The Traffic Sergeant's responsibilities and duties to other City agencies are:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Assist and confer with the Engineering Department to create the best possible City-wide traffic movement by way of construction, reconstruction and placement of roads, road signs, signals, and markings
- Assist and confer with the City Attorney regarding any traffic related matters
- Participate as a member of the City Manager's Transportation Technical Team and perform related duties

The Traffic Sergeant will provide the following assistance to agencies not within the City government:

- Act as a liaison with courts on traffic matters
- When requested by Community Oriented Policing Preventative Services (COPPS), provide speakers on topics related to traffic safety and driver improvement
- Confer with other law enforcement agencies on mutual traffic problems

500.1.4 TRAFFIC OFFICER

The duties of the Traffic Officer include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Technical accident investigation, including diagramming, skid-speed analysis, reconstruction, and follow-up as a part of the Major Accident Investigation Team (MAIT)
- Analysis of accident reports and records, when assigned
- Selective traffic enforcement, including D.U.I. enforcement
- Operation of speed measuring devices
- Traffic safety education and public information
- Supervision of adult school crossing guards
- Taxi permits and inspections
- Traffic direction and control
- Special events planning, coordination, and control
- Commercial vehicle enforcement and oversize load permits
- Hazardous materials enforcement and investigation
- Other duties as assigned
- Child seat inspections and installations
- Administration of the Neighborhood Speed Watch Program
- M.T.Z. deployment for speed complaints

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

500.1.5 TRAFFIC TECHNICIAN

Traffic Technicians are assigned to the Traffic Section, and perform duties which include the following:

- Parking enforcement
- Abandoned vehicle abatement
- Traffic direction and control
- Other duties as assigned

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Alameda Police Department. Information provided by the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS) is a valuable resource for traffic accident occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of accident causing violations during high accident hours and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high accident locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are requests from the public, construction zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of arrests or citations issued by any officer shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating officer overall performance (Vehicle Code § 41603). The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:

500.3.1 WARNINGS

Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant, especially in the case of inadvertent violations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

500.3.2 CITATIONS

Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

(a) Explanation of the violation or charge

(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist

(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court

500.3.3 PHYSICAL ARREST

Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in the Vehicle Code or Penal Code. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:

(a) Vehicular manslaughter

(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs

(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run

(d) Refusal to sign notice to appear

(e) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer, such as reckless driving with extenuating circumstances

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVERS LICENSES

If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer may issue a traffic citation pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14601.

If a computer check of a traffic violator's license status reveals a suspended or revoked driver license and the traffic violator still has his or her license in possession, the license shall be seized by the officer. The officer shall verbally advise the traffic violator of the suspension or revocation and issue the citation. The officer will be responsible for filling out the Verbal Notice form (DMV form DL-310) and causing that form and license to be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles.

500.4.1 TRAFFIC SECTION MANUAL

The Traffic Section Manual describes the Department's Traffic Services Program administration and operational policies and procedures. It will be maintained by the Traffic Sergeant, available as a resource for all personnel, and will be reviewed and updated annually.

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601; 8 CCR 1598).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.5.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as a member of law enforcement.

500.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation unit, in the side box of each police motorcycle and in the saddlebag or gear bag of each police bicycle. Each vest should be stored inside the re-sealable plastic bag provided to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained in the equipment room for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Personnel and Training Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests in the equipment room needs replenishing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Traffic Collision Reporting

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Alameda Police Department prepares traffic collision reports in compliance with the California Highway Patrol Collision Investigation Manual (CIM) and as a public service makes traffic collision reports available to the community with some exceptions.

The purpose of collision investigation is to determine the causes, times and places of collision causing violations so that appropriate selective enforcement action may be implemented; to obtain data for traffic and highway engineering improvement; to protect the rights of individuals involved; and to obtain data which will improve traffic and driver education.

502.2 RESPONSIBILITY

The Traffic Sergeant will be responsible for distribution of the Collision Investigation Manual. The Traffic Sergeant will receive all changes in the state manual and ensure conformity with this policy.

502.3 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTING

All traffic collision reports taken by members of this department shall be forwarded to the Traffic Section for approval and subsequent data entry into the Records Management System. The Traffic Lieutenant will be responsible for monthly and quarterly reports on traffic collision statistics to be forwarded to the Operations Bureau Commander, or other persons as required.

502.3.1 COLLISION INVESTIGATION

Any collision which may be classified in one of the categories listed below shall be investigated:

- A fatality
- A personal injury, as defined
- An extensive property damage collision, or a collision where at least one vehicle must be towed from the scene due to sustaining major damage
- A hit and run collision involving a suspect(s) and/or substantial evidence which may lead to prosecution
- A city owned vehicle, or other city property damage, is involved. If the collision involves a police vehicle or city owned vehicle on private property, where vehicle damage is minor and there is no other property damage or injury involved, it may be documented using the report format, at the supervisor's discretion
- Private property collisions that involve personal injury as defined in this order and a driving under the influence or hit and run offense, or an incident of significant magnitude: e.g., one or more vehicles demolished; a vehicle runs through a storefront, etc.
- Any collision involving any driver suspected of driving under the influence

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

502.3.2 COLLISION REPORT
Any collision reported to this department which does not fall into one of the categories delineated in the above section shall be documented as a report on the appropriate CHP forms 555-03, or 555 and 556, if appropriate. This includes, but is not limited to, collisions described as follows:

- Minor property damage only collisions; all vehicles are drivable after simple repairs
- Complaint of pain or other minor injury collisions, where the injury does not amount to a personal injury as defined by this order
- Late reported injury collisions
- Hit and run collisions without a suspect and/or any substantial evidence leaving prosecution possibilities highly unlikely
- Private property collisions that involve personal injury as defined in this order, extensive property damage, or where at least one vehicle must be towed from the scene due to sustaining major damage. In other cases, we will not normally respond to collisions occurring on private property
- Any collision where there are sufficient facts to warrant issuing a notice of violation for the primary collision factor

502.4 REPORTING SITUATIONS

502.4.1 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING CITY VEHICLES
Traffic collision investigation reports shall be taken when a City-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision upon a roadway or highway wherein any damage or injury results. A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report (CHP 555 form) at the direction of a supervisor when the collision occurs on private property or does not involve another vehicle. Whenever there is damage to a City vehicle, a Vehicle Damage Report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander.

Photographs of the collision scene and vehicle damage shall be taken at the discretion of the traffic investigator or any supervisor.

502.4.2 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES
When an employee of this department, either on-duty or off-duty, is involved in a traffic collision within the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department resulting in a serious injury or fatality, the Traffic Lieutenant or the Watch Commander, may notify the California Highway Patrol for assistance.

The term serious injury is defined as any injury that may result in a fatality.

502.4.3 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH OTHER CITY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS
The Traffic Lieutenant or on-duty Watch Commander may request assistance from the California Highway Patrol for the investigation of any traffic collision involving any City official or employee where a serious injury or fatality has occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

502.4.4 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

In compliance with the Collision Investigation Manual, traffic collision reports shall not be taken for traffic collisions occurring on private property unless there is a death or injury to any person involved, a hit-and-run violation, or Vehicle Code violation. An Incident Report may be taken at the discretion of any supervisor.

502.4.5 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON ROADWAYS OR HIGHWAYS

Traffic collision reports shall be taken when they occur on a roadway or highway within the jurisdiction of this department under any of the following circumstances:

(a) When there is a death or injury to any persons involved in the collision

(b) When there is an identifiable violation of the Vehicle Code

(c) When a report is requested by any involved driver

502.4.6 MAJOR ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION

The Department will maintain a Major Accident Investigation Team (MAIT). MAIT will be utilized to investigate those collisions that meet the criteria for a MAIT assignment. MAIT members are trained and expected to be knowledgeable in all areas of collision investigation including collision reconstruction. MAIT should be assigned to any collision investigation that meets the below criteria:

- Any fatal collision or non-fatal collision where there is a likelihood of death, or there are grievous bodily injuries to any of the involved parties
- Any collision which results in a leak or spillage of a significant amount of any hazardous material which seriously threatens life or property
- Any serious injury collision where the primary cause or contributing factor might involve city liability
- When in the opinion of the Watch Commander a MAIT response is warranted.

502.4.7 FOLLOW-UP INVESTIGATION RESPONSIBILITY

The Violent Crimes Unit is responsible for coordinating all fatal or life-threatening collision investigations involving felony drunk driving, felony hit-and-run, or acts of gross vehicular negligence. This includes attending post-mortem examinations, criminal case preparation, and presentation to the District Attorney's Office for prosecution when applicable.

502.4.8 LATE REPORTED COLLISIONS

A late reported collision is a collision where involved vehicles and parties are no longer at the scene and documentation is requested at a location away from the scene.

Generally, the only documentation of a late reported collision will be an Incident Card unless otherwise provided for in this policy. For example, a REPORT will be made for a late reported injury collision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

502.5 NOTIFICATION OF TRAFFIC BUREAU SUPERVISION

In the event of a serious injury or death related traffic collision, the Watch Commander shall notify the Traffic Lieutenant to relate the circumstances of the traffic collision and seek assistance from the Traffic Section. In the absence of a Traffic Lieutenant, the Watch Commander or any supervisor may assign an accident investigator or motor officer to investigate the traffic collision.

502.5.1 COLLISION REPORT EXCEPTIONS

Nothing in this policy shall preclude an officer from doing a complete investigation on any collision which normally only requires documentation in the report format. Additionally, an investigation may be directed by a supervisor or Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Vehicle Towing and Release

510.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Alameda Police Department. Nothing in this policy shall require the [Department/Office] to tow a vehicle.

510.2 STORAGE AND IMPOUNDS

When circumstances permit, for example when towing a vehicle for parking or registration violations, the handling employee should, prior to having the vehicle towed, make a good faith effort to notify the owner of the vehicle that it is subject to removal. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving a notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal. If a vehicle presents a hazard, such as being abandoned on the roadway, it may be towed immediately.

The responsibilities of those employees towing, storing or impounding a vehicle are listed below.

510.2.1 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORT

[Department/Office] members requesting towing, storage or impound of a vehicle shall complete CHP Form 180 and accurately record the mileage and a description of property within the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22850). A copy of the storage report should to be given to the tow truck operator and the original shall be submitted to the Communication Center as soon as practicable after the vehicle is stored.

510.2.2 REMOVAL FROM TRAFFIC COLLISION SCENES

When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the dispatcher. When there is no preferred company requested, the city's current contracted tow company will be summoned.

If the owner is incapacitated, or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to call the city's current contracted tow company. The officer will then store the vehicle using a CHP Form 180.

510.2.3 STORAGE AT ARREST SCENES

Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this [department/office] to provide reasonable safekeeping by storing the arrestee’s vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. The vehicle, however, shall be stored whenever it is needed for the furtherance of the investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be stored (e.g., traffic hazard, high-crime area).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of storing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic-related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the driver was arrested.
- Whenever the licensed owner of the vehicle is present, willing, and able to take control of any vehicle not involved in criminal activity.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases, the owner shall be informed that the [Department/Office] will not be responsible for theft or damages.

510.2.4 IMPOUNDMENT AT SOBRIETY CHECKPOINTS

Whenever a driver is stopped at a sobriety checkpoint and the only violation is that the operator is driving without a valid driver's license, the officer shall make a reasonable attempt to identify the registered owner of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 2814.2). The officer shall release the vehicle to the registered owner if the person is a licensed driver, or to another licensed driver authorized by the registered owner, provided the vehicle is claimed prior to the conclusion of the checkpoint operation.

If the vehicle is released at the checkpoint, the officer shall list on his/her copy of the notice to appear the name and driver's license number of the person to whom the vehicle is released.

When a vehicle cannot be released at the checkpoint, it shall be towed (Vehicle Code § 22651(p)). When a vehicle is removed at the checkpoint, it shall be released during the normal business hours of the storage facility to the registered owner or his/her agent upon presentation of a valid driver's license and current vehicle registration.

510.2.5 DRIVING A NON-CITY VEHICLE

Vehicles which have been towed by or at the direction of the [Department/Office] should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

510.2.6 DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified authorized towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

When there is no preferred company requested, the dispatcher shall call the next firm in rotation from the list of approved towing companies and shall make appropriate entries on that form to ensure the following firm is called on the next request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

510.2.7 COMMUNICATIONS SECTION RESPONSIBILITY

Communications Center personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed storage form (CHP Form 180) into the Stolen Vehicle System and return the form to the patrol supervisor for approval (Vehicle Code § 22651.5(b); Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b); Vehicle Code § 22854.5).

Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or review should inquiries be made.

Within 48 hours of the storage of any such vehicle, it shall be the responsibility of the Communications Section to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by first-class mail (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d); Vehicle Code § 22852(a); Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a)(2)). The notice shall include the following (Vehicle Code § 22852(b)):

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of this Department.

(b) The location of the place of storage and description of the vehicle, which shall include, if available, the name or make, the manufacturer, the license plate number, and the mileage.

(c) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.

(d) A statement that, in order to receive their post-storage hearing, the owners, or their agents, shall request the hearing in person, writing, or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice.

510.3 TOWING SERVICES

The City of Alameda periodically selects a firm to act as the official tow service and awards a contract to that firm. This firm will be used in the following situations:

(a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action.

(b) When a vehicle is being held as evidence in connection with an investigation.

(c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles, and the removal of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations.

510.4 VEHICLE INVENTORY

All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practical in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner's property while in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers, and to protect the [Department/Office] against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen, or damaged property.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

510.5 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) that are not considered evidence or contraband.

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft, or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property from such hazards.

510.6 RELEASE OF VEHICLE

The [Department/Office] will maintain a listed, 24-hour telephone number to provide information regarding impoundment of vehicles and the right of the registered owner to request a storage hearing. Releases for towed vehicles will be made available during regular, non-emergency business hours (Vehicle Code § 14602.6).

(a) Vehicles removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22850 shall be released after proof of current registration is provided by the owner or the person in control of the vehicle and after all applicable fees are paid (Vehicle Code § 22850.3; Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(b) Vehicles removed that require payment of parking fines or proof of valid driver's license shall only be released upon presentation of proof of compliance, proof of payment, completion of affidavit, and payment of applicable fees related to the removal (Vehicle Code § 22651 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22652 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22850.3; Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(c) A vehicle removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a) shall be released to the registered owner or his/her agent with proof of current registration, proof of a valid driver's license, and applicable fees paid prior to the end of the 30-day impoundment period under any of the following circumstances:

1. The vehicle was stolen.
2. If the driver reinstates his/her driver's license or acquires a license and provides proof of proper insurance.
3. Any other circumstance as set forth in Vehicle Code § 14602.6.
4. When there is no remaining community caretaking need to continue impound of the vehicle or the continued impound would not otherwise comply with the Fourth Amendment.

(d) An autonomous vehicle removed under authority of Vehicle Code § 22651(o)(1)(D) shall be released to the registered owner or person in control of the autonomous vehicle if the requirements of Vehicle Code § 22651(o)(3)(B) are met.

Personnel whose duties include releasing towed vehicles should consult the Vehicle Code under which the vehicle was towed or impounded for any specific requirements prior to release.

Employees who suspect that a vehicle was impounded in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

requiring the registered owner or his/her agent to request a hearing, as described in the Vehicle Impound Hearings Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Vehicle Impound Hearings

512.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a procedure for the requirement to provide vehicle storage or impound hearings pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22852.

512.2 STORED OR IMPOUND HEARING

When a vehicle is stored or impounded by any member of the Alameda Police Department, a hearing will be conducted upon the request of the registered or legal owner of the vehicle or his/her agent (Vehicle Code § 22650(a); Vehicle Code § 22852(a)).

The hearing shall be conducted within 48 hours of the request, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer must be a person other than the person who directed the storage or impound of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22852(c)).

512.2.1 HEARING PROCEDURES

The vehicle storage hearing is an informal process to evaluate the validity of an order to store or impound a vehicle. The employee who caused the storage or removal of the vehicle does not need to be present for this hearing.

All requests for a hearing on a stored or impounded vehicle shall be submitted in person, in writing or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice (Vehicle Code § 22852(b)). The Traffic Sergeant will generally serve as the hearing officer. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

The failure of either the registered or legal owner or interested person or his/her agent to request a hearing in a timely manner or to attend a scheduled hearing shall be considered a waiver of and satisfaction of the post-storage hearing requirement (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(e)(2); Vehicle Code § 22852(d)).

Any relevant evidence may be submitted and reviewed by the hearing officer to determine if reasonable grounds have been established for the storage or impound of the vehicle. The initial burden of proof established by a preponderance of the evidence that the storage/impound was based on probable cause rests with the Department.

After consideration of all information, the hearing officer shall determine the validity of the storage or impound of the vehicle in question and then render a decision. The hearing officer shall also consider any mitigating circumstances attendant to the storage that reasonably would warrant the release of the vehicle or a modification or reduction of the period the vehicle is impounded (Vehicle Code §14602.6(b); Vehicle Code § 14602.8(b)).

Aside from those mitigating circumstances enumerated in the Vehicle Code, the registered owner's lack of actual knowledge that the driver to whom the vehicle was loaned was not validly licensed may constitute a mitigating circumstance under Vehicle Code § 14602.6(b) or 14602.8(b), warranting release of the vehicle. This mitigating circumstance exception is not limited to situations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

where the owner made a reasonable inquiry as to the licensed status of the driver before lending the vehicle.

The legislative intent and this department's policy is to prevent unlicensed driving pursuant to Vehicle Code §14602.6. If this purpose is not furthered by the continued impoundment of a vehicle, release is most often appropriate.

(a) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have been established, the hearing officer shall advise the inquiring party of the decision and that the inquiring party may pursue further civil remedies if desired.

1. If mitigating circumstances are found to be relevant, the hearing officer shall make reasonable adjustments to the impound period, storage or assessment of fees as warranted.

(b) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, the vehicle in storage shall be released immediately. Towing and storage fees will be paid at the Department's expense (Vehicle Code § 22852(e)).

(c) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, and the vehicle has been released with fees having been paid, the receipt for such fees will be forwarded with a letter to the appropriate Bureau Commander and Service Division Lieutenant. The hearing officer will recommend to the appropriate Bureau Commander that the fees paid by the registered or legal owner of the vehicle in question or their agent be reimbursed by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Impaired Driving

514.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those [department/office] members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

514.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of California's impaired driving laws.

514.3 INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should not enforce DUI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DUI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

514.4 FIELD TESTS

The Traffic Lieutenant should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

514.5 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated chemical sample, under any of the following (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) The person is arrested for driving a vehicle while under the influence, pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23152.

(b) The person is under 21 years of age and is arrested by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person's blood alcohol content is 0.05 or more (Vehicle Code § 23140).

(c) The person is under 21 years of age and detained by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person was driving a vehicle while having a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more (Vehicle Code § 23136).

(d) The person was operating a vehicle while under the influence and proximately caused bodily injury to another person (Vehicle Code § 23153).

If a person withdraws this implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

514.5.1 CHOICE OF TESTS

Officers shall respect a viable choice of chemical test made by an arrestee, as provided for by law (e.g., breath will not be acceptable for suspected narcotics influence).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

A person arrested for DUI has the choice of whether the test is of his/her blood or breath, and the officer shall advise the person that he/she has that choice. If the person arrested either is incapable, or states that he/she is incapable, of completing the chosen test, the person shall submit to the remaining test.

If the person chooses to submit to a breath test and there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is under the influence of a drug or the combined influence of alcohol and any drug, the officer may also request that the person submit to a blood test. If the person is incapable of completing a blood test, the person shall submit to and complete a urine test (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

514.5.2 BREATH SAMPLES

The Traffic Lieutenant should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested, and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained.

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Traffic Lieutenant.

When the arrested person chooses a breath test, the handling officer shall advise the person that the breath-testing equipment does not retain a sample, and the person may, if desired, provide a blood or urine specimen, which will be retained to facilitate subsequent verification testing (Vehicle Code § 23614).

The officer should also require the person to submit to a blood test if the officer has a clear indication that a blood test will reveal evidence of any drug or the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug. Evidence of the officer's belief shall be included in the officer's report (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

514.5.3 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (Vehicle Code § 23158). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood draw because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be considered a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

514.5.4 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the arrestee should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff member of the same sex as the individual giving the sample. The arrestee should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample (Vehicle Code § 23158(i)).

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

514.5.5 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

Officers requesting that a person submit to chemical testing shall provide the person with the mandatory warning pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(1)(D) and Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(4).

514.5.6 PRELIMINARY ALCOHOL SCREENING

Officers may use a preliminary alcohol screening (PAS) test to assist in establishing reasonable cause to believe a person is DUI. The officer shall advise the person that the PAS test is being requested to assist in determining whether the person is under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or a combination of the two. Unless the person is under the age of 21, he/she shall be advised that the PAS test is voluntary. The officer shall also advise the person that submitting to a PAS test does not satisfy his/her obligation to submit to a chemical test as otherwise required by law (Vehicle Code § 23612).

514.5.7 PRELIMINARY ALCOHOL SCREENING FOR A PERSON UNDER AGE 21

If an officer lawfully detains a person under 21 years of age who is driving a motor vehicle and the officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person has a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall request that the person take a PAS test to determine the presence of alcohol in the person, if a PAS test device is immediately available. If a PAS test device is not immediately available, the officer may request the person to submit to chemical testing of his/her blood, breath or urine, conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612 (Vehicle Code § 13388).

If the person refuses to take or fails to complete the PAS test or other chemical test, or if the result of either test reveals a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall proceed to serve the person with a notice of order of suspension pursuant to this policy (Vehicle Code § 13388).

514.6 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a viable chemical sample, officers should:

(a) Advise the person of the requirement to provide a sample (Vehicle Code § 23612).

(b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment when it is practicable.

(c) Notify a supervisor to respond to the scene.

(d) Advise the person a search warrant will be obtained to collect a sample.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Document the refusal in the appropriate report. If a "DUI Blood Draw" E-warrant was not obtained, document the reason in the report.

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of order of suspension upon the person and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that person (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

514.6.1 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) A search warrant has been obtained via CRIMS (Penal Code § 1524).

(b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts such as a lengthy time delay in obtaining a blood sample due to an accident investigation or medical treatment of the person.

514.6.2 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer shall request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

(a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes a viable form of testing in a timely manner.

(c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer) and attempt to persuade the individual to submit to such a sample without physical resistance.

    1. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video if practicable.

(d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.

(e) Ensure the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances:

    1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.

(g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

514.6.3 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of order of suspension upon the arrestee and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that individual (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

514.7 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Supervisor will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office.

514.8 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

The Records Supervisor will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to DMV.

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance to an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

An officer called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and DMV file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified.

514.9 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

514.9.1 WARRANTLESS ARREST

In addition to the arrest authority granted to officers pursuant to Penal Code § 836, an officer may make a warrantless arrest of a person that the officer has reasonable cause to believe has been driving under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or any drug, or under the combined influence of the same when (Vehicle Code § 40300.5):

(a) The person is involved in a traffic accident.

(b) The person is observed in or about a vehicle that is obstructing the roadway.

(c) The person will not be apprehended unless immediately arrested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) The person may cause injury to him/herself or damage property unless immediately arrested.

(e) The person may destroy or conceal evidence of a crime unless immediately arrested.

514.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The officer serving the arrested person with a notice of an order of suspension shall immediately (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) Forward a copy of the completed notice of suspension or revocation form and any confiscated driver's license to the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV).

(b) Forward a sworn report to DMV that contains the required information in Vehicle Code § 13380.

(c) Book into evidence the submitted blood or urine test so the results can be obtained from the the appropriate forensic laboratory.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Traffic Citations

516.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction, and voiding of traffic citations.

516.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Traffic Lieutenant shall be responsible for the development and design of all [Department/ Office] traffic citations in compliance with state law and the Judicial Council.

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic citations issued to employees of this [department/office].

516.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued (Vehicle Code § 40500(d)). Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the Traffic Section Commander. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the Traffic Section Commander may request the Operations Bureau Commander to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate court with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for the dismissal of a traffic citation has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate the officer may request the court to dismiss the citation.

516.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed, but not issued. All copies of the citation, along with a completed Citation Amendment/ Cancelation Request form, shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Traffic Bureau.

516.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a completed Citation Amendment/Cancelation Request to his/her immediate supervisor.

516.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this [department/office] shall be forwarded to the employee's immediate supervisor for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Section.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Upon separation from employment with this [department/office], all employees issued traffic citation books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

516.7 NOTICE OF PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE

Disposition of notice of parking violation appeals is conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40215.

516.7.1 APPEAL STAGES

Appeals may be pursued sequentially at three different levels:

(a) Administrative reviews are conducted by the Traffic Section who will review written/ documentary data. Requests for administrative reviews are available at the front desk or Traffic Section of the Alameda Police Department. These requests are informal written statements outlining why the notice of parking violation should be dismissed. Copies of documentation relating to the notice of parking violation and the request for dismissal must be mailed to the current mailing address of the processing agency.

(b) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond administrative review, an administrative hearing may be conducted in person or by written application, at the election of the appellant. Independent referees review the existent administrative file, amendments, and/or testimonial material provided by the appellant and may conduct further investigation or follow-up on their own.

(c) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond an administrative hearing, a Superior Court review may be presented in person by the appellant after an application for review and designated filing fees have been paid to The Superior Court of California.

516.7.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Administrative review or appearance before a hearing examiner will not be provided if the mandated time limits are not adhered to by the violator.

(a) Requests for an administrative review must be postmarked within 21 calendar days of issuance of the notice of parking violation, or within 14 calendar days of the mailing of the Notice of Delinquent Parking Violation (Vehicle Code § 40215(a)).

(b) Requests for administrative hearings must be made no later than 21 calendar days following the notification mailing of the results of the administrative review (Vehicle Code § 40215(b)).

(c) An administrative hearing shall be held within 90 calendar days following the receipt of a request for an administrative hearing, excluding time tolled pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40200 - 40225. The person requesting the hearing may request one continuance, not to exceed 21 calendar days (Vehicle Code § 40215).

(d) Registered owners of vehicles may transfer responsibility for the violation via timely affidavit of non-liability when the vehicle has been transferred, rented or under certain other circumstances (Vehicle Code § 40209; Vehicle Code § 40210).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

516.7.3 COSTS

(a) There is no cost for an administrative review.

(b) Appellants must deposit the full amount due for the citation before receiving an administrative hearing, unless the person is indigent, as defined in Vehicle Code § 40220, and provides satisfactory proof of inability to pay (Vehicle Code § 40215).

(c) An appeal through Superior Court requires prior payment of filing costs, including applicable court charges and fees. These costs will be reimbursed to the appellant in addition to any previously paid fines if appellant's liability is overruled by the Superior Court.

516.8 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles is the same as the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency, and the type of offense should be considered before issuing the juvenile a citation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Disabled Vehicles

520.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle Code § 20018 provides that all law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

520.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

520.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of departmental resources, and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

520.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

520.3.2 PUSH BUMPERS

(a) Officers may utilize their unit push-bars to move a vehicle off the roadway when the following conditions are met:

1. The vehicle is movable and not severely damaged.
2. The vehicle is causing a traffic backup or a public safety hazard exists and Caltrans or the Department's contracted tow company is delayed.

(b) Duties:

1. Attempts should be made to get the permission of the person in control of the vehicle to use a police vehicle to move the car off the road or to a position of safety.
2. If permission is not granted, the officer should weigh whether the benefit of clearing the roadway is greater than obtaining the owner/driver's permission. *Example - If the vehicle is blocking either the Webster Street or Posey Tubes, blocking rush hour traffic or presenting some other safety hazard, the need to get it moved is greater than getting permission from the owner/driver.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. Any time push bumpers are used to move a non-city owned vehicle, the action should be documented with an Incident Card at minimum, or other appropriate documentation.

(c) Considerations:

1. The type of vehicle needing assistance.
2. The ground level or height of the push bars might be different than the bumper of the vehicle needing assistance.
3. Care should be taken to minimize the risk of damage to either the disabled vehicle or the police car.

520.3.3 JUMPER CABLES

(a) Due to the complex system of on-board electronics and computer systems in the police vehicle; at no time should jumper cables be used to directly connect the battery from a police vehicle to the battery of another vehicle, regardless of which vehicle is disabled.

(b) Only a portable battery charger should be used to jump start either a civilian vehicle or a city vehicle.

520.3.4 VEHICLE LOCK-OUT PROCEDURES

(a) Due to the advent of side impact air bags and other vehicle developments, APD personnel should not use any device such as wire coat hangers, spring steel "Slim Jim" type devices, or other similar tools to attempt entry into a locked vehicle by manipulating the locking mechanism inside a vehicle's door panels.

(b) Use of these tools should be limited to retrieving keys through a partially open window, manipulation of visible door lock knobs and automatic lock switches, etc.

(c) Exigent circumstances such as a child locked in a vehicle or other safety concern necessitates that entry be made as quickly and safely as possible, using any tool or means available to the officer.

520.3.5 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

520.3.6 RELOCATION OF DISABLED MOTORIST

The relocation of a disabled motorist should only occur with the person’s consent and should be suggested when conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to mitigate a potential hazard. The department member may stay with the disabled motorist or transport him/her to a safe area to await pickup.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

520.4 PUBLIC ACCESS TO THIS POLICY

This written policy is available upon request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Bridge Closure

521.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a procedure for controlling traffic in and out of the City of Alameda in the event of a substantial emergency.

A substantial emergency is defined as a set of conditions or circumstances that threaten the life, welfare, and safety of large segments of the City's population or property.

In the event of such an emergency, an officer at the rank of Lieutenant or higher is authorized to restrict or close traffic flow in and out of the city by means of bridge closure.

521.1.1 PROCEDURE

Upon receipt of a phone call from a command officer of this Department, and a confirming phone call from the bridge tender to the command officer, the Park Street, Miller-Sweeney, High Street, and/or Bay Farm Island bridge(s) will be closed to traffic. The Park Street, Miller-Sweeney and High Street bridges are staffed and operated on a 24-hour a day basis by the County of Alameda.

While the Bay Farm Island Bridge is also operated by the County of Alameda, it is only staffed on a part-time basis. Consequently, it may be necessary to close off the Bay Farm Island bridge by means of a traffic post staffed by department personnel in the event of a significant emergency which occurs when the bridge is not staffed. The High Street, Miller-Sweeney, Park Street, and Bay Farm Island bridge tenders can be contacted via emergency contact numbers available in the Communications Center.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

72-Hour Parking Violations

524.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides procedures for the marking, recording, and storage of vehicles parked in violation of the Alameda City Ordinance regulating 72-hour parking violations and abandoned vehicles under the authority of Vehicle Code § 22669.

524.1.1 APPLICABLE ALAMEDA MUNICIPAL CODE AND CALIFORNIA VEHICLE CODE SECTIONS

The following sections deal exclusively with the removal of abandoned vehicles from private or public property, and from a highway or public street:

- Alameda Municipal Code; Section 8-7.8
- California Vehicle Code; Sections 22523 (a&b), 22669 (a) and 22670
- Alameda Municipal Code; sections 8-22.1 through 8.22.17
- California Vehicle Code; sections 22660 and 22661
- California Vehicle Code: Section 22651 (k)

524.2 MARKING VEHICLES

Vehicles suspected of being in violation of the City of Alameda 72-Hour Parking Ordinance shall be marked and noted on the Alameda Police Department Marked Vehicle Card. No case number is required at this time.

A visible chalk mark should be placed on the left rear tire tread at the fender level unless missing tires or other vehicle conditions prevent marking. Any deviation in markings shall be noted on the Marked Vehicle Card. The investigating employee should make a good faith effort to notify the owner of any vehicle subject to towing prior to having the vehicle removed. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal.

All Marked Vehicle Cards shall be submitted to the Traffic Bureau for computer data entry.

If a marked vehicle has been moved or the markings have been removed during a 72-hour investigation period, the vehicle shall be marked again for the 72-hour parking violation and a Marked Vehicle Card completed and forwarded to the Traffic Bureau.

Parking citations for the 72-hour parking ordinance shall not be issued when the vehicle is stored for the 72-hour parking violation.

524.2.1 MARKED VEHICLE FILE

The Traffic Section shall be responsible for maintaining a file for all Abandoned Vehicle (AV) Forms.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Parking control officers (Abandoned Vehicle Technicians) assigned to the Traffic Section shall be responsible for the follow up investigation of all 72-hour parking violations noted on the Abandoned Vehicle Forms.

524.2.2 VEHICLE STORAGE

Any vehicle in violation shall be stored by the authorized towing service and a vehicle storage report shall be completed by the officer authorizing the storage of the vehicle.

The storage report form shall be submitted to the Records Section immediately following the storage of the vehicle. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to immediately notify the Stolen Vehicle System (SVS) of the Department of Justice in Sacramento (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b)). Notification may also be made to the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS)(Vehicle Code § 22854.5).

Within 48 hours of the storage of any such vehicle, excluding weekends and holidays, it shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice to all such individuals shall be sent first-class or certified mail pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

When assigned to a case for initial or follow-up investigation, detectives shall proceed with due diligence in evaluating and preparing the case for appropriate clearance or presentation to a prosecutor for filing of criminal charges.

600.2 INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION ORGANIZATION

The Investigations Division is within the Bureau of Operations. The division is managed by a Lieutenant who reports to the Bureau Captain. Personnel assigned to the Investigations Division will specialize and work in one of the following three units:

- Property Crimes Unit
- Violent Crimes Unit
- Special Investigations Unit

600.3 PROPERTY CRIMES UNIT

The Property Crimes Section shall be responsible for follow-up investigation in the following areas, regardless of the age of the persons involved:

- Burglary
- Pawn shop receipts, and second hand stores
- Receiving stolen property
- Auto theft
- Grand theft
- Fraudulent or forged checks/documents
- Credit card forgery and/or theft
- Arson
- Counterfeiting
- Bunco fraud
- Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Services (COPPS)
- High Technology, Internet, or computer - associated property crime
- Financial Elder Abuse
- Identity Theft

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

600.4 VIOLENT CRIMES UNIT

The Violent Crimes Section shall be responsible for follow-up investigation in the following areas, regardless of the age of the persons involved:

- Hate Crime
- Felonious assault
- Bribery or extortion
- Fugitives (felony)
- Homicide
- Kidnapping
- Missing persons
- Rape
- Felony Sex Crime (adult)
- Unnatural death
- Weapon Violations (felony)
- Escapes and jailbreaks
- Bombs and explosives
- Domestic Violence (felony)
- Stalking
- A.S.S.E.T. - Alameda Safe Schools Enforcement Team
- The School Resource Officer (SRO) Program

600.5 SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS UNIT

The Special Investigations Unit shall be responsible for:

- Crime specific targets, as directed by the Division Commander
- Sex, Arson, and Drug registration compliance
- Monitoring of parolees and probationers
- Coordinate Sex Offender Tracking Program (SOTP), Sexual Habitual Offender Program (SHOP) and Megan's Law
- Warrant service and fugitive apprehension
- Assisting other Investigations Division Units as directed by the Division Commander

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Gambling
- Liquor violations
- Human Trafficking and Prostitution
- Intelligence gathering related to the unit's investigative responsibilities
- Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, sales and/or use violations
- Seditious and/or subversive activities
- Public dances, circuses, cabarets, bingo or other activities in which vice may be a potential factor or result. (Related permits are handled by the Identification Section)
-

600.6 INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION GENERAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Cases other than those previously mentioned may be assigned to particular personnel or sections as deemed necessary by the Division Commander.

(b) Should any of the following offenses occur, the Bureau of Operations Commander, the Investigations Division Commander, and the Violent Crimes Unit supervisor shall be notified immediately, whether on or off duty:

1. Kidnapping
2. Murder or suspicious death
3. Bombing
4. Police Officer involved shooting
5. All in custody deaths
6. Arson involving serious injury or death

(a) If an arson involving major property damage occurs, the Investigations Division Commander and the Property Crimes supervisor shall be notified immediately, whether on or off duty.

(c) For offenses other than those listed above, the Watch Commander or Duty Lieutenant shall be responsible for deciding whether or not off duty Investigations Division personnel should be contacted.

(d) Whenever available, on duty Investigations Division personnel shall respond to reported felonies in progress, in order to assist with the investigation and /or apprehension of suspects.

(e) During normal business hours, requests from outside agencies for felony investigations assistance involving local residents will be referred to the appropriate

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Section supervisor. Otherwise, patrol officers shall be directed to render the necessary assistance.

(f) It is the responsibility of the Division Commander to review and assign each case received in the Division to the appropriate Investigative Unit.

(g) Unit Supervisors shall re-assign cases to their respective personnel for investigative follow-up and update the Case Management File appropriately.

(h) Although assigned to a specific unit, officers may be assigned to other units if deemed necessary by the Division Commander.

(i) Unit supervisors shall ensure their personnel submit initial follow-up reports on all assigned cases in a timely manner.

(j) Unit supervisors will ensure their personnel maintain an accurate monthly case assignment/status record using the Department's Case Management System.

(k) Unit supervisors shall submit to the Division Commander a monthly summary of their unit's activities.

(l) The Division Commander shall ensure that personnel within the Division meet regularly for case briefings and information sharing.

(m) All Investigations Division personnel will, as often as possible, attend association meetings pertaining to their specific assignments.

(n) At the conclusion of their work day, personnel assigned to the Investigations Division shall clear their desks of assigned cases and other paraphernalia.

(o) No victim or citizen should be required to return at a later time, or fail to receive service, because a specific detective is not present to assist them. Despite specialization of assignments, assistance shall be provided to citizens whenever possible, even though it may involve temporarily working out of assignment.

600.6.1 TERRORISM LIAISON OFFICER

(a) **Terrorism Liaison Officer**

1. The Terrorism Liaison Officer has the responsibility for specified intelligence gathering, dissemination, sharing, and maintaining as it relates to the analysis of criminal activity and Homeland Security intelligence. The Terrorism Liaison Officer also has the responsibility for training Department employees for emergency response to, and recovery from, natural disasters as related to National Recovery Plans.

2. The Investigations Division Lieutenant is the Department's designated Terrorism Liaison Officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. It is the policy of the Department that all intelligence information be gathered and stored in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 28, and Part 23, which is established to protect individual rights of speech, association, or privacy. Information may only be maintained when it is based on reasonable suspicion of involvement in criminal activity or conduct, and the information is relevant to that criminal activity or conduct.

(b) **Criminal/Homeland Security Intelligence**

1. The gathering, evaluation, and dissemination of criminal intelligence and Homeland Security intelligence is the responsibility of the Terrorism Liaison Officer, under the direct command of the Bureau of Operations Captain.
2. The Chief of Police shall be informed of intelligence information that is relative and pertinent to the Alameda Police Department in a timely manner.
3. Intelligence information of a routine nature that is relative and pertinent to the Alameda Police Department shall be disseminated to staff and line officers for informational and training purposes.

(c) **Terrorism Liaison Officer Responsibilities**

1. Ensure the Department is compliant with Homeland Security Presidential Directive 5, which is the Management of Domestic Incidents, through a National Incident Management System.
2. Ensure the Department is compliant with Homeland Security Presidential Directive 8, which is the national response plan for Federal assistance to State and local government, in the event of threatened or actual domestic terrorist attacks, major disasters, and other emergencies.
3. Maintain correspondence with federal and state terrorism task force groups for the purpose of gathering, sharing, dissemination, and maintaining of intelligence information related to possible criminal activity.

600.7 SCHEDULING

Scheduling of duty hours for the Investigations Division's personnel shall be the responsibility of the Division Commander and may be subject to adjustment to accomplish a specific police purpose.

Investigations Division personnel shall normally work the hours of the Second Platoon. When necessary, personnel may be scheduled for night and/or weekend duty.

It shall be the responsibility of the Division Commander to have at least one investigator available in the Division's office during normal working hours.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

600.8 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.9 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.9.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any custodial interrogation of an individual who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense should be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigations Division commander. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

600.9.2 MANDATORY RECORDING OF ADULTS

Any custodial interrogation of an adult who is suspected of having committed any murder shall be recorded in its entirety. The recording should be video with audio if reasonably feasible (Penal Code § 859.5).

This recording is not mandatory when (Penal Code § 859.5):

(a) Recording is not feasible because of exigent circumstances that are later documented in a report.

(b) The suspect refuses to have the interrogation recorded, including a refusal any time during the interrogation, and the refusal is documented in a report. If feasible, the refusal shall be electronically recorded.

(c) The custodial interrogation occurred in another state by law enforcement officers of that state, unless the interrogation was conducted with the intent to avoid the requirements of Penal Code § 859.5.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) The interrogation occurs when no member conducting the interrogation has a reason to believe that the individual may have committed murder. Continued custodial interrogation concerning that offense shall be electronically recorded if the interrogating member develops a reason to believe the individual committed murder.

(e) The interrogation would disclose the identity of a confidential informant or would jeopardize the safety of an officer, the individual being interrogated or another individual. Such circumstances shall be documented in a report.

(f) A recording device fails despite reasonable maintenance and the timely repair or replacement is not feasible.

(g) The questions are part of a routine processing or booking, and are not an interrogation.

(h) The suspect is in custody for murder and the interrogation is unrelated to a murder. However, if any information concerning a murder is mentioned during the interrogation, the remainder of the interrogation shall be recorded.

The Department shall maintain an original or an exact copy of the recording until a conviction relating to the interrogation is final and all appeals are exhausted or prosecution is barred by law (Penal Code § 859.5).

600.10 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.10.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

(a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:

1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
2. A cursory examination for evidence.

(b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:

1. Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
2. Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
3. If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify a supervisor or the Watch Commander.
4. Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
5. Collect any evidence.
6. Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
7. Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary, what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

600.10.2 NON-SWORN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES
A non-sworn member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

600.11 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

(a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.

(b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.

1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.
2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.

(c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.

(d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor, charges have been filed, and further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested, and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.

(e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.

(f) Investigation has proven that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

The Domestic Violence, Child Abuse Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

600.12 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.13 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other Internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights and civil liberties. Information gathered via the Internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using his/her own equipment, the member should note the dates, times and locations of the information and report the discovery to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the Internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and the Criminal Organizations policies).

600.13.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any Internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any Internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an Internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.13.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

600.14 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Members are not authorized to recommend to the prosecutor or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be amended or dismissed without the authorization of a supervisor. Any authorized request to modify the charges or to recommend dismissal of charges shall be made to the prosecutor.

600.15 CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPTION TECHNOLOGY

The Operations Bureau Bureau Commander is responsible for ensuring the following for cellular communications interception technology operations (Government Code § 53166):

(a) Security procedures are developed to protect information gathered through the use of the technology.

(b) A usage and privacy policy is developed that includes:

1. The purposes for which using cellular communications interception technology and collecting information is authorized.
2. Identification by job title or other designation of employees who are authorized to use or access information collected through the use of cellular communications interception technology.
3. Training requirements necessary for those authorized employees.
4. A description of how the Department will monitor the use of its cellular communications interception technology to ensure the accuracy of the information collected and compliance with all applicable laws.
5. Process and time period system audits.
6. Identification of the existence of any memorandum of understanding or other agreement with any other local agency or other party for the shared use of cellular communications interception technology or the sharing of information collected through its use, including the identity of signatory parties.
7. The purpose of, process for and restrictions on the sharing of information gathered through the use of cellular communications interception technology with other local agencies and persons.
8. The length of time information gathered through the use of cellular communications interception technology will be retained, and the process the local agency will utilize to determine if and when to destroy retained information.

Members shall only use approved devices and usage shall be in compliance with department security procedures, the department's usage and privacy procedures and all applicable laws.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Sexual Assault Investigations

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include but not limited to offenses defined in Penal Code § 243.4, Penal Code § 261 et seq., and Penal Code § 285 et seq.

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

602.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

602.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations.

(b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.

(c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with SART.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

602.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

602.5 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigations Division commander should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

602.6 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training should be provided to:

(a) Members who are first responders. Training should include:

1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
2. Legal issues.
3. Victim advocacy.
4. Victim's response to trauma.
5. Proper use and handling of the California standardized SAFE kit (Penal Code § 13823.14).

(b) Qualified investigators, who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:

1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
2. SART.
3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
4. Serial crimes investigations.
5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma.

602.7 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Communications Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Whenever possible, a member of SART should be included in the initial victim interviews. An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinion of whether the case is unfounded shall be included in the report.

Victims shall not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination (34 USC § 10451; Penal Code § 637.4).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

602.7.1 VICTIM RIGHTS

Whenever there is an alleged sexual assault, the assigned officer shall accomplish the following:

(a) Advise the victim in writing of the right to have a victim advocate and a support person of the victim's choosing present at any interview or contact by law enforcement, any other rights of a sexual assault victim pursuant to Penal Code § 680.2, and the right to have a person of the same or opposite gender present in the room during any interview with a law enforcement official unless no such person is reasonably available (Penal Code § 679.04).

(b) If the victim is transported to a hospital for any medical evidentiary or physical examination, the officer shall immediately cause the local rape victim counseling center to be notified (Penal Code § 264.2).

    1. The officer shall not discourage a victim from receiving a medical evidentiary or physical examination (Penal Code § 679.04).

    2. A support person may be excluded from the examination by the officer or the medical provider if his/her presence would be detrimental to the purpose of the examination (Penal Code § 264.2).

602.7.2 VICTIM CONFIDENTIALITY

Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall inform the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that his/her name will become a matter of public record unless the victim requests that his/her name not be made public. The reporting officer shall document in his/her report that the victim was properly informed and shall include any related response made by the victim, or if a minor, any response made by the victim's parent or guardian (Penal Code § 293).

Except as authorized by law, members of this [department/office] shall not publicly disclose the name of any victim of a sex crime who has exercised his/her right to confidentiality (Penal Code § 293).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

602.8 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault.

If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated, or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored appropriately.

602.8.1 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating a sexual assault offense should take every reasonable step to ensure that DNA testing of such evidence is performed in a timely manner and within the time periods prescribed by Penal Code § 803(g). SAFE kits should be submitted to the crime lab within 20 days after being booked into evidence (Penal Code § 680).

In order to maximize the effectiveness of such testing and identify the perpetrator of any sexual assault, the assigned officer shall ensure that an information profile for the SAFE kit evidence has been created in the California Department of Justice (DOJ) SAFE-T database within 120 days of collection and should further ensure that the results of any such test have been timely entered into and checked against both the DOJ Cal-DNA database and the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS) (Penal Code § 680.3).

If the assigned officer determines that a SAFE kit submitted to a private laboratory for analysis has not been tested within 120 days after submission, the officer shall update the SAFE-T database to reflect the reason for the delay in testing. The assigned officer shall continue to update the status every 120 days thereafter until the evidence has been analyzed or the statute of limitations has run (Penal Code § 680.3).

If, for any reason, DNA evidence in a sexual assault case in which the identity of the perpetrator is in issue and is not going to be analyzed within 18 months of the crime, the assigned officer shall notify the victim of such fact in writing no less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the 18-month period (Penal Code § 680).

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Property and Evidence Policy.

602.8.2 DNA TEST RESULTS

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

(a) Upon receipt of a written request from a sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee, members investigating sexual assault cases shall inform the victim of the status of the DNA testing of any evidence from the victim's case (Penal Code § 680).

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. Absent a written request, no member of this [department/office] is required to, but may, communicate with the victim or the victim's authorized designee regarding the status of any DNA testing.

(b) Subject to the commitment of sufficient resources to respond to requests for information, sexual assault victims shall further have the following rights (Penal Code § 680):

1. To be informed if a DNA profile of the assailant was obtained from the testing of the SAFE kit or other crime scene evidence from their case.

2. To be informed if there is a match between the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence and a DNA profile contained in the DOJ Convicted Offender DNA Database, providing that disclosure would not impede or compromise an ongoing investigation.

3. To be informed if the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence has been entered into the DOJ Databank of case evidence.

(c) Provided that the sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee has kept the assigned officer informed with regard to current address, telephone number, and email address (if available), any victim or the victim's authorized designee shall, upon request, be advised of any known significant changes regarding the victim's case (Penal Code § 680).

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. No officer shall be required or expected to release any information which might impede or compromise any ongoing investigation.

602.8.3 STANDARDIZED SEXUAL ASSAULT FORENSIC MEDICAL EVIDENCE KIT

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should make California standardized sexual assault forensic medical evidence (SAFE) kits available to members who may investigate sexual assault cases. Members investigating a sexual assault should use these SAFE kits when appropriate and follow related usage guidelines issued by the California Clinical Forensic Medical Training Center (Penal Code § 13823.14).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

602.9 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigations Division supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigations Division supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

602.10 CASE REVIEW

The Investigations Division supervisor should ensure case dispositions are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Asset Forfeiture

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Fiscal agent - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the Alameda Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Alameda Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

Property subject to forfeiture - The following may be subject to forfeiture:

(a) Property related to a narcotics offense, which includes (Heath and Safety Code § 11470; Health and Safety Code § 11470.1):

1. Property (not including real property or vehicles) used, or intended for use, as a container for controlled substances, materials to manufacture controlled substances, etc.
2. Interest in a vehicle (car, boat, airplane, other vehicle) used to facilitate the manufacture, possession for sale or sale of specified quantities of controlled substances.
3. Money, negotiable instruments, securities or other things of value furnished or intended to be furnished by any person in exchange for a controlled substance, proceeds traceable to an exchange, etc.
4. Real property when the owner is convicted of violating Health and Safety Code § 11366, Health and Safety Code § 11366.5 or Health and Safety Code § 11366.6 (drug houses) when the property was not used as a family residence or for other lawful purposes, or property owned by two or more persons, one of whom had no knowledge of its unlawful use.
5. The expenses of seizing, eradicating, destroying or taking remedial action with respect to any controlled substance or its precursors upon conviction for the unlawful manufacture or cultivation of any controlled substance or its precursors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Property related to criminal profiteering (may include gang crimes), to include (Penal Code § 186.2; Penal Code § 186.3):

1. Any property interest, whether tangible or intangible, acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity.

2. All proceeds acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity, including all things of value that may have been received in exchange for the proceeds immediately derived from the pattern of criminal profiteering activity.

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

606.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person's due process rights.

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

606.3 ASSET SEIZURE

Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

606.3.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer:

(a) Property subject to forfeiture authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order.

(b) Property subject to forfeiture not authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order when any of the following apply (Health and Safety Code § 11471; Health and Safety Code § 11488):

1. The property subject to forfeiture is legally seized incident to an arrest.

2. There is probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in a violation of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act and the seizing officer can articulate a nexus between the property and the controlled substance offense that would lead to the item being property subject for forfeiture.

Officers aware of assets that may be forfeitable as a result of criminal profiteering or human trafficking should consider contacting the district attorney regarding a court order to protect the assets (Penal Code § 186.6; Penal Code § 236.6).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Whenever practicable, a search warrant or court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

606.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE
The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

(a) Cash and property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture thresholds should not be seized.

(b) Real property is not subject to seizure, absent exigent circumstances, without a court order (Health and Safety Code § 11471).

(c) A vehicle which may be lawfully driven on the highway if there is a community property interest in the vehicle by a person other than the suspect and the vehicle is the sole vehicle available to the suspect's immediate family (Health and Safety Code § 11470).

(d) Vehicles, boats or airplanes owned by an "innocent owner," such as a common carrier with no knowledge of the suspected offense (Health and Safety Code § 11490).

(e) Any property when the associated activity involves the possession of marijuana or related paraphernalia that is permissible under the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act (Health and Safety Code § 11362.1).

606.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

(a) Complete applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.

(b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.

(c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, "Seized Subject to Forfeiture." Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry and other valuable items.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

606.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Property and Evidence Section Supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

(a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition.

(b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.

(c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.

(d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

606.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint an officer as the forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a department-approved course on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

(a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly Health and Safety Code § 11469 et seq. and Penal Code § 186.2 et seq. and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.

(b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.

(c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.

(d) Ensuring that property seized under state law is not referred or otherwise transferred to a federal agency seeking the property for federal forfeiture as prohibited by Health and Safety Code § 11471.2.

(e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.

(f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form and a checklist that provides relevant

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:

1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
3. A space for the signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.
4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure and a detailed description of the items seized.

(g) Ensuring that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) or Department Directives. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

(h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:

1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property (Health and Safety Code § 11488.4).
4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return (Health and Safety Code § 11488.2).
5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
9. This policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(i) Ensuring that a written plan that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.

(j) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to the department's regular inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the department's use and disposition of similar property.

(k) Keeping a manual that details the statutory grounds for forfeitures and department procedures related to asset forfeiture, including procedures for prompt notice to interest holders, the expeditious release of seized property, where appropriate, and the prompt resolution of claims of innocent ownership (Heath and Safety Code § 11469).

(l) Providing copies of seized business records to the person or business from whom such records were seized, when requested (Heath and Safety Code §11471).

(m) Notifying the California Franchise Tax Board when there is reasonable cause to believe that the value of seized property exceeds $5,000.00 (Health and Safety Code § 11471.5).

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and City financial directives (Health and Safety Code § 11495).

606.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

Forfeited funds distributed under Health and Safety Code § 11489 et seq. shall only be used for purposes allowed by law, but in no case shall a peace officer's employment or salary depend upon the level of seizures or forfeitures he/she achieves (Heath and Safety Code § 11469).

The Department may request a court order so that certain uncontaminated science equipment is relinquished to a school or school district for science classroom education in lieu of destruction (Health and Safety Code § 11473; Health and Safety Code § 11473.5).

606.7.1 RECEIVING EQUITABLE SHARES

When participating in a joint investigation with a federal agency, the Alameda Police Department shall not receive an equitable share from the federal agency of all or a portion of the forfeiture proceeds absent either a required conviction under Health and Safety Code § 11471.2 or the flight, death or willful failure to appear of the defendant. This does not apply to forfeited cash or negotiable instruments of $40,000 or more.

606.8 CLAIM INVESTIGATIONS

An investigation shall be made as to any claimant of a vehicle, boat or airplane whose right, title, interest or lien is on the record in the Department of Motor Vehicles or in an appropriate federal agency. If investigation reveals that any person, other than the registered owner, is the legal

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

owner, and that ownership did not arise subsequent to the date and time of arrest or notification of the forfeiture proceedings or seizure of the vehicle, boat or airplane, notice shall be made to the legal owner at his/her address appearing on the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles or the appropriate federal agency (Health and Safety Code § 11488.4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Informants

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

608.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with, the Alameda Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Alameda Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

608.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this [department/office] that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

608.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

608.3.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from his/her supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this [department/office] should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

608.3.2 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 13 is prohibited.

Except for the enforcement of laws related to the commercial sale of alcohol, marijuana or tobacco products, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

(a) The juvenile’s parents or legal guardians

(b) The juvenile’s attorney, if any

(c) The court in which the juvenile’s case is being handled, if applicable (Penal Code § 701.5)

(d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

608.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated [department/ office] informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by a supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

608.4 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

(a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Bureau Commander, Special Investigations Unit supervisor or their authorized designees.

1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.

(b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.

(c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Alameda Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.

(d) The relationship between [department/office] members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.

1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Special Investigations Unit supervisor.
3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.

(e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Special Investigations Unit supervisor.

1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.

(f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.

(g) In all instances when [department/office] funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.

(h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

608.4.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

unsuitable will notify the supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the [Department/Office] and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file “unsuitable” when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.

(b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.

(c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.

(d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this [department/office] to further criminal objectives.

(e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.

(f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.

(g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

608.5 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of [department/office] members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Special Investigations Unit. The Special Investigations Unit supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Bureau Commander, Special Investigations Unit supervisor or their authorized designees.

The Operations Bureau Bureau Commander should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the Special Investigations Unit supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy. The audit should be conducted by a supervisor who does not have normal access to the informant files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

608.5.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

(a) Name and aliases

(b) Date of birth

(c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features

(d) Photograph

(e) Current home address and telephone numbers

(f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers

(g) Vehicles owned and registration information

(h) Places frequented

(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability

1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.

(j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant

(k) Signed informant agreement

(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

608.6 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant’s previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

The Special Investigations Unit supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Operations Bureau Commander and recommend the type and level of payment subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

608.6.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Payments of $500 and under may be paid in cash from a Special Investigations Unit buy/expense fund.

    (a) The Special Investigations Unit supervisor shall sign the voucher for cash payouts from the buy/expense fund.

(b) Payments exceeding $500 shall be made by issuance of a check, payable to the officer who will be delivering the payment.

    1. The check shall list the case numbers related to and supporting the payment.

    2. A written statement of the informant's involvement in the case shall be placed in the informant's file.

    3. The statement shall be signed by the informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case.

    4. Authorization signatures from the Chief of Police and the City Manager are required for disbursement of the funds.

(c) To complete the payment process for any amount, the officer delivering the payment shall complete a cash transfer form.

    1. The cash transfer form shall include the following:

        (a) Date

        (b) Payment amount

        (c) Alameda Police Department case number

        (d) A statement that the informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered.

    2. The cash transfer form shall be signed by the informant.

    3. The cash transfer form will be kept in the informant's file.

608.6.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as “other income” and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant’s file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

608.6.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Special Investigations Unit supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

SECRET FUND

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this order is to establish a procedure for the use, control and auditing of the Police Department secret fund. The Secret Fund shall be used for "...investigation and police work of a secret character and for no other purpose..." ursuant to the City Charter.

609.2 PROCEDURE

The organization structure provides for direct communication between the Chief of Police and Sergeant in charge of the Special Investigations Unit, to limit the number of people involved with sensitive information, and to facilitate potential corruption investigations involving Government officials.

The Chief of Police keeps records of money received from the Secret Fund and distributes it directly to the Sergeant in charge of the Special Investigation Unit. The Sergeant in turn keeps records of the disbursement of Secret Fund monies.

The Investigations Division Commander shall receive a copy of all requests to the Chief of Police from the Special Investigation Unit for Secret Fund monies.

The Secret Fund is a City Charter provision and shall be used solely "for investigation and police work of a secret character and for no other purpose." If there is a question on a particular expenditure, approval from the Chief of Police or the Investigations Division Commander shall be sought.

The Special Investigation Unit Sergeant shall control the expenditure of Secret Fund monies and ensure that all transactions are pursuant to the City Charter and Department policy.

Accountability of Secret Fund transactions shall be accomplished in a standard account book in which records of all income and expenditures will be maintained.

- All entries in the account book shall be made at the time of the monetary transaction or as soon as practical thereafter.
- All entries shall be made in ink.

Receipts shall be obtained for all disbursements to informants and operatives. Exceptions shall have the prior approval of the Investigations Division Commander.

A portion of the secret fund may be held in an interest bearing bank account. The Special Investigation Unit supervisor shall control access to the funds in the account. Personnel working within the unit that have access to the account must have a signature card on file with that banking institution. The Special Investigation Unit supervisor shall be in charge of records for this account.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

609.3 AUDITING

Secret Fund records shall be audited periodically to ensure that transactions are true and accurate, and that all expenditures are pursuant to the City Charter and Department policy.

The Special Investigation Unit Sergeant shall regularly audit the Secret Fund records.

The Investigations Division Commander shall audit the Secret Fund records at a minimum quarterly (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1).

The Chief of Police or a designee shall audit Secret Fund records semi-annually.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Eyewitness Identification

610.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this [department/office] employ eyewitness identification techniques (Penal Code § 859.7).

610.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

610.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

610.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Members should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating member should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

610.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION PROCESS AND FORM

The Investigations Division supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process should include appropriate forms or reports that provide (Penal Code § 859.7):

(a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.

(b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.

(d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.

(e) An instruction to the witness that it is as important to exclude innocent persons as it is to identify a perpetrator.

(f) An instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.

(g) If the identification process is a photographic or live lineup, an instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may not appear exactly as he/she did on the date of the incident.

(h) An instruction to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.

(i) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures and instructions.

(j) A statement from the witness in the witness's own words describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. This statement should be taken at the time of the identification procedure.

(k) Any other direction to meet the requirements of Penal Code § 859.7, including direction regarding blind or blinded administrations and filler selection.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

610.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Members are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case.

Members should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified or failed to identify the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures (Penal Code § 859.7).

610.5.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the person composing the lineup and the person presenting the lineup should not be directly involved in the investigation of the case. When this is not possible, the member

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

presenting the lineup must take the utmost care not to communicate the identity of the suspect in any way.

When practicable, the employee presenting a lineup to a witness should not know which photograph or person is the suspect.

Other persons or photos used in any lineup should bear similar characteristics to the suspect to avoid causing him/her to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The employee presenting the lineup to a witness should do so sequentially and not simultaneously (i.e., show the witness one person at a time). The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

The order of the suspect or the photos and fillers should be randomized before being presented to each witness.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating officer should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

610.6 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the result of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.

610.6.1 <B>DOCUMENTATION RELATED TO RECORDINGS</B>

The handling member shall document the reason that a video recording or any other recording of an identification was not obtained (Penal Code § 859.7).

610.6.2 <B>DOCUMENTATION RELATED TO BLIND ADMINISTRATION</B>

If a presentation of a lineup is not conducted using blind administration, the handling member shall document the reason (Penal Code § 859.7).

610.7 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination show-up or one-on-one identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the member should observe the following guidelines:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:

1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.

(c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.

(d) When feasible, members should bring the witness to the location of the subject of the show-up, rather than bring the subject of the show-up to the witness.

(e) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be shown to the same witness more than once.

(f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the subjects of the show-up one at a time.

(g) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.

(h) If a witness positively identifies a subject of the show-up as the suspect, members should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances members should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

610.8 PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the member presenting the lineup should not be involved in the investigation of the case or know the identity of the suspect. In no case should the member presenting a lineup to a witness know which photograph or person in the lineup is being viewed by the witness (Penal Code § 859.7). Techniques to achieve this include randomly numbering photographs, shuffling folders, or using a computer program to order the persons in the lineup.

Individuals in the lineup should reasonably match the description of the perpetrator provided by the witness and should bear similar characteristics to avoid causing any person to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup (Penal Code § 859.7).

The member presenting the lineup should do so sequentially (i.e., show the witness one person at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating member should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

610.8.1 OTHER SAFEGUARDS

Witnesses should be asked for suspect descriptions as close in time to the incident as possible and before conducting an eyewitness identification. No information concerning a suspect should be given prior to obtaining a statement from the witness describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. Members should not say anything to a witness that that may validate or invalidate an eyewitness' identification. In photographic lineups, writings or information concerning any previous arrest of a suspect shall not be visible to the witness (Penal Code § 859.7).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Brady Material Disclosure

612.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called "*Brady* information") to a prosecuting attorney.

612.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

***Brady* information** -Information known or possessed by the Alameda Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

612.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Alameda Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

612.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or protected personnel files), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

612.4 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

Whenever it is determined that *Brady* information is located in the personnel file of a member of this department who is a material witness in a criminal case, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) In the event that a *Pitchess* motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party pursuant to Evidence Code § 1043, the prosecuting attorney shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* information in the officer's personnel file.

(b) The prosecuting attorney should then be requested to file a *Pitchess* motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.

(c) Any member who is the subject of such a motion shall be notified in writing that a motion has been filed.

(d) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant files during any in camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether any information contained in the files is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.

(e) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* information contained in the files, only that information ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.

1. Prior to the release of any information pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such information to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

612.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

612.6 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Department Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duty. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 CARE OF DEPARTMENT PROPERTY

Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to the cost of repair or replacement.

(a) Employees shall promptly report through their chain of command, any loss, damage to, or unserviceable condition of any department issued property or equipment assigned for their use.

(b) The use of damaged or unserviceable department property should be discontinued as soon as practical and replaced with comparable department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.

(c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.

(d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed, or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

(e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 FILING CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

Claims for reimbursement for damage or loss of personal property must be made on the Uniform/ Equipment Damage Reimbursement Form (APD Form 80-40). This form shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The supervisor may require a separate written report of the loss or damage.

The supervisor shall review the form for completeness and accuracy, and determine if he/she will approve the reimbursement. The form shall be forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander who shall include the results of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures. The supervisor's comments shall address whether reasonable care was taken to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

prevent the loss or damage. A receipt or if not available, a photo copy of the item(s) being repaired or replaced illustrating the purchase price shall be attached to the completed form.

Upon review and a finding that no misconduct or negligence was involved, repair or replacement may be recommended by the Bureau Commander who will then forward the claim to the Alameda Police Department's Administrative Management Analyst who will process the reimbursement. The depreciation rate shall be 50% of the purchase price regardless of the age of the item(s) being replaced. The item being replaced shall be collected by the supervisor and placed into APD Property for destruction.

The depreciation rate of 50% was acquired via the "Depreciation Guide" provided by United Policyholders (UP). UP is the largest and oldest charitable organization serving the interest of policyholders. They are a non-profit 501(c)(3) whose mission is to be a trustworthy and useful information resource and respected voice for consumer of all types of insurance in all 50 states.

The Department will not replace or repair luxurious or overly expensive items (jewelry, exotic equipment, etc.) that are not reasonably required as a part of work.

700.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENT

A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

The Uniform/Equipment Damage Reimbursement Form shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty, or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER

Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement functions, regardless of jurisdiction, shall report it as provided below.

(a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

(b) If the employee who's property was damage requests repair or replacement, the Uniform/Equipment Damage Reimbursement Form shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY

If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to real or personal property belonging to the City, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present, or the employee responsible for the property, to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The employee shall submit a written report or memorandum, as appropriate, before going off duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

This documentation, accompanied by the supervisor's written report and/or memorandum, shall promptly be forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Personal Communication Devices

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless capable tablets and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable Internet access devices. PCD use includes, but is not limited to, placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, emailing, using video or camera features, playing games and accessing sites or services on the Internet.

702.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department allows members to utilize department-issued PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on-duty, or used off-duty in any manner reasonably related to the business of the Department, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with the standards set forth in this policy.

The inappropriate use of a PCD while on-duty may impair officer safety. Additionally, members are advised and cautioned that the use of a personally owned PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory personnel.

702.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Department/Office and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location detection capabilities (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

702.3.1 CALIFORNIA ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT (CALECPA)

No member is authorized to be the sole possessor of a department-issued PCD. Department-issued PCDs can be retrieved, reassigned, accessed or used by any member as directed by a supervisor without notice. Member use of a department-issued PCD and use of a personal PCD at work or for work-related business constitutes specific consent for access for department purposes. Prior to conducting an administrative search of a PCD, supervisors should consult legal counsel to ensure access is consistent with CalECPA (Penal Code § 1546; Penal Code § 1546.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

702.4 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue a PCD. Department-issued PCDs are provided as a convenience to facilitate on-duty performance only. Such devices and the associated telephone number shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

702.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Members may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provisions of this policy.

(b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.

(c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the member's expense.

(d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of radio communications). Members will have a reduced expectation of privacy when using a personally owned PCD in the workplace and have no expectation of privacy with regard to any department business-related communication.

(e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any business-related information, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) Use of a personally owned PCD while at work for work-related business makes the PCD subject to Departmental access due to subpoena, litigation, public records retention and release obligations and/or internal investigations. Personnel should take this into consideration when utilizing their personally owned PCD at work for work-related business.

(g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings or other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Alameda Police Department and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisor, members are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor or respond to electronic communications using a personally owned PCD while off-duty. If a member is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing memorandum of understanding or collective

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

bargaining agreements, or if the member has prior express authorization from his/her supervisor, the member may engage in business-related communications. Should members engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, members entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Members who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate record keeping.

702.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

(a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform, unless it is in an approved carrier.

(b) When appropriate, all PCDs in the workplace should be set to silent or vibrate mode.

(c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty, except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times, unless an emergency exists.

(d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of radio communications is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid, or in lieu of regular radio communications.

(e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, audio or video recordings or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, may result in discipline.

(f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business.

(g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

702.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.

(b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.

1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

702.8 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD.

Members who are operating department vehicles that are not authorized emergency vehicles shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use. In an emergency, a wireless phone may be used to place an emergency call to the Department or other emergency services agency (Vehicle Code § 23123; Vehicle Code § 23123.5). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

702.9 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Vehicle Maintenance

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

704.1.1 VEHICLE INSPECTION

At the beginning of each shift, it is the responsibility of each employee to inspect their assigned vehicle's exterior and interior for damage, defects, or found property. All employees shall complete a Vehicle Checklist Status update at the beginning of their shift. The Vehicle Checklist can be found in the PlanIt staffing and scheduling system. At a minimum, employees will document the vehicle mileage, oil level, fuel level, damaged equipment or equipment that needs to be replaced, exterior vehicle damage, and ensure all assigned equipment is accounted for.

Personnel who fail to observe and subsequently report damage, other vehicle defects, or found property, or fail to clean the litter out of their assigned vehicle at the conclusion of their tour of duty, shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action. In addition to the daily check by the assigned personnel, supervisors and managers are responsible for the overall condition and appearance of the vehicles assigned to their unit.

704.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation in the form of a Service Request shall be promptly completed by the employee who first becomes aware of the defective condition, describing the correction needed. The paperwork shall be promptly forwarded to the Service Division for repair.

704.2.1 FLAT TIRES

Personnel operating police vehicles are not expected to change flat tires within the city limits. City garage personnel are to be utilized during normal business hours, and the city's contractual tow service at all other times.

Officers or employees authorized to take city vehicles outside the city limits on extended trips shall ensure the vehicle is equipped with a spare tire and jack.

704.2.2 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and control devices shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the department armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

704.2.3 SEVERE USE

Vehicles operated under severe-use conditions, which include operations for which the vehicle is not designed or that exceed the manufacturer’s parameters, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as practicable. Such conditions may include rough roadway or off-road driving, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

704.2.4 DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE
Vehicles that may have been damaged, or perform poorly shall be removed from service for inspections and repairs as soon as practicable.

704.3 VEHICLE REFUELING
Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

704.4 WASHING OF VEHICLES
All units shall be kept clean at all times and weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Officers in patrol shall obtain clearance from the dispatcher before responding to the car wash. Only one marked unit should be at the car wash at the same time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shift. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this matter.

704.5 NON-SWORN EMPLOYEE USE
Non-sworn employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from vehicles before going into service. Non-sworn employees shall also prominently display the “out of service” placards or lightbar covers at all times. Non-sworn employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Vehicle Use

706.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of accountability to ensure department vehicles are used appropriately. This policy provides guidelines for on- and off-duty use of department vehicles and shall not be construed to create or imply any contractual obligation by the City of Alameda to provide assigned take-home vehicles.

706.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, requirements for tactical deployments and other considerations.

706.2.1 INSPECTIONS

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than an employee should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized items have not been left in the vehicle.

706.3 USE OF VEHICLES

706.3.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

The Patrol Sergeant shall ensure a copy of the shift assignment roster indicating member assignments and vehicle numbers is completed for each shift and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. If a member exchanges vehicles during his/her shift, the new vehicle number shall be documented on the roster.

706.3.2 OTHER USE OF VEHICLES

Members utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties or normal vehicle assignment (e.g., transportation to training, community event) shall first notify the Watch Commander. A notation will be made on the shift assignment roster indicating the member's name and vehicle number.

This subsection does not apply to those who are assigned to vehicle transportation duties to and from the maintenance yard or carwash.

706.3.3 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

706.3.4 MDS

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Data System (MDS) shall log onto the MDS with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDS, the member shall notify the Communication Center. Use of the MDS is governed by the Mobile Data System Use Policy.

The MDS has its own power management system that turns off the MDS when the vehicle battery voltage level drops below a set level. When the battery voltage drops below the set level, the MDS's power management system will turn off the MDS to ensure the battery will have enough electricity to start the vehicle.

Patrol vehicles (2019 and newer) are now being equipped with an idle management system, where officers can leave their vehicles turned off and unoccupied, maintaining the battery at a set level. This new idle management system will keep the MDS from turning off.

For patrol vehicles equipped with this idle management system, the officer pushes the idle management button, removes the key from the ignition, and leaves and secures the vehicle. When the battery voltage drops below a prescribed level, the vehicle's engine will start to recharge the battery. Once the battery is charged, the engine will turn off automatically. The vehicle can be locked and cannot be driven or the AR-15's lock opened while the idle management system is engaged.

Vehicles shall not be left unattended and running with the key in the ignition in order to keep the MDS from turning off, with the exception of K-9 vehicles. These vehicles may be left running to ensure they maintain a comfortable temperature for the patrol service dog. The idle management system is disabled once the vehicle key is re-inserted into the ignition switch. Any problems with battery life or vehicles not starting shall be reported to the Services Division by a service request.

The City of Alameda is developing a comprehensive Climate Action and Resiliency Plan (CARP) to aide in the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. This new idle management system will assist officers by keeping the MDS powered on and assist in our CARP.

In an effort to assist in the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, we are also adding hybrid vehicles to our patrol fleet. Due to hybrid vehicles extensive battery system, an idle management system is unnecessary. These vehicles are designed to maintain all electronic equipment fully charged.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

706.3.5 VEHICLE LOCATION SYSTEM

Patrol and other vehicles, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, may be equipped with a system designed to track the vehicle's location. While the system may provide vehicle location and other information, members are not relieved of their responsibility to use required communication practices to report their location and status.

Members shall not make any unauthorized modifications to the system. At the start of each shift, members shall verify that the system is on and report any malfunctions to their supervisor. If the member finds that the system is not functioning properly at any time during the shift, he/she should exchange the vehicle for one with a working system, if available.

System data may be accessed by supervisors at any time. However, access to historical data by other than supervisors will require Bureau Commander approval.

All data captured by the system shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

706.3.6 KEYS

Members approved to operate marked patrol vehicles should be issued a copy of the key as part of their initial equipment distribution. Members who are assigned a specific vehicle should be issued keys for that vehicle.

Members shall not duplicate keys. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

706.3.7 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than City personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Along Policy.

706.3.8 ALCOHOL

Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

706.3.9 PARKING

Except when responding to an emergency or when urgent department-related business requires otherwise, members driving department vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

Department vehicles should be parked in assigned stalls. Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in stalls assigned to department vehicles or in other areas of the parking lot that are not so designated unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

706.3.10 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS
There shall be no modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories without written permission from the assigned vehicle program manager.

706.3.11 NON-SWORN MEMBER USE
Non-sworn members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Non-sworn members shall prominently display the "out of service" placards or light bar covers at all times. Non-sworn members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

706.4 INDIVIDUAL MEMBER ASSIGNMENT TO VEHICLES

Department vehicles may be assigned to individual members at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Vehicles may be assigned for on-duty and/or take-home use. Assigned vehicles may be changed at any time. Permission to take home a vehicle may be withdrawn at any time.

The assignment of vehicles may be suspended when the member is unable to perform his/her regular assignment.

706.4.1 ON-DUTY USE
Vehicle assignments shall be based on the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions, and employment or appointment status. Vehicles may be reassigned or utilized by other department members at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

706.4.2 UNSCHEDULED TAKE-HOME USE
Circumstances may arise where department vehicles must be used by members to commute to and from a work assignment. Members may take home department vehicles only with prior approval of a supervisor and shall meet the following criteria:

(a) The circumstances are unplanned and were created by the needs of the department.

(b) Other reasonable transportation options are not available.

(c) The member lives within a reasonable distance (generally not to exceed a 60-minute drive time) of the Alameda City limits.

(d) Off-street parking will be available at the member's residence.

(e) Vehicles will be locked when not attended.

(f) All firearms, weapons and control devices will be removed from the interior of the vehicle and properly secured in the residence when the vehicle is not attended, unless the vehicle is parked in a locked garage.

706.4.3 ASSIGNED VEHICLES
Assignment of take-home vehicles shall be based on the location of the member's residence, the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions, and employment or appointment status. Residence in the City of Alameda is a prime consideration for assignment of a take-home vehicle. Members who reside outside the City of Alameda may be required to secure

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the vehicle at a designated location or the Department at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Member's assigned an "Exclusive Use" City vehicle per a Memorandum of Understanding shall follow the guidlines set forth in the agreement.

Department members shall sign a take-home vehicle agreement that outlines certain standards, including, but not limited to, how the vehicle shall be used, where it shall be parked when the member is not on-duty, vehicle maintenance responsibilities and member enforcement actions.

Members are cautioned that under federal and local tax rules, personal use of a City vehicle may create an income tax liability for the member. Questions regarding tax rules should be directed to the member's tax adviser.

Criteria for use of take-home vehicles include the following:

(a) Vehicles shall only be used for work-related purposes and shall not be used for personal errands or transports, unless special circumstances exist and the Chief of Police or a Bureau Commander gives authorization.

(b) Vehicles may be used to transport the member to and from the member's residence for work-related purposes.

(c) Vehicles will not be used when off-duty except:

1. In circumstances when a member has been placed on call by the Chief of Police or Bureau Commanders and there is a high probability that the member will be called back to duty.
2. When the member is performing a work-related function during what normally would be an off-duty period, including vehicle maintenance or travelling to or from a work-related activity or function.
3. When the member has received permission from the Chief of Police or Bureau Commanders.
4. When the vehicle is being used by the Chief of Police, Bureau Commanders or members who are in on-call administrative positions.
5. When the vehicle is being used by on-call investigators.

(d) While operating the vehicle, authorized members will carry and have accessible their duty firearms and be prepared to perform any function they would be expected to perform while on-duty.

(e) The two-way communications radio, MDS and global positioning satellite device, if equipped, must be on and set to an audible volume when the vehicle is in operation.

(f) Unattended vehicles are to be locked and secured at all times.

1. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging).
2. All weapons shall be secured while the vehicle is unattended.
3. All department identification, portable radios and equipment should be secured.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) Vehicles should be parked off-street at the member's residence. If the vehicle is not secured inside a locked garage, all firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed and properly secured in the residence (see the Firearms Policy regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

(h) Vehicles are to be secured at the member's residence or the appropriate department facility, at the discretion of the Department when a member will be away (e.g., on vacation) for periods exceeding one week.

1. If the vehicle remains at the residence of the member, the Department shall have access to the vehicle.
2. If the member is unable to provide access to the vehicle, it shall be parked at the Department.

(i) The member is responsible for the care and maintenance of the vehicle.

706.4.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

When driving a take-home vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the Alameda Police Department or while off-duty, an officer shall not initiate enforcement actions except in those circumstances where a potential threat to life or serious property damage exists (see the Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions and Law Enforcement Authority policies).

Officers may render public assistance when it is deemed prudent (e.g., to a stranded motorist).

Officers driving take-home vehicles shall be armed, appropriately attired and carry their department-issued identification. Officers should also ensure that department radio communication capabilities are maintained to the extent feasible.

706.4.5 MAINTENANCE

Members are responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicles. Cleaning and maintenance supplies will be provided by the Department. Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in discipline and loss of vehicle assignment. The following should be performed as outlined below:

(a) Members shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicles for service/ maintenance requirements and damage.

(b) It is the member's responsibility to ensure that his/her assigned vehicle is maintained according to the established service and maintenance schedule.

(c) All scheduled vehicle maintenance and car washes shall be performed as necessary at a facility approved by the department supervisor in charge of vehicle maintenance.

(d) The Department shall be notified of problems with the vehicle and approve any major repairs before they are performed.

(e) When leaving the vehicle at the maintenance facility, the member will complete a vehicle repair card explaining the service or repair, and leave it on the seat or dash.

(f) All weapons shall be removed from any vehicle left for maintenance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to members under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with this policy.

706.5 DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see the Traffic Collision Reporting Policy).

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the Watch Commander. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

706.6 TOLL ROAD USAGE

Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempted from incurring toll road charges.

To avoid unnecessary toll road charges, all members operating department vehicles on a toll road shall adhere to the following:

(a) Members operating department vehicles for any reason other than in response to an emergency shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate toll way transponder. Members may submit a request for reimbursement from the City for any toll fees incurred in the course of official business.

(b) Members passing through a toll plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall notify, in writing, the appropriate Bureau Commander within five working days explaining the circumstances.

706.7 NON EMERGENCY OPERATION

Under non-emergency conditions, police vehicles shall be operated in a manner consistent with the Vehicle Code. This includes, but is not limited to, observing speed limits, traffic control signs and signals, and other rules of the road, and operating in compliance with department policy. Police vehicles should not be operated in "off-road" locations where vehicle damage is likely to occur, unless an emergency situation requires it.

706.8 EMERGENCY OPERATION

(a) Generally, police vehicles should be driven to alarm calls, fights, disturbances, prowler calls, non-injury traffic collisions, and similar calls for service, as described above (non emergency status) unless additional information warrants an emergency response.

(b) During emergency conditions, police vehicles shall be operated in accordance with Vehicle Code section 21055 (Exemption of Authorized Emergency Vehicles). Emergency lights (including a red lamp to the front) shall be operated continuously, and a siren will be sounded as is reasonably necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Vehicle Code Section 21055 does not relieve an operator from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons using the highway, nor does it protect him/her from the consequences of an arbitrary exercise of the privileges granted by that section (21056 VC). A failure to adhere to the requirements of Section 21055 may result in a loss of personal liability protection from civil damages afforded under Section 17004 of the Vehicle Code.

(d) Emergency vehicle operation ("Code 3") is by its nature extremely hazardous, and shall be kept to a minimum. An emergency response may be appropriate under the following circumstances:

1. Situations involving an actual or probable immediate danger of serious injury or loss of life to a person
2. A serious crime of violence is in progress
3. While engaged in rescue operations, or when there is a serious public hazard
4. When an officer at the scene requests an emergency response
5. When in the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law, including a vehicular pursuit
6. Responding to a fire alarm
7. When the totality of the circumstances require an emergency response

(e) Personnel driving "Code 3" while responding to an emergency shall adhere to the following regulations:

1. The vehicle's emergency warning lights and high beam headlights shall be activated continuously and the siren shall be sounded as may be reasonably necessary as a warning to other drivers and pedestrians
2. Traffic control devices such as stop signs and red signals shall be observed. Personnel may proceed through such devices only after stopping and assuring themselves that they can safely proceed

(f) Personnel shall at all times drive defensively with due consideration for the safety of persons and property.

(g) Nothing in this policy section is intended to conflict with or supersede policy section 314 (Vehicle Pursuit Policy) of this manual.

706.9 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Personal Protective Equipment

708.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy identifies the different types of personal protective equipment (PPE) provided by the [Department/Office] as well the requirements and guidelines for the use of PPE.

This policy does not address ballistic vests or protection from communicable disease, as those issues are addressed in the Body Armor and Communicable Diseases policies.

The Alameda Police Department is committed to preventing injury and illness in the workplace and makes every effort to protect our employees. The Department has determined that employees may also be exposed to certain airborne hazards including riot control agents and other hazardous substances during routine and emergency situations. This policy also establishes a respiratory protection program for police personnel. This program will comply with the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 5144, Respiratory Protection.

This program applies to all police personnel who are required to wear PPE during normal work operations and during emergency situations. Participation in this program is mandatory for all officers, sergeants, and lieutenants.

708.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Equipment that protects a person from serious workplace injuries or illnesses resulting from contact with chemical, radiological, physical, electrical, mechanical or other workplace hazards.

Respiratory PPE - Any device that is worn by the user to protect from exposure to atmospheres where there is smoke, low levels of oxygen, high levels of carbon monoxide, or the presence of toxic gases or other respiratory hazards. For purposes of this policy, respiratory PPE does not include particulate-filtering masks such as N95 or N100 masks.

708.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department endeavors to protect members by supplying certain PPE to members as provided in this policy.

708.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are required to use PPE as provided in this policy and pursuant to their training.

Members are responsible for proper maintenance and storage of issued PPE. PPE should be stored in an appropriate location so that it is available when needed.

Any member who identifies hazards in the workplace is encouraged to utilize the procedures in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy to recommend new or improved PPE or additional needs for PPE.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

708.4 HEARING PROTECTION

Approved hearing protection shall be used by members during firearms training.

Hearing protection shall meet or exceed the requirements provided in 8 CCR 5098.

708.5 EYE PROTECTION

Approved eye protection, including side protection, shall be used by members during firearms training. Eye protection for members who wear prescription lenses shall incorporate the prescription (e.g., eye protection that can be worn over prescription lenses). Members shall ensure their eye protection does not interfere with the fit of their hearing protection.

The Rangemaster shall ensure eye protection meets or exceeds the requirements provided in 8 CCR 3382.

708.6 HEAD AND BODY PROTECTION

Members who make arrests or control crowds should be provided ballistic head protection with an attachable face shield.

Padded body protection consisting of chest, arm, leg and groin protection should be provided as required by any collective bargaining agreement.

708.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

The Services Bureau Commander is responsible for ensuring a respiratory protection plan is developed and maintained by a trained and qualified member. The plan shall include procedures for (8 CCR 5144):

(a) Selecting appropriate respiratory PPE based on hazards and risks associated with functions or positions.

(b) Fit testing, including identification of members or contractors qualified to conduct fit testing.

(c) Medical evaluations.

(d) PPE inventory control.

(e) PPE issuance and replacement.

(f) Cleaning, disinfecting, storing, inspecting, repairing, discarding and otherwise maintaining respiratory PPE, including schedules for these activities.

(g) Regularly reviewing the PPE plan.

(h) Remaining current with applicable National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) and state PPE standards and guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

708.7.1 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION USE

Designated members may be issued respiratory PPE based on the member's assignment (e.g., a narcotics investigator who is involved in clandestine lab investigations).

Respiratory PPE may be worn when authorized by a scene commander who will determine the type and level of protection appropriate at a scene based upon an evaluation of the hazards present.

Scene commanders are responsible for monitoring members using respiratory PPE and their degree of exposure or stress. When there is a change in work area conditions or when a member's degree of exposure or stress may affect respirator effectiveness, the scene commander shall reevaluate the continued effectiveness of the respirator and direct the member to leave the respirator use area when the scene commander reasonably believes (8 CCR 5144):

(a) It is necessary for the member to wash his/her face and the respirator facepiece to prevent eye or skin irritation associated with respirator use.

(b) The member detects vapor or gas breakthrough, or there is a change in breathing resistance or leakage of the facepiece.

(c) The member needs to replace the respirator, filter, cartridge or canister.

708.7.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Members shall not use self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), full-face respirators or cartridge respirators unless they have completed training requirements for the equipment.

Members exposed to environments that are reasonably known to be harmful due to gases, smoke or vapors shall use respiratory PPE.

Members using respiratory PPE shall (8 CCR 5144):

(a) Ensure that they have no facial hair between the sealing surface of the facepiece and the face that could interfere with the seal or the valve function. Members also shall ensure that they have no other condition that will interfere with the face-to-facepiece seal or the valve function.

(b) Not wear corrective glasses, goggles or other PPE that interferes with the seal of the facepiece to the face, or that has not been previously tested for use with that respiratory equipment.

(c) Perform a user seal check per [department/office]-approved procedures recommended by the respirator manufacturer each time they put on a tight-fitting respirator.

(d) Leave a respiratory use area whenever they detect vapor or gas breakthrough, changes in breathing resistance or leakage of their facepiece and ensure that the respirator is replaced or repaired before returning to the affected area.

708.7.3 GAS MASK

Full-face air-purifying respirators, commonly referred to as gas masks, may be fitted with mechanical pre-filters or combination cartridge/filter assemblies for use in areas where gases,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

vapors, dusts, fumes or mists are present. Members must identify and use the correct cartridge based on the circumstances (8 CCR 5144).

A scene commander may order the use of gas masks in situations where the use of a SCBA is not necessary. These incidents may include areas where tear gas has or will be used or where a vegetation fire is burning. Gas masks shall not be used if there is a potential for an oxygen-deficient atmosphere.

Members shall ensure their gas mask filters are replaced whenever:

(a) They smell, taste or are irritated by a contaminant.

(b) They experience difficulty breathing due to filter loading.

(c) The cartridges or filters become wet.

(d) The expiration date on the cartridges or canisters has been reached.

708.7.4 SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS

Scene commanders may direct members to use SCBA when entering an atmosphere that may pose an immediate threat to life, would cause irreversible adverse health effects or would impair an individual's ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere. These situations may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Entering the hot zone of a hazardous materials incident.

(b) Entering any area where contaminant levels may become unsafe without warning, or any situation where exposures cannot be identified or reasonably estimated.

(c) Entering a smoke- or chemical-filled area.

The use of SCBA should not cease until approved by a scene commander.

708.7.5 RESPIRATOR FIT TESTING

No member shall be issued respiratory PPE until a proper fit testing has been completed by a designated member or contractor (8 CCR 5144).

After initial testing, fit testing for respiratory PPE shall be repeated (8 CCR 5144):

(a) At least once every 12 months.

(b) Whenever there are changes in the type of SCBA or facepiece used.

(c) Whenever there are significant physical changes in the user (e.g., obvious change in body weight, scarring of the face seal area, dental changes, cosmetic surgery or any other condition that may affect the fit of the facepiece seal).

All respirator fit testing shall be conducted in negative-pressure mode.

708.7.6 RESPIRATORY MEDICAL EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE

No member shall be issued respiratory protection that forms a complete seal around the face until (8 CCR 5144):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The member has completed a medical evaluation that includes a medical evaluation questionnaire.

(b) A physician or other licensed health care professional has reviewed the questionnaire.

(c) The member has completed any physical examination recommended by the reviewing physician or health care professional.

708.8 RECORDS

The Personnel and Training Sergeant is responsible for maintaining records of all:

(a) PPE training.

(b) Initial fit testing for respiratory protection equipment.

(c) Annual fit testing.

(d) Respirator medical evaluation questionnaires and any subsequent physical examination results.

1. These records shall be maintained in a separate confidential medical file.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with the [department/office] records retention schedule and 8 CCR 5144.

708.9 TRAINING

Members should be trained in the respiratory and other hazards to which they may be potentially exposed during routine and emergency situations.

All members shall be trained in the proper use and maintenance of PPE issued to them, including when the use is appropriate; how to put on, remove and adjust PPE; how to care for the PPE; and the limitations (8 CCR 3380).

Members issued respiratory PPE shall attend annual training on the proper use of respiratory protection devices (8 CCR 5144).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Crime analysis should provide currently useful information to aid operational personnel in meeting their tactical crime control and prevention objectives by identifying and analyzing methods of operation of individual criminals, providing crime pattern recognition, and providing analysis of data from field interrogations and arrests. Crime analysis can be useful to the Department's long range planning efforts by providing estimates of future crime trends and assisting in the identification of enforcement priorities.

800.2 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to:

- Crime reports
- Field Interview cards
- Parole and Probation records
- Computer Aided Dispatch data
- Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS)

800.3 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for Crime Analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

For a crime analysis system to function effectively, information should be disseminated to the appropriate units or persons on a timely basis. Information that is relevant to the operational and tactical plans of specific line units should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of the Department's strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate staff units. When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the Communications Center

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the basic functions of the Communications Center. It addresses the immediate information needs of the Department in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies.

802.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide 24-hour telephone service to the public for information and for routine or emergency assistance. The Department provides two-way radio capability providing continuous communication between the Communications Center and department members in the field.

802.3 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER SECURITY

The communications function is vital and central to all emergency service operations. The safety and security of the Communications Center, its members and its equipment must be a high priority.

Access to the Communications Center shall be limited to the Communications Center members, the Watch Commander, command staff and department members with a specific business-related purpose.

802.4 ORGANIZATION

The Communications Section is the organized under the Bureau of Services. It is under the command of the Technical Services Division Lieutenant who reports directly to the Bureau of Services Captain.

The overall operation of the Communications Center, including staff allocations and matters relating to policy, procedure, facility, and equipment needs, are the responsibility of the Communications Supervisor.

Responsibility for the day-to-day operations of the Communications Center and its personnel rests with the Senior Dispatchers and Communications Supervisor. Such responsibilities shall include, but are not limited to, personnel investigations and associated disciplinary recommendations, ensuring continuity of department policy relative to the Communications Center operations, recommendations for changes of policy or equipment, control of daily staffing, such as excused absences, compensatory overtime, and representation.

802.5 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Communications Center personnel are responsible for the following:

(a) Dispatch police and calls for service

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Respond to requests for information from field units, including requests for service or information relating to vehicle checks, warrant checks, criminal history checks, and serialized property checks

(c) Maintain status of field units

(d) Receive and process all emergency and non-emergency phone calls

(e) Answer and screen all calls for fire and ambulance and transfer to Alameda County Regional Emergency Communications Center (ACRECC).

(f) Provide and relay information to the public, making referrals as needed

(g) Make supplemental police reports as needed

(h) Process, direct, and send teletype and computer messages

(i) Make entries into the CLETS system, such as, stolen vehicles, missing persons, bicycles, boats and other serialized or licensed information. Verification of the entry will be completed by the Communications Center personnel and attached to the original report. Gun entries will be entered and reviewed by the Communications Center personnel and a secondary review will be conducted by the Property and Evidence Technician. All entries/reports are reviewed and signed off by the Patrol Sergeant and the Administration Sergeant

(j) Process paperwork for the release of stored/impounded vehicles

(k) Prepare and maintain the Daily Management Report and Daily Bulletin

(l) Maintain any specialized logs or reports

802.6 COMMUNICATIONS SUPERVISOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Communications Supervisor.The Communications Supervisor is responsible for discipline, conduct, and efficiency of Communications Center personnel, and the general good order of the Section.

The responsibilities of Communications Supervisor include, but are not limited to the following:

(a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Communication Center in coordination with other supervisors.

(b) Scheduling and maintaining dispatcher time records.

(c) Supervising, training, and evaluating dispatchers.

(d) Ensuring the radio and telephone recording system is operational.

1. Recordings shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as required by law.

(e) Processing requests for copies of Communications Center information for release.

(f) Maintaining the Communications Center database systems.

(g) Maintaining and updating the Communications Center Resource Manual.

1. Ensuring dispatcher compliance with established policies and procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(h) Assigning responsibilities and duties to Senior Dispatchers.

(i) Preparing performance evaluations for Senior Dispatchers.

(j) Handling discipline, personnel matters relating to Communication Centers personnel.

(k) Conducting daily inspections of the Communication Center facility and personnel, taking appropriate action as needed.

(l) Handling internal and external inquiries regarding services provided and accepting personnel complaints in accordance with departmental policy.

(m) Maintaining a current contact list of City personnel to be notified in the event of a large scale emergency.

(n) Explaining functions and procedures of the Communication Center to vistors.

(o) Attending meetings representing the department

(p) Establishing procedures for:

1. Reporting telephone, radio, and CAD related issues.
2. Storage and retention of recordings.
3. Security of audio recordings (e.g. passwords, limited access, authorized users, preservation of recordings past normal retention standards).
4. Availability of current information files (e.g. rosters, member contacts, emergency providers, etc.)
5. Assignment of field members and safety check intervals.
6. Misdirected, silent, and hang-up calls.
7. Fire and medical calls.
8. Hazmat, water, and aircraft emergencies.
9. Management Report and Dalily Bulletin preparation.
10. Emergency evacuations.

802.7 SENIOR PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCHER

The Senior Dispatchers shall supervise the dispatch function to ensure rapid response to calls for service, proper utilization of field resources, and compliance with department procedures. The Senior Dispatchers shall perform direct supervision as required on felony calls in progress and operations requiring extensive utilization of field personnel. The specific duties of the Senior Dispatcher relating to the Communications Center operation include, but are not limited to:

(a) Providing training of Communications Center personnel

(b) Administering and ensuring sufficient staffing for Communications Center operation

(c) Maintaining the Communications Center files and logs

(d) Preparing performance evaluations for Communications Center personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Assuring the Communications Center equipment is functioning properly and that necessary repairs are completed in a timely manner

(f) Performing all duties of a Public Safety Dispatcher

802.8 PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCHER

The Public Safety Dispatcher shall ensure rapid response to calls for service, proper utilization of field resources, and compliance with department procedures while working as the Complaint Taker and/or Police Dispatcher.

The Complaint Taker's primary responsibility is to answer 911 and non-emergency phone calls. Additional responsibility includes providing necessary support and assistance to the Police Dispatcher. The Complaint Taker will not engage in any activity that will take their attention away from this responsibility and will limit personal phone calls. The Complaint Taker also has the responsibility of relieving the Police Dispatcher.

The Police Dispatcher's primary responsibility is to dispatch, monitor, and maintain the status of all police units. The Police Dispatcher will not engage in any activity that will take their attention away from this responsibility or conduct personal business on the phone or internet while working at the dispatch console. The Police Dispatcher will answer only emergency 911 phone calls when all other personnel are unavailable and will refrain from handling non-emergency calls.

The responsibilities of the Public Safety Dispatcher include, but are not limited to:

(a) Receiving and handling all incoming and transmitted communications, including:

1. Emergency 9-1-1 lines.

2. Business telephone lines.

3. Answering and screening calls for fire and/or ambulance and transfers to Alameda County Emergency Communications Center (ACRECC).

4. Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)/ Text to Telephone (TTY) equipment.

5. Radio communications with department members in the field and support resources.

6. Other electronic sources of information (e.g. text messages, digital photographs, video, See-Click-Fix, etc.).

(b) Dispatching police calls for service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Responding to requests for information from field units, including requests for service or information relating to vehicle checks, warrant checks, criminal history checks, and serialized property checks.

(d) Maintaining the current status of field units, their locations, and nature of calls for service.

(e) Documenting the field activities of department personnel and support resources.

(f) Notifying the Watch Commander or field supervisor of emergency activity, including, but not limited to:

1. Vehicle pursuits.
2. Foot pursuits.
3. Assignment or emergency response.

(g) Inquiry and entry of information through the Communications Center, department, and other law enforcement database systems (CLETS, DMV, NCIC). Verification of the entry will be completed by Communications Center personnel and attached to the original report.

(h) Preparing copies of telephone/radio logger tapes upon request.

(i) Monitoring department video surveillance systems.

(j) Providing and relaying information to the public, making referrals as needed.

(k) Making supplemental police reports as needed.

(l) Processing, directing, sending teletype computer messages.

(m) Processing paperwork for the release of stored/impounded vehicles.

(n) Preparing and maintaining the Daily Management Report and Daily Bulletin.

(o) Maintaining any specialized logs or reports.

(p) Monitoring the 3SI alarm system, dispatching personnel when appropriate.

(q) Monitoring the Share911 system, dispatching personnel when appropriate.

(r) Sending emergency community notifications when requested.

802.9 CALL HANDLING

This Department provides members of the public with access to the 9-1-1 system for a single emergency telephone number.

When a call for services is received, the dispatcher will reasonably and quickly attempt to determine whether the call is an emergency or non-emergency, and shall quickly ascertain the

call type, location and priority by asking five key questions:

- Where?
- What?

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- When?
- Who?
- Weapons?

If the dispatcher determines that the caller has a hearing and/or speech impairment or disability, he/she shall immediately initiate a connection with the individual via available TDD/TTY equipment or Telephone Relay Service (TRS), as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

If the dispatcher determines that the caller is a limited English proficiency (LEP) individual, the dispatcher should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in the Communications Center, the dispatcher should immediately connect the LEP caller to the authorized interpreter.

If no authorized interpreter is available or the dispatcher is unable to identify the caller's language, the dispatcher will contact the contracted telephonic interpretation service and establish a three-party call connecting the dispatcher, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers should be courteous, patient and respectful when dealing with the public.

802.9.1 EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered an emergency when there is an immediate or potential threat to life or serious property damage, and the timely arrival of public safety assistance is of the utmost importance. A person reporting an emergency should not be placed on hold until the dispatcher has obtained all necessary information to ensure the safety of the responding department members and affected individuals. Emergency calls should be dispatched immediately. The Watch Commander shall be notified of pending emergency calls for service when department members are unavailable for dispatch.

802.9.2 NON-EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered a non-emergency call when there is no immediate or potential threat to life or property. A person reporting a non-emergency may be placed on hold, if necessary, to allow the dispatcher to handle a higher priority or emergency call. The reporting person should be advised if there will be a delay in the dispatcher returning to the telephone line or when there will be a delay in the response for service.

802.10 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

The police radio system is for official use only, to be used by dispatchers to communicate with department members in the field. All transmissions shall be professional and made in a calm, businesslike manner, using proper language and correct procedures. Such transmissions shall include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Members acknowledging the dispatcher with their radio identification call signs and current location.

(b) Dispatchers acknowledging and responding promptly to all radio transmissions.

(c) Members keeping the dispatcher advised of their status and location.

(d) Member and dispatcher acknowledgements shall be concise and without further comment unless additional information is needed.

The Communications Supervisor shall be notified of radio procedure violations or other causes for complaint. All complaints and violations will be investigated and reported to the complainant's supervisor and processed through the chain of command.

802.10.1 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION COMPLIANCE
Alameda Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and requirements.

802.10.2 RADIO IDENTIFICATION
Radio call signs are assigned to department members based on factors such as duty assignment, uniformed patrol assignment and/or member identification number. Dispatchers shall identify themselves on the radio with the appropriate station name or number, and identify the department member by his/her call sign. Members should use their call signs when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate department member. Members initiating communication with other law enforcement or support agencies shall use their entire radio call sign, which includes the department station name or number.

802.11 DOCUMENTATION
It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to document all relevant information on calls for service or self-initiated activity. Dispatchers shall attempt to elicit, document and relay as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the member and assist in anticipating conditions that may be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum:

- Incident control number.
- Date and time of request.
- Name and address of the reporting person, if possible.
- Type of incident reported.
- Involvement of weapons, drugs and/or alcohol.
- Location of incident reported.
- Identification of members assigned as primary and backup.
- Time of dispatch.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

- Time of the responding member's arrival.
- Time of member's return to service.
- Disposition or status of reported incident.

802.12 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information that becomes available through the Communications Center may be confidential or sensitive in nature. All members of the Communications Center shall treat information that becomes known to them as confidential and release that information in accordance with the Protected Information Policy.

Automated data, such as Department of Motor Vehicle records, warrants, criminal history information, records of internal police files or medical information, shall only be made available to authorized law enforcement personnel. Prior to transmitting confidential information via the radio, an admonishment shall be made that confidential information is about to be broadcast.

802.13 TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

Dispatchers shall receive training consistent with minimum standards established by POST (Penal Code § 13510).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Property and Evidence

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

804.2 DEFINITIONS

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping and found property.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the [Department/Office] for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law (e.g., Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150 (mentally ill persons))

Found property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

804.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property locker or storage room along with the property form. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking. The property form must be completed to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign the form acknowledging receipt of the items.

804.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property shall observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner’s name, finder's name, and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee’s initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Place the case number in the upper right hand corner of the bag.

(e) The original property form shall be submitted with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the property in the temporary property locker or with the property if property is stored somewhere other than a property locker.

(f) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, the item may be retained in the supply room. Submit the completed property record into a numbered locker indicating the location of the property.

804.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be booked separately using a separate property record. Paraphernalia as defined by Health and Safety Code § 11364 shall also be booked separately.

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the designated locker accompanied by one copy of the report for the Property and Evidence Technician .

804.3.3 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property and evidence technician is responsible for transporting to the Fire Department, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

804.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

(a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air dried prior to booking.

(b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime, should be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the designated container for return to the Department of Motor Vehicles. No formal property booking process is required.

(c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property record. Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The property may be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the bicycle storage area until a property and evidence technician can log the property.

(d) All cash shall be counted and the envelope initialed by the booking officer. A supervisor shall be contacted for cash counts in excess of $400.00 for special handling procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

City property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be booked for safekeeping in the normal manner.

804.3.5 RELINQUISHED FIREARMS

Individuals who relinquish firearms pursuant to the provisions of Penal Code § 29850 shall be issued a receipt that describes the firearm, the serial number or other identification of the firearm at the time of relinquishment (Penal Code § 29810).

Relinquished firearms shall be retained for 30 days, after which time they may be destroyed, retained, sold or otherwise transferred, unless (Penal Code § 29810):

(a) A certificate is issued by a judge of a court of record or the District Attorney stating the firearms shall be retained; or

(b) The convicted person provides written notice of an intent to appeal the conviction that necessitated the relinquishment; or

(c) The Automated Firearms System indicates that the firearm was reported lost or stolen.

1. In such event, the firearm shall be restored to the lawful owner as soon as it is no longer needed as evidence, the lawful owner has identified the weapon and provided proof of ownership, and the [Department/Office] has complied with the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 et seq.

The property and evidence technician shall ensure the Records Supervisor is notified of the relinquished firearm for purposes of updating the Automated Firearms System and the disposition of the firearm for purposes of notifying the California Department of Justice (DOJ) (See the Records Section Policy).

804.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics and dangerous drugs

(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition)

(c) Property with more than one known owner

(d) Paraphernalia as described in Health and Safety Code § 11364

(e) Fireworks

(f) Contraband

804.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER

Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property tag shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

804.4.2 PACKAGING NARCOTICS

The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in their possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, tagged, and placed in the designated narcotics locker, accompanied by a complete copy of the report. Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer's report.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be sealed in a plastic envelope, and then placed in a standard Alameda Police Department Property and Evidence envelope. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

Officers booking narcotics will fill out all required information on the Alameda Police Department Property and Evidence envelope label.

804.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY

The property and evidence technician receiving custody of evidence or property shall record the date and time the property was received, and where the property will be stored, in the computer property and evidence log.

A property number (bar code) shall be obtained for each item or group of items. Thisnumber shall be affixed to the item(s), and recorded in the computer property and evidence log.

Any changes in the location of property held by the Alameda Police Department shall be noted in the property and evidence computer log.

804.6 PROPERTY CONTROL

Each time the property and evidence technician receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information in the property and evidence computer log, and if applicable, make the appropriate notation on the property and evidence chain of custody label. Officers desiring property for court shall contact the property and evidence technician at least one day prior to the court day.

804.6.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER PERSONNEL

Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry on the evidence package shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession. No property or evidence is to be released without first receiving authorization from a supervisor or detective.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics or drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property and evidence technician. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

804.6.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The transporting employee will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time on the property and evidence label, and the request for laboratory analysis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The property and evidence technician releasing the evidence must complete the required information on the property and evidence label, and the computer log. The lab forms will be transported with the property to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item involved, the officer will record the delivery time on both copies, and indicate to whom the evidence was personally delivered. The copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and the original will be returned to the Records Section for filing with the case.

804.6.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted on the property and evidence label, and recorded in the computer log, stating the date, time and to whom released.

The property and evidence technician shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to the Property and Evidence Section or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property shall be recorded on the property and evidence label, and recorded in the property and evidence computer log, indicating date, time, and the person who returned the property.

804.6.4 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY

The Investigations Division or the Identification Supervisor shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

804.6.5 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or detective and must conform to the items listed on the property form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the property form.

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 90 days. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 90 days after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed (Civil Code § 2080.6). The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

A property and evidence technician shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original property form. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Section for filing with the case. If some items of property have not been released the property card will remain with the Property and Evidence Section. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the Property Log.

Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice that conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

The Property and Evidence Section Supervisor should also make reasonable efforts to determine whether the person is the subject of any court order preventing the person from possessing a firearm and if so, the firearm should not be released to the person while the order is in effect.

The [Department/Office] is not required to retain any firearm or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 33875).

804.6.6 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the [Department/Office], and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the [Department/Office] may wish to file an interpleader to resolve the disputed claim (Code of Civil Procedure § 386(b)).

804.6.7 CONTROL OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

The Investigations Division will be responsible for determining the status for the storage, control, and destruction of all narcotics and dangerous drugs coming into the custody of this department, including paraphernalia as described in Health & Safety Code § 11364.

804.6.8 RELEASE OF FIREARM IN DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MATTERS

Within five days of the expiration of a restraining order issued in a domestic violence matter that required the relinquishment of a firearm, the property and evidence technician shall return the weapon to the owner if the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 and Penal Code § 33855 are met unless the firearm is determined to be stolen, evidence in a criminal investigation or the individual is otherwise prohibited from possessing a firearm (Family Code § 6389(g); Penal Code § 33855).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

804.6.9 RELEASE OF FIREARMS AND WEAPONS IN MENTAL ILLNESS MATTERS
Firearms and other deadly weapons confiscated from an individual detained for an evaluation by a mental health professional or subject to the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 shall be released or disposed of as follows:

(a) If a petition for a hearing regarding the return of the weapon has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), the weapon shall be released or disposed of as provided by an order of the court. If the court orders a firearm returned, the firearm shall not be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice (DOJ) which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(b) If no petition has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c) and the weapon is not retained as evidence, the [Department/Office] shall make the weapon available for return. No firearm will be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California DOJ which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(c) Unless the person contacts the [Department/Office] to facilitate the sale or transfer of the firearm to a licensed dealer pursuant to Penal Code § 33870, firearms not returned should be sold, transferred, destroyed or retained as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102.

804.6.10 RELEASE OF FIREARMS IN GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDER MATTERS
Firearms and ammunition that were taken into temporary custody or surrendered pursuant to a gun violence restraining order shall be returned to the restrained person upon the expiration of the order and in accordance with the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 et seq. (Penal Code § 18120).

If the restrained person who owns the firearms or ammunition does not wish to have the firearm or ammunition returned, he/she is entitled to sell or transfer title to a licensed dealer, provided that the firearms or ammunition are legal to own or possess and the restrained person has right to title of the firearms or ammunition (Penal Code § 18120).

If a person other than the restrained person claims title to the firearms or ammunition surrendered pursuant to Penal Code § 18120 and the Alameda Police Department determines him/her to be the lawful owner, the firearms or ammunition shall be returned in accordance with the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 et seq. (Penal Code § 18120).

Firearms and ammunition that are not claimed are subject to the requirements of Penal Code § 34000.

804.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The property and evidence technician shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 120 days, and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

804.7.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by law to be nuisances (Penal Code § 29300; Penal Code § 18010; Penal Code § 32750)
- Animals, birds, and related equipment that have been ordered forfeited by the court (Penal Code § 599a)
- Counterfeiting equipment (Penal Code § 480)
- Gaming devices (Penal Code § 335a)
- Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court (Penal Code § 312)
- Altered vehicles or component parts (Vehicle Code § 10751)
- Narcotics (Health and Safety Code § 11474 et seq.)
- Unclaimed, stolen, or embezzled property (Penal Code § 1411)
- Destructive devices (Penal Code § 19000)
- Sexual assault evidence (Penal Code § 680)

804.7.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY

If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after three years, the [Department/Office] shall cause a notice to be published each week for a period of two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation (Government Code § 50050). Such notice shall state the amount of money, the fund in which it is held and that the money will become the property of the agency on a designated date not less than 45 days and not more than 60 days after the first publication (Government Code § 50051).

Any individual item with a value of less than $15.00, or any amount if the depositor/owner's name is unknown, which remains unclaimed for a year or by order of the court, may be transferred to the general fund without the necessity of public notice (Government Code § 50055).

If the money remains unclaimed as of the date designated in the published notice, the money will become the property of this [department/office] to fund official law enforcement operations. Money representing restitution collected on behalf of victims shall either be deposited into the Restitution Fund or used for purposes of victim services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

804.7.3 RETENTION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Property and Evidence Section Supervisor shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the [Department/Office] is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant

(b) The defendant's attorney

(c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General

(d) Any sexual assault victim

(e) The Operations Bureau Bureau supervisor

Biological evidence shall be retained for either a minimum period that has been established by law (Penal Code § 1417.9) or that has been established by the Property and Evidence Section Supervisor, or until the expiration of any imposed sentence that is related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on the [Department/Office] within 180 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Operations Bureau Bureau supervisor.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence or other crime scene evidence from an unsolved sexual assault should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations and shall be retained as required in Penal Code § 680. Even after expiration of an applicable statute of limitations, the Operations Bureau Bureau supervisor should be consulted and the sexual assault victim shall be notified at least 60 days prior to the disposal (Penal Code § 680). Reasons for not analyzing biological evidence shall be documented in writing (Penal Code § 680.3).

804.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a regular basis, the supervisor of the property and evidence custodian shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually as directed by the Chief of Police.

(c) An annual audit of evidence held by the department, including controlled substance training aids for the canine program, shall be conducted by the Inspectional Services Sergeant, or his/her designee, (as appointed by the Chief of Police).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the evidence room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made to ensure that records are correct and all property and evidence is accounted for.

804.9 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE MANUAL

Specific procedures for the booking of property and evidence are outlined in the Alameda Police Department's Property and Evidence Manual.

Officers and supervisors are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the procedures contained within the manual.

The Property and Evidence Manual is available in the property and evidence booking area, the patrol sergeant's office, the Identification Sergeant's office, and the offices of the Service Division Lieutenant and Bureau of Services Commander. It is the responsibility of the Property and Evidence Sergeant to review and update the manual annually to ensure accordance with applicable law and department policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Records Section

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for the operational functions of the Alameda Police Department Records Section. The policy addresses [department/office] file access and internal requests for case reports.

806.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to maintain [department/office] records securely, professionally, and efficiently.

806.3 DETERMINATION OF FACTUAL INNOCENCE

In any case where a person has been arrested by officers of the Alameda Police Department and no accusatory pleading has been filed, the person arrested may petition the [Department/Office] to destroy the related arrest records. Petitions should be forwarded to the Services Supervisor. The Services Supervisor should promptly contact the prosecuting attorney and request a written opinion as to whether the petitioner is factually innocent of the charges (Penal Code § 851.8). Factual innocence means the accused person did not commit the crime.

Upon receipt of a written opinion from the prosecuting attorney affirming factual innocence, the Services Supervisor should forward the petition to the Investigations Division Supervisor and the City Attorney for review. After such review and consultation with the City Attorney, the Investigations Division Supervisor and the Services Supervisor shall decide whether a finding of factual innocence is appropriate.

Upon determination that a finding of factual innocence is appropriate, the Services Supervisor shall ensure that the arrest record and petition are sealed for later destruction and the required notifications are made to the California DOJ and other law enforcement agencies (Penal Code § 851.8).

The Services Supervisor should respond to a petition with the [Department/Office]'s decision within 45 days of receipt. Responses should include only the decision of the [Department/Office], not an explanation of the analysis leading to the decision.

806.4 ARREST WITHOUT FILING OF ACCUSATORY PLEADING

The Operations Bureau Commander should ensure a process is in place for when an individual is arrested and released and no accusatory pleading is filed so that the following occurs (Penal Code § 849.5; Penal Code § 851.6):

(a) The individual is issued a certificate describing the action as a detention upon request.

(b) All references to an arrest are deleted from the arrest records of the [Department/Office] and the record reflects only a detention.

(c) The California DOJ is notified.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

806.5 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

The security of files in the Records Section must be a high priority and shall be maintained as mandated by state or federal law. All case reports including but not limited to initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence, and any other reports related to a police [department/office] case, including field interview (FI) cards, criminal history records, and publicly accessible logs, shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section, accessible only by authorized members of the Records Section. Access to case reports or files when Records Section staff is not available may be obtained through the Watch Commander.

The Records Section will also maintain a secure file for case reports deemed by the Chief of Police as sensitive or otherwise requiring extraordinary access restrictions.

806.6 ORIGINAL CASE REPORTS

Generally, original case reports shall not be removed from the Records Section. Should an original case report be needed for any reason, the requesting [department/office] member shall first obtain authorization from the Records Supervisor. All original case reports removed from the Records Section shall be recorded on a designated report check-out log, which shall be the only authorized manner by which an original case report may be removed from the Records Section.

All original case reports to be removed from the Records Section shall be photocopied and the photocopy retained in the file location of the original case report until the original is returned to the Records Section. The photocopied report shall be shredded upon return of the original report to the file.

806.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

Records Section staff has access to information that may be confidential or sensitive in nature. Records Section staff shall not access, view, or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view, or distribute any record, file, or report, whether in hard copy or electronic file format, or any other confidential, protected, or sensitive information except in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release and Protected Information policies and the Records Section procedure manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers

808.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies, and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines. This policy complies with Penal Code § 11108.9.

808.2 PROCEDURE

Any firearm coming into the possession of the Alameda Police Department as evidence, found property, etc., where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner:

808.2.1 PRELIMINARY FIREARM EXAMINATION

(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tubular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.

(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.

(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer, etc. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.

(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects such as halos on the revolver cylinder face or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

808.2.2 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate on the property form that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

808.2.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
The property and evidence technician receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated shall arrange for the firearm to be transported to the crime lab for restoration and maintain the chain of evidence.

808.2.4 DOCUMENTATION
Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence from the time it is received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the request form or property form depending on the type of evidence.

808.2.5 FIREARM TRACE
After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property and evidence technician will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in Falling Waters, West Virginia or enter the data into the ATF eTrace system.

808.3 BULLET AND CASING IDENTIFICATION
Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to search the national database and compare with ballistic evidence recovered from other crime scenes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Records Maintenance and Release

810.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of [department/office] records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

810.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing public access to records in a manner that is consistent with the California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250 et seq.).

810.3 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records. The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records include but are not limited to:

(a) Managing the records management system for the [Department/Office], including the retention, archiving, release, and destruction of [department/office] public records.

(b) Maintaining and updating the [department/office] records retention schedule including:

1. Identifying the minimum length of time the [Department/Office] must keep records.
2. Identifying the [department/office] bureau responsible for the original record.

(c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of [department/office] public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records (Government Code § 6253).

(d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.

(e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.

(f) Ensuring a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law is available (Government Code § 6253).

(g) Determining how the [department/office]'s website may be used to post public records in accordance with Government Code § 6253.

(h) Ensuring that all [department/office] current standards, policies, practices, operating procedures, and education and training materials are posted on the [department/office] website in accordance with Penal Code § 13650.

(i) Ensuring that public records posted on the [Department/Office] website meet the requirements of Government Code § 6253.10 including but not limited to posting in an open format where a record may be retrieved, downloaded, indexed, and searched by a commonly used internet search application.

(j) Ensuring that a list and description, when applicable, of enterprise systems (as defined by Government Code § 6270.5) is publicly available upon request and posted in a prominent location on the [Department/Office]’s website.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

810.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any [department/office] member who receives a request for any record shall route the request to the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee.

810.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

Any member of the public, including the media and elected officials, may access unrestricted records of this [department/office], during regular business hours by submitting a written and signed request that reasonably describes each record sought and paying any associated fees (Government Code § 6253).

The processing of requests for any record is subject to the following (Government Code § 6253):

(a) The [Department/Office] is not required to create records that do not exist.

(b) Victims of an incident or their authorized representative shall not be required to show proof of legal presence in the United States to obtain [department/office] records or information. If identification is required, a current driver's license or identification card issued by any state in the United States, a current passport issued by the United States or a foreign government with which the United States has a diplomatic relationship or current Matricula Consular card is acceptable (Government Code § 6254.30).

(c) Either the requested record or the reason for non-disclosure will be provided promptly, but no later than 10 days from the date of request, unless unusual circumstances preclude doing so. If more time is needed, an extension of up to 14 additional days may be authorized by the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee. If an extension is authorized, the [Department/Office] shall provide the requester written notice that includes the reason for the extension and the anticipated date of the response.

1. When the request does not reasonably describe the records sought, the Custodian of Records shall assist the requester in making the request focused and effective in a way to identify the records or information that would be responsive to the request including providing assistance for overcoming any practical basis for denying access to the records or information. The Custodian of Records shall also assist in describing the information technology and physical location in which the record exists (Government Code § 6253.1).

2. If the record requested is available on the [department/office] website, the requester may be directed to the location on the website where the record is posted. If the requester is unable to access or reproduce the record, a copy of the record shall be promptly provided.

(d) Upon request, a record shall be provided in an electronic format utilized by the [Department/Office]. Records shall not be provided only in electronic format unless specifically requested (Government Code § 6253.9).

(e) When a record contains material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio or video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the [department/office]-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.

(f) If a record request is denied in whole or part, the requester shall be provided a written response that includes the statutory exemption for withholding the record or facts that the public interest served by nondisclosure outweighs the interest served by disclosure (Government Code § 6255). The written response shall also include the names, titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial.

810.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include:

(a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address, and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record, or any [department/office] record including traffic collision reports, are restricted except as authorized by the [Department/Office], and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722).

(b) Social Security numbers (Government Code § 6254.29).

(c) Personnel records, medical records, and similar records which would involve an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy except as allowed by law (Government Code § 6254; Penal Code § 832.7; Penal Code § 832.8; Evidence Code § 1043 et seq.).

1. Peace officer personnel records that are deemed confidential shall not be made public or otherwise released to unauthorized individuals or entities absent a valid court order.

2. The identity of any officer subject to any criminal or administrative investigation shall not be released without the consent of the involved officer, prior approval of the Chief of Police, or as required by law.

(d) Victim information that may be protected by statutes, including victims of certain crimes who have requested that their identifying information be kept confidential, victims who are minors, and victims of certain offenses (e.g., sex crimes or human trafficking, Penal Code § 293). Addresses and telephone numbers of a victim or a witness to any arrested person or to any person who may be a defendant in a criminal action shall not be disclosed, unless it is required by law (Government Code § 6254; Penal Code § 841.5).

1. Victims of certain offenses (e.g., domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, adult abuse) or their representatives shall be provided, upon request and without charge, one copy of all incident report face sheets, one copy of all incident reports, or both, pursuant to the requirements and time frames of Family Code § 6228.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. Victims of sexual assault, upon written request, shall be provided a free copy of the initial crime report regardless of whether the report has been closed. Personal identifying information may be redacted (Penal Code § 680.2(b)).

(e) Video or audio recordings created during the commission or investigation of the crime of rape, incest, sexual assault, domestic violence, or child abuse that depicts the face, intimate body part, or voice of a victim of the incident except as provided by Government Code § 6254.4.5.

(f) Information involving confidential informants, intelligence information, information that would endanger the safety of any person involved, or information that would endanger the successful completion of the investigation or a related investigation. This includes analysis and conclusions of investigating officers (Evidence Code § 1041; Government Code § 6254).

1. Absent a statutory exemption to the contrary or other lawful reason to deem information from reports confidential, information from unrestricted agency reports shall be made public as outlined in Government Code § 6254(f).

(g) Local criminal history information including but not limited to arrest history and disposition, and fingerprints shall only be subject to release to those agencies and individuals set forth in Penal Code § 13300.

1. All requests from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) shall be referred to the District Attorney, City Attorney, or the courts pursuant to Penal Code § 1054.5.

(h) Certain types of reports involving but not limited to child abuse and molestation (Penal Code § 11167.5), elder and dependent abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15633), and juveniles (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827).

(i) Sealed autopsy and private medical information concerning a murdered child with the exceptions that allow dissemination of those reports to law enforcement agents, prosecutors, defendants, or civil litigants under state and federal discovery laws (Code of Civil Procedure §130).

(j) Information contained in applications for licenses to carry firearms or other files that indicates when or where the applicant is vulnerable or which contains medical or psychological information (Government Code § 6254).

(k) Traffic collision reports (and related supplemental reports) shall be considered confidential and subject to release only to the California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), other law enforcement agencies, and those individuals and their authorized representatives set forth in Vehicle Code § 20012.

(l) Any record created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this [department/office] (Government Code § 6254).

(m) Any memorandum from legal counsel until the pending litigation has been adjudicated or otherwise settled (Government Code § 6254.25).

(n) Records relating to the security of the [department/office]'s electronic technology systems (Government Code § 6254.19).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(o) A record of a civilian complaint, or the investigations, findings, or dispositions of that complaint if the complaint is frivolous, as defined by Code of Civil Procedure § 128.5, or if the complaint is unfounded (Penal Code § 832.7 (b)(8)).

(p) Any other record not addressed in this policy shall not be subject to release where such record is exempt or prohibited from disclosure pursuant to state or federal law, including but not limited to provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege (Government Code § 6254).

(q) Information connected with juvenile court proceedings or the detention or custody of a juvenile. Federal officials may be required to obtain a court order to obtain certain juvenile information (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.9; Welfare and Institutions Code § 831).

810.6 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum or discovery request for records should promptly contact a supervisor and the Custodian of Records for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the District Attorney, City Attorney or the courts.

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the [Department/Office] so that a timely response can be prepared.

810.6.1 RECORDS PURGING

It is the responsibility of the Records Manager to oversee the records destruction process, ensure compliance with applicable law, set up a schedule for the timely destruction of obsolete records, and maintain a procedural manual outlining the process.

In addition, it will be the responsibility of the Records Manager to ensure all records section personnel are trained in appropriate records purging protocols, and that they follow the procedures outlined in the manual.

810.7 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each page of any written record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped in a colored ink or otherwise marked to indicate the [department/office] name and to whom the record was released.

Each audio/video recording released should include the [department/office] name and to whom the record was released.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

810.8 SEALED RECORD ORDERS

Sealed record orders received by the [Department/Office] shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records. The Custodian of Records shall seal such records as ordered by the court. Records may include but are not limited to a record of arrest, investigation, detention, or conviction. Once the record is sealed, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist (Penal Code § 851.8; Welfare and Institutions Code § 781).

When an arrest record is sealed pursuant to Penal Code § 851.87, Penal Code § 851.90, Penal Code § 851.91, Penal Code § 1000.4, or Penal Code § 1001.9, the Records Supervisor shall ensure that the required notations on local summary criminal history information and police investigative reports are made. Sealed records may be disclosed or used as authorized by Penal Code § 851.92.

810.9 SECURITY BREACHES

The Records Supervisor shall ensure notice is given anytime there is a reasonable belief an unauthorized person has acquired either unencrypted personal identifying information or encrypted personal information along with the encryption key or security credential stored in any [Department/Office] information system (Civil Code § 1798.29).

Notice shall be given as soon as reasonably practicable to all individuals whose information may have been acquired. The notification may be delayed if the [Department/Office] determines that notification will impede a criminal investigation or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system.

For the purposes of this requirement, personal identifying information includes an individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following:

- Social Security number
- Driver license number, California identification card number, tax identification number, passport number, military identification number, or other unique identification number issued on a government document commonly used to verify the identity of a specific individual
- Account number or credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account
- Medical information
- Health insurance information
- A username or email address, in combination with a password or security question and answer that permits access to an online account
- Information or data collected by Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology
- Unique biometric data

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

810.9.1 FORM OF NOTICE

(a) The notice shall be written in plain language, be consistent with the format provided in Civil Code § 1798.29 and include, to the extent possible, the following:

1. The date of the notice.
2. Name and contact information for the Alameda Police Department.
3. A list of the types of personal information that were or are reasonably believed to have been acquired.
4. The estimated date or date range within which the security breach occurred.
5. Whether the notification was delayed as a result of a law enforcement investigation.
6. A general description of the security breach.
7. The toll-free telephone numbers and addresses of the major credit reporting agencies, if the breach exposed a Social Security number or a driver license or California identification card number.

(b) The notice may also include information about what the Alameda Police Department has done to protect individuals whose information has been breached and may include information on steps that the person whose information has been breached may take to protect him/herself (Civil Code § 1798.29).

(c) When a breach involves an online account, and only a username or email address in combination with either a password or security question and answer that would permit access to an online account, and no other personal information has been breached (Civil Code § 1798.29):

1. Notification may be provided electronically or in another form directing the person to promptly change either his/her password or security question and answer, as applicable, or to take other appropriate steps to protect the online account with the [Department/Office] in addition to any other online accounts for which the person uses the same username or email address and password or security question and answer.
2. When the breach involves an email address that was furnished by the Alameda Police Department, notification of the breach should not be sent to that email address but should instead be made by another appropriate medium as prescribed by Civil Code § 1798.29.

810.9.2 MANNER OF NOTICE

(a) Notice may be provided by one of the following methods (Civil Code § 1798.29):

1. Written notice.
2. Electronic notice if the notice provided is consistent with the provisions regarding electronic records and signatures set forth in 15 USC § 7001.
3. Substitute notice if the cost of providing notice would exceed $250,000, the number of individuals exceeds 500,000 or the [Department/Office] does not

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of all of the following:

(a) Email notice when the [Department/Office] has an email address for the subject person.

(b) Conspicuous posting of the notice on the [department/office]'s webpage for a minimum of 30 days.

4. Notification to major statewide media and the California Information Security Office within the California Department of Technology.

(b) If a single breach requires the [Department/Office] to notify more than 500 California residents, the [Department/Office] shall electronically submit a sample copy of the notification, excluding any personally identifiable information, to the Attorney General.

810.10 RELEASE OF AUDIO OR VIDEO RECORDINGS RELATED TO CRITICAL INCIDENTS

Video and audio recordings related to critical incidents shall be released upon a proper public record request and subject to delayed release, redaction, and other release restrictions as provided by law (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

For purposes of this section, a video or audio recording relates to a critical incident if it depicts an incident involving the discharge of a firearm at a person by an officer, or depicts an incident in which the use of force by an officer against a person resulted in death or in great bodily injury (as defined by Penal Code § 243(f)(4)) (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

The Custodian of Records should work as appropriate with the Chief of Police or the Inspectional Services supervisor in determining what recordings may qualify for disclosure when a request for a recording is received and if the requested recording is subject to delay from disclosure, redaction, or other release restrictions.

810.10.1 DELAY OF RELEASE

Disclosure of critical incident recordings during active criminal or administrative investigations may be delayed as follows if disclosure would substantially interfere with the investigation, such as by endangering the safety of a witness or a confidential source:

(a) Disclosure may be delayed up to 45 days from the date the [Department/Office] knew or reasonably should have known about the incident.

(b) Delay of disclosure may continue after the initial 45 days and up to one year if the [Department/Office] demonstrates that disclosure would substantially interfere with the investigation.

(c) Any delay of disclosure longer than one year must be supported by clear and convincing evidence that disclosure would substantially interfere with the investigation (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

810.10.2 NOTICE OF DELAY OF RELEASE

When there is justification to delay disclosure of a recording, the Custodian of Records shall provide written notice to the requester as follows (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)):

(a) During the initial 45 days, the Custodian of Records shall provide the requester with written notice of the specific basis for the determination that disclosure would substantially interfere with the investigation. The notice shall also include the estimated date for the disclosure.

(b) When delay is continued after the initial 45 days, the Custodian of Records shall promptly provide the requester with written notice of the specific basis for the determination that the interest in preventing interference with an active investigation outweighs the public interest in the disclosure, and the estimated date for the disclosure. The Custodian of Records should work with the Chief of Police in reassessing the decision to continue withholding a recording and notify the requester every 30 days.

Recordings withheld shall be disclosed promptly when the specific basis for withholding the recording is resolved.

810.10.3 REDACTION

If the Custodian of Records, in consultation with the Chief of Police or authorized designee, determines that specific portions of the recording may violate the reasonable expectation of privacy of a person depicted in the recording, the [Department/Office] should use redaction technology to redact portions of recordings made available for release. The redaction should not interfere with the viewer's ability to fully, completely, and accurately comprehend the events captured in the recording, and the recording should not otherwise be edited or altered (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

If any portions of a recording are withheld to protect the reasonable expectation of privacy of a person depicted in the recording, the Custodian of Records shall provide in writing to the requester the specific basis for the expectation of privacy and the public interest served (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

810.10.4 RECORDINGS WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

If the reasonable expectation of privacy of a person depicted in the recording cannot adequately be protected through redaction, and that interest outweighs the public interest in disclosure, the [Department/Office] may withhold the recording from the public, except that the recording, either redacted or unredacted, shall be disclosed promptly, upon request, to any of the following (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)):

(a) The person in the recording whose privacy is to be protected, or his/her authorized representative.

(b) If the person is a minor, the parent or legal guardian of the person whose privacy is to be protected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) If the person whose privacy is to be protected is deceased, an heir, beneficiary, designated immediate family member, or authorized legal representative of the deceased person whose privacy is to be protected.

If the [Department/Office] determines that this disclosure would substantially interfere with an active criminal or administrative investigation, the Custodian of Records shall provide the requester with written notice of the specific basis for the determination and the estimated date of disclosure (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)).

The [Department/Office] may continue to delay release of the recording from the public for 45 days with extensions as provided in this policy (Government Code § 6254(f)(4)(A)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Protected Information

812.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Alameda Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the [Department/ Office] and not the public records information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

812.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Alameda Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

812.2 POLICY

Members of the Alameda Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

812.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the [Department/Office] to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) records and California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS).

(b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.

(c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.

(d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.

(e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

(f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

812.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Alameda Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access.

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

812.4.1 PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF RECORDS

It is a misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive or possess Department of Justice criminal history information without authorization by law (Penal Code § 11143).

Authorized persons or agencies violating state regulations regarding the security of Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) maintained by the California Department of Justice may lose direct access to CORI (11 CCR 702).

812.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know.

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Records Supervisor for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the [Department/Office] may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Section to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other [department/office] members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

812.5.1 REVIEW OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD

Individuals requesting to review their own California criminal history information shall be referred to the Department of Justice (Penal Code § 11121).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Individuals shall be allowed to review their arrest or conviction record on file with the [Department/Office] after complying with all legal requirements regarding authority and procedures in Penal Code § 11120 through Penal Code § 11127 (Penal Code § 13321).

812.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the [Department/Office] to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

(b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.

(c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.

(d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

812.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

812.7 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

812.8 CALIFORNIA RELIGIOUS FREEDOM ACT

Members shall not release personal information from any agency database for the purpose of investigation or enforcement of any program compiling data on individuals based on religious belief, practice, affiliation, national origin or ethnicity (Government Code § 8310.3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Computers and Digital Evidence

814.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

814.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE

Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and utilize the most knowledgeable available resources. When seizing a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.

(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence, and/or documents.

(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.

(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.

1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.
2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery).

(e) Label each item with case number, evidence sheet number, and item number.

(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.

(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.

(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:

1. Where the computer was located and whether or not it was in operation.
2. Who was using it at the time.
3. Who claimed ownership.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.

(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives, and disk drives) should be seized along with all media. Accessories (printers, monitors, mouse, scanner, keyboard, cables, software and manuals) should not be seized unless as a precursor to forfeiture.

814.2.1 BUSINESS OR NETWORKED COMPUTERS

If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

814.2.2 FORENSIC EXAMINATION OF COMPUTERS

If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, or floppy disks, compact discs, or any other storage media is required, forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) involving the computer, including the Evidence/Property sheet.

(b) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to investigation.

(c) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).

(d) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

814.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA

Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CD's, DVDs, tapes, memory cards, or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated.

(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission. If the information is needed for immediate investigation request the Computer Forensic Examiner to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.

(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) Do not leave storage media where they would be subject to excessive heat such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.

(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.

814.4 SEIZING PCDS

Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device including messages, stored data and/or images.

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices prior to examination by a forensic expert. Unsent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a Faraday bag, to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until they can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

814.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS

Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

814.5.1 COLLECTION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

814.5.2 SUBMISSION OF DIGITAL MEDIA

The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) Officers should not remove any smart cards, flash memory or other storage media from a capture device such as a camera. Evidence photographs should be logged and the camera returned to the Identification Bureau for downloading onto the secure digital photo server. Audio files from a Digital Audio Recorder should be downloaded by the officer onto the Department's server in accordance with Policy #450 - Use of Audio Recorders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Officers are not authorized to review or copy memory cards. The evidence technicians are the only employees authorized to copy and/or distribute digital media made from the memory cards.

(c) Evidence technicians will make a copy of the memory card using appropriate storage media. Once they have verified that the images properly transferred to the storage media, the technicians will erase the memory card for re-use. The storage media will be marked as the original.

(d) Officers requiring a copy of the digital files must request a copy on the APD Form 149 - Request for Identification Section Work.

814.5.3 DOWNLOADING OF DIGITAL FILES

Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be downloaded to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to downloading and storage.

(b) Where possible, the device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media.

814.5.4 PRESERVATION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

(a) Only department personnel specifically trained in computer forensic examination are authorized to copy original digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in evidence and shall remain unaltered. Copies of downloaded audio files from the Digital Audio Recording Server should be made in accordance with Policy #450 - Use of Audio Recorders.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the corresponding incident report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Animal Control

820.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

820.1.1 ORGANIZATION

The Animal Control Program is part of the Police Department and is organized under the command of the Bureau of Operations. The Animal Control assistants report to a police lieutenant.

820.2 [ANIMAL CONTROL] RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are generally the primary responsibility of [Animal Control] and include:

(a) Animal-related matters during periods when [Animal Control] is available.

(b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that [Animal Control] is available for investigation and resolution.

(c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

820.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine the appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture or pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

(a) There is a threat to public safety.

(b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.

(c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.

(d) An animal is seriously injured.

(e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.

1. This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.

2. With the owner’s consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

820.3.1 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Officers shall conduct a preliminary investigation on all reports of animal cruelty and forward the information to the Animal Control Assistant for follow-up. Officers shall not hesitate to take any immediate actions deemed necessary. The assistance of an animal control assistant may be requested to assist with the investigation when appropriate for the purpose of handling the disposition of any animal(s) associated with the case.

820.3.2 STRAY DOGS

If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the Animal Shelter.

The animal pick-up form must be completely filled out and placed in the appropriate Animal Control box. Release of impounded dogs requires a fee be paid. Releases will be handled by the Animal Shelter.

Once a dog has been taken into custody, all releases should be handled by Animal Shelter personnel.

820.3.3 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Officers shall obtain as much information as possible for forwarding to the ACA for follow-up. Officers should take custody of the animal, and transport it to the Animal Shelter with a completed animal deposit card. If the animal is a stray, then every effort shall be made to capture and impound the animal immediately.

820.3.4 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Officers shall obtain and forward to the ACA's as much information as possible regarding the nature of the complaint, complaining person, owner information (if possible), location of problem, etc. Officers will also document any actions taken, citation(s) issued, related report numbers, etc.

In the event responding officers cannot fulfill urgent requests for service because the animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, an ACA may be called to duty to handle.

All requests to call in an ACA must be approved by a field supervisor or the Watch Commander.

820.4 DECEASED ANIMALS

Deceased animals on public property is the shared responsibility of ACA's, Police Officers and Public Works. Officers will remove deceased animals when the Animal Control Assistant is not on duty.

(a) For health and sanitary reasons, deceased animals should be placed in a sealed plastic bag prior to being placed in the approved receptacle at the animal shelter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) Neither the ACA nor any officer will be required to climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

(c) In the absence of an on-duty ACA, patrol officers shall bag deceased animals and place them into the approved receptacle at the animal shelter.

820.5 INJURED ANIMALS

When any injured domesticated animal is brought to the attention of a member of this agency, all reasonable attempts shall be made to contact the owner or responsible handler. When the owner or responsible handler cannot be located and the animal is not an immediate danger to the community, it shall be taken to a doctor of veterinary medicine as described below (Penal Code 597.1(b)).

(a) During normal business hours, the animal should be taken to an authorized veterinary care clinic.

(b) After normal business hours, the animal should be taken to the authorized Bay Area Veterinary Specialists.

(c) The only exception to the above is when the animal is an immediate danger to the community or the owner of the animal is identified and takes responsibility for the injured animal.

1. When the need to kill a seriously injured or dangerous animal is necessary, the department Firearms and Qualification Policy shall be followed. The decision to dispose of a seriously injured animal will rest with the on-duty Watch Commander.

(d) Injured wildlife, during normal business hours, should be referred to the Montclair Veterinary Hospital in Oakland. After hours, they should be referred to the Bay Area Veterinary Specialists in San Leandro.

(e) When handling dead or injured animals department employees shall attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

(f) Each incident shall be documented and, at minimum, include the name of the reporting party and veterinary hospital and/or person to whom the animal is released. If the ACA is off duty, the information will be forwarded for follow-up.

820.5.1 VETERINARY CARE

The injured animal should be taken to a veterinarian as follows:

(a) During normal business hours, the animal should be taken to an authorized veterinary care clinic.

(b) If after normal business hours, the animal should be taken to the authorized Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care Services Clinic.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) An exception to the above exists when the animal is an immediate danger to the community or the owner of the animal is identified and takes responsibility for the injured animal.

Each incident shall be documented and, at minimum, include the name of the reporting party and veterinary hospital and/or person to whom the animal is released.

If [Animal Control] is not available, the information will be forwarded for follow-up.

820.5.2 INJURED WILDLIFE

Injured wildlife should be referred to the Department of Fish and Wildlife or the Marine Mammal Center as applicable.

820.5.3 RESCUE OF ANIMALS IN VEHICLES

If an animal left unattended in a vehicle appears to be in distress, members may enter the vehicle for the purpose of rescuing the animal. Members should (Penal Code § 597.7(d)):

(a) Make a reasonable effort to locate the owner before entering the vehicle.

(b) Take steps to minimize damage to the vehicle.

(c) Refrain from searching the vehicle or seizing items except as otherwise permitted by law.

(d) Leave notice on or in the vehicle identifying the location where the animal has been taken and the name and Department of the member involved in the rescue.

(e) Make reasonable efforts to contact the owner or secure the vehicle before leaving the scene.

(f) Take the animal to an animal care facility, a place of safekeeping or, if necessary, a veterinary hospital for treatment.

820.6 CITATIONS

It should be at the discretion of the ACA, the handling officer, or the Field Supervisor as to the need for, or advisability of, the issuance of a citation for a violation.

820.7 POST-ARREST PROCEDURES

The arresting officer should make a reasonable effort to ensure that animals or pets under a person's care will be provided with adequate care when that person is arrested. This is only required when there is no person to provide care and the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animals.

Relatives or neighbors may be contacted, with the owner's consent, to care for the animals. If no persons can be found or the owner does not consent, the appropriate animal control authority should be notified.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

820.8 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

820.9 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced, including but not limited to Penal Code § 597 et seq. (cruelty to animals, failure to care for animals).

(a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.

(b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty.

820.10 STRAY DOGS

If a stray dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate animal care facility.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

820.11 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the on duty Watch Commander will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an allied agency.

820.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), as such calls may involve significant quality-of-life issues.

820.13 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

820.14 ANIMAL SHELTER

The Alameda Animal Shelter is operated by the Friends of the Alameda Animal Shelter (FAAS). FAAS provides general shelter services such as licensing of companion animals, along with the holding of strays and owner-surrendered animals. FAAS will only accept "Companion Animals" defined as domestic animals typically maintained by the Alameda residents as pets, including dogs, cats, certain rodents and birds, and certain non-poisonous reptiles, but

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

excluding insects, arachnids, crustaceans, and fish. Members should not refer citizens or contact FAAS personnel regarding field related issues or questions.

FAAS will NOT accept or provide any form of service for wild animals that are brought to them by citizens or Animal Control. Wildlife rehabilitation centers should be contacted regarding wildlife related issues.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 9 - Custody

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Custodial Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the Alameda Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

902.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

902.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

902.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

902.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Alameda Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

902.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's Alameda Police Department identification number and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

902.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

902.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any detention facility shall be subjected to a strip search by Alameda Police Department personnel unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.

(b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.

1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.

(c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).

(d) The individual's actions or demeanor.

(e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

At specific detention facilities, Alameda Police personnel may be asked to witness strip searches. Observing a strip search does not constitute a strip search for purposes of this policy and should be witnessed only by same-sex officers. BWC recordings should not occur while observing strip searches.

902.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at detention facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115; Penal Code § 4030):

(a) Written authorization from the Watch Commander shall be obtained prior to the strip search.

(b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.

(c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.

(d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

(f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Watch Commander.
4. The name of the individual who was searched.
5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
7. The time and date of the search.
8. The place at which the search was conducted.
9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.

(g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

(h) If the individual has been arrested for a misdemeanor or infraction offense, the written authorization from the Watch Commander shall include specific and articulable facts and circumstances upon which the reasonable suspicion determination for the search was made.

(i) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of the person conducting the search, and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual’s authorized representative.

902.5.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE FIELD STRIP SEARCHES

A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Watch Commander authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

(a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.

(b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Watch Commander authorization does not need to be in writing.

902.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following (Penal Code § 4030):

(a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Watch Commander and only upon a search warrant. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(b) Only a physician, nurse practitioner, registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse or Emergency Medical Technician Level II licensed to practice in California may conduct a physical body cavity search.

(c) Except for the physician or licensed medical personnel conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.

(d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.

(e) All such searches shall be documented, including:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The Watch Commander's approval.
4. A copy of the search warrant.
5. The time, date and location of the search.
6. The medical personnel present.
7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.

(f) Copies of the written authorization and search warrant shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the person conducting the search and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative.

902.7 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.

(b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.

(c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The employment policy of the City of Alameda shall provide equal opportunities for applicants and its employees regardless of race, sexual orientation, age, pregnancy, religion, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical or mental handicap, marital status, military or veteran status, or sex, and shall not show partiality or grant any special favors to any applicant, employee or group of employees. The rules governing employment practices for this department are maintained by the Alameda Department of Human Resources.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Alameda Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees, regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, or any other protected class or status. The [Department/Office] does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The [Department/Office] will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Services Bureau Commander should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy should include:

(a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.

(b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.

(c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive [department/office] website and the use of [department/office]-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.

(d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities, and the military.

(e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.

(f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

The Services Bureau Commander shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The [Department/Office] should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The [Department/Office] shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates who have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the [Department/Office] should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

(a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)

(b) Driving record

(c) Reference checks

(d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents consistent with Labor Code § 1019.1. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes.

(e) Information obtained from public internet sites

(f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)

(g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks

(h) Lie detector test (when legally permissible) (Labor Code § 432.2)

(i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)

(j) Review board or selection committee assessment

1000.4.1 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

Qualifying veterans of the United States Armed Forces who receive a passing score on an entrance examination shall be ranked in the top rank of any resulting eligibility list. The veteran's preference shall also apply to a widow or widower of a veteran or a spouse of a 100 percent disabled veteran (Government Code § 18973.1).

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Alameda Police Department (11 CCR 1953).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The narrative report and any other relevant background information shall be shared with the psychological evaluator. Information shall also be shared with others involved in the hiring process if it is relevant to their respective evaluations (11 CCR 1953).

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA and the California Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act (15 USC § 1681d; Civil Code § 1786.16).

1000.5.2 STATE NOTICES

If information disclosed in a candidate's criminal offender record information (CORI) is the basis for an adverse employment decision, a copy of the CORI shall be provided to the applicant (Penal Code § 11105).

1000.5.3 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES

Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private, or protected information, the Services Bureau Commander shall not require candidates to provide passwords, account information, or access to password-protected social media accounts (Labor Code § 980).

The Services Bureau Commander should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, internet-based searches, and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

(a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.

(b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate, and validated.

(c) The [Department/Office] fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state, and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Services Bureau Commander should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.4 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a narrative report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file (11 CCR 1953).

1000.5.5 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained for a minimum of two years and in accordance with the established records retention schedule (Government Code § 12946; 11 CCR 1953).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1000.5.6 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION UPDATE
A background investigation update may, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, be conducted in lieu of a complete new background investigation on a peace officer candidate who is reappointed within 180 days of voluntary separation from the Alameda Police Department, or who is an interim police chief meeting the requirements contained in 11 CCR 1953(f).

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law (Government Code § 1029; Government Code § 1031; 11 CCR 1950 et seq.). Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence, and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the [Department/Office] and the community. The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) developed a Job Dimensions list, which is used as a professional standard in background investigations.

Validated, job-related, and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge, and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Department of Human Resources should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR [DISPATCHER
Candidates shall satisfy the POST selection requirements, including (11 CCR 1956):

(a) A verbal, reasoning, memory, and perceptual abilities assessment (11 CCR 1957)

(b) An oral communication assessment (11 CCR 1958)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) A medical evaluation (11 CCR 1960)

1000.7.2 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by POST (Government Code § 1029; Government Code § 1031; 11 CCR 1950 et seq.):

(a) Free of any felony convictions

(b) Citizen of the United States, or permanent resident alien eligible for and has applied for citizenship

(c) At least 18 years of age

(d) Fingerprinted for local, state and national fingerprint check

(e) Good moral character as determined by a thorough background investigation (11 CCR 1953)

(f) High school graduate, passed the GED or other high school equivalency test or obtained a two-year, four-year or advanced degree from an accredited or approved institution

(g) Free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of police powers (11 CCR 1954; 11 CCR 1955)

(h) Candidates must also satisfy the POST selection requirements, including (11 CCR 1950 et seq.):

1. Reading and writing ability assessment (11 CCR 1951)

2. Oral interview to determine suitability for law enforcement service (11 CCR 1952)

In addition to the above minimum POST required standards, candidates may be subjected to additional standards established by the [Department/Office] (Penal Code § 13510(d)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Evaluation of Employees

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1002.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to merit increases, promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability or other protected classes.

1002.3 FULL TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Non-sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed monthly for all full-time non-sworn personnel during the probationary period.

Sworn personnel are on probation for 24 months (2 years) before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary officers are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period.

1002.4 DIVISION FILES

To attain uniformity, and to preclude the practice of duplicate or unnecessary record keeping, the following policy is implemented:

Transfers - If an employee is transferred to another Division or unit, his Division files shall accompany him/her, provided that they are of use to the new supervisor. If such files are of no further use they are to be destroyed. Duplicate files are not necessary and shall not be kept.

Termination - If an employee quits or is terminated, his/her Divisional files shall be closed out immediately. Materials no longer needed shall be destroyed. Items of informational value which are to be kept shall be forwarded to the Chief's office for inclusion in the former employee's closed personnel file. There shall be only one closed file on former employees and no information shall be released from the closed files except with direct authorization from the Chief of Police.

Current Employees - Divisional files are kept only for the convenience of the respective units. Supervisors must keep them current and must not allow them to become repositories of out-dated

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

or worthless information. In no event should information be released to outside inquirers from the informal Divisional files unless specifically authorized by the Divisional Commander

1002.4.1 RATINGS

When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will place a check mark in the column that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Is actual performance well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Exceeds Standards - Represents performance that is better than expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected, but is not of such rare nature to warrant outstanding.

Meets Standards - Is the performance of a fully competent employee. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Below Standards - Is a level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than standards required of the position. A needs improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is very inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses, and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1002.4.2 PERSONNEL REPORTS

Notes may be made in files at the Division level to assist supervisors in documenting facts that may later be used for performance evaluation purposes.

Divisional personnel files must not remain in existence beyond evaluation periods, nor should such files remain with a Divisional unit after the affected employee has been transferred to another unit.

Responsibility for security of the files will rest with the Division Commander. The Alameda Police Department Personnel Report (APD-104) may be used for documenting events in replacement of a supervisor's notes.

Supervisors may use the Personnel Report to document events occurring during the rating period.

After completing a Personnel Report, the supervisor will forward it to the appropriate Division Commander for review and his/her signature. The form will then be returned to the supervisor who will review it with the employee. It will then be held in Division files until it is attached to the performance appraisal at the end of the rating period.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1002.5 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Permanent employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

1002.6 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater's supervisor (Division Commander). The Division Commander shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity, and consistency. The Division Commander shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

Employees are required to discuss their appraisal with their supervisors and sign the form indicating they have done so. The employee may make comments in the appropriate section of the form to add to or expand on the comments of the rater(s). If he/she is in disagreement with the rating, a written statement of rebuttal may be attached with facts supporting his/her position within thirty (30) days of receiving the rating form from their supervisor.

1002.7 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the Personnel and Training Section for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy of an employee's rating will be given to the employee at his/her request, once the rating is completed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Special Assignment Selection

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for special assignment selection within the ranks of the Alameda Police Department.

It is the policy of the Department to select personnel to fill vacancies in specialized assignments according to Department goals, objectives, and career development.

1004.1.1 SELECTION CRITERIA

The selection of personnel to fill vacancies in special assignments shall be based upon candidate's qualifications and job performance.

1004.2 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT DURATION

The following specialized assignments will have the tenure and duration thereof as follows.

Traffic/Motors - A basic assignment of three years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total assignment of six years;

Violent Crimes - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total offour years;

Special Investigations Unit - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total offour years;

School Resources Officers - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total of four years;

Personnel and Training - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total offour years;

Property Crimes Unit - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total offour years;

Community Oriented Policing and Preventative Services - A basic assignment of two years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total of four years;

Computer Forensics Investigator - A basic assignment of three years, with the Chief having the discretion to extend that assignment by additional periods of one year each, not to exceed a total of six years;

Specialized positions in the rank of Police Sergeant are generally considered those in which the assignment is for a two year period. However, the following guidelines apply to extensions:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Any Sergeant working at an acceptable level in his/her specialized position, in the opinion of the staff, may request an extension (as outlined in 1004.2.1) to continue in that assignment for an additional year.

After the third year if conditions remain the same, he/she may request a fourth year extension for consideration.

After the fourth year, if he/she wishes to stay and is still doing acceptable work, and if no other Sergeant wishes to apply for the position, he/she may be considered for a fifth year.

Officers who rotate out of a special assignment may reapply for a specialized assignment after returning to Patrol for two watch periods.

Sergeants who rotate out of a specialized assignment may reapply for a specialized assignment after returning to Patrol for one watch period; however, if no Patrol Sergeant applies for a specialized assignment, any Sergeant already in a specialized position may apply for the position.

1004.2.1 EXTENSION REQUEST PROCESS

In order to be considered for an extension, any Officer or Sergeant in a special assignment must apply for the extension by submitting a memorandum of interest to his/her Division Commander (or Bureau Commander if the employee reports directly to a Captain). The memo should be submitted six months prior to the normal rotation date for the affected assignment.

Once the memo requesting an extension is received, an informal interview will be conducted by the employee's immediate supervisor, Division Commander, and Bureau Commander (for Sergeants, the interview will be conducted by the affected Division Commander, another Lieutenant, and the Bureau Commander). At the conclusion of the interview, the Bureau Commander will make a recommendation to the Chief of Police regarding whether or not the employee should be extended. The Chief of Police will make the final determination.

1004.2.2 RIGHT OF REMOVAL OR EXTENSION

The Chief of Police retains authority to remove personnel who are not working at acceptable levels of performance in specialized assignments. The Chief of Police also retains the right to extend an individual over and above the maximum time allowed under exigent circumstances, only if it is deemed in the best interest of the Department to do so.

1004.2.3 TEMPORARY RELIEF FOR STAFFING SHORTAGES

In the event that patrol division staffing strength requires an officer in a specialized assignment to return to the patrol division on a temporary basis, the individual affected shall upon completion of such assignment return to this special position and the time served in the patrol division shall be added to the duration of service in the specialized position.

1004.3 APPLICATION PROCESS

Whenever practical, announcements of vacancies in specialized assignments will be posted six months prior to the anticipated opening and will include deadline filing dates. Personnel shall submit a memorandum of interest indicating their qualifications and skills relative to the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

position. The memorandum will be considered in much the same way as a resume for a job opening or promotion. Memorandum should also include the candidate's previous specialized assignments (regardless of rank) and collateral duties they have actively participated in the last three rating periods.

The Chief of Police will interview all candidates. The format and questions will be at the discretion of the Chief of Police. The interview will not be deferred to a designee. Upon conclusion of the interviews, the Chief of Police retains the latitude of selection. The policy and procedures for all positions, including completion of probation, may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, or for training, at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

If the specialized assignment position cannot be filled upon its vacancy, the eligibility list will remain if effect for the watch period in which the vacancy was to be filled.

1004.4 PROMOTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and information regarding any promotional process are available at the Alameda Department of Human Resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Grievance Procedure

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department that all grievances be handled quickly and fairly without discrimination against employees who file a grievance whether or not there is a basis for the grievance. Our Department's philosophy is to promote a free verbal communication between employees and supervisors.

1006.1.1 GRIEVANCE DEFINED

A grievance is any difference of opinion concerning terms or conditions of employment or the dispute involving the interpretation or application of any of the following documents by the person(s) affected:

- The employee bargaining agreement (Memorandum of Understanding)
- This Policy Manual
- City rules and regulations covering personnel practices or working conditions

Grievances may be brought by an individual affected employee or by a group representative.

Specifically outside the category of grievance are complaints related to alleged acts of sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of unlawful harassment, as well as complaints related to allegations of discrimination on the basis of sex, race, religion, ethnic background and other lawfully protected status or activity are subject to the complaint options set forth in the Discriminatory Harassment Policy, and personnel complaints consisting of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, federal, state or local law set forth in the Personnel Complaint Policy.

1006.2 PROCEDURE

Except as otherwise required under a collective bargaining agreement, if an employee believes that he or she has a grievance as defined above, then that employee shall observe the following procedure:

(a) Attempt to resolve the issue through informal discussion with immediate supervisor.

(b) If after a reasonable amount of time, generally seven days, the grievance cannot be settled by the immediate supervisor, the employee may request an interview with the Division Commander. If a successful resolution is not found at the Division Commander level, the employee may request a meeting with the Bureau Commander.

(c) If a successful resolution is not found with the Bureau Commander, the employee may request a meeting with the Chief of Police.

(d) If the employee and the Chief of Police are unable to arrive at a mutual solution, then the employee shall proceed as follows:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1. Submit in writing a written statement of the grievance and deliver one copy to the Chief of Police and another copy to the immediate supervisor and include the following information:
   (a) The basis for the grievance (i.e., what are the facts of the case?).
   (b) Allegation of the specific wrongful act and the harm done.
   (c) The specific policies, rules or regulations that were violated.
   (d) What remedy or goal is being sought by this grievance.

(e) The employee shall receive a copy of the acknowledgment signed by the supervisor including the date and time of receipt.

(f) The Chief of Police will receive the grievance in writing. The Chief of Police and the City Manager will review and analyze the facts or allegations and respond to the employee within 14 calendar days. The response will be in writing, and will affirm or deny the allegations. The response shall include any remedies if appropriate. The decision of the City Manager is considered final.

1006.3 EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION

Employees are entitled to have representation during the grievance process. The representative may be selected by the employee from the appropriate employee bargaining group.

1006.4 GRIEVANCE RECORDS

At the conclusion of the grievance process, all documents pertaining to the process shall be forwarded to the Services for inclusion into the employee's secure file, which is maintained by the Personnel and Training section. A copy of the written grievance may also be maintained by the City Manager's office, Human Resources, or both, to monitor the grievance process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Anti-Retaliation

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance or memorandum of understanding.

1008.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

1008.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1008.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the City Human Resources Director.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false, with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1008.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.

(d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.

(e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.

(f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.

(g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.

(h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

(i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1008.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

(a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.

(b) The timely review of complaint investigations.

(c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.

(d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1008.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING

California law protects members who (Labor Code § 1102.5; Government Code § 53296 et seq.):

(a) Report a violation of a state or federal statute or regulation to a government or law enforcement agency, including the member's supervisor or any other member with the authority to investigate the reported violation.

(b) Provide information or testify before a public body if the member has reasonable cause to believe a violation of law occurred.

(c) Refuse to participate in an activity that would result in a violation of a state or federal statute or regulation.

(d) File a complaint with a local agency about gross mismanagement or a significant waste of funds, abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety. Members shall exhaust all available administrative remedies prior to filing a formal complaint.

(e) Are family members of a person who has engaged in any protected acts described above.

Members are encouraged to report any legal violations through the chain of command (Labor Code § 1102.5).

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Inspectional Services for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1008.7.1 DISPLAY OF WHISTLE-BLOWER LAWS

The [Department/Office] shall display a notice to members regarding their rights and responsibilities under the whistle-blower laws, including the whistle-blower hotline maintained by the Office of the Attorney General (Labor Code § 1102.8).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1008.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Records Supervisor shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

1008.9 TRAINING

The policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Reporting of Employee Convictions

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee's ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the [Department/Office] of any past and current criminal convictions.

The Services Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) of any appointment, termination, reinstatement, name change or status change regarding any peace officer, reserve peace officer, public safety dispatcher and records supervisor employed by this [department/office] (11 CCR 1003).

The Services Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to POST of a felony conviction or Government Code § 1029 reason that disqualifies any current peace officer employed by this [department/office] or any former peace officer if this [department/office] was responsible for the investigation (11 CCR 1003).

1010.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS, OUTSTANDING WARRANTS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

California and federal law prohibit individuals convicted of, or having an outstanding warrant for, certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; Penal Code § 29805).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

1010.3 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS AND COURT ORDERS

Government Code § 1029 prohibits any person convicted of a felony from being a peace officer in the State of California. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty or nolo contendre plea.

Convictions of certain violations of the Vehicle Code and other provisions of law may also place restrictions on an employee's ability to fully perform the duties of the job.

Outstanding warrants as provided in Penal Code § 29805 also place restrictions on a member's ability to possess a firearm.

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this [department/office] may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1010.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this [department/office] and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the [Department/Office] shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest, outstanding warrant or conviction regardless of whether or not the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the [Department/Office] shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order or similar court order or becomes the subject of an outstanding warrant.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination. Any effort to remove such disqualification or restriction shall remain entirely the responsibility of the member on his/her own time and expense.

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1010.5 PROCEDURE FOR RELIEF

Pursuant to Penal Code § 29855, a peace officer may petition the court for permission to carry a firearm following a conviction under state law. Federal law, however, does not provide for any such similar judicial relief and the granting of a state court petition under Penal Code § 29855 will not relieve one of the restrictions imposed by federal law. Therefore, relief for any employee falling under the restrictions imposed by federal law may only be obtained by expungement of the conviction. Each employee shall seek relief from firearm restrictions on their own time and through their own resources.

Pursuant to Family Code § 6389(h), an individual may petition the court for an exemption to any restraining order, which would thereafter permit the individual to carry a firearm as a part of their employment. Relief from any domestic violence or other restriction shall also be pursued through the employee’s own resources and on the employee’s own time.

Pending satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction imposed on an employee’s duties, the employee may be placed on administrative leave, reassigned or disciplined. The [Department/Office] may, but is not required to return an employee to any assignment, reinstate any employee or reverse any pending or imposed discipline upon presentation of satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction set forth in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this [department/office] to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1012.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on [department/office] time can endanger the health and safety of [department/office] members and the public. Such use shall not be tolerated (41 USC § 8103).

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that he/she will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, he/she shall be immediately removed and released from work (see Work Restrictions in this policy).

1012.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

No member shall be permitted to work or drive a vehicle owned or leased by the [Department/ Office] while taking any medication that has the potential to impair his/her abilities, without a written release from his/her physician.

1012.3.2 USE OF MARIJUANA

Possession of marijuana, including medical marijuana, or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1012.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing or using controlled substances or alcohol on [department/office] premises or on [department/office] time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow member poses a risk to the health and safety of the member or others due to drug or alcohol use.

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1012.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance providers or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1012.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the [Department/Office].

1012.7 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS

The supervisor may request an employee to submit to a screening test under the following circumstances:

(a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) The employee discharges a firearm, other than by accident, in the performance of his/her duties.

(c) During the performance of his/her duties, the employee drives a motor vehicle and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury to him/herself or another person, or substantial damage to property.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1012.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to request the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

(a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.

(b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.

(c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1012.7.2 SCREENING TEST REFUSAL

An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

(c) Violates any provisions of this policy.

1012.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the [Department/Office] will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1012.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The [Department/Office] recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately from the employee's other personnel files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Sick Leave

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding the use and processing of sick leave. The accrual and terms of use of sick leave for eligible employees are detailed in the City personnel manual or applicable collective bargaining agreement.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC § 2601 et seq.) and the California Family Rights Act, and leave related to domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking or for organ or bone marrow donor procedures (29 CFR 825; Government Code § 12945.2; Labor Code § 230.1; Labor Code § 1510).

1014.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to provide eligible employees with a sick leave benefit.

1014.3 USE OF SICK LEAVE

Sick leave is intended to be used for qualified absences. Sick leave is not considered vacation. Abuse of sick leave may result in discipline, denial of sick leave benefits, or both.

Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational activity or other activity that may impede recovery from the injury or illness (see Outside Employment Policy).

Qualified appointments should be scheduled during a member's non-working hours when it is reasonable to do so.

1014.3.1 NOTIFICATION

All members should notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work and no less than 30 minutes before the start of their scheduled shifts. If, due to an emergency, a member is unable to contact the supervisor, every effort should be made to have a representative for the member contact the supervisor (Labor Code § 246).

When the necessity to be absent from work is foreseeable, such as planned medical appointments or treatments, the member shall, whenever possible and practicable, provide the [Department/ Office] with no less than 30 days' notice of the impending absence (Labor Code § 246).

Upon return to work, members are responsible for ensuring their time off was appropriately accounted for, and for completing and submitting the required documentation describing the type of time off used and the specific amount of time taken.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1014.4 EXTENDED ABSENCE

Members absent from duty for more than three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from a health care provider supporting the need to be absent and/or the ability to return to work. Members on an extended absence shall, if possible, contact their supervisor at specified intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor from requiring, with cause, a health care provider's statement for an absence of three or fewer days after the first three days of paid sick leave are used in a 12-month period.

1014.5 REQUIRED NOTICES

The Human Resources Director shall ensure:

(a) Written notice of the amount of paid sick leave available is provided to employees as provided in Labor Code § 246.

(b) A poster is displayed in a conspicuous place for employees to review that contains information on paid sick leave as provided in Labor Code § 247.

1014.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Monitoring and regularly reviewing the attendance of those under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave and absences is consistent with this policy.

(b) Attempting to determine whether an absence of four or more days may qualify as family medical leave and consulting with legal counsel or the Department of Human Resources as appropriate.

(c) Addressing absences and sick leave use in the member's performance evaluation when excessive or unusual use has:

1. Negatively affected the member's performance or ability to complete assigned duties.
2. Negatively affected [department/office] operations.

(d) When appropriate, counseling members regarding excessive absences and/or inappropriate use of sick leave.

(e) Referring eligible members to an available employee assistance program when appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Communicable Diseases

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines to assist in minimizing the risk of [department/office] members contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases.

1016.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Communicable disease - A human disease caused by microorganisms that are present in and transmissible through human blood, bodily fluid, tissue, or by breathing or coughing. These diseases commonly include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), HIV and tuberculosis.

Exposure - When an eye, mouth, mucous membrane or non-intact skin comes into contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or when these substances are injected or infused under the skin; when an individual is exposed to a person who has a disease that can be passed through the air by talking, sneezing or coughing (e.g., tuberculosis), or the individual is in an area that was occupied by such a person. Exposure only includes those instances that occur due to a member's position at the Alameda Police Department. (See the exposure control plan for further details to assist in identifying whether an exposure has occurred.)

1016.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing a safe work environment for its members. Members should be aware that they are ultimately responsible for their own health and safety.

1016.3 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Exposure Control Officer (ECO). The ECO shall develop an exposure control plan that includes:

(a) Exposure-prevention and decontamination procedures.

(b) Procedures for when and how to obtain medical attention in the event of an exposure or suspected exposure.

(c) The provision that [department/office] members will have no-cost access to the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g., gloves, face masks, eye protection, pocket masks) for each member's position and risk of exposure.

(d) Evaluation of persons in custody for any exposure risk and measures to separate them (15 CCR 1051; 15 CCR 1207).

(e) Compliance with all relevant laws or regulations related to communicable diseases, including:

1. Responding to requests and notifications regarding exposures covered under the Ryan White law (42 USC § 300ff-133; 42 USC § 300ff-136).

2. Bloodborne pathogen mandates including (8 CCR 5193):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Sharps injury log.

(b) Needleless systems and sharps injury protection.

3. Airborne transmissible disease mandates including (8 CCR 5199):

(a) Engineering and work practice controls related to airborne transmissible diseases.

(b) Distribution of appropriate personal protective equipment to minimize exposure to airborne disease.

4. Promptly notifying the county health officer regarding member exposures (Penal Code § 7510).

5. Establishing procedures to ensure that members request exposure notification from health facilities when transporting a person that may have a communicable disease and that the member is notified of any exposure as required by Health and Safety Code § 1797.188.

6. Informing members of the provisions of Health and Safety Code § 1797.188 (exposure to communicable diseases and notification).

(f) Provisions for acting as the designated officer liaison with health care facilities regarding communicable disease or condition exposure notification. The designated officer should coordinate with other [department/office] members to fulfill the role when not available. The designated officer shall ensure that the name, title and telephone number of the designated officer is posted on the [Department/Office] website (Health and Safety Code § 1797.188).

The ECO should also act as the liaison with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) and may request voluntary compliance inspections. The ECO shall annually review and update the exposure control plan and review implementation of the plan (8 CCR 5193).

1016.4 EXPOSURE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1016.4.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

All members are expected to use good judgment and follow training and procedures related to mitigating the risks associated with communicable disease. This includes, but is not limited to (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Stocking disposable gloves, antiseptic hand cleanser, CPR masks or other specialized equipment in the work area or [department/office] vehicles, as applicable.

(b) Wearing [department/office]-approved disposable gloves when contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and non-intact skin can be reasonably anticipated.

(c) Washing hands immediately or as soon as feasible after removal of gloves or other PPE.

(d) Treating all human blood and bodily fluids/tissue as if it is known to be infectious for a communicable disease.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Using an appropriate barrier device when providing CPR.

(f) Using a face mask or shield if it is reasonable to anticipate an exposure to an airborne transmissible disease.

(g) Decontaminating non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, control devices, clothing and portable radio) as soon as possible if the equipment is a potential source of exposure.

1. Clothing that has been contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be removed immediately or as soon as feasible and stored/ decontaminated appropriately.

(h) Handling all sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., needles, broken glass, razors, knives) cautiously and using puncture-resistant containers for their storage and/or transportation.

(i) Avoiding eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses where there is a reasonable likelihood of exposure.

(j) Disposing of biohazardous waste appropriately or labeling biohazardous material properly when it is stored.

1016.4.2 IMMUNIZATIONS

Members who could be exposed to HBV due to their positions may receive the HBV vaccine and any routine booster at no cost (8 CCR 5193).

1016.5 POST EXPOSURE

1016.5.1 INITIAL POST-EXPOSURE STEPS

Members who experience an exposure or suspected exposure shall:

(a) Begin decontamination procedures immediately (e.g., wash hands and any other skin with soap and water, flush mucous membranes with water).

(b) Obtain medical attention as appropriate.

(c) Notify a supervisor as soon as practicable.

1016.5.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure or suspected exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident. The supervisor shall ensure the following information is documented (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Name and Social Security number of the member exposed

(b) Date and time of the incident

(c) Location of the incident

(d) Potentially infectious materials involved and the source of exposure (e.g., identification of the person who may have been the source)

(e) Work being done during exposure

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) How the incident occurred or was caused

(g) PPE in use at the time of the incident

(h) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the member that disclosing the identity and/or infectious status of a source to the public or to anyone who is not involved in the follow-up process is prohibited. The supervisor should complete the incident documentation in conjunction with other reporting requirements that may apply (see the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy).

1016.5.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

[Department/Office] members shall have the opportunity to have a confidential medical evaluation immediately after an exposure and follow-up evaluations as necessary (8 CCR 5193).

The ECO should request a written opinion/evaluation from the treating medical professional that contains only the following information:

(a) Whether the member has been informed of the results of the evaluation.

(b) Whether the member has been notified of any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials which require further evaluation or treatment.

No other information should be requested or accepted by the ECO.

1016.5.4 COUNSELING

The [Department/Office] shall provide the member, and his/her family if necessary, the opportunity for counseling and consultation regarding the exposure (8 CCR 5193).

1016.5.5 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member or when it is otherwise appropriate (8 CCR 5193). Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the exposed member's supervisor to ensure testing is sought.

Source testing may be achieved by:

(a) Obtaining consent from the individual.

(b) Complying with the statutory scheme of Health and Safety Code § 121060. This includes seeking consent from the person who was the source of the exposure and seeking a court order if consent is not given.

(c) Testing the exposed member for evidence of a communicable disease and seeking consent from the source individual to either access existing blood samples for testing or for the source to submit to testing (Health and Safety Code § 120262).

(d) Taking reasonable steps to immediately contact the County Health Officer and provide preliminary information regarding the circumstances of the exposure and the status

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

of the involved individuals to determine whether the County Health Officer will order testing (Penal Code § 7510).

(e) Under certain circumstances, a court may issue a search warrant for the purpose of HIV testing a person when the exposed member qualifies as a crime victim (Penal Code § 1524.1).

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the City Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if he/she refuses.

1016.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Medical information shall remain in confidential files and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the member's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well.

1016.7 TRAINING

All members shall participate in training regarding communicable diseases commensurate with the requirements of their position. The training (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Shall be provided at the time of initial assignment to tasks where an occupational exposure may take place and at least annually after the initial training.

(b) Shall be provided whenever the member is assigned new tasks or procedures affecting his/her potential exposure to communicable disease.

(c) Should provide guidance on what constitutes an exposure, what steps can be taken to avoid an exposure and what steps should be taken if a suspected exposure occurs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Alameda Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purposes of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1018.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others.

Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members and visitors in all department facilities, buildings and vehicles, and as is further outlined in this policy (Government Code § 7597; Labor Code § 6404.5).

1018.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited anytime members are in public view representing the Alameda Police Department.

It shall be the responsibility of each member to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside City facilities and vehicles.

1018.4 USE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS WHILE ON-DUTY

On-duty members and employees shall not use tobacco products while in direct contact with the public or while driving Police Department vehicles. The use of tobacco products which involve or encourage the act of spitting are strictly forbidden while on-duty.

This policy applies regardless if the employee is in uniform, or in plain-clothes. Exceptions to this policy may be allowed at the discretion of a supervisor, and specifically to accomplish a law enforcement purpose.

1018.5 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No person shall use tobacco products within 20 feet of a main entrance, exit or operable window of any public building (including any department facility), or buildings on the campuses of the University of California, California State University and California community colleges, whether present for training, enforcement or any other purpose (Government Code § 7596 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1018.5.1 NOTICE

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that proper signage is posted at each entrance to the Department facility (Labor Code § 6404.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Personnel Complaints

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Alameda Police Department. This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

1020.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the [Department/Office] and the conduct of its members.

The [Department/Office] will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state and local law, municipal and county rules and the requirements of any collective bargaining agreements.

It is also the policy of this [department/office] to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1020.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of [department/office] policy or of federal, state or local law, policy or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate [department/office] policy or federal, state or local law, policy or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures or the response to specific incidents by the [Department/Office].

1020.3.1 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS

The following applies to the source of complaints:

(a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person or by telephone.

(b) Any [department/office] member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.

(d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

(e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1020.3.2 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS
Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the complaining party is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member. Informal complaints need not be documented on a Personnel Complaint form and the responsible supervisor shall have the discretion to handle the complaint in any manner consistent with this policy.

Formal - A matter in which the complaining party requests further investigation or which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Inspectional Services, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Inspectional Services, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

1020.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1020.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS
Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public area of the police facility and be accessible through the [department/office] website. Forms may also be available at other City facilities.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

1020.4.2 ACCEPTANCE
All complaints will be courteously accepted by any [department/office] member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

A complainant shall be provided with a copy of his/her statement at the time it is filed with the [Department/Office] (Penal Code § 832.7).

1020.4.3 AVAILABILITY OF WRITTEN PROCEDURES
The [Department/Office] shall make available to the public a written description of the investigation procedures for complaints (Penal Code § 832.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1020.5 DOCUMENTATION

Supervisors shall ensure that all formal complaints are documented on a complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All formal complaints should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the [Department/Office] should audit the log and send an audit report to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1020.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows.

1020.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor is the ultimate decision-maker regarding disciplinary action or has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that upon receiving or initiating any formal complaint, a complaint form is completed.

  1. The original complaint form will be directed to the Watch Commander of the accused member, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action and/or determine who will have responsibility for the investigation.

  2. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the member's Bureau Commander or the Chief of Police, who will initiate appropriate action.

(b) Responding to all complainants in a courteous and professional manner.

(c) Resolving those personnel complaints that can be resolved immediately.

  1. Follow-up contact with the complainant should be made within 24 hours of the [Department/Office] receiving the complaint.

  2. If the matter is resolved and no further action is required, the supervisor will note the resolution on a complaint form and forward the form to the Watch Commander.

(d) Ensuring that upon receipt of a complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature, the Watch Commander and the Chief of Police are notified via the chain of command as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) Promptly contacting the Department of Human Resources and the Watch Commander for direction regarding their roles in addressing a complaint that relates to sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination.

(f) Forwarding unresolved personnel complaints to the Watch Commander, who will determine whether to contact the complainant or assign the complaint for investigation.

(g) Informing the complainant of the investigator's name and the complaint number within three days after assignment.

(h) Investigating a complaint as follows:

1. Making reasonable efforts to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of witnesses.

2. When appropriate, ensuring immediate medical attention is provided and photographs of alleged injuries and accessible uninjured areas are taken.

(i) Ensuring that the procedural rights of the accused member are followed (Government Code § 3303 et seq.).

(j) Ensuring interviews of the complainant are generally conducted during reasonable hours.

1020.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or a member of the Inspectional Services, the following applies to members covered by the Public Safety Officers Procedural Bill of Rights Act (POBR) (Government Code § 3303):

(a) Interviews of an accused member shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the member is on-duty. If the member is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.

(b) Unless waived by the member, interviews of an accused member shall be at the Alameda Police Department or other reasonable and appropriate place.

(c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused member.

(d) Prior to any interview, a member shall be informed of the nature of the investigation, the name, rank and command of the officer in charge of the investigation, the interviewing officers and all other persons to be present during the interview.

(e) All interviews shall be for a reasonable period and the member's personal needs should be accommodated.

(f) No member should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers.

(g) Any member refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.

1. A member should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the member in a criminal matter only after the member has been given a *Lybarger* advisement. Administrative investigators

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the member may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications).

2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from a member may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.

(h) The interviewer should record all interviews of members and witnesses. The member may also record the interview. If the member has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the member prior to any subsequent interview.

(i) All members subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual's statement, involved members shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(j) All members shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(k) No member may be requested or compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation (Government Code § 3307).

No investigation shall be undertaken against any officer solely because the officer has been placed on a prosecutor's *Brady* list or the name of the officer may otherwise be subject to disclosure pursuant to *Brady v. Maryland*. However, an investigation may be based on the underlying acts or omissions for which the officer has been placed on a *Brady* list or may otherwise be subject to disclosure pursuant to *Brady v. Maryland* (Government Code § 3305.5).

1020.6.3 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation (Government Code § 3304).

In the event that an investigation cannot be completed within one year of discovery, the assigned investigator or supervisor shall ensure that an extension or delay is warranted within the exceptions set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or Government Code § 3508.1.

1020.6.4 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve [department/office] members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded (Penal Code § 832.8).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Sustained - A final determination by an investigating agency, commission, board, hearing officer, or arbitrator, as applicable, following an investigation and opportunity for an administrative appeal pursuant to Government Code § 3304 and Government Code § 3304.5 that the actions of an officer were found to violate law or [department/office] policy (Penal Code § 832.8).

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

1020.6.5 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough and complete. The memorandum format should start with a list of pertinent information, including, but not limited to: Dates/ Times Occurred, Date/Time Reported, Location of Incident, Complainant, Allegations, Subject Employee(s), Witness Employee(s), Other Witnesses, Attorney(s), and Connected Report. The body of the investigation should essentially follow this format:

Summary: Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Investigation: Give a detailed, chronological account of the investigative steps taken. Include observations made from evidence examinations and comprehsive summaries from all interviews. Use sub-headings to separate sections of the investigation when appropriate.

Findings: For every subject employee, address each allegation separately by assigning an appropriate disposition based on the investigation and evidence. Summarize all evidence relevant to the allegation in support of the disposition.

Recommendations: If applicable, and when appropriate, provide a recommendation regarding further action or disposition.

Attachments: Provide a list of all exhibits referenced in and attached to the investigation, including documents, photos, recordings, etc.

1020.6.6 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS

The member conducting the investigation should provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate.

1020.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Lockers and storage spaces may only be administratively searched in the member's presence, with the member's consent, with a valid search warrant or where the member has been given reasonable notice that the search will take place (Government Code § 3309).

1020.7.1 DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION
An employee may be compelled to disclose personal financial information under the following circumstances (Government Code § 3308):

(a) Pursuant to a state law or proper legal process

(b) Information exists that tends to indicate a conflict of interest with official duties

(c) If the employee is assigned to or being considered for a special assignment with a potential for bribes or other improper inducements

1020.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the [Department/ Office], the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

(a) May be required to relinquish any [department/office] badge, identification, assigned weapons and any other [department/office] equipment.

(b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

1020.9 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Records Policy.

1020.10 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and those members other than non-probationary employees may be released from employment for non-disciplinary reasons (e.g., failure to meet standards) without adherence to the procedures set forth in this policy or any right to appeal. However, any probationary officer subjected to an investigation into allegations of misconduct shall be entitled to those procedural rights, as applicable, set forth in the POBR (Government Code § 3303; Government Code § 3304).

At-will, probationary employees and those other than non-probationary employees subjected to discipline or termination as a result of allegations of misconduct shall not be deemed to have acquired a property interest in their position, but shall be given the opportunity to appear before the Chief of Police or authorized designee for a non-evidentiary hearing for the sole purpose of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

attempting to clear their name or liberty interest. There shall be no further opportunity for appeal beyond the liberty interest hearing and the decision of the Chief of Police shall be final.

1020.11 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

Non-probationary employees have the right to appeal a suspension without pay, punitive transfer, demotion, reduction in pay or step, or termination from employment. The employee has the right to appeal using the procedures established by any collective bargaining agreement, Memorandum of Understanding and/or personnel rules.

In the event of punitive action against an employee covered by the POBR, the appeal process shall be in compliance with Government Code § 3304 and Government Code § 3304.5.

During any administrative appeal, evidence that an officer has been placed on a *Brady* list or is otherwise subject to *Brady* restrictions may not be introduced unless the underlying allegations of misconduct have been independently established. Thereafter, such *Brady* evidence shall be limited to determining the appropriateness of the penalty (Government Code § 3305.5).

1020.12 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that a member tenders a written resignation or notice of retirement prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file. The tender of a resignation or retirement by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of any pending investigation or discipline.

1020.13 PRE-DISCIPLINE EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

(a) The response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.

(b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.

(c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.

(d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results prior to the imposition of any discipline.

(e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1020.14 POST-ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of a formal investigation, an investigation report should be forwarded to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. Each level of command should review the report and include his/her comments in writing before forwarding the report. The Chief of Police may accept or modify any classification or recommendation for disciplinary action.

1020.14.1 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials. The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Bureau Commander for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, that should be imposed. In the event disciplinary action is proposed, the Chief of Police shall provide the member with a pre-disciplinary procedural due process hearing (*Skelly*) by providing written notice of the charges, proposed action and reasons for the proposed action. Written notice shall be provided within one year from the date of discovery of the misconduct (Government Code § 3304(d)). The Chief of Police shall also provide the member with:

(a) Access to all of the materials considered by the Chief of Police in recommending the proposed discipline.

(b) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the notice.

1. Upon a showing of good cause by the member, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the member to respond.

2. If the member elects to respond orally, the presentation may be recorded by the [Department/Office]. Upon request, the member shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

Once the member has completed his/her response or if the member has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Chief of Police shall render a timely written decision to the member and specify the grounds and reasons for discipline and the effective date of the discipline. Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

1020.14.2 DIVISION COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Bureau Commander of the involved member shall review the entire investigative file, the member's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Bureau Commander may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Bureau Commander may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator or supervisor for further investigation or action.

When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Bureau Commander shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of a member's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

1020.14.3 NOTICE REQUIREMENTS
The disposition of any civilian's complaint shall be released to the complaining party within 30 days of the final disposition. This release shall not include what discipline, if any, was imposed (Penal Code § 832.7(f)).

1020.14.4 NOTICE OF FINAL DISPOSITION TO THE COMPLAINANT
The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that the complainant is notified of the disposition (i.e., sustained, not sustained, exonerated, unfounded) of the complaint (Penal Code § 832.7(f)).

1020.15 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be advised of his/her constitutional rights (Government Code § 3303(h)). The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

The Alameda Police Department may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including an officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Seat Belts

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles (Vehicle Code § 27315.5).

1022.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213.

1022.2 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1022.3 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1022.4 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1022.5 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle collision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1022.6 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

Children under the age of 8 shall be transported in compliance with California's child restraint system requirements (Vehicle Code § 27360; Vehicle Code § 27363).

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible. A child shall not be transported in a rear-facing child restraint system in the front seat in a vehicle that is equipped with an active frontal passenger airbag (Vehicle Code § 27363).

1022.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer's operator requirements for safe use.

1022.8 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy. All equipment installed in vehicles equipped with airbags will be installed as per the vehicle manufacturer specifications to avoid the danger of interfering with the effective deployment of the airbag device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Body Armor

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Practical safety measures should be used to reduce the risks and hazards associated with police work. The Department provides soft body armor for personnel in an effort to improve safety.

The rules governing the providing of body armor for sworn employees by the City of Alameda are outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding.

1024.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures. The wearing of body armor is mandatory for all uniformed officers while on duty.

1024.3 REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

The City will replace body armor based on manufacturer recommendations, and Rangemaster approval.

- Vouchers for body armor are issued from the Personnel and Training Office.
- Take the voucher to the authorized distributor for fitting and ordering of the body armor.
- Upon receipt of the new body armor, return the packing slip to P&T along with the serial number, make and model.
- The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall be responsible for maintaining a body armor replacement schedule.

1024.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Rangemaster should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Personnel Records

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel records. Personnel records include any file maintained under an individual member's name.

1026.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this [department/office] to maintain personnel records and preserve the confidentiality of personnel records pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of California (Penal Code § 832.7).

1026.3 [DEPARTMENT/OFFICE] FILE

The [department/office] file shall be maintained as a record of a person's employment/appointment with this [department/office]. The [department/office] file should contain, at a minimum:

(a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history, or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.

(b) Election of employee benefits.

(c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions, and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.

(d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.

(e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.

1. Disciplinary action resulting from sustained internally initiated complaints or observation of misconduct shall be maintained pursuant to the established records retention schedule and at least two years (Government Code § 26202; Government Code § 34090).

2. Disciplinary action resulting from a sustained civilian's complaint shall be maintained pursuant to the established records retention schedule and at least five years (Penal Code § 832.5).

(f) Adverse comments such as supervisor notes or memos may be retained in the [department/office] file after the member has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment (Government Code § 3305).

1. Once a member has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment, the member shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to the adverse comment within 30 days (Government Code § 3306).

2. Any member response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment (Government Code § 3306).

3. If a member refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment and the member should sign or initial the noted refusal. Such a refusal, however, shall

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

not be deemed insubordination, nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the member's file (Government Code § 3305).

(g) Commendations and awards.

(h) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1026.4 BUREAU FILE

Bureau files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Bureau file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

All materials intended for this interim file shall be provided to the employee prior to being placed in the file in accordance with Government Code § 3305 and Government Code § 3306.

1026.5 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Personnel and Training Sergeant for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

(a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Personnel and Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Personnel and Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member’s training file.

1026.6 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Inspectional Services in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the Inspectional Services supervisor.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition (Penal Code § 832.12). Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

(a) Not sustained

(b) Unfounded

(c) Exonerated

Investigation files arising out of civilian’s complaints shall be maintained pursuant to the established records retention schedule and for a period of at least five years. Investigations that

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

resulted in other than a sustained finding may not be used by the [Department/Office] to adversely affect an employee's career (Penal Code § 832.5).

Investigation files arising out of internally generated complaints shall be maintained pursuant to the established records retention schedule and for at least two years (Government Code § 26202; Government Code § 34090).

1026.7 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other personnel records and shall contain all documents relating to the member's medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

(a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

(b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal a member's medical condition.

(e) Any other documents or materials that reveal the member's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1026.8 SECURITY

Personnel records should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel records maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Personnel records are subject to disclosure only as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy or according to applicable discovery procedures.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel records by the City Manager, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

1026.8.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for a personnel record shall promptly notify the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made (Evidence Code § 1043).

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member's personnel records shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1026.8.2 RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION
Personnel records shall not be disclosed except as allowed by law (Penal Code § 832.7; Evidence Code § 1043) (See also Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Any person who maliciously, and with the intent to obstruct justice or the due administration of the laws, publishes, disseminates, or otherwise discloses the residence address or telephone number of any member of this [department/office] may be guilty of a misdemeanor (Penal Code § 146e).

The [Department/Office] may release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the member who is the subject of the investigation (or the member's representative) publicly makes a statement that is published in the media and that the member (or representative) knows to be false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement (Penal Code § 832.7).

1026.9 MEMBER ACCESS TO HIS/HER OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Any member may request access to his/her own personnel records during the normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files. Any member seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel records shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The [Department/Office] shall remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the [Department/Office] shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel record (Government Code § 3306.5).

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

(a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline.

(b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member.

(c) Criminal investigations involving the member.

(d) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing or issuance of permits regarding the member.

(e) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document.

(f) Materials used by the [Department/Office] for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions and job assignments or other comments or ratings used for department planning purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.

(h) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the [Department/Office] and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.

1026.10 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel records shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

(a) During the preparation of each member's performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the required period, approval for such retention should be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.

(c) If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a personnel complaint or disciplinary action maintained beyond the required retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1026.11 RELEASE OF PERSONNEL RECORDS AND RECORDS RELATED TO CERTAIN INCIDENTS, COMPLAINTS, AND INVESTIGATIONS OF OFFICERS

Personnel records and records related to certain incidents, complaints, and investigations of officers shall be released pursuant to a proper request under the Public Records Act and subject to redaction and delayed release as provided by law.

The Custodian of Records should work as appropriate with the Chief of Police or the Inspectional Services supervisor in determining what records may qualify for disclosure when a request for records is received and if the requested record is subject to redaction or delay from disclosure.

For purposes of this section, a record includes (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(2)):

- All investigation reports.
- Photographic, audio, and video evidence.
- Transcripts or recordings of interviews.
- Autopsy reports.
- All materials compiled and presented for review to the District Attorney or to any person or body charged with determining whether to file criminal charges against an officer in connection with an incident, or whether the officer's action was consistent with law and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

[department/office] policy for purposes of discipline or administrative action, or what discipline to impose or corrective action to take.

- Documents setting forth findings or recommending findings.
- Copies of disciplinary records relating to the incident, including any letters of intent to impose discipline, any documents reflecting modifications of discipline due to the *Skelly* or grievance process, and letters indicating final imposition of discipline or other documentation reflecting implementation of corrective action.

Unless a record or information is confidential or qualifies for delayed disclosure as provided by Penal Code § 832.7(b)(7) or other law, the following records shall be made available for public inspection upon request (Penal Code § 832.7):

(a) Records relating to the report, investigation, or findings of:

1. The discharge of a firearm at another person by an officer.
2. The use of force against a person resulting in death or in great bodily injury (as defined by Penal Code § 243(f)(4)) by an officer.

(b) Records relating to an incident where a sustained finding (see the Personnel Complaints Policy) was made by the [department/office] or oversight agency regarding:

1. An officer engaged in sexual assault of a member of the public (as defined by Penal Code § 832.7(b)).
2. Dishonesty of an officer relating to the reporting, investigation, or prosecution of a crime, or directly relating to the reporting of, or investigation of misconduct by, another officer, including but not limited to any sustained finding of perjury, false statements, filing false reports, destruction, falsifying, or concealing of evidence.

A record from a separate and prior investigation or assessment of a separate incident shall not be released unless it is independently subject to disclosure (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(3)).

When an investigation involves multiple officers, the [Department/Office] shall not release information about allegations of misconduct or the analysis or disposition of an investigation of an officer unless it relates to a sustained finding of a qualified allegation as provided by Penal Code § 832.7(b)(4) against the officer. However, factual information about the action of the officer during an incident or the statements of an officer shall be released if the statements are relevant to a sustained finding of the qualified allegation against another officer that is subject to release (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(4)).

1026.11.1 REDACTION

The Custodian of Records, in consultation with the Chief of Police or authorized designee, shall redact the following portions of records made available for release (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(5)):

(a) Personal data or information (e.g., home address, telephone number, identities of family members) other than the names and work-related information of officers

(b) Information that would compromise the anonymity of complainants and witnesses

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) Confidential medical, financial, or other information where disclosure is prohibited by federal law or would cause an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy that clearly outweighs the strong public interest in records about misconduct and serious use of force

(d) Where there is a specific, articulable, and particularized reason to believe that disclosure of the record would pose a significant danger to the physical safety of the officer or another person

Additionally, a record may be redacted, including redacting personal identifying information, where, on the facts of the particular case, the public interest served by not disclosing the information clearly outweighs the public interest served by disclosing it (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(6)).

1026.11.2 DELAY OF RELEASE

Unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Police, the Custodian of Records should consult with a supervisor familiar with the underlying investigation to determine whether to delay disclosure of records relating to the discharge of a firearm or use of force resulting in death or in great bodily injury due to any of the following conditions (Penal Code § 832.7):

(a) Active criminal investigations

1. Disclosure may be delayed 60 days from the date the use of force occurred or until the District Attorney determines whether to file criminal charges, whichever occurs sooner.

2. After the initial 60 days, delay of disclosure may be continued if the disclosure could reasonably be expected to interfere with a criminal enforcement proceeding against an officer or against someone other than an officer who used the force.

(b) Filed criminal charges

1. When charges are filed related to an incident where force was used, disclosure may be delayed until a verdict on those charges is returned at trial or, if a plea of guilty or no contest is entered, the time to withdraw the plea has passed.

(c) Administrative investigations

1. Disclosure may be delayed until whichever occurs later:

(a) There is a determination from the investigation whether the use of force violated law or [department/office] policy, but no longer than 180 days after the date of the [department/office]'s discovery of the use of force or allegation of use of force

(b) Thirty days after the close of any criminal investigation related to the officer's use of force

1026.11.3 NOTICE OF DELAY OF RECORDS

When there is justification for delay of disclosure of records relating to the discharge of a firearm or use of force resulting in death or in great bodily injury during an active criminal investigation,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

the Custodian of Records shall provide written notice of the reason for any delay to a requester as follows (Penal Code § 832.7):

(a) Provide the specific basis for the determination that the interest in delaying disclosure clearly outweighs the public interest in disclosure. The notice shall also include the estimated date for the disclosure of the withheld information.

(b) When delay is continued beyond the initial 60 days because of criminal enforcement proceedings against anyone, at 180-day intervals provide the specific basis that disclosure could reasonably be expected to interfere with a criminal enforcement proceeding and the estimated date for disclosure.

1. Information withheld shall be disclosed when the specific basis for withholding the information is resolved, the investigation or proceeding is no longer active, or no later than 18 months after the date of the incident, whichever occurs sooner, unless:

(a) When the criminal proceeding is against someone other than an officer and there are extraordinary circumstances to warrant a continued delay due to the ongoing criminal investigation or proceeding, then the [Department/ Office] must show by clear and convincing evidence that the interest in preventing prejudice to the active and ongoing criminal investigation or proceeding outweighs the public interest for prompt disclosure of records about use of serious force by officers.

In cases where an action to compel disclosure is brought pursuant to Government Code § 6258, the [Department/Office] may justify delay by filing an application to seal the basis for withholding if disclosure of the written basis itself would impact a privilege or compromise a pending investigation (Penal Code § 832.7(b)(7)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Commendations and Awards

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing commendable or meritorious acts of members of the Alameda Police Department and individuals from the community.

1030.2 NOMINATION PROCEDURE

Employees and members of any class or rank may submit a memorandum to their division commander nominating other members and employees, or private citizens, for awards.

Whenever division commanders learn of service which may deserve Department recognition, they shall investigate the circumstances to determine if an award nomination is warranted.

If an award nomination is warranted, the division commander shall complete a nomination package and forward it through channels to the Chief of Police.

Each nomination package shall include:

The date, time, place, and a detailed account of the act or service performed by the nominee.

Copies of applicable reports.

An appropriate letter of recognition typed for the signature of the Chief of Police if the recommended award is to be a Letter of Appreciation or a Letter of Commendation.

The Chief of Police shall send copies of all nominations regarding members and employees to the Personnel and Training Section so that a permanent file can be maintained.

1030.3 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA AND DESCRIPTION OF AWARDS

A meritorious or commendable act by an employee of this department may include, but is not limited to, the following:

Medal of Valor - The Department Medal of Valor shall be awarded to members who, while serving in an official capacity, distinguish themselves conspicuously by heroic action above and beyond the call of duty. Each nomination for the Medal of Valor shall be based on the following criteria:

A strong possibility existed at the time the member acted that he/she could have suffered serious injury or death, and the member was aware of that risk.

The objective was of sufficient importance to justify the risk.

The member did not use poor judgment or procedures which created the necessity for his/her acts.

The objective was accomplished or the member was prevented from doing so by incurring serious injury or death.

Medal of Merit - The Department Medal of Merit shall be awarded to members who, while serving in an official capacity, distinguish themselves by meritorious service. The degree of merit need

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

not be unique but must be distinctive. The Medal may be awarded for personally administering life-saving first aid under complicated or hazardous conditions.

Rob Davey Award - The Rob Davey Award is a Department hazardous duty award. It shall be awarded to any member who incurs a serious injury while engaged in an official police duty involving the safety of persons or property under unusual, hazardous, or complicated conditions, where the member exercised sound judgment in accordance with the high standards of the Alameda Police Department.

Certificate of Commendation - The Department Certificate of Commendation shall be presented to members and employees who, while serving in an official capacity and in the best interests of the Department, distinguish themselves through the accomplishment of an outstanding service. The certificate may be awarded for personally administering life-saving first aid under other than complicated or hazardous conditions.

Letter of Commendation - A Letter of Commendation from the Chief of Police may be awarded to members and employees who perform acts of service deserving of Department recognition. The commendation is set forth on Department letterhead stationary in memo format. The subject line shall read, "SUBJECT: LETTER OF COMMENDATION." Letters to citizens acknowledging the deserving acts of service by Department personnel will be set forth on Department letterhead in official letter format.

Certificate of Appreciation - The Department Certificate of Appreciation may be awarded to private citizens who perform an outstanding act or service which aids the Department in carrying out its objectives.

Letter of Appreciation - A Letter of Appreciation from the Chief of Police may be awarded to private citizens for appropriate reasons. The award is set forth on Department stationary.

Multiple Awards

No limit shall be placed on the number of medals, certificates or letters that an individual may be awarded.

Only one kind of award shall be made for the same act, achievement or period of service, except for the Rob Davey Award, which may be awarded by itself or together with another medal or certificate.

Posthumous Awards - The appropriate next of kin shall be entitled to receive a service award earned by a deceased member.

Whenever a member is awarded a medal, an appropriate certificate will also be awarded. A copy of the certificate will be placed in the employee's permanent personnel file.

1030.3.1 NOMINATION APPROVAL AND AWARD PRESENTATION PROCEDURE

Nominations for Letters of Commendation or Letters of Appreciation shall be considered and approved (or not approved) by the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Whenever the Chief of Police receives a nomination for a Department Medal or Certificate of Commendation, the nomination package shall be submitted to an Award Review Board composed of the Chief of Police, a captain, two lieutenants, two sergeants, and a representative from the Police Association. Board members shall be appointed, as needed, by the Chief of Police.

The Award Review Board shall review the nomination and determine whether an award is warranted. A simple majority vote of the board shall be sufficient to approve nomination.

The Award Review Board can issue a higher or lower level award than that which was recommended in the nomination package.

The Personnel and Training Section shall coordinate all activities necessary for the preparation and presentation of medals and certificates. These awards shall be presented personally by the Chief of Police or his designee.

Whenever the Chief of Police awards a Letter of Commendation or Letter of Appreciation, the letter shall be posted on the Department bulletin board and a copy placed in the employee's personnel file.

1030.3.2 DISPLAY OF RIBBON OR MEDAL

Whenever a member is awarded a medal, a corresponding uniform ribbon shall be presented. Members are encouraged to wear the ribbon when in uniform.

The ribbon is worn centered above the right shirt pocket flap, approximately 1/4 inch above the name plate.t.

The medal may be worn on the Eisenhower jacket during inspections, formal Department functions, or when authorized by the Chief of Police. It is worn centered below the name plate over the right breast pocket.

Any Department award or recognition by a law enforcement recognized entity is permissible in the class B uniform.

Class A uniform will only include department awards or insignias for currently active duties (ie: FTO name plate, motor, K9, or SWAT pin, and US flag.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Fitness for Duty

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer powers. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions (Government Code § 1031).

1032.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of their position.

(b) Each member of this department shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional, and/or mental constraints.

(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing his/her assigned responsibilities.

(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1032.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be, unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) In conjunction with the Watch Commander or employee's available Bureau Commander, a determination should be made whether or not the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.

(e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1032.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

1032.5 WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Watch Commander or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Bureau Commander, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the wellbeing of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and, if appropriate.

(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1032.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee’s fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, listing any functional limitations which limit the employee's ability to perform job duties. If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action/grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information which is relevant to such proceeding (Civil Code § 56.10(c)(8)).

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee’s confidential personnel file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.

1032.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
- 30 hours in any 2 day (48 hour) period or
- 84 hours in any 7 day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of 8 hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1032.8 APPEALS

An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness for duty examination shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Peer Support Program

1033.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Alameda Police Department recognizes that employees will be exposed to stress and trauma over the course of their careers. It will be the policy of the Alameda Police Department to continually strive to aid employees during overwhelming times, enhance their overall well being, and minimize the negative effects that may result from stress and trauma. To this end, the Alameda Police Department has developed a Peer Support Program in addition to the Department's Employee Assistance Program. The program offers assistance, including structured interventions following critical incidents, and appropriate support resources to employees when personal or professional problems negatively affect their work performance, family, or self. The purpose of the Peer Support Program is to provide all employees with the opportunity for confidential peer assistance during times of professional and personal crisis. Peer support is a necessary bridge to professional mental health guidance in trauma support services. The program does not act as a replacement for professional mental health services.

1033.2 PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Alameda Police Peer Support Program is comprised of a team of sworn and non-sworn personnel, representing a variety of employee groups in the organization, who have specialized training in assisting peers and their families with the immediate adverse psychological effects following stress and trauma. Team members are trained to provide psychological first aid, support, and referrals. Team members will be led by a team liaison and team coordinator and will work in conjunction with a designated mental health professional and/or Police Chaplain.

(a) The team liaison is a Lieutenant, appointed by the Chief of Police, as the primary liaison between the team, the mental health professional, and management staff. The liaison will be responsible for the team budget, authorizing overtime when necessary, and approving team deployment in extraordinary circumstances. The team liaison will be the only management representative on the Peer Support Team. They will not only serve as the team administrator, but will also be available for services for other department managers. They will not directly participate in services of non-management employees.

(b) The team coordinator is a Sergeant, appointed by the team liaison and approved by the Chief of Police, who coordinates team training, deploys critical incident response, communicates with the mental health professional, tracks follow-up services, and other administrative duties related to the team.

(c) The mental health professional will have specific expertise, experience, education, and training in the field of trauma services with special emphasis on police personnel.

(d) The Police Chaplain is appointed by the Chief of Police for the purpose of providing spiritual and emotional support to all members of the Department, their families, and members of the public (see policy 376 - Chaplain Program - for additional information).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1033.3 TEAM MEMBER SELECTION

(a) Team members understand that being a member is voluntary and must be prepared to answer calls for help on a 24-hour basis. Overtime may be authorized by the team liaison for critical incident callouts and subsequent interventions.

(b) Team members must be off probation and not the subject of any on-going disciplinary investigation/action. Team members should not be suffering from any known serious personal problems or psychological stress.

(c) Due to the sensitivity involved, team members will be removed from the team if they violate confidentiality or engage in conduct deemed harmful to the program. A team member may also permanently or temporarily remove himself/herself from the program by submitting a resignation memorandum to the team liaison.

(d) Police personnel interested in becoming a team member may submit a memorandum of interest to the team liaison.

1033.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

(a) The Peer Support Program is a confidential program. One of the most important responsibilities of a team member is the promotion of trust, anonymity, and confidentiality. Therefore, communications between a team member and an employee being assisted is considered privileged by the department unless criminal acts are involved; or where the employee, through words or actions, manifests that there is a clear and present danger to himself/herself, citizen(s), or fellow employees.

(b) A team member cannot be found insubordinate for failure to divulge information obtained in confidence other than for illegal activities.

(c) Team members have no legally protected privilege of patient confidentiality as far as court testimony, so team members shall not make or maintain any notes regarding their communications.

(d) A violation of confidentiality, except as mandated, will be grounds for immediate dismissal from the team.

1033.5 PROGRAM FUNCTIONS

(a) Team members volunteer their time by making themselves available for informal peer assistance as needed. Additionally, team members will receive specialized training to perform critical incident call-outs and structured interventions following critical incidents. Team members will be compensated for these later functions as authorized by the team liaison.

(b) A team member's role in administrative investigations is one of support and assisting individuals through the stress they may face during the disciplinary process. Team members will have regard for other policies and procedures and will take care not to hinder the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(c) The Alameda Police Department will follow the Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) model developed by the International Critical Incident Stress Foundation (ICISF) which defines the Standard of Care to include: pre-incident and continued traumatic stress education, Critical Incident Stress Management, peer assistance, referral to professional counseling, Critical Incident Stress Debriefings and other group interventions following a critical incident, significant other and family support services, on-scene support services, follow-up services after critical incident interventions, and other support services as required.

(d) The Alameda Police Department will establish collaborative partnerships with other departments with peer support programs for assistance with critical incidents that affect the entire department including peers, wherein outside peers are needed.

1033.6 DEFINITIONS

(a) International Critical Incident Stress Foundation (ICISF): ICISF is a worldwide organization dedicated to the prevention and mitigation of disabling stress through education, training, and support services for all emergency services professions.

(b) Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM): A partnership between mental health professionals and emergency service employees who are interested in preventing and mitigating the negative impact of acute stress on them and their peers.

(c) Critical Incident: An event which is outside the normal human experience that may temporarily overwhelm an individual's usual methods of coping or produce unusual strong reactions. Examples include shootings, severe injury, child deaths and staff or family suicides.

(d) Individual Reactions to a Critical Incident: It's important to note an individual's reaction to a critical incident is individual-specific based on the totality of circumstances in that individual's life (i.e., the degree of involvement, cumulative events, personal likeness, etc.).

(e) Post traumatic stress: A normal reaction to an abnormal situation (one of the most common by-products of a critical incident).

(f) Peer assistance: A process by which trained personnel provide emotional support and referrals for a colleague during a crisis or when they are under stress. Generally, peer assistance is sought by the employee in need, or suggested by the employee's peer(s) or supervisor. Peer assistance does not replace the need for structured intervention following trauma.

(g) CISD: Critical Incident Stress Debriefings, Defusings and/or Demobilizations: Different types of structured interventions designed to mitigate the psychological impact of a critical incident, prevent the subsequent development of a post-traumatic stress disorder, and serve as an early identification mechanism for individuals who may require professional mental health follow-up. Debriefings, Defusings, and Demobilizations are structured group meetings or discussions during which personnel are given an opportunity to discuss their thoughts and reactions concerning a critical incident in a controlled environment under the direction of a mental health professional and peer support personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(h) Debriefing: The debriefing is a seven-phase process that should be conducted within 72 hours of the critical incident. The debriefing usually lasts two to three hours depending on the number of participants.

(i) Defusing: A shortened version of debriefing, generally lasting less than one hour. A defusing is a three-phase process that should take place as soon as possible after the critical incident (usually within eight hours). The defusing may be used to determine the need for debriefing and/or other services.

(j) Demobilization: A brief informational session applied when operational units have been released from service at a major incident/disaster that requires unusually large numbers of personnel or lengthy periods of deployment. It serves a secondary function as a screening opportunity to assure that individuals who may need assistance are identified early after a critical incident.

1033.7 CRITICAL INCIDENT CALL-OUTS

(a) Trauma takes a variety of forms and cannot be accurately or exhaustively quantified in description. However, certain events are of such magnitude that they should be considered disruptive to nearly anyone involved. For purposes of the Alameda Police Department response criteria, those incidents are defined as follows:

Line of Duty Death

Serious Line of Duty Injury

Suicide of an APD Employee

Traumatic Off-duty Employee Death

Disaster

Multi-casualty Incidents

Police Shootings

Incidents resulting in death or serious injury to a citizen that is proximately caused by a police employee.

Significant events involving children.

When the victim of a serious crime or accident is a known relative of the employee.

When there is excessive, negative media interest displaying the employee(s) in a disruptive way.

(b) Any significant event other than those listed above, where the team liaison feels the employee(s) will benefit from a call-out or intervention.

(c) When such incidents occur the Supervisor/Watch Commander will notify the team liaison who will assess and mobilize immediate peer support and contact the designated mental health professional.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1033.8 GUIDELINES FOR CRITICAL INCIDENT INTERVENTIONS

The CISM debriefing or defusing should include any sworn and/or non-sworn police personnel directly involved in the incident. In most cases, attendance will be mandatory for those involved. Active participation in the discussion is not a requirement. Anyone not directly involved in the incident, including the supervisor and/or managers of the employee(s) may not attend the CISM debriefing/defusing process.

Research has shown there is a "1/3 guideline" to be considered when assessing how personnel may be affected by a traumatic event. Essentially, 1/3 of personnel will not be affected, 1/3 will be moderately affected, and 1/3 will be significantly affected. Although a non-affected employee may be required to attend a mandatory CISD, the purpose is to make certain someone's needs are not overlooked or missed. More importantly, employees are reminded the non- or moderately-affected employee(s) may have vital information/ perspective that could help a fellow employee better understand an incident and thus be able to help his/her peers.

1033.9 PROGRAM TRAINING

The success of the team serving our employees, and the well being of the individual team members in general, are dependant on training. The team coordinator, with the assistance of the mental health professional, will be responsible for determining the training needs of the team and scheduling initial and continued training.

The initial training shall include the ICISF approved Basic CISM course and Individual Crisis Intervention.

Continuing education should take place on an on-going basis and include intermediate and advanced CISM courses and workshops, as well as in-house training by the mental health professional and/or appropriate guest speakers/trainers.

1033.10 PROGRAM EVOLUTION

As the Peer Support Program matures, policy and procedure changes are inevitable. The team members shall be required to keep open lines of communication to facilitate this maturation process

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Meal Periods and Breaks

1034.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as possible, shall conform to the policy governing all City employees established by the City Manager and the applicable Memorandum of Understanding.

1034.1.1 MEAL PERIODS

(a) Sworn employees and dispatchers shall remain on duty subject to call during meal breaks. All other employees are not on call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

(b) Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall request clearance from the Communications Center prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers shall take their breaks within the City limits unless on assignment outside of the City.

(c) The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

(d) Officers and employees may suspend their duties for a lunch period not to exceed 40 minutes subject to the direction of their superior officers.

(e) No lunch periods will be scheduled at the beginning or end of a tour of duty except in special situations and then only with the permission of the Watch Commander.

(f) In cases where officers are not able to have their 40 minute allowance because of a heavy workload, they may be allowed their 40 minutes toward the last of their tour of duty but only if they return to the Police Department to complete their tour of duty.

(g) The lunch periods will only be granted when an officer has worked a period in excess of four hours.

(h) No lunch period will be granted to officers working less than four hours.

(i) All lunch periods shall be subject to supervision and direction of supervisory officers and shall be scheduled to provide continued service to the public.

1034.1.2 15 MINUTE BREAKS

The rules governing breaks for various classes of employees are outlined in the Memorandums of Understanding specific to those employees.

1034.2 DEPARTMENT LUNCHROOM/LOUNGE

The Alameda Police Administration Building Lunchroom/Lounge shall be for the use of its employees and their guests.

The lounge shall not be used to interview witnesses, victims or suspects. No abuse of the lounge or lounge equipment will be tolerated. Each member shall be liable for the proper use of the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The Technical Services Lieutenant shall be responsible for periodic inspections of the lounge to ensure the proper maintenance of a sanitary environment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Lactation Break Policy

1035.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to employees desiring to express breast milk for the employee's infant child (Labor Code § 1034).

1035.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this [department/office] to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act, reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any employee desiring to express breast milk for her nursing infant child (29 USC § 207; Labor Code § 1030).

1035.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the employee has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 207; Labor Code § 1030). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time. Such breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the employee's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods.

While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid (Labor Code § 1030).

Employees desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the Communications Center or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt [department/office] operations (Labor Code § 1032).

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1035.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate employees with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in close proximity to the employee's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code § 1031).

Employees occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other employees should avoid interrupting an employee during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for employees assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area. The employee and their supervisor should meet to discuss how the City can best accommodate the employee and ensure they are able to schedule breaks as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The room the employee uses to express milk should be private, have an electrical outlet and be in close proximity to a refrigerator and running water.

1035.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

Any employee storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the [Department/ Office] shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the employee ends her shift.

1035.5.1 STATE REQUIREMENTS

Employees have the right to request lactation accommodations. If a break time or location accommodation cannot be provided, the supervisor shall provide the member with a written response regarding the reasons for the determination (Labor Code § 1034).

Lactation rooms or other locations should comply with the prescribed feature and access requirements of Labor Code § 1031.

Employees who believe that their rights have been violated under this policy or have been the subject of discrimination or retaliation for exercising or attempting to exercise their rights under this policy, are encouraged to follow the chain of command in reporting a violation, but may also file a complaint directly with the Labor Commissioner (Labor Code § 1033).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Payroll Records

1036.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Time sheets are submitted through each employee's chain of command on a bi-weekly basis for the payment of wages.

1036.1.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION OF TIME SHEETS

Employees are responsible for the accurate and timely submission of time sheets for the payment of wages. Time sheets shall be reviewed and approved by each employee's supervisor.

1036.1.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

All employees are paid on a bi-weekly basis, usually on Friday, with certain exceptions such as holidays. Time sheets shall be completed and submitted to Department administration via the chain of command no later than 7:00 a.m. on the Monday morning before the end of the pay period, unless specified otherwise.

1036.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department maintains timely and accurate payroll records.

1036.3 RECORDS

The Services Bureau Commander shall ensure that accurate and timely payroll records are maintained as required by 29 CFR 516.2 for a minimum of three years (29 CFR 516.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Overtime Compensation Requests

1038.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

1038.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE The purpose of this order is to establish a procedure to control and regulate overtime.

1038.2 POLICY It is the policy of the Department to control overtime and regulate excessive overtime through compensatory time off or payment.

1038.3 DEFINITIONS

1038.3.1 "OVERTIME" Any authorized overtime worked, other than the Sergeants, Police Officers, or Police Technicians workday, shall be compensated at the rate of one and one-half (1-1/2) times the employee's regular straight time rate of pay, provided, however, that for fifteen (15) minutes or less of overtime in any workday the employee will receive no compensation.

1038.3.2 "EXCESSIVE OVERTIME" is any overtime in excess of forty (40) hours.

1038.3.3 "EXTENSION OF THE PERFORMANCE OF A POLICE FUNCTION" or "CONTIGUOUS" means an extension of a regular work day, either before or after the shift.

1038.3.4 "STANDBY" Any employee of the rank of Police Sergeant, Police Officer, to be on emergency on-call status, available for immediate callback.

1038.3.5 "CALLBACK TIME" Any employee of the rank of Police Sergeant, Police Officer, or Police Technician spends when called back to duty on their day off, or on their duty day not contiguous with their duty shift, but excludes Training or Court overtime.

1039.3.6 "COURT OVERTIME" Time spent either off duty or contiguous with a duty day before of after a shift for purpose of conferring with members of the District Attorney's office or appearing in court when subpoenaed as a witness in a criminal case.

1039.3.7 "FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT OVERTIME" (FLSA) Affects Police Civilians and Sergeants and Officers who receive educational incentive pay and must be paid for excessive overtime.

1039.3.8 "TRAINING TIME" Time spent for training on a day off or on a duty day in response to a Departmental requirement or State law.

1038.4 OVERTIME APPROVAL All overtime credit must be approved by the Watch or Division Commander.

1038.5 COMPUTING OVERTIME Approved overtime which is an extension of the performance of a police function is computed at the rate of time-and-one-half (1-1/2) based on actual overtime worked. FLSA overtime for Civilians is computed at one-half time (1/2) the excess 1-1/4 hours over 40 hours they are required to work each week. However, no such overtime shall occur if the employee was off during said week as a result of an illness (sick leave), vacation, compensatory time off, leave without pay, injury leave, or was late or tardy during that week in excess of 1-1/4

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

hours. They shall be entitled to the overtime if their absence from their shift was for either being at a training school or because someone was representing them. (Any representation must be paid back within the same week it occurred).

1038.5.1 Sergeants and Officers, who are receiving educational incentive pay, must be paid at an overtime hourly rate of pay which has that pay factored in. To factor it in, the following formula must be used: monthly salary, plus rate of educational incentive pay, times twelve (12) months, divided by thirteen (13) pay periods (28 day cycles), divided by one hundred sixty-five (165) hours (number of hours within a 28 day cycle).

1038.6 Supervisors are responsible for verifying and signing overtime work reports turned in by personnel going off duty on their shifts.

1038.7 Upon completion of any overtime in excess of 15 minutes, the employee shall submit an Overtime Worked sheet, Form APD-49, supplying all required information. These reports must be given to the on-duty Patrol Sergeant who shall verify the exact time the employee goes off duty.

1038.7.1 The same procedures shall apply to FLSA overtime, except that Form APD-49 is blue and is clearly marked "FLSA Overtime".

1038.8 The verified "Overtime/Representation/Vacation" forms must be forwarded to the Watch or Division Commander for final approval. The Commander shall:

1038.8.1 Forward the original "Overtime" and "FLSA Overtime/Representation/Vacation" forms to the Attendance Secretary for subsequent computing and recording.

1038.9 STANDBY TIME If a Sergeant, Police Officer or Police Civilians are placed on emergency on-call status, known as "stand-by", by the Department, such employee shall be credited with one-half (1/2) his or her regular hourly salary rate during the period that he or she is on stand-by; provided, however, that stand-by shall not be considered pay, salary, or compensation for the purpose of calculating present or future pension benefits; and that the employee shall be available at a telephone number supplied to the Department during the stand-by period, and must report for duty if called at the time specified by the Department; and that an employee will not be on stand-by for more than twelve (12) consecutive hours.

1038.10 COURT OVERTIME Employees who are off-duty and who are required to testify in court or attend a District Attorney's conference in any criminal or civil matter will receive a minimum of four (4) hours' overtime computed at time-and-one-half (1-1/2). Overtime in excess of the minimum two (2) hours' or contiguous with a work shift will be computed at time and one-half (1-1/2) for actual time involved.

1038.10.1 On-duty employees appearing while on duty may use a city vehicle and receive reimbursement for additional expenses such as bridge fare or parking fees.

1038.11 CALL BACK TIME If an employee is called back to work, he or she shall, upon reporting, receive a minimum of four (4) hours' work, or if four (4) hours' work is not furnished, a minimum of four (4) hours' pay at time and on-half (1-1/2). This provision does not apply to instances in which the employee is called to report before his or her regular starting time. An employee affected by

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

this provision may be assigned to perform any duties within his job classification in lieu of being sent home.

1038.12 CONTIGUOUS OVERTIME Overtime contiguous to an employees' tour of duty is computed at time and on-half (1-1/2) for the actual time worked. If an employee is required to report for duty early as an extension of his/her duty day, every effort shall be made to allow that employee to terminate work after ten (10) hours, if requested.

1038.13 OVERTIME FOR TRAINING If a Police Officer, Sergeant or uniformed Police Civilian is required by the Department or by State law to attend a training class on his or her regular day off, or on his or her regular workday, but not contiguous with his or her regular shift, he or she shall be guaranteed a minimum of two (2) hours' overtime at the overtime rate of pay which shall be paid.

1038.13.1 If a Police Officer, Police Sergeant or uniformed Police Civilian is required by the Department to attend a training class contiguous with his or her regular duty shift, he or she shall be guaranteed a minimum of one (1) hour overtime at the overtime rate of pay, with the understanding that there may be, at the Department's discretion, a break of less than fifteen (15) minutes between the end of the work shift and the beginning or end of the one (1) hour training period. Such overtime shall be paid.

1038.13.2 Training may include, but not limited to:

1038.13.2.1 Education.

1038.13.2.2 Compulsory Firearms Training.

1038.13.2.3 Meetings.

1038.13.2.4 Conferences.

1038.13.2.5 Emergency Care Procedures, i.e., First Aid and CPR.

1038.14 OVERTIME WHEN AN ASSIGNMENT OCCURS ON A REGULARLY SCHEDULED DAY OFF Police Officers, Sergeants and uniformed Police Civilians assigned to attend a conference, convention or another meeting as a representative of this Department, and when all or part of this assignment occurs on a regularly scheduled day off, will be credited up to a maximum of ten (10) hours overtime at straight time.

1038.14.1 Police Officers, Sergeants and Jailers transporting prisoners, when all or part of this duty occurs on a regularly scheduled day off, will be credited up to a maximum of ten (10) hours overtime at time-and-one-half (1-1/2).

1038.15 OVERTIME ACCUMULATION Overtime may be accumulated within the following guidelines:

1038.15.1 Only overtime in excess of eighty (80) hours may be paid during an employee's regular employment.

1038.15.2 Once an employee has accumulated eighty (80) hours of overtime he shall be paid at the end of the month for all overtime in excess of eighty (80) hours.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1038.15.3 Excessive overtime will automatically be paid at the end of each fiscal year.

1038.16 COMPENSATORY TIME Employees wishing to take compensatory time off must submit an "Overtime Collection Request" Form APD-50 to his/her Sergeant, giving reasonable advance notice. The Sergeant will make every effort to grant the request. He/she shall:

1038.16.1 Sign the request form and forward it to the appropriate Watch or Division Commander for final review.

1038.16.2 In urgent cases and in the absence of a Sergeant, the request form may be submitted directly to the appropriate Division Commander.

1038.16.3 For purposes of this Section Compensatory Time, depending on assignment a workday may be 8, 9, or 10 hours. A work week will be forty (40) hours.

1038.16.4 The present compensatory time policy as described in previous General Order 80-65 will be continued for the duration of this Memorandum of Understanding with the APOA.

1038.16.5 Maximum Compensatory Time accrual is eighty (80) hours.

1038.17 ELIMINATION OF UNNECESSARY OVERTIME A Sergeant's judgment will be relied upon to justify the working of overtime consistent with the efficient performance of the basic police task. It shall be his/her responsibility to eliminate all unnecessary overtime.

1038.17.1 Police Officers, Communication, Identification, and Jail Personnel involved in assignments towards the end of their tours of duty which could result in overtime should, whenever possible, be relieved by personnel from the oncoming watch.

1038.17.2 Overtime shall always be allowed for the completion of arrest reports, as they must be completed prior to reporting off-duty - no exceptions.

1038.18 OVERTIME FOR CIVIL CASES Sections 68097.1 through 68097.7, Government Code, prohibit any person to pay or offer to pay consideration to an officer, or for the officer to accept consideration to act as a witness to events perceived or investigated in the course of his duties.

1038.18.1 Police Officers, Sergeants, Communication, Identification, and Jail personnel subpoenaed in civil cases shall immediately notify the Technical Services Division Lieutenant so that he can maintain proper records subpoenas, billing procedures, and letters to the Finance Director.

1038.18.2 Reasonable travel time will be allowed from the employee's home to the court and return, and will be counted as overtime. A minimum of two (2) hours computed at time-and-one-half (1-1/2) will be allowed each time the officer is subpoenaed to testify on off-duty status.

1038.18.3 After an employee appears as a witness in a civil case on their off-duty time, they shall submit to the Technical Services Division Lieutenant a statement of time spent and reasonable expenses.

1038.18.4 The following information is needed for proper billing to the court and shall be provided when the officer receives a civil subpoena:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1038.18.4.1 Name of officer.

1038.18.4.2 Time of court appearance.

1038.18.4.3 Action number listed on subpoena.

1038.18.4.4 Name of plaintiff.

1038.18.4.5 Name of defendant.

1038.18.4.6 Court of appearance.

1038.18.4.7 When an officer is subpoenaed on his/her duty time, he will be given a police vehicle for transportation but will receive no other compensation other than his regular salary unless there are additional expenses incurred.

1038.19 ACTING PAY An employee who is assigned in writing by the Chief of Police and approved by the City Manager to perform a job in another classification during the temporary or permanent absence of an employee shall be paid the fist step of the higher classification which is above the salary step of the employee assigned to the acting position, but not less than five percent (5%). The City Manager may approve a "Y" rate outside an existing classification if additional duties so warrant.

1038.20 RETENTION PAY Upon the satisfactory completion of ten (10) years of continuous service with the Alameda Police Department, the employee's regular base monthly salary shall be increased by three percent (3.0%). Upon the satisfactory completion of fifteen (15) years of continuous service with the Alameda Police Department, the employee's regular base monthly salary shall be increased by an additional four percent (4.0%). Upon the satisfactory completion of twenty (20) years of continuous service with the Alameda Police Department, the employee's regular base monthly salary shall be increased by an additional five (5.0%).

1038.20.1 The City and the APOA agree to participate in a labor/management committee to develop mutually agreeable alternative provision(s) to replace the current retention pay program. The committee will begin meeting within sixty (60) days of MOU adoption. If through the committee process an alternate benefit is mutually identified, the parties agree to reopen this section of the MOU, only, in order to meet and confer regarding the implementation of such alternate benefit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Outside Employment

1040.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

1040.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - Any member of this Department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this Department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this Department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Contractual Overtime - Any member of this Department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual within this jurisdiction. Such contractual overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this Department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1040.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application which shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit and be allowed to work no more than two events per month. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial (Penal Code § 70(e)(3)).

1040.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within ten days of the date of denial.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

If the employee's appeal is denied, the employee may file a grievance pursuant to the procedure set forth in the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

1040.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee's performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his or her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subject to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status

1040.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
Consistent with the provisions of Government Code § 1126, the Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Involves the employee's use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage

(b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department

(c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department

(d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department less efficient.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(e) The employee shall not be engaged in a shift that does not allow adequate rest periods (minimum eight hours) between normal duty hours and the outside employment.

1040.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY AND PEACE OFFICER EMPLOYMENT

Consistent with the provisions of Penal Code § 70, and because it would further create a potential conflict of interest, no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such outside extra duty overtime assignments will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.

(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.

(c) Should such a request be approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The officer(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
2. The officer(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
6. No officer may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Chief of Police.

1040.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside contractual overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to Department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

1040.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Division Commander, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

1040.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Employees are prohibited from using any department equipment (e.g. body armor, smartphone, pepper spray, handcuffs, badge, etc.) or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

1040.4.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest (Government Code § 3308; Government Code § 1126). Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his/her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to the Revocation/Suspension of Outside Employment Permits section of this policy.

1040.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS

If an employee terminates his or her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties, or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

1040.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor's orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the City's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee’s failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the Alameda Police Department, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting

1042.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding the timely reporting of occupational diseases, mental health issues, and work-related injuries.

1042.1.1 ON-DUTY INJURY PROCEDURES

Employees incurring a personal injury, suspected exposure to an infectious disease, or illness, while on-duty, shall report the incident to their immediate supervisor as soon as possible.

Exposure to infectious disease is not covered by Workers' Compensation. Workers' Compensation benefits apply only upon verification of an employee's contraction of the disease.

In addition to following the procedures outlined in this order, Employees shall refer to the "City of Alameda Workers' Compensation Benefits and Employee Injury Reporting Procedure" document produced by the City's Risk Management Office, to insure compliance with City procedures.

1042.1.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

An employee shall not be absent from duty on account of any sickness, disability, or injury which is simulated. An employee shall not attempt to mislead or deceive any treating physician, or superior officer assigned to investigate the circumstances of the injury or illness.

An employee shall strictly comply with the instructions of the attending physician and a command officer. The employee shall fully discuss all activities they plan to engage in with the treating physician to determine whether the activities may be likely to aggravate the employee's injury/ illness or retard their convalescence. The employee's supervisor shall include this information in their investigative report. Employees shall not engage in any activity which may be detrimental to their recovery.

Employees that are unable to work in any capacity due to an injury or illness shall not be absent from their residence in excess of 24 hours without the expressed permission of the treating physician. Any employee away from their residence during their normally scheduled shift shall personally notify their Division/Watch Commander of the address and phone number where they can be contacted.

No employee shall engage in any outside business or employment while they are on injury or sick leave from the Department unless specific written permission has been previously received from the Chief of Police.

If necessary, the on-duty physician may refer the employee to any locally listed medical doctor or specialist for further treatment, or a referral may be made by the City's Workers Compensation Program Administrator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

An injured employee shall not seek an initial examination or medical treatment from a private physician not listed as the employee's "pre-designated physician" for any job-related injury or illness. If, however, the injury is of a serious nature, the employee shall obtain the required medical treatment from the most available source. Employees shall adhere to all rules regarding medical treatment as set forth in the State of California workers compensation laws, City Personnel Department Procedures, and Department Orders.

Fatal or serious injuries occurring as a result of on-the-job activities require that the City Manager, City Council, and police executive command officers be notified in accordance with protocols governing Significant Incidents. In addition, the City Risk Manager shall be notified immediately of any severe or fatal injury. (A severe injury is anytime an employee has been admitted to the hospital).

When an employee is off-duty and becomes aware of an injury, illness, or exposure believed related to on-duty activities, the employee shall immediately notify an on-duty supervisor and arrange for an appropriate medical examination/treatment as soon as possible thereafter.

Any employee injured while outside the city limits and engaged in on-duty activities shall:

Obtain the required medical treatment from the most available source if the injury is of a serious nature, or if the injury is not serious, defer medical treatment until returning to the City.

Employees sustaining an industrial illness or injury will be placed on sick leave if in the opinion of their physician they are unable to report to work. Upon a determination by the City's third party administrator that the employee was injured within the course and scope of their employment, sick leave will be reinstated.

Due to the nature of workers compensation and City procedures, it is important that employees adhere strictly to these provisions. Failure to do so may cause unnecessary delays in benefits being received by the employee.

1042.1.3 LIGHT DUTY

It is the policy of the Department to reasonably accommodate injured employees by assignment to a limited duty position when feasible.

To reasonably accommodate injured personnel unable to perform the full range of normal duties, the Department will take into consideration the following factors:

The type of medical restriction an employee has incurred and the ability of the employee to perform duties in a manner which will not endanger their safety or health, or that of others.

The personnel needs of the Department and the employee's particular skills in relation to such needs.

Due to Department staffing levels and the unique nature of police work, it is not normally feasible to provide permanent limited duty positions. Also, the Department may not provide for assignments which are expected to be for an extended duration unless a prognosis includes a likelihood of a return to full duty. Periods in excess of three months are presumptively an "extended duration".

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

An employee unable to perform the full range of their normal duties due to pregnancy will be allowed to work in a limited duty assignment. These employees will be treated in accordance with the provisions outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the City and the Police Association, and any other Department regulations governing maternity policies.

Because of the operational hardship placed on the Department it will not provide part-time limited duty positions. Personnel must be able to complete a full duty shift which includes reasonable accommodations for necessary rest periods.

The employee's schedule while working light duty shall be based on departmental needs and not the schedule the employee worked prior to modifed duty. Seniority will be considered when a schedule is implemented while two or more employees are on light duty status.

It is the employee's responsibility to read and understand the temporary work restrictions. It is also the responsibility of the employee to not violate these restrictions. If these work restrictions should change, it is the employees responsibility to inform his or her supervisor of these changes.

Time away from work to attend doctor appointments, medical appointments, and physical thereapy appointments is not compensable through Workers' Compensation; sick time or existing accruals may be requested.

Refer to Lexipol Policy 1046.5,Civilian Attire, regarding proper attire during light duty status. Police uniforms while working light duty are generally prohibited unless permission is granted by the Bureau Commander. While on light duty status your sidearm shall not be visible to the public.

1042.1.4 RETURN TO WORK

An employee returning to limited duty following an absence exceeding one week will adhere to the following procedures:

The employee shall have their physician complete the "Medical Status Report" outlining their present physical condition and any restrictions, and forward it to their Division/Watch Commander immediately. The original shall be sent to the Department secretary and a copy made for the supervisor's investigative report. The secretary will be responsible for forwarding all Medical Status Reports to Human Resources.

Upon conference with the appropriate Bureau Commander, it will be determined if there is a position available and when the employee is to return to work. Specific directions will be given to the employee by the Division/Watch Commander.

When an employee is examined and determined able to immediately, or within one week, resume work in a limited capacity, the supervisor shall record that information in the investigative memorandum. The supervisor shall also note any restricted activities imposed by the treating physician and the estimated duration of the restrictions.

Upon return to limited duty, an employee's immediate supervisor shall complete and forward the "City of Alameda Department Personnel Report" to the Department secretary. Upon release for full duty another report shall be completed and forwarded to the Department secretary. The secretary

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

shall forward copies of these reports to the City Department of Human Resources. Attire to be worn by an employee assigned to a limited duty position will depend on the particular assignment. Generally, attire will consist of a uniform or appropriate business attire as determined by the Bureau Commander where the employee is assigned.

1042.1.5 DEFINITIONS
Definitions related to this policy include:

Occupational disease or work-related injury - An injury, disease, or mental health issue arising out of employment (Labor Code § 3208; Labor Code § 3208.3; Labor Code § 3212 et seq.).

1042.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department will address occupational diseases and work-related injuries appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (Labor Code § 3200 et seq.).

1042.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1042.3.1 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES
The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the [Department/Office] shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1042.3.2 BUREAU COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES
The Bureau Commander who receives a report of an occupational disease or work-related injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police, the City's risk management entity, and the Services Bureau Commander to ensure any required Division of Occupational Health and Safety Administration (Cal/OSHA) reporting is made as required in the illness and injury prevention plan identified in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy.

1042.3.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
A supervisor learning of any occupational disease or work-related injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related [CityCounty]wide disease- or injury-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Major Incident Notification and Illness and Injury Prevention policies apply and take additional action as required.

Depending upon the situation, the supervisor shall proceed as follows:

Administer or have administered, appropriate first aid for injuries. For non-emergency injuries incurred during normal business hours, contact should be made with the City's industrial medical

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

care provider, Kaiser On-the-Job Occupational Center, or if applicable, the employee's pre-designated physician, to obtain appropriate medical care. If the injury is an emergency or occurs after hours, the employee can be referred directly to the emergency room at the hospital for treatment.

Provide employee with a DWC-1 Employee's Claim Form. If the injury/illness is minor and treated as an in-house first aid, or an employee declines medical attention at the time of injury, the employee does not need to complete and submit the DWC-1 form. A casualty report (APD 226) shall be completed and maintained in the event that the injury should later need to be activated as a claim. Upon completion of the DWC-1 form by the employee, the supervisor shall complete the Employer's section of the form.

The supervisor is required to give the injured employee a DWC-1 form within 24 hours of the Department's first knowledge of the injury or illness. If it is anticipated that the employee will not be returning to work within this time period, the form must be mailed to the employee and documented.

By law, and regardless of whether or not the supervisor receives a DWC-1 form from an injured employee, the supervisor is required to fill out the DWC Form 5020 and return same to the City's Risk Manager within five (5) calendar days of the Department's first knowledge of the injury or illness.

The supervisor will remain with the employee during the medical examination and determine the extent and expected duration of the employee's incapacitation (if any). Asking an employee or their treating physician about the specific nature or medical diagnosis of an employee is strictly prohibited by both State and Federal law. The supervisor may only ask the injured employee or their treating physician whether or not the injury occurred within the course and scope of their employment, and whether or not the employee can immediately return to their usual and customary duties. If the employee cannot return to their assigned duty, the supervisor will make an effort to determine if the employee is released to work light or modified duty. Additionally, when the employee is released and what restrictions may exist will be determined by the supervisor. If the employee cannot return to work, an anticipated return date should be requested.

Subsequent to the examination and treatment of the employee, and after gathering sufficient information, the supervisor shall complete a "Casualty-Police Personnel" (APD-226) report which includes the details of the incident, the nature of the injury and the doctor's diagnosis and prognosis. This report includes a Forms Control section. The supervisor should clearly mark the appropriate boxes to verify the required distribution of forms has been completed.

Additionally, the supervisor shall be responsible for acquiring memorandums from all personnel involved in the incident and forwarding a completed internal investigation to the Division/Watch Commander.

It shall be the responsibility of the Division/Watch Commander to personally review each incident to ensure compliance with Department policies and to complete the Accident/Injury Summary Review upon review of the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The completed report, investigation, and accident review will be permanently filed in the employee's personnel file.

1042.3.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any employee sustaining any work-related injury or illness, as well as any employee who is involved in any accident while on duty shall report such injury, illness or accident as soon as practical to his/her supervisor, but within 24 hours.

Any employee observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition is to promptly report the condition to his/her immediate supervisor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is required to be examined/treated by a doctor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is also required to comply with Department policies and directives relating to the duty to periodically call in during absences, as well as the duty to notify the Department of any change in condition or anticipated duration of the absence.

When appropriate, an employee being treated for an on-duty injury should inform the attending physician that a modified duty assignment may be available at the Department. Limited-service duty may be available for the employees whose injuries prevent resumption of regular duties.

An injured employee or employee who has suffered a work-related illness shall report as soon as practical to his/her immediate supervisor the medical findings concerning the injury and the extent and duration of any work restrictions if they are known. In addition, such employees are required to promptly submit all medical releases, whether partial or full releases, to their supervisor.

1042.4 OTHER DISEASE OR INJURY

Diseases and injuries caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Services Bureau Commander.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

1042.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational disease or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1042.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational disease or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the City to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the City may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the disease or injury, and to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Line-of-Duty Death

1043.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the procedures to be followed in the event of a member's line-of-duty death.

1043.2 PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS

Department Liaison Officer - Appointed by the Chief of Police, (or in his/her absence, the Bureau of Services Captain), the Liaison Officer coordinates department resources and staff to meet the needs of a member's family, and makes efforts to ensure all department responsibilities and family wishes are fulfilled.

Unit Commander - Directs the notification of appropriate family members and oversees the entire process.

Notification Officer - Appointed by the Unit Commander, the Notifications Officer informs the member's family of the line-of-duty death. This person may be pre-designated in the member's Emergency Card, which is on file in the Personnel and Training section. The Notification Officer may also be assigned as Assistant Liaison officer.

Notification Team - Appointed by the Unit Commander, the Notification Team accompanies the Notification Officer and provides support to the family.

Hospital Liaison Officer - The Hospital Liaison Officer facilitates interaction between the hospital staff, the family of the deceased member, other members, and medical personnel. The Hospital Liaison Officer should make every effort to obtain a private room for the family, and may be responsible to ensure the member and his/her family is insulated from unwanted intrusion.

Family Liaison Officer - Appointed by the Chief of Police, (or in his/her absence, Bureau Commander of the deceased member), the Family Liaison Officer assists the family in meeting immediate needs, and functions as a liaison to communicate the family's needs to the Department throughout the period following a member's death. In some instances, the officer appointed as the Notification Officer may also serve as Family Liaison Officer.

Department & Association Benefits Coordinator - Appointed by the APOA President, the Department and Association Benefits Coordinator helps the family access APOA and department-related benefits, works as a liaison with the Family Liaison Officer and the Department Benefits Coordinator, and assists in the planning of the member's funeral.

1043.3 LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH PROCEDURE

Department personnel shall complete a sequence of five steps in the event of a member's line-of-duty death:

1. Notification of the family

2. Support the family at the hospital

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

3. Support the family with funeral arrangements

4. Support the family in obtaining all applicable benefits

5. Provide the family with long-term support

1043.3.1 NOTIFICATION OF THE FAMILY

The notification process should inform a member's family of the line-of-duty death, and provide the family with immediate support.

The department should notify a member's family before the name of the deceased member is released to the media or any other agency. Police radio broadcasts are often monitored by the media. If the media obtains the name of an injured or deceased member, officers should advise the media to withhold release of the information pending notification of family members.

Notification and support of the family shall be accomplished as follows:

(a) The Department Liaison Officer directs the injured or deceased member's Unit Commander to form a Notification Team.

(b) The Unit Commander examines the member's Emergency Notification Form in the Personnel and Training Section, and identifies those people the member requested to be notified in the event of an emergency.

(c) The Unit Commander selects the Notification Officer and the members of the Notification Team.

    1. The Notification Team consists of a minimum of two Department personnel; one of whom is identified as the Notification Officer.

    2. The Unit Commander may designate him/herself as Notification Officer, Notification Team member, or choose not to be part of the Notification Team.

    3. A member of the Department who is a close friend of the injured/deceased member should be considered first for the Notification Officer position.

(d) Accompanied by the Notification Team, the Notification Officer requests admission to the family residence.

    1. The Notification Officer shall never inform the family on the doorstep.

    2. If the member's residence is too far away, or the person to be notified works a distance from the Department, the Notification Officer may contact the respective police agency to make the notification and arrange for the family's transport to the hospital. The Notification Officer shall make arrangements to meet the police agency transporting the family and/or to provide an APD escort to the hospital.

    3. If a family member has a medical problem:

        (a) Arrangements for medical personnel to be at the residence at notification should be considered.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

4. If notification is made at a work site:
    (a) Request the help of the family member's supervisor in choosing an area where the family member can be informed.
    (b) If young children are at home or at school: The Notification Team shall facilitate arrangements for the care of young children. Team members should contact other family members or close friends. An officer will remain at the residence.

(e) In the company of another team member, the Notification Officer shall notify the family of a member's serious injury or line-of-duty death.
    (a) The Notification Officer should recount in a clear manner the facts surrounding the incident. The Notification Officer shall make every effort to answer all questions to the best of his/her ability. If a member has died, the Notification Officer should speak plainly, and should avoid words or phrases that may be construed as providing false hope or ambiguity.

(f) Other Notification Team Members shall provide support and, as necessary, greet other family members.

1043.3.2 HOSPITAL SUPPORT

The department will make every effort to provide transportation of the family to the hospital, and facilitate communication between the family, medical personnel, and police staff.

Support of the family at the hospital shall be accomplished as follows:

(a) The Notification Officer or another member of the Notification Team shall transport the family to the hospital in a police department vehicle, and support the family during the time they are at the hospital. If possible, a vehicle without a cage should be used. If a family member insists on driving, the family member should be accompanied by a member of the Notification Team.

(b) Keep all press away from the family.

(c) The Notification Officer, or another member of the Notification Team, shall inform the hospital a family member is coming.

(d) The first police officer to arrive at the hospital, other than the Chief of Police, assumes the duties of Hospital Liaison Officer. If this step is not practical, the first police officer arriving at the hospital shall designate another officer to assume the responsibilities of Hospital Liaison Officer.

(e) The Hospital Liaison Officer shall request the Patient Services Coordinator, or other appropriate hospital personnel, designate a secure waiting area for the member's family.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) The Hospital Liaison Officer shall request medical personnel provide the family with information regarding the member before releasing any information to other parties.

(g) The Family Liaison Officer will consult with the Investigations Division Commander to determine what information is appropriate for release to the family as information becomes available. It is important for the family to know as much as possible about the incident in which the member was involved in, to eliminate the possibility of misinformation.

(h) If the family is allowed to see the member at the hospital, the Hospital Liaison Officer shall ensure a medical representative prepares the family for what they might see, and asks that the Notification Officer, or a Department member who is a friend of the family, accompany them. If a member has died, the family should be allowed to view the body.

(i) The Hospital Liaison Officer shall ensure the hospital Patient Services Coordinator forwards all medical bills related to the member to the Service Division Lieutenant.

(j) The Notification Officer, or another member of the Notification Team, shall facilitate the family's return home from the hospital.

1043.3.3 FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS

Support for the family in funeral arrangement preparation shall be accomplished as follows:

(a) The Family Liaison Officer shall inform the family of possible funeral arrangement options. If the family chooses a police funeral, (for sworn members), the Family Liaison Officer shall be responsible for explaining the details of the service to the family. The Association Benefits Coordinator and at least one APOA Board of Directors' representative should attend all meetings regarding the planning of funeral services.

(b) The Family Liaison Officer and Association Benefits Coordinator shall provide the family with as much assistance for the funeral as possible, including overseeing travel and lodging arrangements for family members, and arranging for meals, child care, transportation, etc.

(c) The Family Liaison Officer and Association Benefits Coordinator will be responsible for issuing a teletype message to outside law enforcement agencies.

(d) The teletype will include, at a minimum, the following information: name of deceased, date and time of death, circumstances surrounding death, funeral arrangements, (private or police), and family requested expressions of sympathy. If the family requests a police funeral, the teletype message should include the uniform to be worn, contact person, and phone number for visiting departments to call when confirming their attendance or requesting information.

(e) The Department Liaison Officer shall direct the funeral activities of the Department and visiting law enforcement agencies in accordance with the wishes of the family. The Department Liaison Officer shall use the Line-of-Duty Death Procedures Checklist

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

and the Law Enforcement Funerals Checklist, to ensure plans are complete. Direction of funeral activities may include the following tasks:

1. Establishment of an itinerary with the Chief of Police; Bureau Commanders; the funeral director; the family priest or minister; the cemetery director; the Honor Guard, pallbearers, and ushers; and the Alameda Police Officers Association.
2. Coordination of traffic management with other jurisdictions.
3. Creation of a roster of all departments attending the funeral, to include the number of personnel.
4. Acknowledgment of visiting and assisting departments.
5. Assignment of an officer to be present at the family home during the viewing and funeral.

(f) The Association Benefits Coordinator shall arrange a reception following the funeral for Department and outside agency personnel.

(g) The Department Liaison Officer is also responsible for arranging for the member's personal belongings to be delivered to the family.

(h) The Association Benefits Coordinator is responsible for notification to all law enforcement support and social organizations such as Camaraderie, 100 Club, Widows and Orphans, etc. of the death of the sworn member.

(i) The Department Liaison Officer shall arrange for routine house checks at the home of the member's family for at least six weeks following the funeral.

1043.3.4 FAMILY BENEFITS

The department will make every effort to ensure the deceased member's family receives appropriate continued support after the funeral, and all City of Alameda and APOA benefits to which it is entitled.

To ensure the family receives all appropriate benefits, the following shall be accomplished:

(a) The APOA Benefits Coordinator will make initial contact with the family a few days after the funeral.

(b) The APOA Benefits Coordinator shall provide the family with a Summary of Benefits briefing, in coordination with the Department of Human Resources. If there are surviving children from a former marriage, the APOA Benefits Coordinator provides the children's guardian with information about the benefits to which the children may be entitled.

(c) The APOA Benefits Coordinator will communicate with Human Resources to ensure the family's medical and dental benefits are not revoked.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(d) The Benefits Coordinator is responsible for assisting the family in ensuring all necessary paperwork is filed for the family to receive applicable benefits.

(e) The Benefits Coordinator will communicate with the family as long as necessary for follow-up to make sure the family receives all benefits to which it is entitled.

(f) The Association Benefits Coordinator will establish and monitor the trust fund for the family, if established.

1043.3.5 LONG-TERM SUPPORT

The department is committed to providing a deceased member's family with continued support in the months and years following a member's death.

The department recognizes the responsibility to a deceased member's family does not end at a member's funeral, nor can guidelines be set for what a member's family might need or how individual department members may help. Members of the department must remain sensitive to the needs of the family long after the member's death.

Long-term family support shall be accomplished as follows:

(a) The Family Liaison Officer and the Association Benefits Coordinator shall ensure the member's family is invited to appropriate police and APOA events.

(b) If there are no investigative or legal prohibitions governing the release of information, the Family Liaison Officer shall relay all details of the fatal incident to the family at the earliest opportunity. If criminal or civil action follow the death, the Family Liaison Officer, or an appropriate department representative, shall perform the following steps:

1. Inform the family of new developments prior to a press release.
2. Keep the family apprised of all legal proceedings.
3. Introduce the family to victim assistance specialists.
4. Advise the family that it is permissible for them to attend the trial; do not discourage them from attending.
5. Arrange for investigators to meet the family, if possible.

(c) The Chief of Police and an APOA representative shall commemorate the 1st anniversary of the member's death, and each year thereafter.

(d) An Association representative should commemorate the anniversary of a sworn member's death each year by placing flowers at the Police Administration Building's memorial display case.

(e) An Honor Guard composed of the Chief, Command Personnel, Traffic, and Association Representative(s) should plan to visit the grave sites of fallen sworn members each year on the designated date.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) The Family Liaison Officer and the APOA shall continue to have contact with the family and ensure that the needs of the family are met.

(g) The Association Benefits Representative shall be responsible for notifying the Northern California Chapter of Concerns of Police Survivors (C.O.P.S.) to contact the family and offer assistance.

(h) The APOA shall coordinate both Sacramento and D.C. Memorials.

1043.4 LINE-OF-DUTY INJURY

If a member of the department receives a significant on-duty injury, the first two (2) steps of this policy, Notification of the Family, and Hospital Support, should be followed.

For the purposes of this policy, a significant injury is defined as one which requires admittance to the hospital for more than one (1) day.

Nothing in this policy is intended to contravene Policy 1042 of this manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Personal Appearance Standards

1044.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the Department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this Department and for their assignment.

1044.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1044.2.1 HAIR

Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance. For male sworn members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance. Hair shall be neatly trimmed and clean at all times. Hair shall not extend over the tops of the ears.

For female sworn members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect. For safety purposes, hair should be worn up, or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail. Uniformed members shall not wear decorations in their hair. Pin or clips shall closely match the hair color.

Wigs, if worn, must conform to all other hair regulations previously described in this order.

1044.2.2 MUSTACHES

A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth, or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip.

1044.2.3 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat. Sideburns will end in a horizontal line.

1044.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches, and eyebrows shall not be worn, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or his or her designee.

1044.2.5 FINGERNAILS

Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1044.2.6 JEWELRY AND ACCESSORIES

No jewelry or personal ornaments shall be worn by officers on any part of the uniform or equipment, except those authorized within this manual. Jewelry, if worn around the neck, shall not be visible above the shirt collar. Jewelry authorized for visible wear by sworn uniformed personnel is limited to rings, a watch, and a Medic Alert bracelet.

No jewelry may be worn by women except inconspicuous finger rings and earrings. Men's jewelry shall be limited to one conservative finger ring on each hand.

1044.3 TATTOOS

While on duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, every reasonable effort should be made to conceal tattoos or other body art. At no time while on duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, shall any offensive tattoo or body art be visible (examples of offensive tattoos would include, but not be limited to, those which depict racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang related, or obscene language).

1044.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body visible in any authorized uniform or attire that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and which is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.

(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement.

(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth

(d) Branding or scarification.

1044.4.1 COSMETICS

Cosmetics shall be subdued and blended to closely resemble natural skin color and present a professional appearance. The wearing of false eyelashes by an officer is prohibited.

1044.4.2 EXCEPTIONS

Exceptions to the requirements of this order will only be granted for medical reasons supported by documentation from a licensed physician verifying that a prohibitive medical condition exists. Such documentation shall be reviewed and approved by the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police, or his/her designate, may authorize exceptions to this policy to accomplish a police purpose.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Uniform Regulations

1046.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the Alameda Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated policies:

Department Owned and Personal Property

Body Armor

Personal Appearance Standards

Uniform and Equipment Specifications are maintained by the Department Uniform Committee, and are available through the Personnel and Training Section. Uniform and equipment specifications may change for any number of reasons as the needs of the Department change, or the availability of various items of uniform or equipment becomes limited. Consequently, Department uniform and equipment specifications must be reviewed and updated periodically by the Chief of Police or his/her designee (Uniform and Equipment Committee) as necessity dictates.

It is the responsibility of each employee to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Department Uniform and Equipment Specifications, and this policy.

1046.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean, and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the department's uniform specifications that are maintained separately from this policy.

(e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on duty, while in transit to or from work, for court, or at other official department functions or events.

(h) If the uniform is worn while in transit, an outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off-duty.

(i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the department uniform, including the uniform pants.

(j) Mirrored sunglasses will not be worn with any Department uniform.

(k) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1. Wrist watch
2. Wedding ring(s), class ring, or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand
3. Medical alert bracelet

1046.2.1 DEPARTMENT ISSUED IDENTIFICATION

The Department issues each employee an official department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their department issued identification card at all times while on duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

(a) Whenever on duty or acting in an official capacity representing the department, employees shall display their department issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practical.

(b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Bureau Commander.

1046.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1046.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions such as funerals, graduations, ceremonies, or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all sworn personnel. The Class A uniform specifications are available through the Personnel and Training Section.

1046.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM

All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times. Class B uniform specifications are available through the Personnel and Training Section.

1046.3.3 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS

The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units such as Canine Team, CIRT, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

The Chief of Police or his designee, (The Uniform and Equipment Committee), will establish the regulations, specifications, and conditions for wearing the Specialized Unit uniform. These will be available through the Personnel and Training Section.

1046.3.4 INCLEMENT WEATHER GEAR (UTILITY UNIFORM)
The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized Utility uniform, rain jacket, and rain gear. These specifications are available through the Personnel and Training Section.

1046.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

(a) Shoulder Patches - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, three-quarters of an inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt and be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.

(b) Service stripes, stars, etc. - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long sleeved shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of one and one-half inches above the cuff seam with the rear of the service stripes sewn on the dress of the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.

(c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall display the employee's first and last name. If an employee's first and last names are too long to fit on the nameplate, then the initial of the first name will accompany the last name. If the employee desires other than the legal first name, the employee must receive approval from the Chief of Police. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

(d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.

(e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias, (CIRT, FTO, etc.) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) Department medal/award - The specifications for wearing of Department awards are outlined in section 1030 of this manual.

(g) Flag Pin - A flag pin may be worn, centered above the nameplate.

(h) Badge - The Department issued badge, or an authorized sewn on cloth replica, must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.

(i) Rank Insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee's rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1046.4.1 MOURNING BADGE

Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of this department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.

(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.

(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out of region fallen officer.

(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15th) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.

(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1046.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button style shirts with a collar, slacks/khakis, or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative, and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks/khakis, shirts, blouses, or suits which are moderate in style.

(d) The following items shall not be worn on duty:

1. T-shirt alone
2. Open toed sandals or thongs
3. Swimsuit, tube tops, or halter-tops
4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing
5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins

(e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing. (E.g. Doctor's note prescribes modified duty whereby a firearm should not be displayed /worn due to the work restrictions)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Alameda Police Department or the morale of the employees.

1046.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Alameda Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published, or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the Alameda Police Department to do any of the following (Government Code §§ 3206 and 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any social issue, cause, or religion.

(c) Endorse, support, or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social, or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, or any website.

1046.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT

(a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased totally at the expense of the employee. No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the Department for the cost of providing the Department issued item.

(b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee. For example, repairs due to normal wear and tear.

(c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:

1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.

2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it shall be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property (see the Department Owned and Personal Property Policy).

1046.7.1 RETIREE BADGES

The Chief of Police may issue identification in the form of a badge, insignia, emblem, device, label, certificate, card or writing that clearly states the person has honorably retired from the Alameda Police Department. This identification is separate and distinct from the identification authorized by Penal Code § 25455 and referenced in the Retired Officer CCW Endorsement Policy in this manual.

A badge issued to an honorably retired peace officer that is not affixed to a plaque or other memento will have the words “Honorably Retired” clearly visible on its face. A retiree shall be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

instructed that any such badge will remain the property of the Alameda Police Department and will be revoked in the event of misuse or abuse (Penal Code § 538d).

1046.7.2 FIREARMS
The specifications for firearms and related accessories are outlined in section 312 of this manual. The Department Rangemaster shall maintain a list of authorized weapons, ammunition, holsters, and related equipment as authorized by the Chief of Police.

1046.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Alameda Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Alameda Police Department employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1050.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure effective supervision, safety, security, performance, assignments and discipline while maintaining positive morale by avoiding actual or perceived favoritism, discrimination, or other actual or potential conflicts of interest by or between members of this department.

When a supervisor or manager becomes involved in a personal, financial or business relationship with another employee over whom that supervisor or manager has the power to influence salary, promotions, assignments, economic opportunities or disciplinary matters, the relationship may result in overt or covert favoritism or perceptions of favoritism that adversely affect the productivity of the work unit. It can also create an environment where the supervisor can lose the respect and credibility of subordinates, thus reducing the supervisor's effectiveness. Supervisors and managers must be held accountable for behavior affecting the workplace that stem from these types of relationships between employees.

The City of Alameda and the Alameda Police Department recognize the rights of its employees to become involved in personal, financial, or business relationships with members of the Department and/or others who do not work for the Department. The Department will not discriminate on the hiring or promoting of employees who are in a personal or business relationship. However, it is the policy of the Alameda Police Department to ensure that employees carry out their duties with impartiality and fairness so that public and organizational confidence in the actions of our employees is maintained. It is important for all personnel of the Department to recognize that the appearance of a conflict of interest can be as damaging to the reputation of the individual and the Department as an actual conflict of interest. Therefore, it is as important to avoid the appearance of a conflict of interest as to avoid an actual conflict of interest. To insure flexibility and fundamental fairness, each situation will be reviewed on case-by-case basis.

1050.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Business relationship - Serving as an employee, independent contractor, compensated consultant, owner, board member, shareholder, or investor in an outside business, company, partnership, corporation, venture or other transaction, where the Department employee’s annual interest, compensation, investment or obligation is greater than $250.

Conflict of interest - Any actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest in which it reasonably appears that a department employee’s action, inaction or decisions are or may be influenced by the employee’s personal or business relationship.

Nepotism - The practice of showing favoritism to relatives over others in appointment, employment, promotion or advancement by any public official in a position to influence these personnel decisions.

Personal relationship - Includes marriage, cohabitation, dating or any other intimate relationship beyond mere friendship.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Public official - A supervisor, officer or employee vested with authority by law, rule or regulation or to whom authority has been delegated.

Relative - An employee's parent, stepparent, spouse, domestic partner, significant other, child (natural, adopted or step), sibling or grandparent.

Subordinate - An employee who is subject to the temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority of a supervisor.

Supervisor - An employee who has temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority over the actions, decisions, evaluation and/or performance of a subordinate employee.

1050.2 RESTRICTED DUTIES AND ASSIGNMENTS

The Department will not prohibit all personal or business relationships between employees. However, in order to avoid nepotism or other inappropriate conflicts, the following reasonable restrictions shall apply (Government Code § 12940):

(a) Employees are prohibited from directly supervising, occupying a position in the line of supervision or being directly supervised by any other employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

1. If circumstances require that such a supervisor/subordinate relationship exist temporarily, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to defer matters pertaining to the involved employee to an uninvolved supervisor.

2. When personnel and circumstances permit, the Department will attempt to make every reasonable effort to avoid placing employees in such supervisor/ subordinate situations. The Department, however, reserves the right to transfer or reassign any employee to another position within the same classification in order to avoid conflicts with any provision of this policy.

(b) Employees are prohibited from participating in, contributing to or recommending promotions, assignments, performance evaluations, transfers or other personnel decisions affecting an employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

(c) Whenever possible, FTOs and other trainers will not be assigned to train relatives. FTOs and other trainers are prohibited from entering into or maintaining personal or business relationships with any employee they are assigned to train until such time as the training has been successfully completed and the employee is off probation.

(d) To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest, members of this department shall refrain from developing or maintaining personal or financial relationships with victims, witnesses or other individuals during the course of or as a direct result of any official contact.

(e) Except as required in the performance of official duties or, in the case of immediate relatives, employees shall not develop or maintain personal or financial

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

relationships with any individual they know or reasonably should know is under criminal investigation, is a convicted felon, parolee, fugitive or registered sex offender or who engages in serious violations of state or federal laws.

1050.2.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY

Prior to entering into any personal or business relationship or other circumstance which the employee knows or reasonably should know could create a conflict of interest or other violation of this policy, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, next highest level of supervisor.

Whenever any employee is placed in circumstances that would require the employee to take enforcement action or provide official information or services to any relative or individual with whom the employee is involved in a personal or business relationship, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, immediate supervisor. In the event that no uninvolved supervisor is immediately available, the employee shall promptly notify dispatch to have another uninvolved employee either relieve the involved employee or minimally remain present to witness the action.

1050.2.2 SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon being notified of, or otherwise becoming aware of any circumstance that could result in or constitute an actual or potential violation of this policy, a supervisor shall take all reasonable steps to promptly mitigate or avoid such violations whenever possible. Supervisors shall also promptly notify the Chief of Police of such actual or potential violations through the chain of command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Department Badges

1052.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Alameda Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Alameda Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1052.2 POLICY

The uniform badge shall be issued to Department members as a symbol of authority and the use and display of Department badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this Department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1052.2.1 FLAT BADGE

Sworn officers, with the written approval of the Chief of Police may purchase, at his/her own expense, a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of departmental policy as the uniform badge.

(a) An officer may sell, exchange, or transfer the flat badge he/she purchased to another officer within the Alameda Police Department with the written approval of the Chief of Police.

(b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged, or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Department Owned and Personal Property Policy.

(c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.

(d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-sworn personnel.

1052.2.2 NON-SWORN PERSONNEL

Badges and departmental identification cards issued to non-sworn personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. Parking Control, Dispatcher).

(a) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on duty, or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge or represent him/herself, on or off duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn peace officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1052.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE

Upon honorable retirement, employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

1052.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees and non-sworn uniformed employees for official use only. The department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda, and electronic communications such as electronic mail or web sites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan his/her department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1052.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the department badge shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the department badge for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the Alameda Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:

1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.

(b) The likeness of the department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the expressed approval of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1054.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, City rules, current memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Department to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability that is protected under federal or state law.

1054.2 POLICY

Subject to operational considerations, the Alameda Police Department may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Department with a productive employee during the temporary period.

1054.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code § 12940 et seq.) shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the Alameda Police Department shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Department. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee's ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an emergency vehicle, engaging in outside employment, or being otherwise limited in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

1054.4 PROCEDURE

Employees may request a temporary modified-duty assignment for short-term injuries or illnesses.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Employees seeking a temporary modified-duty assignment should submit a written request to their Bureau Commanders or the authorized designees. The request should, as applicable, include a certification from the treating medical professional containing:

(a) An assessment of the nature and probable duration of the illness or injury.

(b) The prognosis for recovery.

(c) The nature and scope of limitations and/or work restrictions.

(d) A statement regarding any required workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.

(e) A statement that the employee can safely perform the duties of the temporary modified-duty assignment.

The Bureau Commander will make a recommendation through the chain of command to the Chief of Police regarding temporary modified-duty assignments that may be available based on the needs of the Department and the limitations of the employee. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall confer with the Department of Human Resources or the City Attorney as appropriate.

Requests for a temporary modified-duty assignment of 20 hours or less per week may be approved and facilitated by the Watch Commander or Bureau Commander, with notice to the Chief of Police.

1054.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

Written notification of assignments, work schedules and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate department operations and the employee's medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Bureau Commander.

1054.5.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.

(b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.

(c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.

(d) Submitting a written status report to the Bureau Commander that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full-duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1054.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The employee's immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Periodically apprising the Bureau Commander of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.

(b) Notifying the Bureau Commander and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.

(c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

1054.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

The Department may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

1054.7 PREGNANCY
If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

1054.7.1 NOTIFICATION
Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the City's personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

1054.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES
Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment shall have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

1054.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING
Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1058.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balancing of employee speech and expression with the needs of the [Department/Office].

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1058.1.1 APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all forms of communication including but not limited to film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, video, and other file-sharing sites.

1058.2 POLICY

Public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this [department/office]. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this [department/office] be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Alameda Police Department will carefully balance the individual employee's rights against the [Department/ Office]'s needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees' speech and expression.

1058.3 SAFETY

Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the Alameda Police Department employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee's home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any employee, an employee's family, or associates.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.
- Disclosing the address of a fellow officer.
- Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1058.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the [department/office]'s safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Alameda Police Department or its employees.

(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Alameda Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Alameda Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:

1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitution.
2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the [Department/Office]. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Alameda Police Department.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the [Department/

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Office] for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of [department/office] logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Alameda Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

(h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or [department/office]-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
2. During authorized breaks such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1058.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the Alameda Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Alameda Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police (Government Code § 3206; Government Code § 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or on any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g., bargaining group or officer associations), is affiliated with this [department/office], the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Alameda Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty.

However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

1058.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to e-mails, texts, or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any internet site (e.g., Facebook) that is accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any [department/office] technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

The [Department/Office] shall not require an employee to disclose a personal user name or password for accessing personal social media or to open a personal social website; however, the [Department/Office] may request access when it is reasonably believed to be relevant to the investigation of allegations of work-related misconduct (Labor Code § 980).

1058.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

(a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.

(b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the [Department/Office] or the efficiency or morale of its members.

(c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the [Department/Office].

(d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.

(e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.

(f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the [Department/Office].

1058.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the [Department/Office] should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the [Department/Office].

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Illness and Injury Prevention

1059.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective plan to reduce the incidence of illness and injury for members of the Alameda Police Department, in accordance with the requirements of 8 CCR § 3203.

This policy specifically applies to illness and injury that results in lost time or that requires medical treatment beyond first aid. Although this policy provides the essential guidelines for a plan that reduces illness and injury, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual.

This policy does not supersede, but supplements any related Citywide safety efforts.

1059.2 POLICY

The Alameda Police Department is committed to providing a safe environment for its members and visitors and to minimizing the incidence of work-related illness and injuries. The Department will establish and maintain an Illness and Injury Prevention program and will provide tools, training and safeguards designed to reduce the potential for accidents, illness and injuries. It is the intent of the Department to comply with all laws and regulations related to occupational safety.

1059.3 ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION PLAN

The Personnel and Training Sergeant is responsible for developing an illness and injury prevention plan that shall include:

(a) Workplace safety and health training programs.

(b) Posted or distributed safety information.

(c) A system for members to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.

(d) Monthly scheduled supervisor meetings that includes a health and safety standing agenda item that will:

  (a) Prepare a written record of health and safety meeting.

  (b) Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.

  (c) Review investigations of accidents and exposures.

  (d) Make suggestions to command staff for the prevention of future incidents.

  (e) Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.

  (f) Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of member safety suggestions.

  (g) Assess the effectiveness of efforts made by the Department to meet relevant standards.

(e) Establishment of a process to ensure serious illnesses or injuries and death are reported as required by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) (8 CCR § 342).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1059.4 PERSONNEL AND TRAINING SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Personnel and Training Sergeant include, but are not limited to:

(a) Managing and implementing a plan to reduce the incidence of member illness and injury.

(b) Ensuring that a system of communication is in place that facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and members. This system shall include:

1. New member orientation that includes a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
2. Regular member review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

(c) Ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all members.

(d) Taking reasonable steps to ensure that all members comply with safety rules in order to maintain a safe work environment. This includes, but is not limited to:

1. Informing members of the illness and injury prevention guidelines.
2. Recognizing members who perform safe work practices.
3. Ensuring that the member evaluation process includes member safety performance.
4. Ensuring department compliance to meet standards regarding the following:
   (a) Respiratory protection (8 CCR § 5144)
   (b) Bloodborne pathogens (8 CCR § 5193)
   (c) Aerosol transmissible diseases (8 CCR § 5199)
   (d) Heat illness (8 CCR § 3395)
   (e) Emergency Action Plan (8 CCR § 3220)
   (f) Fire Prevention Plan (8 CCR § 3221)

(e) Making available the Identified Hazards and Correction Record form to document inspections, unsafe conditions or work practices, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.

(f) Making available the Investigation/Corrective Action Report to document individual incidents or accidents.

(g) Making available a form to document the safety and health training of each member. This form will include the member's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training and training providers.

(h) Conducting and documenting a regular review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

1059.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisor responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(a) Ensuring member compliance with illness and injury prevention guidelines and answering questions from members about this policy.

(b) Training, counseling, instructing or making informal verbal admonishments any time safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Standards of Conduct Policy.

(c) Establishing and maintaining communication with members on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.

(d) Completing required forms and reports relating to illness and injury prevention; such forms and reports shall be submitted to the Personnel and Training Sergeant.

(e) Notifying the Personnel and Training Sergeant when:

  (a) New substances, processes, procedures or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.

  (b) New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.

  (c) Occupational illnesses and injuries occur.

  (d) New and/or permanent or intermittent members are hired or reassigned to processes, operations or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.

  (e) Workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

1059.6 HAZARDS

All members should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Members should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisors).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard. These hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering members or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed members from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Members who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on an Identified Hazards and Correction Record form. This form should be forwarded to the Personnel and Training Sergeant via the chain of command.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant will take appropriate action to ensure the illness and injury prevention plan addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

1059.7 INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards and permit mitigation of those hazards. A hazard assessment checklist should be used for documentation and to ensure a thorough assessment of the work environment.

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for each inspection.

1059.7.1 EQUIPMENT

Members are charged with daily vehicle inspections of their assigned vehicles and of their personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to working in the field. Members shall complete the Identified Hazards and Correction Record form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Members should forward this form to their supervisors.

1059.8 INVESTIGATIONS

Any member sustaining any work-related illness or injury, as well as any member who is involved in any accident or hazardous substance exposure while on-duty shall report such event as soon as practicable to a supervisor. Members observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition are to promptly report the condition to their immediate supervisors.

A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

(a) A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.

(b) An interview of the injured member and witnesses.

(c) An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.

(d) Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.

(e) Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.

(f) Documentation of the findings and corrective actions taken.

(g) Completion of an Investigation/Corrective Action Report form.

(h) Completion of an Identified Hazards and Correction Record form.

Additionally, the supervisor should proceed with the steps to report an on-duty injury, as required under the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy, in conjunction with this investigation to avoid duplication and ensure timely reporting.

1059.9 TRAINING

The Personnel and Training Sergeant should provide all members, including supervisors, with training on general and job-specific workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided:

(a) To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which members under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

(b) To all members with respect to hazards specific to each member's job assignment.

(c) To all members given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.

(d) Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.

(e) Whenever the Department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.

1059.9.1 TRAINING TOPICS

The Personnel and Training Sergeant shall ensure that training includes:

(a) Reporting unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries, and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.

(b) Use of appropriate clothing, including gloves and footwear.

(c) Use of respiratory equipment.

(d) Availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.

(e) Provisions for medical services and first aid.

(f) Handling of bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards.

(g) Prevention of heat and cold stress.

(h) Identification and handling of hazardous materials, including chemical hazards to which members could be exposed, and review of resources for identifying and mitigating hazards (e.g., hazard labels, Safety Data Sheets (SDS)).

(i) Mitigation of physical hazards, such as heat and cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

(j) Identification and mitigation of ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods.

(k) Back exercises/stretches and proper lifting techniques.

(l) Avoidance of slips and falls.

(m) Good housekeeping and fire prevention.

(n) Other job-specific safety concerns.

1059.10 RECORDS

Records and training documentation relating to illness and injury prevention will be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Attachments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training Hate Crimes Model Policy 2019.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

POST HATE CRIMES MODEL POLICY

COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

2019

© California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

Published September 2008

Revised May 2019

All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in any form or by any means electronic or mechanical or by any information storage and retrieval system now known or hereafter invented, *without prior written permission of the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST),* with the following exception:

California law enforcement agencies in the POST peace officer program and POST-certified training presenters are hereby given permission by POST to reproduce any or all of the contents of this manual for internal use within their agency/school.

All other individuals, private businesses and corporations, public and private agencies and colleges, professional associations, and non-POST law enforcement agencies in-state or out-of-state, may print or download this publication for non-commercial use.

Infringement of the copyright protection law and the provisions expressed here and on the POST website under Copyright/Trademark Protection will be pursued in a court of law. Questions about copyright protection of this publication and exceptions may be directed to Publications Manager.

POST Mission Statement

The mission of the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training is to continually enhance the professionalism of California Law Enforcement in serving its communities

POST COMMISSIONERS

CHAIR
Joyce Dudley
District Attorney, Santa Barbara County

VICE CHAIR
Rick Braziel
Educator, Humboldt State University

Xavier Becerra
Attorney General, Department of Justice

Alan Barcelona
Special Agent, Department of Justice

Lai Lai Bui
Sergeant, Sacramento Police Department

Thomas Chaplin
Chief, Walnut Creek Police Department

Barry Donelan
Sergeant, Oakland Police Department

Robert T. Doyle
Sheriff, Marin County

Geoff Long
Public Member

John McMahon
Sheriff, San Bernardino County

Jethroe Moore
Public Member

James O'Rourke
Sergeant, California Highway Patrol

Batine Ramirez
Sergeant, Placer County Sheriff's Department

Laurie Smith
Sheriff, Santa Clara County

Walt Vasquez
Chief, La Mesa Police Department

FOREWORD

Hate Crimes (i.e. crimes motivated by bias) convey a message of terror and exclusion, not just to the immediate victims but to entire communities. They often target victims who are least able to defend themselves. They cause trauma that is more extreme and longer lasting than similar crimes committed for other motivations. They can spark retaliatory crimes, escalating the cycle of crime and violence. If not addressed professionally and thoroughly they may undermine public confidence in law enforcement.

The 2018 California State Auditor's Report, titled "Hate Crimes in California," found that California law enforcement has not taken adequate action to identify, report, and respond to hate crimes. The report found that agencies did not properly identify some hate crimes, and underreported or misreported hate crimes as well. The report also noted that hate crimes are on the rise in California, increasing in both 2015 and 2016.

California Penal Code (CPC) 422.87 added new language and requirements to any newly created or updated agency hate crimes policy. Effective January 1, 2019, any local law enforcement agency that updates an existing hate crimes policy, or adopts a new one, shall include the content of the model policy framework provided in this document as well as any revisions or additions to the model policy in the future.

These guidelines are the primary elements that law enforcement executives are now required to incorporate into their hate crimes policy if an agency creates a new hate crimes policy or updates an existing one. The guidelines are designed for department-wide application and are intended to reflect a values-driven "top-down" process. They are intended to assist with the development and delivery of training and ensure proper identification, investigation, and reporting of hate crimes within each agency's jurisdiction.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Policy Guidelines 1

Minimum Legal Requirements for an Agency's Hate Crimes Policy 3

Model Policy Framework 5

- Purpose 5
- Policy 5
- Response, Victim Assistance and Follow-up 5
  - Initial response 5
  - Investigation 7
  - Supervision 8
- Training 9
- Planning and Prevention 10
  - Release of Information 11
- Reporting 11

Checklist for the Agency's Policy Creation 13

Appendix 15

- Definitions and Laws 15
- Statutes and Legal Requirements 19
  - Felonies 19
  - Misdemeanors 19
  - Enhancements 19
- Reporting 20
- Training and Policy Requirements 20
- Miscellaneous Provisions 20
- Hate Crimes First Responder Checklist 21

POLICY GUIDELINES

GUIDELINE #1

Develop the foundation for the agency's hate crimes policy.

The law enforcement executive is responsible for providing leadership, communicating organizational values to the department and the community, paying attention to hate crime trends and current events that could trigger hate incidents and/or hate crimes in the community, and providing education and training to establish the foundation for the agency's hate crimes policy. Employees' ability to respond appropriately to hate crimes and hate incidents is maximized when the executive effectively establishes and communicates the foundational values of the organization.

GUIDELINE #2

Develop a hate crimes policy for the agency.

I. An agency's hate crimes policy shall include the statutory definition of a hate crime, and its policy and programs should minimally include the following:
   A. Response
   B. Training
   C. Planning and Prevention
   D. Reporting

The law enforcement executive is responsible for the initial development of the policy and should be actively involved in its implementation. See the appendix for the exemplar "Message from the Agency Chief Executive".

GUIDELINE #3

Develop expertise to identify and investigate hate crimes.

The law enforcement executive is responsible for ensuring that the agency possesses expertise to identify and investigate hate crimes, as well as ensuring compliance with state and federal reporting and public information requirements. Agencies should assign identified personnel to appropriate training to develop expertise and knowledge to investigate hate crimes.

Hate crimes are low-frequency events with high-risk consequences for the agency and community. Agencies shall provide a checklist to first responders to provide direction for the investigation of all hate crimes as mandated by CPC 422.87.

GUIDELINE #4

Develop and implement cooperative hate crimes plans with other law enforcement agencies.

I. Coordinate cooperative efforts among regional, state, federal, and tribal law enforcement agencies to share information and training, and develop strategies to prevent hate crime activity.

II. Develop and/or participate in law enforcement intelligence networks to enhance the agency's ability to anticipate potential hate crime targets. This interaction should include sharing intelligence information with other jurisdictions and cooperative investigations, arrests, and prosecutions if appropriate.

GUIDELINE #5

Develop and implement cooperative hate crime plans with the community and related governmental and non-governmental organizations, as appropriate.

I. Collaborate with the community, including human relations/civil rights organizations, advocacy groups, service organizations, neighborhood associations, religious institutions, local schools and colleges, to do the following:
   - Develop a network to build rapport with community groups

- Develop a protocol for response to hate crimes
- Obtain witness and victim cooperation
- Provide support services to victims
- Collect demographic information about specific communities
- Identify hate crime trends based upon current events and activity (hate crimes and/or hate incidents)
- Identify periods of increased vulnerability based on significant dates and events for affected communities

II. Law enforcement should identify and seek out cultural diversity training and information from/about specific communities within its jurisdiction (immigrant, Muslim, Arab, LGBTQ, Black or African American, Jewish, Sikh, disability, etc.) to strengthen agency awareness.

GUIDELINE #6

Conduct an annual assessment of the agency's hate crimes policy and its ongoing implementation.

The assessment should include:

I. A review to ensure compliance with the POST Hate Crimes Model Policy and California law.

II. A review and analysis of the agency's data collection, policy, and annual mandated reporting of hate crimes.

III. A review and updating of the agency's hate crimes brochure to ensure compliance with CPC 422.92.

IV. A review of any existing or available data or reports, including the annual California Attorney General's report on hate crimes, in preparation for, and response to, future hate crime trends.

V. Annual outreach to the community including human relations/civil rights organizations, advocacy groups, service organizations, neighborhood associations, religious institutions, local schools, and colleges assessing the agency's responsiveness to hate crimes.

MINIMUM LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AN AGENCY'S HATE CRIMES POLICY

CPC 13519.6, effective January 1, 2005, minimally requires:

1. A message from the law enforcement agency's chief executive officer to the agency's officers and staff concerning the importance of hate crime laws and the agency's commitment to enforcement.
2. The definition of "hate crime" in Penal Code section 422.55.
3. References to hate crime statutes including Penal Code section 422.6.
4. A title-by-title specific protocol that agency personnel are required to follow, including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by, among other things, establishing contact with persons and communities who are likely targets, and forming and cooperating with community hate crime prevention and response networks.
   b. Responding to reports of hate crimes, including reports of hate crimes committed under the color of authority.
   c. Accessing assistance, by, among other things, activating the Department of Justice hate crimes rapid response protocol when necessary.
   d. Providing victim assistance and follow-up, including community follow-up.
   e. Reporting

CPC 422.87, effective January 1, 2019, states and minimally requires:

Each local law enforcement agency may adopt a hate crimes policy. Any local law enforcement agency that updates an existing hate crimes policy or adopts a new one shall include, but not limited to, the following:

1. The definitions in Penal Code sections 422.55 and 422.56.
2. The content of the model policy framework that the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training developed pursuant to Section 13519.6 (above) and any content that the commission may revise or add in the future, including any policy, definitions, response and reporting responsibilities, training resources, and planning and prevention methods.
3. Information regarding bias motivation
   a. For the purposes of this paragraph, "bias motivation" is a preexisting negative attitude toward actual or perceived characteristics referenced in Section 422.55. Depending on the circumstances of each case, bias motivation may include, but is not limited to, hatred, animosity, resentment, revulsion, contempt, unreasonable fear, paranoia, callousness, thrill-seeking, desire for social dominance, desire for social bonding with those of one's "own kind," or a perception of the vulnerability of the victim due to the victim being perceived as being weak, worthless, or fair game because of a protected characteristic, including, but not limited to, disability or gender.
      i. In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, the policy shall advise officers to consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator was motivated by hostility or other bias, occasioned by factors such as, but not limited to, dislike of persons who arouse

fear or guilt, a perception that persons with disabilities are inferior and therefore "deserving victims," a fear of persons whose visible traits are perceived as being disturbing to others, or resentment of those who need, demand, or receive alternative educational, physical, or social accommodations.

ii. In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, the policy also shall advise officers to consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator perceived the victim to be vulnerable and, if so, if this perception is grounded, in whole or in part, in anti-disability bias. This includes, but is not limited to, if a perpetrator targets a person with a particular perceived disability while avoiding other vulnerable-appearing persons such as inebriated persons or persons with perceived disabilities different than those of the victim, those circumstances could be evidence that the perpetrator's motivations included bias against persons with the perceived disability of the victim and that the crime must be reported as a suspected hate crime and not a mere crime of opportunity.

b. Information regarding the general underreporting of hate crimes and the more extreme underreporting of anti-disability and anti-gender hate crimes *and a plan for the agency to remedy this underreporting* (emphasis added).

c. A protocol for reporting suspected hate crimes to the Department of Justice pursuant to Penal Code section 13023.

d. A checklist of first responder responsibilities, including, but not limited to, being sensitive to effects of the crime on the victim, determining whether any additional resources are needed on the scene to assist the victim or whether to refer the victim to appropriate community and legal services, and giving the victims and any interested persons the agency's hate crimes brochure, as required by Section 422.92.

e. A specific procedure for transmitting and periodically retransmitting the policy and any related orders to all officers, including a simple and immediate way for officers to access the policy in the field when needed.

f. The title or titles of the officer or officers responsible for assuring that the department has a hate crime brochure as required by Section 422.92 and ensuring that all officers are trained to distribute the brochure to all suspected hate crime victims and all other interested persons.

g. A requirement that all officers be familiar with the policy and carry out the policy at all times unless directed by the chief, sheriff, director, or other chief executive of the law enforcement agency or other command-level officer to whom the chief executive officer formally delegates this responsibility.

h. Any local law enforcement agency that updates an existing hate crimes policy or adopts a new hate crimes policy may include any of the provisions of a model hate crime policy and other relevant documents developed by the International Association of Chiefs of Police that are relevant to California and consistent with this chapter.

MODEL POLICY FRAMEWORK

Purpose

This model policy framework is designed to assist in identifying and handling crimes motivated by hate or other bias toward individuals and groups with legally defined protected characteristics, to define appropriate steps for assisting victims, and to provide a guide to conducting related investigations. It outlines the general policy framework for prevention, response, accessing assistance, victim assistance and follow up, and reporting as related to law enforcement's role in handling hate crimes. It also serves as a declaration that hate crimes are taken seriously and demonstrates how law enforcement agencies may best use its resources to investigate and solve an offense, in addition to building community trust and increasing police legitimacy.

Policy

It is the policy of this agency to safeguard the rights of all individuals irrespective of their disability, gender, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, and/or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. Any acts or threats of violence, property damage, harassment, intimidation, or other crimes motivated by hate or bias should be viewed very seriously and given high priority.

This agency will employ necessary resources and vigorous law enforcement action to identify and arrest hate crime perpetrators. Also, recognizing the particular fears and distress typically suffered by victims, the potential for reprisal and escalation of violence, and the far-reaching negative consequences of these crimes on the community, this agency should attend to the security and related concerns of the immediate victims and their families as feasible.

The agency policy shall include a requirement that all officers be familiar with the policy and carry out the policy at all times unless directed by the chief, sheriff, director, or other chief executive of the law enforcement agency or other command-level officer to whom the chief executive officer formally delegates this responsibility.

The agency policy shall provide a specific procedure for transmitting and periodically retransmitting the policy and any related orders to all officers, including a simple and immediate way for officers to access the policy in the field when needed.

Response, Victim Assistance and Follow-up

Initial response

First responding officers should know the role of all department personnel as they relate to the agency's investigation of hate crimes and/or incidents. Responding officers should evaluate the need for additional assistance, and working with supervision and/or investigations, access needed assistance if applicable. Responding officers should ensure the crime scene is properly protected, preserved and processed.

At the scene of a suspected hate or bias crimes, officers should take preliminary actions deemed necessary, to include, but not limited to, the following:

1. Use agency checklist (per CPC 422.87) to assist in the investigation of any hate crime (see appendix, page 21, for exemplar checklist based on the Los Angeles Police Department Hate Crimes Supplemental Report with the agency's permission).

2. Stabilize the victim(s) and request medical attention when necessary.
3. Ensure the safety of victims, witnesses, and perpetrators.
   a. Issue a Temporary Restraining Order (if applicable).
4. Notify other appropriate personnel in the chain of command, depending on the nature and seriousness of the offense and its potential inflammatory and related impact on the community.
5. Ensure that the crime scene is properly protected, preserved, and processed and that all physical evidence of the incident is removed as soon as possible after the offense is documented. If evidence of an inflammatory nature cannot be physically removed, the property owner should be contacted to ensure that it is removed or covered up as soon as possible. Agency personnel should follow-up to ensure that this is accomplished in a timely manner.
6. Collect and photograph physical evidence or indicators of hate crimes such as:
   a. Hate literature.
   b. Spray paint cans.
   c. Threatening letters.
   d. Symbols used by hate groups.
7. Identify criminal evidence on the victim.
8. Request the assistance of translators or interpreters when needed to establish effective communication with witnesses, victims, or others as appropriate.
9. Conduct a preliminary investigation and record pertinent information including, but not limited to:
   a. Identity of suspected perpetrator(s).
   b. Identity of witnesses, including those no longer at the scene.
   c. The offer of victim confidentiality per Government Code (GC) 5264.
   d. Prior occurrences, in this area or with this victim.
   e. Statements made by suspects; exact wording is critical.
   f. The victim's protected characteristics and determine if bias was a motivation "in whole or in part"[1] in the commission of the crime.
      1. "Bias motivation" is a preexisting negative attitude toward actual or perceived characteristics referenced in Section 422.55. Depending on the circumstances of each case, bias motivation may include, but is not limited to, hatred, animosity, resentment, revulsion, contempt, unreasonable fear, paranoia, callousness, thrill-seeking, desire for social dominance, desire for social bonding with those of one's "own kind," or a perception of the vulnerability of the victim due to the victim being perceived as being weak, worthless, or fair game because of a protected characteristic, including, but not limited to, disability or gender.
         (a) In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, the policy shall advise officers to consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator was motivated by hostility or other bias, occasioned by factors such as, but not limited to, dislike of persons

[1]See Appendix, page 15, for definition

who arouse fear or guilt, a perception that persons with disabilities are inferior and therefore "deserving victims," a fear of persons whose visible traits are perceived as being disturbing to others, or resentment of those who need, demand, or receive alternative educational, physical, or social accommodations.

(b) In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, the policy also shall advise officers to consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator perceived the victim to be vulnerable and, if so, if this perception is grounded, in whole or in part, in anti-disability bias. This includes, but is not limited to, if a perpetrator targets a person with a particular perceived disability while avoiding other vulnerable-appearing persons such as inebriated persons or persons with perceived disabilities different than those of the victim, those circumstances could be evidence that the perpetrator's motivations included bias against persons with the perceived disability of the victim and that the crime must be reported as a suspected hate crime and not a mere crime of opportunity.

10. Adhere to CPC 422.93, which protects hate crime victims and witnesses from being reported to federal immigration authorities if they have not committed any crime under state law.
11. Provide information regarding immigration remedies available to victims of crime. (U-Visa, T-Visa, S-Visa, etc.).
12. Provide the agency's Hate Crimes Brochure (per CPC 422.92) if asked, if necessary or per policy (if applicable).
13. Utilize proper techniques for interviewing people with disabilities and being aware of and providing appropriate accommodations (such as ADA standards, Braille, visuals, translators for the deaf or hard of hearing, etc.).
14. Report any suspected multi-mission extremist crimes to the agency Terrorism Liaison Officer (TLO), or assigned designee, and direct the TLO/ designee to send the data to the Joint Regional Information Exchange System.

Investigation

Investigators at the scene of or while performing follow-up investigation on a suspected hate or bias crimes (or hate incident if agency policy requires it) should take all actions deemed necessary, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Consider typologies of perpetrators of hate crimes and incidents, including but not limited to thrill, reactive/defensive, and mission (hard core).
2. Utilize investigative techniques and methods to handle hate crimes or hate incidents in a professional manner.
3. Utilize proper techniques for interviewing people with disabilities and being aware of and providing appropriate accommodations (such as ADA standards, Braille, visuals, translators for the deaf or hard of hearing, etc.).
4. Fully investigate any report of hate crime committed under the color of authority per CPC 422.6 and CPC 13519.6.

5. Collect and photograph physical evidence or indicators of hate crimes such as:
   a. Hate literature.
   b. Spray paint cans.
   c. Threatening letters.
   d. Symbols used by hate groups.
   e. Desecration of religious symbols, objects, or buildings.
6. Request the assistance of translators or interpreters when needed to establish effective communication.
7. Conduct a preliminary investigation and record information regarding:
   a. Identity of suspected perpetrator(s).
   b. Identity of witnesses, including those no longer at the scene.
   c. Offer of victim confidentiality per GC 5264.
   d. Prior occurrences, in this area or with this victim.
   e. Statements made by suspects; exact wording is critical.
   f. Document the victim's protected characteristics.
8. Provide victim assistance and follow-up.
9. Canvass the area for additional witnesses.
10. Examine suspect's social media activity for potential evidence of bias motivation.
11. Coordinate the investigation with agency, state, and regional intelligence operations. These sources can provide the investigating officer with an analysis of any patterns, organized hate groups, and suspects potentially involved in the offense.
12. Coordinate the investigation with the crime scene investigation unit (if applicable) or other units of the agency.
13. Determine if the incident should be classified as a hate crime.
14. Take steps to ensure appropriate assistance is provided to hate crime victim(s), including the following measures:
    a. Contact the victim periodically to determine whether he/she is receiving adequate and appropriate assistance.
    b. Provide ongoing information to the victim about the status of the criminal investigation.
    c. Provide the victim and any other interested person the brochure on hate crimes per CPC 422.92 and information on any local advocacy groups (if asked).
15. Report any suspected multi-mission extremist crimes to the agency TLO, or assigned designee, and direct the TLO or designee to send the data to the Joint Regional Information Exchange System.
16. Coordinate with other law enforcement agencies in the area to assess patterns of hate crimes and/or hate incidents (if directed by policy), and determine if organized hate groups are involved.

Supervision

The supervisor shall confer with the initial responding officer(s) and ensure that necessary preliminary actions have been taken. The supervisor shall request any appropriate personnel necessary to accomplish the following:

1. Provide immediate assistance to the crime victim by:
   a. Expressing the law enforcement agency's official position on the importance of these cases and the measures that will be taken to apprehend the perpetrators.
   b. Expressing the department's interest in protecting victims' anonymity (confidentiality forms GC 6254) to the extent possible. Allow the victim to convey his/her immediate concerns and feelings.
   c. Identifying individuals or agencies that may provide victim assistance and support. Local victim assistance resources may include family members or close acquaintances, clergy or departmental chaplain, as well as community service agencies that provide shelter, food, clothing, child care, or other related services (per CPC 422.92).
2. Ensure that all relevant facts are documented on an incident and/ or arrest report and make an initial determination as to whether the incident should be classified as a hate crime for federal and state bias-crimes reporting purposes.
3. Notify other appropriate personnel in the chain of command, depending on the nature and seriousness of the offense and its potential inflammatory and related impact on the community.
4. In cases of large-scale hate crime waves, or in circumstances where the potential exists for subsequent hate crimes or incidents, consider directing resources to protect vulnerable sites (such as assigning an officer at specific locations that could become targets).
5. Ensure hate crimes are properly reported, including reporting to the Department of Justice, pursuant to CPC 13023.
6. Ensure adherence to CPC 422.93, which protects hate crime victims and witnesses from being reported to federal immigration authorities if they have not committed any crime under state law. Supervisors should also be aware of the immigration remedies available to victims of crime. (U-Visa, T-Visa, S-Visa, etc.)
7. Respond to and investigate any reports of hate crimes committed under the color of authority.
8. Provide appropriate assistance, including activating the California Department of Justice hate crime rapid response protocol if necessary. For information see the California Department of Justice webpage or use following link: https://oag.ca.gov/sites/all/files/agweb/pdfs/civilrights/AG-Rapid-Response-Team-Protocol-2.pdf
9. Report or ensure any suspected multi-mission extremists crimes are reported to the agency TLO, or assigned designee, and direct the TLO/ designee to send the data to the Joint Regional Information Exchange System.
10. Make a final determination as to whether the incident should be classified as a hate crime.

Training

All staff, including dispatch, desk personnel, volunteers, records, support staff, officers, supervisors, and managers shall be properly trained on the department's hate crimes policy. The agency will follow all legislatively mandated training requirements.

POST offers training and video courses to assist law enforcement in the identification, investigation, documentation and reporting of hate crimes. These courses provide officers with information and skills necessary to effectively identify, investigate, document and report hate crimes. Various training programs include the history and definitions of hate crimes, recognition of hate groups, international terrorism, legal considerations, victims' considerations, initial response duties, victim interviewing and care, suspect identification and interrogation, evidence identification, report writing, the role of law enforcement, investigative strategies, intelligence collection, supervisory roles, community relations, media relations and local program training development, and other topics such as proper use of computer systems and methods for reporting. POST also maintains an extensive array of training videos on applicable topics such as working with those with mental illness and intellectual disabilities, hate crimes, and working with minority communities.

For more information on POST training opportunities and available videos, visit the POST website at *www.post.ca.gov*. In conjunction with POST training opportunities, trainers may utilize other state and federal agencies that offer training courses, such as the U.S. Department of Justice.

Planning and Prevention

The general underreporting of hate crimes is an identified issue in California. Underreporting is caused by victims not reporting hate crimes or hate incidents due to a number of factors, including fear of reprisal and the belief that law enforcement will not properly investigate them. A report by the State Auditor in 2018 determined that California law enforcement has not taken adequate action to identify, report and respond to hate crimes. There is also an extreme underreporting of anti-disability and anti-gender hate crimes. The agency's plan to remedy this underreporting *shall be inserted into the policy* (emphasis added).

In order to facilitate the recommendations contained within this policy, it is strongly recommended that agencies build and strengthen relationships with the community, engage in dialogue, and provide education to the community about this policy. Agency personnel are also encouraged to learn about the inherent issues concerning their communities in relation to hate crimes. Assigned personnel should perform the following:

1. Meet with residents in target communities to allay fears; emphasize the agency's concern over this and related incidents; reduce the potential for counter-violence; and provide safety, security, and crime prevention information. Cultural diversity education and immersion programs (if available) could facilitate this process.
2. Provide direct and referral assistance to the victim and his/her family.
3. Conduct public meetings on hate crime threats and violence in general.
4. Establish relationships with formal community-based organizations and leaders.
5. Expand, where appropriate, preventive programs such as hate, bias, and crime reduction seminars for school children.

6. Review the Attorney General's latest opinion on hate crime statistics and targets in order to prepare and plan for future crimes, specifically for Arab/Middle Eastern and Islamic communities.[2]
7. Provide orientation of and with communities of specific targeted victims such as immigrants, Muslims, Arabs, LGBTQ, Black or African-American, Jewish, Sikh, disabled persons, etc.

Hate crimes are not only a crime against the targeted victim(s) but also have impacts on the victim's family and community. Working constructively with segments of this larger community after such crimes is essential to help reduce fears, stem possible retaliation, prevent additional hate crimes, and encourage any other previously victimized individuals to step forward and report such crimes. This is particularly important if an upward trend has been identified in these crimes.

Although hate incidents are not criminal events, they can be indicators of, or precursors to, hate crimes. Most California law enforcement agencies do not track hate incidents. It is recommended that hate incidents be investigated and documented, if directed by policy, as part of the overall planning to prevent hate crime.

Tracking social media is also another identified area to find indicators of, or precursors to, hate crimes. It is recommended that agencies assign personnel to find, evaluate and monitor public social media sources to identify possible suspects in reported hate crimes, or to determine suspects or suspect groups in future hate crimes or hate incidents affecting the identified individuals, groups or communities that may be victimized, and planned hate-based events.

Release of Information

Agencies should have procedure and/or policy on public disclosure of hate crimes. Establishing a relationship with stakeholders, before any incident occurs, to develop a network and protocol for disclosure would assist greatly in any disclosure.

The benefit of public disclosure of hate crime incidents includes:

1. Dissemination of correct information.
2. Assurance to affected communities or groups that the matter is being properly and promptly investigated.
3. The ability to request information regarding the commission of the crime(s) from the victimized community.

Agencies should provide the supervisor, public information officer, or designee with information that can be responsibly reported to the media. When appropriate, the law enforcement media spokesperson should reiterate that the hate crimes will not be tolerated, will be taken seriously, and will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

Agencies are encouraged to consider the following when releasing information to the public regarding hate crimes and hate incidents that have been reported within the jurisdiction:

[2]As described in CPC 13519.6(b)(8)

1. Informing community organizations in a timely manner when a community group has been the target of a hate crime.
2. Informing the community of the impact of these crimes on the victim, the victim's family, and the community, and the assistance and compensation available to victims.
3. Informing the community regarding hate crime law and the legal rights of, and the remedies available to, victims of hate crimes.
4. Providing the community with on-going information regarding hate crime and/or hate incidents (if policy requires it).

Reporting

The agency policy shall require development of a procedure for data collection, documentation, and mandated reporting requirements. The agency shall:

1. Ensure that hate crimes are properly investigated, documented and reported.
2. During documentation, ensure hate crimes are flagged properly to allow for required reporting to the California Department of Justice. This is typically indicated by the title/penal code section identifying the report as a hate crime. Some agencies have added a check box specifically indicating a hate crime that could, if required by the agency policy, require a secondary review by an investigator/detective, supervisor or other identified party. It is the agency executive's responsibility to determine the form of documentation and type of indicators on crime reports.
3. The agency head or their designee (identified in the agency policy) should make a final determination as to whether the incident should be classified as a hate crime by the agency.
4. Agencies shall develop procedures to comply with legally mandated reporting, including the California Department of Justice, pursuant to CPC 13023.

Checklist for the agency's policy creation

- ☐ Message from the law enforcement's agency's chief executive is included
- ☐ The updated existing policy or newly adopted policy includes the content of the model policy framework from POST.
- ☐ Definition of "hate crime" included from:
  - ☐ CPC 422.55
  - ☐ CPC 422.56
  - ☐ CPC 422.6
- ☐ Title by title specific protocol regarding:
  - ☐ Prevention
    - ☐ Is contact is established with identified persons and/or communities who are likely targets?
    - ☐ Have we formed and/or are we cooperating with hate crime prevention and response networks?
    - ☐ Has a plan for the agency to remedy underreporting of hate crimes and the more extreme underreporting of anti-disability and anti-gender hate crimes been created?
  - ☐ Response
    - ☐ Requirement that all hate crimes be properly investigated and supervised
    - ☐ Requirement that any hate crimes committed under the color of authority are investigated
  - ☐ Accessing Assistance
    - ☐ Information provided for activating the Department of Justice hate crime rapid response protocol when necessary
  - ☐ Victim assistance and follow-up
  - ☐ Reporting
    - ☐ Protocol for reporting suspected hate crimes to the Department of Justice per CPC 13023
  - ☐ Training
    - ☐ Has a checklist for first responders been created and provided personnel (see exemplar officer checklist in appendix)
      - ☐ Does the checklist include first responder responsibilities include:
        - ☐ Determining the need for additional resources if necessary?
        - ☐ Referral information for appropriate community and legal services?
        - ☐ The requirement to provide the agency's hate crimes brochure per CPC 422.92?
      - ☐ Information regarding bias motivation from CPC 422.87
      - ☐ Information regarding the general underreporting of hate crimes and the more extreme underreporting of anti-disability and anti-gender hate crimes
- ☐ Definitions of terms used in the policy are listed
- ☐ Specific procedure for transmitting and periodically retransmitting the policy and any related orders to officers is included.
  - ☐ Procedure shall include a simple and immediate way for officers to access the policy in the field when needed
- ☐ Title or titles of the officer or officers responsible for assuring the department has a hate crime brochure (per CPC 422.92) and ensuring that all officers are trained to distribute the brochure to all suspected hate crime victims and all other interested persons.
- ☐ A requirement that all officers be familiar with the policy and carry out the policy at all times unless directed by the law enforcement chief executive or the chief executive's designee.

APPENDIX

Definitions and Laws

In accordance with CPC sections 422.55, 422.56, 422.6, and 422.87, for purposes of all other state law unless an explicit provision of law or the context clearly requires a different meaning, the following shall apply:

Hate crime

"Hate crime" means a criminal act committed, in whole or in part, because of one or more of the following actual or perceived characteristics of the victim:

(1) Disability.

(2) Gender.

(3) Nationality.

(4) Race or ethnicity.

(5) Religion.

(6) Sexual orientation.

(7) Association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

(b) "Hate crime" includes, but is not limited to, a violation of Section 422.6.

"Association with a person or group with these actual or perceived characteristics" Includes advocacy for, identification with, or being on the ground owned or rented by, or adjacent to, any of the following: a community center, educational facility, family, individual, office, meeting hall, place of worship, private institution, public agency, library, or other entity, group, or person that has, or is identified with people who have, one or more of those characteristics listed in the definition of "hate crime" under paragraphs 1 to 6, inclusive, of CPC 422.55 subdivision (a).

Note: A "hate crime" need not be motivated by hate but may be motivated by any bias against a protected characteristic.

Hate Speech

The First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution protects most speech, even when it is disagreeable, offensive, or hurtful. The following types of speech are generally not protected: fighting words, true threats, perjury, blackmail, incitement to lawless action, conspiracy and solicitation to commit any crime.

Hate incident

A hate incident is an action or behavior motivated by hate or bias but legally protected by the First Amendment right to freedom of expression. Examples of hate incidents include:

- Name-calling
- Insults and epithets
- Distributing hate material in public places
- Displaying hate material on your own property

Bias Motivation

Bias motivation is a preexisting negative attitude toward actual or perceived characteristics referenced in Section 422.55. Depending on the circumstances of each case, bias motivation may include, but is not limited to, hatred, animosity, resentment, revulsion, contempt, unreasonable fear, paranoia, callousness, thrill-seeking, desire for social dominance, desire for social bonding with those of one's "own kind," or a perception of the vulnerability of the victim due to the victim being perceived as being weak, worthless, or fair game because of a protected characteristic, including, but not limited to, disability or gender.

Disability Bias

In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, officers should consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator was motivated by hostility or other bias, occasioned by factors such as, but not limited to, dislike of persons who arouse fear or guilt, a perception that persons with disabilities are inferior and therefore "deserving victims," a fear of persons whose visible traits are perceived as being disturbing to others, or resentment of those who need, demand, or receive alternative educational, physical, or social accommodations.

In recognizing suspected disability-bias hate crimes, officers should consider whether there is any indication that the perpetrator perceived the victim to be vulnerable and, if so, if this perception is grounded, in whole or in part, in anti-disability bias. This includes, but is not limited to, if a perpetrator targets a person with a particular perceived disability while avoiding other vulnerable-appearing persons such as inebriated persons or persons with perceived disabilities different than those of the victim, those circumstances could be evidence that the perpetrator's motivations included bias against persons with the perceived disability of the victim and that the crime must be reported as a suspected hate crime and not a mere crime of opportunity.

Disability

Disability includes mental disability and physical disability as defined in GC 12926, regardless of whether those disabilities are temporary, permanent, congenital or acquired by heredity, accident, injury, advanced age or illness.

Gender

Gender means sex and includes a person gender identity and gender expression. Gender expression means a person's gender-related appearance and behavior, whether or not stereotypically associated with the persons assigned sex at birth. A person's gender identity and gender related appearance and behavior, whether or not stereotypically associated with the person's assigned sex at birth.

In Whole or In Part

"In whole or in part because of" means that the bias motivation must be a cause in fact of the offense whether or not other causes also exist. When multiple concurrent motives exist, the prohibited bias must be a substantial factor in bringing about the particular result. There is no requirement that the bias be a main factor, or that crime would not have been committed but for the actual or perceived characteristic.

Nationality

Nationality includes citizenship, country of origin, and national origin.

Race or Ethnicity

Race or ethnicity includes ancestry, color, and ethnic background.

Religion

Religion includes all aspects of religious belief, observance, and practice and includes agnosticism and atheism.

Sexual orientation

Sexual orientation means heterosexuality, homosexuality, or bisexuality.

Victim

Victim includes, but is not limited to, a community center, educational facility, entity, family, group, individual, office, meeting hall, person, place of worship, private institution, public

Statutes and Legal Requirements

Items listed in this section include sections from the California Penal Code (CPC), Welfare and Institutions Code (WI) and Government Code (GC).

Definitions

CPC 422.55 - Provides general definition of hate crimes in California.

CPC 422.56- Provides definitions of terms included in hate crimes statutes.

GC 12926- Disability-related definitions applicable to some hate crime statutes.

Felonies

Hate Crimes

CPC 422.7 - Commission of a crime for the purpose of interfering with another's exercise of civil rights.

Related Crimes

CPC 190.2(a)(16) - Homicide penalties related to certain hate crime related acts.

CPC 190.03(a) - Homicide penalties related to certain hate crime related acts.

CPC 288(b)(2) - Sexual assault of dependent person by caretaker

CPC 368(b) - Dependent adult abuse generally - may apply as disability-related hate crime.

CPC 594.3 - Vandalism of places of worship.

CPC 11412 - Causing or attempting to cause other to refrain from exercising religion by threat.

CPC 11413 - Arson or destructive device at place of worship.

Misdemeanors

Hate Crimes

CPC 422.6 - Use of force, threats, or destruction of property to interfere with another's exercise of civil rights.

CPC 422.77 - Violation of civil order (Bane Act) protecting the exercise of civil rights

Related Crimes

CPC 302 - Disorderly conduct during an assemblage of people gathered for religious worship at a tax-exempt place of worship.

CPC 538(c) - Unauthorized insertion of advertisements in newspapers and redistribution to the public.

CPC 640.2 - Placing handbill, notice of advertisement on a consumer product or product packaged without authorization.

CPC 11411 - Terrorism of owner or occupant of real property. Placement or display of sign, symbol, or other physical impression without authorization, engagement in pattern of conduct, or burning or desecration of religious symbols.

Enhancements

CPC 190.2(a)(16) - Special circumstances imposing the Death Penalty or Life Without Possibility of Parole, if the victim was intentionally killed because of sexual orientation, gender, or disability.

CPC 190.3 - Special circumstances imposing LWOP if the victim was intentionally killed because of sexual orientation, gender, or disability.

CPC 422.75 - Penalty for felony committed because of victim's race, color, religion, nationality, country or origin, ancestry, disability, or sexual orientation shall be enhanced one, two, or three years in prison, if the person acts alone; and two, three, or four years if the person commits the act with another.

CPC 1170.8 - Enhancement for robbery or assault at a place of worship.

CPC 1170.85(b) - Felony assault or battery enhancement due to age or disability.

Reporting

CPC 13023- Requirement for law enforcement agencies to report hate crime data to DOJ.

WI 15630 – Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Mandated Reporting (may apply in disability-related hate crimes).

Training and Policy Requirements

CPC 422.87 - Hate crimes policy adoption and update requirements (AB 1985, Effective January 1, 2019).

CPC 13519.6 - Defines hate crime training requirements for peace officers.

CPC 13519.41 - Training requirements on sexual orientation and gender identity-related hate crimes for peace officers and dispatchers (AB 2504, Effective January 1, 2019).

Miscellaneous Provisions

CPC 422.78 - Responsibility for prosecution of stay away order violations.

CPC 422.86 - Public policy regarding hate crimes.

CPC 422.89 - Legislative intent regarding violations of civil rights and hate crimes

CPC 422.92 - Hate crimes victims brochure requirement for law enforcement agencies.

CPC 422.93 - Protection of victims and witnesses from being reported to immigration authorities.

GC 6254 - Victim confidentiality.

HATE CRIME CHECKLIST

VICTIM

Victim Type:

☐ **Individual**
Legal name (Last, First): _____
Other Names used (AKA): _____

☐ **School, business or organization**
Name: _____
Type: _____
(e.g., non-profit, private, public school)
Address: _____

☐ **Faith-based organization**
Name: _____
Faith: _____
Address: _____

Target of Crime (Check all that apply):

☐ Person ☐ Private property ☐ Public property

☐ Other _____

Nature of Crime (Check all that apply):

☐ Bodily injury ☐ Threat of violence

☐ Property damage

☐ Other crime: _____

Property damage - estimated value _____

BIAS

Type of Bias
(Check all characteristics that apply):

☐ Disability
☐ Gender
☐ Gender identity/expression
☐ Sexual orientation
☐ Race
☐ Ethnicity
☐ Nationality
☐ Religion
☐ Significant day of offense
(e.g., 9/11, holy days)
☐ Other: _____

Specify disability (be specific):

_____

_____

Actual or Perceived Bias – Victim's Statement:

☐ Actual bias [Victim actually has the indicated characteristic(s)].

☐ Perceived bias [Suspect believed victim had the indicated characteristic(s)].

If perceived, explain the circumstances in narrative portion of Report.

Reason for Bias:

Do you feel you were targeted based on one of these characteristics?
☐ Yes ☐ No *Explain in narrative portion of Report.*

Do you know what motivated the suspect to commit this crime?
☐ Yes ☐ No *Explain in narrative portion of Report.*

Do you feel you were targeted because you associated yourself with an individual or a group?
☐ Yes ☐ No *Explain in narrative portion of Report.*

Are there indicators the suspect is affiliated with a Hate Group (i.e., literature/tattoos)?
☐ Yes ☐ No *Describe in narrative portion of Report.*

Are there Indicators the suspect is affiliated with a criminal street gang?
☐ Yes ☐ No *Describe in narrative portion of Report.*

Bias Indicators (Check all that apply):

☐ Hate speech ☐ Acts/gestures ☐ Property damage ☐ Symbol used
☐ Written/electronic communication ☐ Graffiti/spray paint ☐ Other: _____

Describe with exact detail in narrative portion of Report.

HISTORY

Relationship Between Suspect & Victim:

Suspect known to victim? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Nature of relationship: _____
Length of relationship: _____
If Yes, describe in narrative portion of Report

☐ Prior reported incidents with suspect? Total # _____
☐ Prior unreported incidents with suspect? Total # _____
Restraining orders? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, describe in narrative portion of Report
Type of order: _____ Order/Case# _____

WEAPONS

Weapon(s) used during incident? ☐ Yes ☐ No Type: _____
Weapon(s) booked as evidence? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Automated Firearms System (AFS) Inquiry attached to Report? ☐ Yes ☐ No

HATE CRIME CHECKLIST

EVIDENCE

Witnesses present during incident? ☐ Yes ☐ No Statements taken? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Evidence collected? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Photos taken? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Total # of photos: _____ D#: _____

Taken by: _____ Serial #: _____

Recordings: ☐ Video ☐ Audio ☐ Booked

Suspect identified: ☐ Field ID ☐ By photo ☐ Known to victim

OBSERVATIONS

VICTIM	SUSPECT
☐ Tattoos	☐ Tattoos
☐ Shaking	☐ Shaking
☐ Unresponsive	☐ Unresponsive
☐ Crying	☐ Crying
☐ Scared	☐ Scared
☐ Angry	☐ Angry
☐ Fearful	☐ Fearful
☐ Calm	☐ Calm
☐ Agitated	☐ Agitated
☐ Nervous	☐ Nervous
☐ Threatening	☐ Threatening
☐ Apologetic	☐ Apologetic
☐ Other observations: _____	☐ Other observations: _____

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS (Explain all boxes marked "Yes" in narrative portion of report):

Has suspect ever threatened you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has suspect ever harmed you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Does suspect possess or have access to a firearm? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Are you afraid for your safety? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you have any other information that may be helpful? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Resources offered at scene: ☐ Yes ☐ No Type: _____

MEDICAL

Victim	Suspect	
☐	☐	Declined medical treatment
☐	☐	Will seek own medical treatment
☐	☐	Received medical treatment

Authorization to Release Medical Information, Form 05.03.00, signed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Paramedics at scene? ☐ Yes ☐ No Unit # _____

Name(s)/ID #: _____

Hospital: _____

Jail Dispensary: _____

Physician/Doctor: _____

Patient #: _____

Officer (Name/Rank)	Date
Officer (Name/Rank)	Date
Supervisor Approving (Name/Rank)	Date

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
Policy manual. 20
Policy revisions. 20
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION . . 105
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS
OIS 105, 105, 105
OIS 105, 105
Vehicle damage. 554
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE
Firearms. 110
ADULT ABUSE 168
Investigations. 507
AIRCRAFT 380
Accidents. 380
Ambulance. 452
ALCOHOL
Vehicle use. 550
ALCOHOL 635
ALCOHOL USE 635
ALCOHOL, INTOXICANTS 210
AMMUNITION 111
Gun violence restraining order surrenders. 297
ANIMALS 602
ANTI-REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS CRIMES . 245
APPOINTMENTS
Canine coordinator. 136
Coordinator - portable audio/video recorders 417
Forfeiture reviewer. 519
PIO. 225
ARRESTS
First amendment assemblies 458, 460
Log. 226
Seat belts. 657
ASSET FORFEITURE 516
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING
Body-worn cameras. 410
Custodial interrogation. 505
OIS. 107
AUTHORITY
Canine handler. 137
Policy manual. 18
AUTHORITY, ETHICS 210
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AED) 453

B

BADGE
Mourning Badge. 713
BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION
Firearms. 110
BATON 96
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES
Hazards 381, 733
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES 264
BODY-WORN CAMERAS 410
BOMBS
Aircraft accidents. 381
MDT/MDC. 409
Portable audio/video recorders. 414
BRADY MATERIAL 536
BREATH TEST 485
BUCCAL SWABS 264
BUREAU 22

C

CANINE 136
CANINES
Pursuits. 427
CASH
Custodial searches. 610
Informants. 526
CHIEF EXECUTIVE 14
CHILD ABUSE 185
CHILDREN
Transporting. 658
CITATIONS 471
CIVIL
Liability response. 108
CIVIL DISPUTES 463
CIVILIAN/NON-SWORN 18
CIVILIAN/NONSWORN
Crisis intervention incidents. 449
COMMAND STAFF
Policy review. 20
COMMENDATIONS AND AWARDS . . . 668
COMMUNICABLE DISEASE
Health orders. 309
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
Illness and injury prevention. 729
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
Foot pursuits. 430
Mandatory sharing. 232
Vehicle pursuits. 127
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

Crisis intervention incidents. 448
COMMUNICATIONS WITH HEARING IMPAIRED OR DISABLED 254
COMPUTERS
Digital evidence. 507
CONDUCT, STANDARDS OF CONDUCT . 211
CONFIDENTIALITY
Communications center. 570
Radio broadcasts. 408
Surreptitious recording. 413
CONTROL DEVICES
First amendment assemblies. 459
Training. 361
CONTROL DEVICES 95
CONTROL DEVICES 95
CORRESPONDENCE 62
COURT APPEARANCES 228
COURT ORDERS
Canine controlled substance. 144
Gun violence restraining order surrenders. 297
Subpoenas. 228
Surreptitious recording. 413
COURT ORDERS, CIVIL DISPUTES . . . 464
CRIME ANALYSIS 562
CRIME SCENE AND DISASTER INTEGRITY 308
CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS . . 446
CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM 310
CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT 310
CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS 505
CUSTODIAL SEARCHES 609

D

DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL 222
DEADLY FORCE REVIEW 87
DEATH
Native American Graves (NAGPRA). . . 293
DEATH INVESTIGATION 239
DEATH NOTIFICATION 240
DEBRIEFING
OIS. 108
Tactical. 108
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES 546
DEFINITIONS 18
DEPARTMENT OWNED PROPERTY . . . 539
DEPARTMENT PROPERTY
Loss Or Damage. 540
DISABLED
Motorist. 494
DISASTER PLAN 48
DISCIPLINE 209
DISCLAIMER 18
DISCLOSING INFORMATION 726
DISCRIMINATION, CONDUCT 214
DNA SAMPLES 264
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
Reporting of Employee Convictions. . . 633
DRIVING
MDT/MDC. 407
DRIVING TACTICS 124
DRIVING, SAFETY SAFETY, CONDUCT FIREARMS, CONDUCT 210
DRUG USE 635
DUI ENFORCEMENT 484
DUTY TO INTERCEDE 79

E

ELECTRICAL LINES 372
ELECTRO-MUSCULAR DISRUPTION TECHNOLOGY DEVICE 284
ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES 645
ELECTRONIC MAIL 57
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN . . . 48
EMERGENCY UTILITY 372
EVALUATION 621
EVIDENCE
Digital. 507
NAGPRA. 293
Seizing recordings. 444
EVIDENCE, BOMBS 339
EXPLOSIONS 338
EXPOSURE CONTROL
Reviews. 729
EXPOSURE(S) 326

F

FIELD SOBRIETY TESTS 484
FIREARM SERIAL NUMBERS 583
FIREARMS
Destruction of animals. 606
Removal for vehicle maintenance. . . . 546
Retiree. 72
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES . . . 456
FITNESS FOR DUTY 671
FORCE 87
FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTIVES 354

G

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

GANGS, EMPLOYEE AFFILIATION . . . 213
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE 627
GRIEVANCES
Supervisor authority. 18
GROOMING STANDARDS 708

H

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL 324
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT) RESPONSE
Aircraft accidents. 381
HAZARDS 731
HEARING IMPAIRED 254
HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE 394
HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS 471
HOMELESS 440

I

IDENTITY THEFT 242
ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION . . 729
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE
TECHNOLOGY USE 216
INITIATE A PURSUIT 120
INSPECTIONS
Illness and injury prevention . . . 729, 732
Personal protective equipment. 732
Vehicles 548, 732
INTERNET ACTIVITY 726
INVESTIGATION & PROSECUTION . . . 500

J

JURISDICTION
Aircraft accidents. 381
JURISDICTIONS
Vehicle pursuits. 127
JUVENILES
Citations. 349

K

KEYS
Vehicle. 550
KINETIC PROJECTILES 97

L

LEG RESTRAINTS 92
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY
Eyewitness identification. 531
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY . . . 247

M

MANUALS 48
MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS 679
MEDIA
Aircraft accidents. 383
First amendment assemblies. 461
OIS. 107
MEDIA REQUEST 225
MEDICAL
Adult involuntary detention. 173
Aircraft accidents. 380
Canine bites. 139
Examinations – Adult abuse. 173
For canines. 145
Illness and injury prevention. 729
Leave act (FMLA). 638
Opioid overdoses. 454
Releases. 452
MEMORANDUMS 62
MOBILE AUDIO/VIDEO (MAV)
OIS. 107
MOBILE DIGITAL TERMINAL USE . . . 407
MODIFIED-DUTY ASSIGNMENTS . . . 721
Pregnancy. 723
MUTUAL AID
First amendment assemblies. 459

N

NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES (NAGPRA) 293
NONSWORN
Vehicles. 551
NOTIFICATIONS
Aircraft accidents. 381
Impaired driving. 486
NAGPRA. 293
Sick leave. 638
NOTIFICATIONS 101

O

OATH OF OFFICE 15
OC SPRAY 96

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

OFFICER SAFETY
Canine deployment. 137
Communications center. 569
Crime scene and disaster integrity. . . . 308
Foot pursuits. 427
LEOSA. 72
Occupational hazards. 731
Seat belts. 657
OFFICER-INVOLVED SHOOTING (OIS) . 100
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE 22
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE 231
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT 689
Change in Status. 692
Obtaining Approval. 689
Prohibited Outside Employment. . . . 690
Security Employment. 691
OVERTIME
Court. 230
OVERTIME PAYMENT 684

P

PARKING 550
PEPPER PROJECTILES 96
PEPPER SPRAY 96
PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS
Sick leave. 639
PERSONAL APPEARANCE 708
PERSONAL PROPERTY 539
Loss Or Damage. 540
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT . 556
PHOTOGRAPHS
Aircraft accidents. 382
First amendment assemblies. 457
PIO 225
POLICE SERVICE DOG 136
POLICY MANUAL 18
POLITICAL ACTIVITY 727
POLITICAL ENDORSEMENTS 727
PRESS INFORMATION OFFICER 225
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS
Audio/video recordings. 410
MDT/MDC. 407
Vehicles. 548
PRIVATE PERSONS ARRESTS 243
PROHIBITED SPEECH 726
PROMOTIONAL PROCESS 624
PROPERTY PROCEDURES
Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs. . . . 572
Property Release. 575
PROTECTED INFORMATION
Communications center. 570
PROTECTED INFORMATION, UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION, CONDUCT
CONFIDENTIALITY, CONDUCT 213
PROTECTIVE CUSTODY
Dependent adults. 172
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY 443
PURSUIT INTERVENTION 129
PURSUIT UNITS 123
PURSUITS
Foot. 427

R

RACIAL- OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING . 305
RAPID RESPONSE AND DEPLOYMENT . 358
RECORDS BUREAU
Administrative hearings. 488
Impaired driving. 488
RECORDS RELEASE
Child deaths. 191
RECORDS RETENTION
Illness and injury prevention. 733
Oath of office. 15
Personal protective equipment. 560
RECRUITMENT 616
REFLECTORIZED VESTS 471
RELIGION
NAGPRA. 293
REPORT CORRECTIONS 224
REPORT PREPARATION 220
REPORTING OF EMPLOYEE CONVICTIONS 633
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION 557
RESPONSE TO CALLS 133
REVIEWS
Complaints of racial- or bias-based profiling 306
Crisis intervention incidents. 450
Exposures. 729
IIPP. 730
Illness and injury prevention. 729
Policy manual. 20
Public records on social media. 292
Use of force - annual. 86
RIDE-ALONG
Eligibility. 321
ROLL CALL TRAINING 307

S

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department

SAFETY
Communications center. 563
First responder. 308
Inspections (occupations). 732
Media. 225
Occupational. 729
Personal protective equipment. 556
Shotguns. 109
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
First amendment assemblies. 458
Seat belts. 657
SCHOOL EMPLOYEE REPORTING . . . 262
SEARCH & SEIZURE 155
SEARCHES
Crime scene. 309
Custodial. 609
Gun violence restraining orders. 297
Police vehicle inspections. 548
SEAT BELTS 657
SECURITY EMPLOYMENT 691
SEE POLICE SERVICE DOG 136
SICK LEAVE 638
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE 645
SOCIAL MEDIA 290
SOCIAL NETWORKING 725
SPECIAL ORDER 30
STAFFING LEVELS 63
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT CONDUCT . 208
SUBPOENAS 228
SUBPOENAS AND COURT APPEARANCES 228

T

TAKE HOME VEHICLES 551
TASER 284
TATTOOS 709
TEAR GAS 96
TERMINATE A PURSUIT 122
TIME CARD 683
TIME CARDS 683
TOLL ROADS 554
TRAFFIC FUNCTION AND RESPONSIBILITY
. 467
TRAFFIC OFFICER/DEPUTY 470
TRAFFIC SIGNAL 372
TRAINING
AED. 454
Canine. 142
Custodial searches. 614
Dispatcher. 570
Firearms. 114
First amendment assemblies. 462
Hazardous materials. 733
Occupational safety. 732
Opioid medication. 455
Personal protective equipment. 560
Racial- or bias-based profiling. 306
Rapid response and deployment. 361
Shared equipment and supplies. 232
Social media. 292
TRAINING
SWAT. 313
TRAINING PLAN 51
TRAINING POLICY 51
TRANSFER PROCESS 624

U

UNIFORM REGULATIONS 710
UNIFORMS
Courtroom attire. 229
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY 459
URINE TESTS 486
USE OF FORCE 79
First amendment assemblies. 459
USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA 290
UTILITY SERVICE 372

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE 546
VEHICLE PURSUITS 120
VEHICLES
Impound hearings. 482
VIDEO RECORDINGS
First amendment assemblies. 457

W

WARNINGS
Canine. 139
WASHING OF VEHICLES 547
WATCH COMMANDERS 406
WATER LINES 372

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2019/12/18, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Alameda Police Department